Trade and Industry index

6 January to 31 March 1978

Volume 30

Compiled by Departments of Industry, Trade and Prices and Consumer Protection. Common Services: Libraries. Bibliographical Services
Tel 01-215 5842

Issue paging and dates

1– 44	6 January 1978
45– 84	13 January 1978
85–144	20 January 1978
145–192	27 January 1978
193–256	3 February 1978
257–328	10 February 1978
329–392	17 February 1978
393–456	24 February 1978
457–504	3 March 1978
505–568	10 March 1978
569–632	17 March 1978
633–680	24 March 1978
681–720	31 March 1978

BN **Book notice, new publication**
LA **Leading article, longer article**
PQ **Parliamentary Question**
SI **Statutory Instrument**
Sp **Speech**
ST **Statistical table(s)**

A

A300 Airbus
see Aircraft
Abex Denison Ltd
Supply hydraulic control systems for steel rod mill, 640
Accelerated Projects Scheme
see Industry – Industry Act 1972 assistance
Accidents
see Aircraft accidents; Compensation; Health and Safety Commission; Health and Safety Executive; Marine safety; Safety; Wrecks and collisions
Accountancy
(*see also* Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales)
Company accounts: conforming to EEC directive, (PQ) 414; use of different methods, (PQ) 414
Inflation accounting: implementation of Sandilands Report, (PQ) 346
Inflation Accounting Steering Group: government assistance, (PQ) 414
Studies in Accounting, W. T. Baxter and Sidney Davidson, (BN) 97
ACE Machinery Ltd
Hoists taken out of service after accident, 337
Ackerman Plant Ltd
Pump for concrete developed, 406
ACP states
Exports to UK, (PQ) 522
Lomé Convention
EEC regulations on: agricultural products, 165; originating products, 166, 217; textile products, 217
Meeting with EC Council of Ministers, 571; discussion of balance of trade, 697
Actif Electronics Ltd
Develop digitiser for echo sounders, 10
Adiofoot Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Knowsley, 196
Administrative Staff College, Henley
Seminars: developing overseas trade, 19; job creation, 416
Advance factories
see Industrial building; Industrial location
Advanced gas-cooled reactors
see Atomic energy – AGR
Advanced ground transport
see Transport

Trade and Industry
incorporating the Board of Trade Journal
Room 439, 1 Victoria Street,
London SW1H 0ET
Her Majesty's Stationery Office
1978

Advertising
Concise Guide to International Markets 1977-78, Leslie Stinton and Partners, (BN) 97
Credit and hire, (PQ) 278
The Medicines (Labelling and Advertising to the Public) Regulations, (SI) 201
Research into press and magazine advertising, 201
Solicitors: MMC report, discussions, (PQ) 648
Aerosols
Price commission report on Metal Box Ltd: DPCP consideration concluded, 200
Aerospace industry
(*see also* Aircraft industry; British Aerospace; Satellites)
Chinese contract for test facilities, 395
Cost index nos. (ST): 1976, Nov-Dec, 236; 1977, Jan-Nov, 236; Dec, 450, 500
Exhibitions and fairs: Tokyo, 655, 702
Exports: establish new record, 175; to Japan, (PQ) 647
Rockets: Skylark tests new materials in zero gravity, 693
Spacelab: solar array research contract, 364
Africa
(*see also individual countries*, eg Nigeria)
Trade contacts in West African Countries, (BN) 344
African, Caribbean and Pacific states
see ACP states
Agency Co of Australasia Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 50
Agents
see Commercial agents
AGR
see Atomic energy
Agricultural machinery
(*see also* Garden equipment)
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 476, 658; Peking, 103, 222
Purchase by Vietnam: credit, (PQ) 346
Self-propelled crop sprayer developed, 9
Tractors: conversion to shunters for dock-yards, 644; mini-tractor developed, 590
Agriculture
(*see also* Fishing industry; Livestock)
Agriculture in the Tokyo Round Negotiations, T. E. Josling, (BN) 52
Cereals: expenditure on imported grain, 1974-77, (PQ) 160
EEC Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (Fecga): applications for grants invited, 365
EEC Common Agricultural Policy
Regulations, decisions and directives: 368, 440, 527, 608, 653; Animal feeding stuffs, 368, 440, 653; Animal health, 217, 368, 440; Beef and veal, 57, 653; Castor seeds, 57; Cattle, beef and veal, 57; Cereals, 165, 440, 527, 608; Cereals and rice, 165; Fish and fishing, 368; Fruit and vegetables, 57, 368, 440, 527, 653; Live plants and products of the flower-growing industry, 608; Milk and milk products, 57, 165, 368, 440, 527, 653; Oils and oilseeds, 57, 368, 527; Pigmeat, 368; Poultry and poultrymeat, 217, 527; Processed agricultural products, 368; Processed fruit and vegetables, 368, 527, 653; Seeds, plants and propagating material, 440, 527, 608, 653; Sugar, 217; Tobacco, 57; Wine, 57, 165, 217, 368, 527, 608, 653
EEC common prices, 1978-79, 217, 437, 606
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 476, 658
Fertilisers: EEC regulations on sampling and analysis proposed, 122; wholesale prices of artificial fertiliser, 1976-77, (PQ) 161
'Green franc': devalued, 606
'Green pound': devaluation agreed, 195, 217, 305; devaluation discussed, 146; EC Commission report on effects, 437
My role in Europe: John Silkin, (LA) 124
Problems in Mediterranean region of EEC, 437
Air fares
Agreement on low US/UK fares, 634
Domestic: applications for changes, 88; increase, 685
London (Heathrow) to Glasgow first class single fares: table, (PQ) 212
Transatlantic routes, (PQ) 589
Working Party on Discounted Air Fares: set up, 683
Air freight
see Air transport
Air pollution
see Pollution
Air safety
see Air traffic control; Air transport; Aircraft accidents; Search and rescue
Air traffic control
(*see also* Aircraft noise)
Doppler microwave landing system: promotion, (PQ) 696; tests for final decision, 641; trials in Middle East, 198
Eurocontrol: UK representation, (PQ) 162
Safety at Gatwick, (PQ) 647
Air transport
(*see also* Air fares; Air traffic control; Aircraft; Aircraft accidents; Aircraft industry; Aircraft noise; Airports; Civil Aviation Authority *and under name of airline*)
Air service agreements
Bermuda 2: new charter deal negotiated, 634; service from Dallas, (PQ) 283; transatlantic air fares, (PQ) 589
UK/Denmark discussions, (PQ) 216
Air Travel Reserve Fund: report published, 263
'Bucket Shops': working party announced, 459
Carriage by Air (Sterling Equivalents) Order 1978, (SI) 153
Export order to Finland, 2
Export services, 68, 69, 178, 299, 432, 535, 662, 663
London Airport Cargo Electronic-data-processing System (Laces): Gatwick tied-in, 662
Passenger movement: CAA report increase, 262
Plutonium transport from Carlisle airport, (PQ) 346
Security searches, (PQ) 345
Transport of hazardous cargoes by air: conference, 700
UK Air Traffic Forecasting: Research and Revised Forecasts, 205
US advance booking charter rules relaxed, 464
Air travel reserve fund
see Air transport
Aircraft
(*see also* Helicopters; Hovercraft)
A300 Airbus: orders for wings, 26
Concorde: cost, (PQ) 524; lease to Braniff, (PQ) 410; numbers and utilization of BA fleet, (PQ) 345; runway extensions necessary, (PQ) 648; sonic boom damage in West Country, (PQ) 587; talks on Indian flight ban, (PQ) 647
Hawk trainer aircraft ordered for Finland, 2
Light aircraft parking charges at airports reduced, 198
Noxious emissions from aircraft: reductions, (PQ) 214
Aircraft accidents
Vanguard crash at Hochwald, (PQ) 283
Aircraft industry
(*see also* Aerospace industry; Aircraft; Aircraft noise)
Ardour – 56 engine: first test run, 210
Civil aircraft projects: government approach, (PQ) 102
Compensation for nationalisation, (PQ) 215, 332, (PQ) 346, (PQ) 470
Government funded projects, (PQ) 211
Import duties *see* Import duties
Jet engines: new series under development, 646
Launching new civil airliners: government aid, (PQ) 211
Tabs on wing tips reduce drag, 10
Aircraft noise
Airport landing trials, (PQ) 523
Continuous descent approach trials at Gatwick, 194
Government proposals, 205
Night flights: quotas announced, 394, (PQ) 470
Payments for research, (PQ) 411
Phasing out of noisier aircraft movements at Stansted, 394
Sonic booms: damage in West Country, (PQ) 587; investigations, (PQ) 587
Airports
(*see also* Air traffic control; Aircraft noise)
Accra: Kotoka International Airport, closure, 665
Airports Policy: white paper published, (LA) 204
Biggin Hill: discussions on future, (PQ) 647
Bournemouth: CAA to withdraw Hurn air traffic services, 512
Carlisle: plutonium transport, (PQ) 346
Edinburgh: use for international flights, (PQ) 102
Liverpool: services, (PQ) 522
London
Gatwick: air safety, (PQ) 647; continuous descent approach trials begin, 194; helicopter link trials, 578; night jet movement quotas announced, 394; ties in with Laces, 662
Heathrow: fourth terminal inquiry, (PQ) 345; helicopter link trials, 578; night jet movement quotas announced, 394
London Airport Cargo Electronic-data-processing System (Laces): Gatwick tied-in, 662
Passengers and air transport movements, 1976-77, (PQ) 214
Stansted: noisier aircraft movements to be phased out, 394
One-runway airports: no. of passengers, (PQ) 470
Parking charges for light aircraft reduced, 198
Prestwick: Pan-Am operations, (PQ) 469
Runways: restoring wartime runways to agricultural use, 513
Scottish landing strips: Orkney and Shetland, (PQ) 345
Sumburgh: CAA proposes expansion, 179
Teesside: classification and activities, (PQ) 650
Use of military airfields as civil airports, (PQ) 412
AJS Sandwich Yacht Construction Ltd
Develop trimaran with folding outriggers, 519

Alcan Booth Sheet Ltd
Despatch aluminium sheet to Japan, 700
Algeria
Import regulations: changes, 117
Allegheny Ludlum Industries Inc
Merger not referred to MMC, 401
Alliance Property Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 685
Allied Breweries (UK) Ltd
Interim price increase allowed, 150
Price Commission investigation, 88
Allied Investments Ltd
NEB acquisition of controlling interest not referred to MMC, 200
Allied Polymer Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 90
Alltransport International Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 401
Alternative energy
see Energy
Aluminium
see Metals
Aluminium Systems Ltd
Develop bullet-resistant screen for pay counters, 644
Alvares Maciel, George
The International Framework for World Trade: Brazilian proposals for GATT reform, (BN) 52
Andorra
Transit licences, 705
Anglo-French Safety of Navigation Group
Report on technological aids to Channel safety, 571
Anglo-Israel Chamber of Commerce
Seminar on Israel's technical industries, 658
Animals
Endangered Species (Import and Export) Act 1976: no. of imports, 1976-77, (LA) 281
Imports of: feline skins, 1976 to date, (PQ) 345; reptile skins, 1976-77, (PQ) 349
Anti-dumping
Action on: chipboard, (PQ) 524; paper from Spain, (PQ) 587; steel, (PQ) 346, (PQ) 650; tyres from Europe, (PQ) 523; vehicles from communist bloc, (PQ) 523
EEC definitions of dumping, (PQ) 414
EEC investigations, (PQ) 215; bars and rods of alloy steel, 652; galvanised steel sheets and plates, 525; haematite pig iron from Brazil, closed, 56; heavy steel forgings, 123; iron or steel imports, 438; kraft liner, 608; kraft liner from the US, 15; oil-cake of soya beans from Brazil, closed, 15; piezo-electric quartz crystals from Japan, ended, 438; rosin from Sweden, 608; since 1971, (PQ) 648; toilet paper from Spain, decision, (PQ) 162; unalloyed wrought titanium from Japan, 14; wood chipboard from Spain and Sweden, 438
Provisional duties: iron and steel into EEC, 147, 195, 365, 473; kraft liner from US, 608
UK investigations: iron or steel from Spain, 56; since 1971, (PQ) 648; single-hole punching machines from Japan, 57; tool steel bars from Sweden, closed, 57
Anti-trust legislation
see Mergers
Aptel Marine Ltd
Develop direction finder for small boats, 406
Arab boycott of Israel
see Foreign trade, UK
Arbed
Luxembourg-based steel firm receives presentations from UK firms, 590
Archer, John, Head of Marine Division, Department of Trade
Article 'Marine Safety Statistics' in the Nautical Review, 479
Argentina
Import duties: changes, 70, 180, 360, 602, 664
Import regulations: changes, 602, 664
Argyle Securities Ltd
Merger referred to MMC, 685
Asia
see South East Asia and *under name of individual countries*, eg China (People's Republic)
Asme Vessels Ltd
Supply polymerisation vessels to Brazil, 104
Assay office
Delays and possible establishment of a Welsh office, (PQ) 161
Associated Portland Cement Manufacturers Ltd
Interim price increase, 514
Investigation by Price Commission, 336
Association of British Travel Agents
see Tourist trade
Association of the Coal Producers of the European Community
Energy in Western Europe — vital role of coal, (BN) 692
Atomic energy
(*see also* United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority; Waste materials)
AGR: site at Heysham chosen, 338; UK order announced, 198
Joint European Torus: director, assistant director and chairman appointed, 121
Nuclear reactor inspection service launched, 507
Windscale Inquiry: application subject to parliamentary debate, 506
Auctions
Government surplus stores for sale by auction (*Published in all numbers*)
Audiometry
see Measurement
Austing Beech Ltd
Develop new valve operators, 466
Australia
Anti-dumping: lubrication nipples, 537; phthalic anhydride, 180
Children's nightwear: ban, 228
Customs Co-operation Council Nomenclature: changes, 177
Import duties: brassieres, 537; changes, 70; footwear, 664; fork lift trucks, 180; luggage, 180
Import regulations: assembled passenger motor vehicles, 664; changes, (LA) 484; domestic electrical equipment, 664; footwear and brassieres, 664; thongs and parts for thongs, 705
Industries Assistance Commission
Draft reports: brooms and brushes, 360; jewellery and other precious metalware, 537; timber and timber products, 706
Inquiries: ceramic tile industry, 301; light commercial motor vehicles, 537; rubber products, 706; spirits, spirituous beverages, etc, 180; travel goods, briefcases, toilet cases, etc, 537; tyres, tyre cases, etc, 705; vices, 360; work trucks, etc, 706
References: bottle washing machines, 28; hoists, pulley-tackle and winches, 70; razors and razor blades, 70; tin ores and concentrates, withdrawn, 70; umbrellas, sunshades, parts and accessories, 70; whisky and brandy, 434
Reports: spanners, accepted, 180; spectacles and sunglass frames, accepted, 180; tennis and squash racquets, interim report, 28
Temporary protection: insulators, 70; screws for wood, 228; sheets and plates of iron and steel, 706; vacuum cleaners, 70
Austria
Certificates of origin: cheese imports, 537
Food regulations: alcohol content of spirits, 484
VAT: change in rate, 485
Autocraft Engineers Ltd
Develop battery-powered vacuum sweeper for forklift trucks, 10
Automated Water Conditioning (Chester) Ltd
Develop conductivity controller to save water, 208
Avo Ltd
Develop meter, 466
Avon Tyres Ltd
Develop motorcycle tyre for rough terrain, 519
AVX Corporation
Establish factory in N Ireland, 574
Awards
see Export trade promotion – Export Year

B

Bacon
see Food
Bahamas
Import duties: changes, 117
Bailey, Richard
Energy: the rude awakening, (BN) 407
Balance of payments
Current account of the UK balance of payments, (ST): 1977, Dec, 127; 1978, Jan, 384; Feb, 571, 625
The economy – selected indicators (*Published in all numbers*)
Effect of North Sea oil in 1977, (PQ) 345
Baltic exchange
The Baltic Exchange: the history of a unique market, (BN) 8
Bamford (J. C.) Excavators Ltd
Establish own Export Year in 1978, 287
Bananas
see Import regulations, UK
Bandsaws
see Machine tools
Bangladesh
Offshore oil and gas industry, 295
UK funds for development of inland fisheries, 21
Bankamerica Factors Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 5
Banking
(*see also* European Investment Bank; Foreign exchange)
Arrangements for government departments, (PQ) 212
Barclays Bank Ltd: Price Commission report, 46
Certificates under Companies' Acts, (PQ) 283, (PQ) 648
EEC directive: bodies carrying on banking business, (LA) 18, 166
London clearing banks joint negotiations on charges: action by OFT, (PQ) 213; referred to OFT, 46
Protection of Depositors Act 1963: companies treated as banking or discount houses, 94
Bankruptcy
Company liquidity: ratios, 1971 to date, (PQ) 649; survey, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 550
Insolvencies in England and Wales (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 249
Insolvency Law Review Committee: takes oral evidence, 47
Barbados
Import licensing: cotton furnishings, 180; motor cycles, 228
Barbers
see Hairdressing
Barclays Bank Ltd
Price Commission report, 46; considered by Roy Hattersley, 148
Barfords of Belton Ltd
Develop mini-tractor, 590
Barnett, Joel, Chief Secretary to the Treasury
Addresses: Export Year conference in Birmingham, (Sp) 146; Manchester Business School, (Sp) 396
Announces amendments to government contract pay clauses, 637
Bartlett (G. F. E.) and Sons Ltd
Design rugged stainless steel tables for caterers, 644
Barty-King, Hugh
The Baltic Exchange: the history of a unique market, (BN) 8
Batteries
Nickel cadmium battery developed, 10
Prices: dry battery increases restricted by order, 634; increase of 2 per cent allowed, 570
Recharging: alarm developed, 405
Baxter, W. T.
Studies in Accounting, (BN) 97
Bedding
Price Commission reference on retail prices, (PQ) 195, 338
Beer
see Brewing industry
Belgium
Animal feeding stuffs: sale of substances used, 301
Chemfacts: Belgium, (BN) 207
Double taxation convention discussions with UK, 659
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 1977, 31, 233, 488
Excise duties: cigarettes, 228; mineral oils, benzols, etc, 228
Preserved milk, 360
VAT: new rate, 70
Belize
Import duties: changes, 602
Benn, Anthony Wedgwood, Secretary of State, Department of Energy
Announces order for AGR's authorised, 198
Visits US, 476
Berger (Roland) Technics Ltd
World Markets Workbook, (BN) 344
Berman, Laurie, Director of Statistics, Department of Industry
Government statistics: how we consult users and form-fillers, (LA) 372
Bermuda (Air Services) Agreement
see Air transport
Beverages
Coffee: end of low-margin coffee scheme, 259; price decreases, (PQ) 101; vending machine developed, 466
Containers: government study, 336
Tea prices: discussions with blenders and retailers, (PQ) 472; Price Commission report, 395; reductions, 682; to be monitored, 576; to be reduced mandatorily, 459
Biccotest Ltd
Develop cable fault locator, 209
Binder Hamlyn Fry and Co
World Markets Workbook, (BN) 344
Bird and Tole Ltd
X-ray shutter safety device licensed, 12
Birmingham Chamber of Industry and Commerce
Courses on Middle East orientation, 21
Export missions: Cyprus, Lebanon and Jordan, 591; German Democratic Republic, 418
Organise an Australian evening, 417
Seminars: exporting to Korea, 222; Israel's technical industries, 658; setting up an overseas office, 222
Sponsor companies at Louisville Fair, 175
Birmingham Engineering and Building Centre Ltd
Mission to Venezuela, 658
Birmingham University
see University of Birmingham
Biscuits
see Food
Bisgood, Bishop and Co Ltd
Merger to go ahead, 512
Bishop, Edward, Minister of State, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Visits Paris exhibitions, 476, 658
BKL Alloys Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 152
Blanco White, T. A.
see White, T. A. Blanco
Blue Circle Group
Seminar in Peking, 288
Board
see Paper
Boats
(*see also* Shipbuilding; Submersibles)
Corvette launched, 515
Exhibitions and fairs: Amsterdam, 531; Dusseldorf, 431; Paris, 60, 430
Exports of pleasure craft increased in 1977, 531
Trimaran with folding outriggers developed, 519
BOC International Group
Loan for oxygen plant on Teesside, 365
BOC Industrial Power Beams Ltd
Develop laser micro-machinery system, 157

BOC Ltd
Develop: cutting machine, 274; portable cutting and welding equipment, 466
Freeze river bed in salmon study, 276
Bolivia
Import duties: alcohol, 434
Book reviews
Agriculture in the Tokyo negotiations, 52
The Baltic Exchange: the history of a unique market, 8
BPI Year Book 1977: a review of the British record and tape industry, 207
British Diversified and Miscellaneous Clothing Manufacturers, 692
British Men's Outerwear Manufacturers, 692
British Underwear and Children's Clothing Manufacturers, 692
British Women's Outerwear Manufacturers, 692
Chemfacts: Belgium, 207
Chemfacts: Netherlands, 207
Coal Mining Machinery: the opportunities for British exporters, 97
Commodity conflict: the political economy of international commodity negotiations, 692
The Company Director and the Law, 272
Concise Guide to International Markets 1977-78, 97
Conference Britain, 344
Developing Countries in the Gatt System, 692
A Dictionary of the European Economic Community, 52
The Director's Guide to Computing, 517
The Director's Handbook, 272
The Economic Growth Debate: an assessment, 582
Economic Uncertainty and Financial Structure, 643
Encyclopedia of United Kingdom and European Patent Law, 8
Energy and the European Communities, 8
Energy in Western Europe – vital role of coal, 692
Energy: the rude awakening, 407
The European Consumer: his preoccupations, his aspirations, his information, 52
Exporting for small and medium sized firms: a practical guide for new exporters, 407
Foreign Exchange Today, 517
Foreign Investment, Transnationals and Developing Countries, 8
The Future of the World Economy, 643
Guide to Container Handling, 643
Guide to the Collection of Statistics on Science and Technology, 97
How British Industry Promotes, 643
How to be Exploited – (and How to Avoid it), 517
The International Framework for World Trade: Brazilian proposals for GATT reform, 52
International Order for Public Subsidies, 52
Leadership is not a bowler hat, 407
Mackintosh Yearbook of West European Electronics Data 1978, 8
A Manual of Conference Venues in Britain: hotels, halls, universities, 344
The Mining Industry and the Developing Countries, 52
Nigeria Market Profile, 517
The Patents Act 1977: an introductory guide, 8
Project Management, 272
The Protection of Industrial Designs: a practical guide for businessmen and industrialists, 207
Regional and Urban Economics, 582
Report on research into meeting planning, 407
The Rise and Fall of the British Manager, 272
Small Scale Cement Plants: a study in economics, 207
Sources of European Economic Information, 582
South Korea: business opportunities, 344
Structure and change in European industry, 582
Studies in Accounting, 97
Trade Contacts in West African Countries, 344
Transfer of Technology by Multinational Corporations, 97
World Market Workbook, 344
Borden (UK) Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Wigan, 262
Borrie, Gordon, Director – General of Fair Trading
Addresses Bristol Chamber of Commerce, (Sp) 152
Announces research into current standards of press and magazine advertising, 201
Bargain offer claims should be banned, 506
Bosson, Rex
The Mining Industry and the Developing Countries, (BN) 52
BOTB
see British Overseas Trade Board
Botswana
UK aid, 104
Bottles
see Packaging
BPB Industries Ltd
Changes pricing and trading of plasterboard, 150
Brad Imports
Occupy advance factory at Wigan, 3
Braniff Airlines
Lease of Concorde, (PQ) 410
Brazil
Import duties: acrylic fibres, 664; anatomical models, 664; asbestos fibres, exemption, 537; catalysts, 664; changes, 117, (LA) 602; chemical products, 664; cinematograph equipment, 664; clinical thermometers, 117, 664; lead monosilicate, 664; low density polyethylene, 537; natural calcium phosphates, 181; petroleum coke, exemption, 537; screw calibrators, 664; thermostats, 117; watch parts, 181
Import licensing: machinery, 706
Brazil—*continued*
Import regulations: motor vehicles, 180
Manufactured goods tax: changes, 602
Medicines, drugs and cosmetics regulations: changes, 117
Reference prices: cationic resins, 603; clinical thermometers, 603; pancreatin (trypsin), 603; phthalic anhydride, 603; polypropylene resin, 538; refractory products, 537; taps, 603; vehicle lamps, 603
Breakmate Bevolux Ltd
Develop coffee vending machine, 466
Brett, Hugh
The Patents Act 1977: an introductory guide, (BN) 8
Brewing industry
Beer: price increases, (PQ) 470
Increased competition necessary, (Sp) 150
Price increases, 1975-77, (PQ) 278
Bridges
see Civil engineering
British Aerospace
Awarded contract to develop solar array, 164, 364
Export order to Finland, 2
List of subsidiaries, (LA) 202
Members: salaries, (PQ) 160
Orders for A300 Airbus wings, 26
Skylark rocket tests new materials in zero gravity, 693
British Airports Authority
Reduce parking charges for light aircraft, 198
British Airways
Appeal on Skytrain voucher sale, 578
Cargo consumer council set up, 68
Chairman will resume regular duties, 3
Members appointed, 3
British Association of Conference Towns
Conference Britain, (BN) 344
A Manual of Conference Venues in Britain: hotels, hall, universities, (BN) 344
British Chamber of Commerce in France
Offers exhibition area in Paris, 534
British Council
Video in Japan: report, 60
British Council of Productivity Associations
Conference:Cut Yourself a Bigger Slice of the World Market, 637
British Crane Hire Corporation
Despatch large crane to North Sea, 701
British Food Export Council
Seminar on exporting frozen food, 478
British Frozen Food Federation
Seminar on exporting frozen food, 478
British Gas Corporation
Price restriction revoked, 570
British Gypsum Ltd
Develop machine for underground mining applications, 9
British Hydromechanics Research Association
Contract to investigate vapour emissions from rotary seals, 342
British Internal Combustion Engine Manufacturers Association
Representations on production of medium speed engines, (PQ) 523
British Leyland
Borrowing facilities, (PQ) 521
Closure of Speke plant: announcement, 397; discussions, 462
Computer aided design used at Cowley, 11
Corporate plan: NEB report, consideration, (PQ) 650
Customers mean jobs: Michael Edwardes' speech, (LA) 266
Discussions on future, (PQ) 211
Government assistance, (PQ) 101, (PQ) 211, (PQ) 521
Government proposals to be debated, 682
Head of staff appointed, 331
Import of parts from South Africa, (PQ) 215
Leyland Vehicles: inaugurate diesel engine proving facility, 634
New car sales much improved, 578
Special edition to Princess car range, 511
Treatment of workers in South Africa, (PQ) 215
Trucks ordered by Sri Lanka, 709
British Overseas Trade Board
(*see also* Export trade promotion)
Committee for Middle East Trade: trade with Middle East, (LA) (*insert* 10 March, page 1)
EETC visit to Romania, 284
Exports to Japan Unit: seminar on Talk-in Japan, 591; talk-in organised, 350
Inward mission scheme: number, 286
The Japanese Market for Educational Equipment and Teaching Materials, 659
Market entry guarantee scheme: consultations, (PQ) 472; launched, (LA) 177, (PQ) 278
Outward missions scheme, (PQ) 283; increased assistance for firms, 59
Seatag give dinner for: Singapore high commissioner, 223; Thai ambassador, 478
Seminar on developing overseas trade, 19
Support for trade fair exhibitors, 60
Trade promotions guide, (*insert*, 6 January), (*insert*, 31 March)
British Petroleum
Collaboration on studies on converting coal to liquid fuels, 408
British Rail
Booking conditions: review suggested, 263
Introduce high speed train service for London-Edinburgh, 578

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 30 6 January to 31 March 1978

Issue paging and dates

1– 44	6 January 1978
45– 84	13 January 1978
85–144	20 January 1978
145–192	27 January 1978
193–256	3 February 1978
257–328	10 February 1978
329–392	17 February 1978
393–456	24 February 1978
457–504	3 March 1978
505–568	10 March 1978
569–632	17 March 1978
633–680	24 March 1978
681–720	31 March 1978

British Rail—*continued*
Price Commission report on fare increases, 399; consideration, (PQ) 471
Seaspeed hovercraft: new machine rolled out, 638
Speedlink service to be expanded, 637
British Shipbuilders
Contract for six cargo vessels signed with India, 634
Corporate plan on marine engineering business, (PQ) 523
Diesel engines: medium-speed, operations and activities, (PQ) 588; requirements, (PQ) 587
Industrial relations. discussions, (PQ) 648
List of subsidiaries, (LA) 202
Member appointed, 154
Report, (PQ) 413
British Standards Institution
Protective coating of iron and steel structures against corrosion: code of practice, 54
Registration system scheme for manufacture of precast concrete flooring units, 158
Technical Help to Exporters
Boilers and Pressure Vessels – Definitions and Exemptions, 20
Conference on electrical equipment for use in explosive areas, 164
Electrical equipment for flammable atmospheres, 656
Motor Vehicle Legislation and Approval for Overseas Markets, 19
Motor Vehicles and Equipment, 19
Seminar on construction equipment regulations in FDR, 287
British Steel Corporation
Appointments to board, (PQ) 101
British Steel Corporation: the road to viability white paper, (LA) 688
ECSC grants for research on human factors, (PQ) 588
Financial forecasts, (PQ) 413
Investment programme, (PQ) 211
Loans from EIB: for iron ore unloading and modernisation of brickworks, 164; 1977 to date, (PQ) 649
Merger not referred to MMC, 264
Port Talbot development, (PQ) 211
Price increases, (PQ) 160
Production of coke, (PQ) 280
Projected losses announced, 87
British Tourist Authority
see Tourist trade
Broadcasting
Sponsors sought for series of programmes on US television, 590
Brondie, V. E.
Textile wastes and their reclamation, 517
Bronx Engineering Co Ltd
Machine Tool Industry Scheme grant, 691
Brown (David) Ltd
Develop range of winches, 406
Brucellosis
see Livestock
Brunei
Offshore oil and gas industry, 293
Brussels
see Belgium; Exhibitions and fairs, overseas
BSI
see British Standards Institution
BSO
see Business Statistics Office
BTR Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 90
Building industry
see Construction industry; Industrial building
Building materials
Cement
Interim price increase, 514
Small Scale Cement Plants. a study in economics, Jon Sigurdson, (BN) 207
continued

Building materials—*continued*
Chipboard: dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Concrete: electrically conductive aggregate developed, 275; precast flooring units, registration scheme at BSI, 158; pump developed, 406; restrictive trading agreements on ready-mixed, (PQ) 102, (PQ) 586, (PQ) 589
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 27
Mobile concrete roof tile plant developed, 584
Plasterboard: price changes, 150
Restrictive trading practices, (PQ) 102
Sealer for floors and walls developed to keep down dust, 694
Building Societies
Commissions on insurance, (PQ) 414
Interest rates: registration of agreements requirements, (PQ) 213
Buildings
see Construction industry; Housing
Bulgaria
Visit by Edmund Dell, 458, 529
Bull, George
The Director's Handbook, (BN) 272
Buses
see Motor industry
Business machines
see Office equipment
Business monitor series
List of those recently issued (*Published in all numbers*)
Business names
see Companies
Business Statistics Office
Cost of running, 1976-77, (PQ) 216
Furniture industry inquiry forms, (PQ) 216
Number of employees, (PQ) 214
Industry inquiry forms: burden to be cut, (Sp) 258; no. issued, 1976-77, (PQ) 216
Retail trade inquiry, (ST): 1976, (provisional) 240
Simpler forms for smaller businesses, 47
Business visits
see Visits overseas by businessmen
Butter
see Dairy products
Butters Cranes Ltd
Build giant derrick, 288
BXL Ltd
Develop translucent synthetic paper, 518

C

Cable and Wireless Ltd
Instal new standard B satellite earth stations, 418
Cables
Fault locator developed, 209
Heavy-duty cable sheathing compound developed, 584
Wires and cables: MMC reference, period extended, 5
Cadbury Schweppes Foods Ltd
Price Commission report, 570
Cadbury Schweppes USA Inc
Merger not referred to MMC, 685
Cafés
see Catering trades
Caledonian Airways (Prestwick) Ltd
Loan for aircraft engine workshops, 152
Caledonian Brick Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 5
Callaghan, James, Prime Minister
Addresses Institute of Export, (Sp) 415
Meets C. Karamanlis, Greek PM, 218
Callbuoy Electronics Ltd
Develop offshore survival craft emergency radio, 209
Callbuoy Marine Electronics Ltd
Develop automatic vehicle interrogation and identification system, 10
Cambramain Ltd
Company inspectors appointed, 338
Cambrian Traction Co Ltd
Develop a self-propelled crop sprayer, 9
Cambridge Information and Research Services
Sources of European Economic Information, (BN) 582
Canada
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 1977, 31, 233, 488
Food and drug regulations: use of saccharin, 485
Import regulations: clothing, 117
Canning (W.) Ltd
Accelerated Projects Scheme assistance, 690
Cans
see Packaging
Cape Engineering Ltd
Sterishield: post-surgical care system, 277
Capital expenditure
The economy – selected indicators: fixed capital expenditure (*Published in all numbers*)
Index of prices: Nov 1977, (PQ) 160
Manufacturing, dictributive and service industries, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, (revised) 39; 4th qtr, (provisional) 543, (revised) 712
Manufacturing industry and as a percentage of GNP, 1972-77, (PQ) 162
Caravans
Leasing of sites for holiday caravans: assurances given, 460, (PQ) 471
Undesirable practices with sales, (PQ) 278
Cardiff Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Export mission to Iran, 417
Carless Solvents Ltd
Develop sweet-smelling solvent, 9
Carpets
see Floorcoverings
Carriage by air
see Air transport
Cars
see Motor industry
Carter, Jimmy, President of United States
Visits EC Commission, 55
Catering trades
Exhibitions and fairs: Amsterdam, 60
Government departments services: costs, (PQ) 470
Turnover, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 373
Catherwood, Sir Frederick, Chairman BOTB
Addresses luncheon given by Finnish Trade Guild, (Sp) 174
Visits J C Barnford Excavators Ltd, (Sp) 351
Cavenham Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 685
CBI
see Confederation of British Industry
Cement
see Building materials
Census of distribution
see Distribution
Central Electricity Generating Board
AGR to be sited at Heysham, 338
Centre for International Briefing
Seminar on Selling to the French, 103
CEPCEO
see Association of the Coal Producers of the European Community
Ceramics
Assistance to industry from CoSIRA, 511
China: exhibition at Atlantic City, 224
Cereals
see Agriculture
Cernik, Dr Z., Czechoslovakian Ambassador
Meets Eric Varley, 221
Ceylon
see Sri Lanka
CGC group
Supply prototype autodriver for underground trains, 12
Chairs
see Furniture
Channel Islands
Relationship to EEC, 58
Chapman, John
Select your project: Selective Investment Scheme, (LA) 402
Check trading
see Trading practices
Cheese
see Dairy products
Chemical Data Services
Chemfacts: Belgium, (BN) 207
Chemfacts: Netherlands, (BN) 207
Chemical industry
(*see also* Cleaning equipment)
Activity in the chemical industry, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, 36
Catalyst unit set up at Harwell, 520
Chemfacts: Belgium, (BN) 207
Chenfacts: Netherlands, (BN) 207
Dangerous chemicals labelling scheme to operate in UK, 612
Effect on UK industry of aid to USSR industry, (PQ) 211
Ethylene: cracking capacity, (PQ) 280; UK capacity, production, manufacture and market, (PQ) 651
Investment survey shows planned expansion of UK industry, 638
Liquid/liquid extraction technology: research contract placed, 210
Seminar on hazards, 520
Refineries: consultation on closures, (PQ) 331; EC Commission proposals, 331; government assistance, (PQ) 261
Vapour synthesis plant developed, 158
Chemistry
Exhibitions and fairs: Cleveland, 286, 598
Children's Film Foundation
see Film industry
Children's goods
Cots: safety regulations, 399, (PQ) 413
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 286
Chile
Exchange control regulations, 538
Import duties: changes, 70, 360; fishing equipment, 70
Local exporters can claim for charges on their imported goods, 117
Spanish catalogues for imported electrical and gas apparatus, 117
Taxation: fishing equipment, 70
VAT surcharge: alcoholic beverages, 161
China
see Ceramics
China (People's Republic)
Aerospace test facilities contract awarded, 395
EEC/China agreement signed, 305
UK/China trade, (Sp) 259
Chipboard
see Building materials
Chloride Alcad Ltd
Develop nickel cadmium battery, 10
Chrysler (UK) Ltd
Planning agreements, (PQ) 281
CIC Ralphs Ltd
Develop injection moulding machine for shoe soles, 98
Cinema industry
see Film industry
Citizen's Advice Bureaux
Grants from DPCP, (PQ) 101
Northumberland: number, location, staff and grant, (PQ) 162
Walsall: grant for establishment, (PQ) 589
Civil aviation
see Air transport
Civil Aviation Authority
Begin continuous descent approach trials at Gatwick, 194
Members appointed, 50
Public hearing on Skytrain service to Los Angeles, 570
Relax restrictions on US advance charter rules, 464
Report increase in passengers, 262
Terminals: at Sumburgh airport proposed, 179; improved facilities provided, 262
Withdraw air traffic services at Bournemouth (Hurn) airport, 512
Civil engineering
(*see also* Contractors plant and machinery)
Bridge girders: installed for London Transport, 11
Leicester by-pass: consultations, 401
Provision of tender and performance bonds for export contracts, (PQ) 212
Roads: plan for dual carriageway from Oxford to Birmingham, 147
Tunnels: exhibition at Basle, 599
Clarke Chapman Ltd
Instal railway bridge girders, 12
Clarke, Dr Freddy
Joins European Committee for Research and Development, 365
Cleaning equipment
Battery-powered vacuum sweeper for forklift trucks developed, 10
Hand cleanser developed, 98, 405
Solvents: sweet-smelling solvent for hydrocarbons developed, 9
Clocks and watches
Repair: description of shops, (PQ) 413
Clothing
(*see also* Fashion trade; Hosiery; Knitwear)
British Diversified and Miscellaneous Clothing Manufacturers, Jordan Dataquest Ltd, (BN) 692
British Men's Outerwear Manufacturers, Jordan Dataquest Ltd, (BN) 692
British Underwear and Children's Clothing Manufacturers, Jordan Dataquest Ltd (BN) 692
British Women's Outerwear Manufacturers, Jordan Dataquest Ltd, (BN) 692
EDC: progress report published, 508
Employment, (PQ) 281
Exhibitions and fairs: Baghdad, 59; Paris, 286
Fire-treatment, (PQ) 279
Made up clothing: orders and deliveries, (ST): 1977, Oct, 137; Nov, 382
Splashproof woollen safety suit developed, 9
Coal
(*see also* Mining)
Balance of trade 1967–77, (PQ) 102
Coke: BSC production, (PQ) 280
Energy in Western Europe – vital role of coal, CEPCEO, (BN) 692
Exports to EEC countries, 1975–77, (PQ) 346
Price Commission report, 459
Price rises, 399; effects on retail index, (PQ) 522
Shipping terminal at Ayr, 19
Studies on conversion to liquid fuels, 408
Undersea development possible, 463
Workers: new orders on redundancy, 464
Coastguard, HM
(*see also* Search and rescue)
Annual incident statistics published, 581
Coastguard!: an official history of HM Coastguard, William Webb, 104
Codes of practice
see industry concerned
Coffee
see Beverages; Vending machines
Coke
see Coal
Colley (Francis) and Sons Ltd
Develop splashproof woollen safety suit, 9
Colombia
Import suspensions: cars, 181
Colombo, Emilio, President, European Parliament
Re-elected as president, 571
Combined heat and power
see Electricity
COMET
see British Overseas Trade Board
Comet Radiovision Services Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 579
Commercial agents
Forum: legal and practical aspects of agency problems, 104
Commissioners of Irish Lights
Organisation and funding, (PQ) 102
Committee for Middle East Trade
see British Overseas Trade Board
Commodities
(*see also* United Nations Conference on Trade and Development – Common fund)
Commodity conflict: the political economy of international commodity negotiations, L. N. Rangarajan, (BN) 692
Developing countries' exports: agreements, (PQ) 647

Common Agricultural Policy
see Agriculture
Common Customs Tariff
see Import Duties, EEC
Common Fisheries Policy
see Fishing industry
Common fund
see United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
Communist countries
(*see also under name of countries*, eg Poland)
Warsaw pact countries: amendment of embargo list, (PQ) 160
Community transit
see European Economic Community
Compair Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 334
Companies(*see also* Bankruptcy; Mergers; Small firms *and under company names*)
Accounts: conforming to EEC directive, (PQ) 414; use of different methods, (PQ) 414
Business names and limited partnerships in Great Britain, (ST): 1977, 319
Companies bill to be introduced, (PQ) 160
Finance: 1971 to date, (PQ) 649; structure, (ST): 1976, 242
Foreign companies in UK, (LA) (*insert*, 3 March 1978, page 55)
Green paper on company reports: progress, (PQ) 345
Investigations: Cambramain Ltd, 338; Court Line Ltd final report published, 640; Fourth City and Commercial Investment Trust Ltd, 338; Systematic Tooling Ltd, 338
Law: checklist of EEC directives, (LA) 528; EEC directives, (LA) 610; EEC harmonisation, (LA) 610; EEC harmonisation conference, 698
Limited companies: new registrations in 1977, (PQ) 522
Multinational companies
Foreign Investment, Transnationals and Developing Countries, Sanjaya Lall and Paul Streeten, (BN) 8
OECD order, (PQ) 160
Transfer of Technology by Multinational Corporations, Dimitri Germidis, (BN) 97
New companies registered, (ST): 1977, Dec, 251; 1978, Jan, 455; Feb, 670
New companies registered in Northern Ireland, (ST): 1977, Nov, 189; Dec, 374
South Africa: corporate assets, 1973–75, (PQ) 650, (PQ) 651; EEC code of conduct on operations, (PQ) 283, (PQ) 346; sales, (PQ) 216
Survey of company liquidity, (ST): 1977 4th qtr, 550
Trading profits, (ST): 1977, Apr–Sep, 136
US company information on microfilm available, 433
Welsh language use in company memoranda, 338
Who Owns Whom: Continental Europe, 702
Compensation
Accidents: improved scheme proposed, 640
Nationalisation of aircraft and shipbuilding industries, (PQ) 215, 332, (PQ) 346, (PQ) 470
Royal Commission on Civil Liability and Compensation for Personal Injury: report, 640
Competition
(*see also* Monopolies and Mergers Commission)
Competitiveness of UK goods: recent measures compared, (LA) 340
EEC competition law conference for lawyers and businessmen, 217
EEC directives on unfair competition, (PQ) 411
EEC rules of competition, 56, 123, 369, 439, 473, 526, 608, 652, 698
More flexible approach to competition needed, (Sp) 572
Parking meters: competition with foreign manufacturers, (PQ) 214
Compressed air
Single-stage air compressor developed, 53
Computers
Computer aided design: at British Leyland Ltd, 11; integrated circuits, 276
Computing briefs for top management, 520
Course: Basic Computer Concepts, 276
The Director's Guide to Computing, Institute of Directors and the National Computing Centre, (BN) 517
EC Commission projects on data-processing, 306
Manpower in the computer industry: survey, (PQ) 523
Microprocessors: working groups set up, 693
National Committee on Computer Networks: survey of network users, 147
Range offered is increased, 644
Self-contained multi-channel data-logger developed, 405
Software package for Viewdata system, 585
Study on data from prescription forms, 464
Concrete
see Building materials
Confectionery
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 356
Confederation of British Industry
Conference: UK/USSR trade, (Sp) 700
Seminar: Your Own Man in Japan, 590
Conference facilities
Conference Britain, British Association of Conference Towns, (BN) 344
A Manual of Conference Venues in Britain: hotels, halls, universities, British Association of Conference Towns, (BN) 344
Report on research into meeting planning, Marplan Ltd, (BN) 407
Coninx, Raymond G. F.
Foreign Exchange Today, (BN) 517
Consolidated Pneumatic Tool Co Ltd
Develop single-stage air compressor, 53
Construction industry
(*see also* Building materials; Civil engineering; Contractors plant and machinery)
Accommodation for short-stay contract workers, 466
Advisory committee formed, 395
Building failures: DoE sets up system for EEC, 693
Census of production, (ST): 1976, (provisional) 185
Exhibitions and fairs: Brussels, 533; Hanover, 532
Health and Safety: Construction 1976, HSE report, 683
Modular steel-framed building system developed, 584
Precast flooring units: registration scheme at BSI, 158
Trends in sales of land and buildings, (ST): 1973–76, 674
Consumer Advice Centres
see Consumer protection
Consumer Councils
see Electricity; Gas; National Consumer Council
Consumer credit
see Credit
Consumer expenditure
see Expenditure
Consumer prices
see Prices
Consumer protection
(*see also* Department of Prices and Consumer Protection; Electricity; Gas; National Consumer Council; Office of Fair Trading;Safety)
Bargain offers: ban proposed, 460
Certainty for consumers in 1978, (Sp) 258
Consumer advice centres: DPCP grants, (PQ) 101, (PQ) 471; grants for Walsall Centre, (PQ) 651; new ones to be set up, 460, (PQ) 471; (PQ) 586; unsuccessful applications for grants, (PQ) 523
Consumer Safety Bill has second reading, 147
Course: Consumer Decisions, 88
The European Consumer: his preoccupations, his aspirations, his information, EC Commission, (BN) 52
Fair Trading Act 1963: amending legislation, (PQ) 159
Guarantees: code of practice, (PQ) 216; consultative document, 5
How to be Exploited – (and How to Avoid it), Marion Giordon, (BN) 517
Local price surveys *see* Retail prices
The Medicines (Labelling and Advertising to the Public) Regulations, (SI) 201
Product liability *see* Product liability
'Shoppers' shop in Walsall: grant for re-establishment, (PQ) 589
Unit pricing *see* Retail prices
Container transport
see Transport
Continental shelf
Further area of UK designated, 463
Contractors plant and machinery
(*see also* Materials handling)
Compact dumper truck developed, 519
Export services, 432
Seminar on regulations in FDR, 287
Contracts
Government contract pay clauses: amendments, 637
Unfair Contract Terms Act: comes into force, 194
Conveyors
see Materials handling
Co-operation Europeene dans le Domaine la Recherche Scientifique et Technique
Two new projects, 122
Co-operative Development Agency
see Co-operatives
Co-operatives
Co-operative Development Agency Bill: published, 682
Copyright
Whitford Committee report: consultations, (PQ) 648
Coral Leisure Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 401
Cornish, W. R.
Encyclopedia of United Kingdom and European Patent Law, (BN) 8
Corrosion
Long-life wear plate developed, 100
Protective coating of iron and steel structures against corrosion: BSI code of practice, 54
Vehicle exhaust study launched, 54
CoSIRA
*see*Council for Small Industries in Rural Areas
Cosmetics
Bodies consulted on new regulations, (PQ) 522
EEC directive: consultations, (PQ) 586, (PQ) 589: implementation, (PQ) 212
Regulations for UK to be made, (PQ) 589
COST
see Co-operation Europeene dans le Domaine de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique
Cost of living
see Retail prices
Cots
see Children's goods
Cotswold Pig Development Company
Wins Export Year Award for Smaller Manufacturers, 656
Cotton
(*see also* Textiles)
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Import regulations *see* Import regulations, UK
Imports from EEC associates: arrangements, (PQ) 588
Imports of yarn from Turkey, (PQ) 162
Production in cotton industry, (ST): 1977, Nov, 323; Dec, 454
Council for Small Industries in Rural Areas
Assistance for potteries, 511
Awards given, 682
Court Line Ltd
Inspectors' final report published, 640
Coventry Chamber of Commerce
Seminar on exporting to Korea, 222
Cox, Norman, British Ambassador to Mexico
Where growth merits a second look: Mexico market report, (LA) 703
Crafts
Welsh companies' US sales drive, 351
Cranes
see Materials handling
Cranfield Institute of Technology
Develop tabs to reduce aircraft drag, 10
Credit
(*see also* Export Credits Guarantee Department)
Advertisement control, (PQ) 278
Consumer Credit Act
Consumer Credit Act, 1974 (Commencement No 4) Order 1977, (SI) 47
Consumer Credit (Exempt Agreements) (Amendment) Order 1978, (SI) 263
Implementation of sections 87, 88 and 89, (PQ) 278
Licensing showing its effectiveness, 337
Credit brokers: applications for licences invited, 89; licensing regulations, (SI) 47
Fair deal for women, (Sp) 639
Hire purchase and other instalment credit business, (ST): 1977, Nov, 76; Dec, 320; 1978, Jan, 548; rebasing of statistical series, 321
Hire purchase: limit raised, (PQ) 348; price limit legislations, 88
Licencing: brokers, (SI) 47, 89; revocation if retailers do not accept credit-worthy women, 639; second-hand car dealers, (PQ) 586
Crest Committee
see European Communities – Science and Technical Committee
Crow Hamilton Ltd
Receive award for export success, 86
Crown Agents
Tribunal of inquiry: members announced, 508
Cryer, Robert, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Industry
Addresses: Small Firms in Inner Cities in Hackney, (Sp) 195
Launches SMCS in north-west, 330
Visits advance factories in Midlands, 196
Cullinane, John
European Social Fund: changes implemented, (LA) 168
Cunningham, Dr John, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Energy
Addresses: energy conservation conference, 260; energy managers group, (Sp) 463
Curwen and Newbury Ltd
Develop range of small regenerators for waste heat for domestic users, 208
Customs and Excise, HM
Annual report for 1976 published, 5
Concern at under-recording of export statistics, 103
EEC Exports – Preference Procedures: notice published, 608
EEC Preferences – Rules of Origin: notice published, 608
Notices to Importers *see* Department of Trade
Customs documents
see Export trade procedure *and under individual countries*
Customs duties
see Import duties *and under individual countries*
Customs procedure
see Export trade procedure
Cutlery
Import licensing *see* Import licensing, UK
Cycles
Bicycle for rough terrain produced, 511
Exhibitions and fairs: New York, 284
Motor cycles
Exhibitions and fairs: Cincinatti, 284, 532
New registrations of Japanese motor cycles, 1975–77,(PQ) 413
Tyres: developed for rough terrain, 519
Cyprus
EEC/Cyprus negotiations, (Sp) 55, 86, 121, 571
Czechoslovakia
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 20

D

Dairy products
Butter: imports from New Zealand, 607, (PQ) 695; statutory max. retail price raised, (SI) 200
Cheese: imports from New Zealand, 607, (PQ) 695; max. retail price orders revoked, (SI) 200; The Price Marking (Cheese) (Amendment) Order 1978, (SI) 337; unit pricing exemptions, 337; unit pricing orders, 458
Milk Marketing Boards: EC proposals on future, 56
Dalgety Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 465
D and F Steels Ltd
Use giant cranes to speed stock turnround, 579
Dartec Ltd
Develop earthquake simulator, 277

Data Recording Instrument Co Ltd
Teleprinter terminal developed, 275
Davenport Engineering Co Ltd
Develop closed-circuit evaporative liquid coolers, 274
Davidson, Sidney
Studies in Accounting, (BN) 97
Davis, Stanley Clinton, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Trade
Announces working party on 'bucket shops', 459
EEC company law should be flexible, (LA) 610
Opens IMCO conference on tanker safety and pollution protection, (Sp) 350
Visits: Greece and Israel, 2; nautical college, 580; Stansted Airport, 396
Debts
UK to repay part of IMF loan, 200
Degree day figures
see Fuels
Dell, Edmund, Secretary of State for Trade
Addresses: Associated Chambers of Commerce in New Delhi, (Sp) 655; China and Britain – the prospect for trading conference, (Sp) 259
Announces Japanese commitment to reduce trade surplus, (Sp) 330, (LA) 353
Interview on Japan's trade surplus, (LA) 353
Meets Victor Garland, Australian Minister for Special Trade Representations, 476
Statement on Japanese car imports, 458
Visits: India, 634, (Sp) 655; Poland, 415, 476; Romania and Bulgaria, 458, 529; Spain, 146; Stockholm, 330
World Maritime Day: significance for UK, 580
Democratic Republic of Madagascar
see Madagascar (Democratic Republic)
Denmark
Economy, 429
Energy policy, 428
Facts and figures, 428
Into Denmark – the friendly market: special report, (LA) 419
UK/Denmark discussion on air services, (PQ) 216
UK/Denmark trade, (LA) 420
Department of Employment
Family Expenditure Survey 1976, (ST) 132
Department of Energy
(*see also under names of ministers and Parliamentary Under-Secretaries*, ie Benn, Anthony Wedgwood; Cunningham, John; Eadie, Alex; Mabon, Dr J. Dickson)
Community Projects in the Hydrocarbon Sector, 121
Degree day figures *see* Fuels
Energy Quick Advice Service: analysis of enquiries, 684; over 400 inquiries made, 150, 152
Energy Trends: summary of contents, 326, 495
Guidance notes on life-saving appliances on offshore installations: published, 581
Report of the working group on buildings (Energy Paper no 25), 398
Department of Environment
(*see also* Property Services Agency)
Set up system of reporting on building failures in EEC, 693
Department of Industry
(*see also under names of Ministers and Parliamentary Under-Secretaries*, ie Cryer, Robert; Huckfield, Leslie; Varley, Eric; Williams, Alan)
Catering services: costs, (PQ) 470
Code of Practice for Ship's Bridge Design, 643
Contribution to post-school education, (PQ) 651
Financial support for small firms collaboration studies, 90
Grants for development of UK mineral resources, (LA) 512
Guide to the Department, (*insert* 27 January)
Help win export order for turbines, (LA) 176
Industrial Development Advisory Board: list of members and salaries, (PQ) 160
Public national governmental organisations: number created, (PQ) 349
Set up Electrical Technology Requirements Board, 646
Staff in divisions concerned with aircraft and shipbuilding nationalisation, (PQ) 216
Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
(*see also under names of Ministers and Parliamentary Under-Secretary*, ie Hattersley, Roy; Maclellan, Robert)
Announces a metric weight base for prices on weighing machines, 3
Christmas fairy lights: discussions on standards, (PQ) 159
Guide to the Department, (*insert*, 27 January)
Grants to consumer organisation, (PQ) 101
Metrication report, (PQ) 651
A Retailers' Guide: changes in the law relating to the sale of goods, new edition, 331, 401
Department of Trade
(*see also under names of Ministers and Parliamentary Under-Secretaries*, ie Davis, Stanley Clinton; Dell, Edmund; Meacher, Michael)
Award for rescue of crew of trawler off Shetland, 581
Conference: EEC Company law, (LA) 610; EEC Company law harmonisation, 698
Designation of a restricted area in the Out Skerries, 685
Forms and leaflets: number issued in 1977, (PQ) 650
Guide to the Department, (*insert*, 27 January)
Notices to importers: *1649*, 22, 66, 223, 289, 352, 418, 531, 593, 659, correction 64; *1650*, 24; *1651*, 25; *1652*, 64; *1653*, 66; *1654*, (LA) 106, (*correction*)
Department of Trade—*continued*
175, 593; *1655*, 175; *1656*, 223, 352; *1657*, 223; *1658*, 223, 352; *1659*, 289; *1660*, 289; *1661*, 289; *1662*, 352; *1663*, 352; *1664*, 352; *1665*, 418; *1666*, 531; *1667*, 531; *1668*, 531; *1669*, 593; *1670*, 593; *1671*, 659; *1672*, 659
Working Party on Discounted Air Fares: set up, 683
Department of Transport
(*see also under name of Minister*; ie Rodgers, William)
Invite discussions on Leicester by-pass, 401
Leaflets on driver's hours issued, 439
Paper on EEC railway co-operation, (LA) 441
Derelict land
see Regional development
Derricks
see Materials handling
Design
Braun Prize for Technical Design: winners, 60
Computer aided design: at British Leyland, 11; integrated circuits, 276
The Protection of Industrial Design: a practical guide for businessmen and industrialists, G. Myrants, (BN) 207
Developing countries
(*see also* ACP States; United Nations Conference on Trade and Development *and under name of country*)
Commodity exports: agreements, (PQ) 647
Developing Countries in the Gatt System, Sidney Golt, (BN) 692
Foreign Investment, Transnationals and Developing Countries, (BN) 8
The Mining Industry and the Developing Countries, Rex Bosson and Bension Varon, (BN) 52
Development areas
see Regional development
Development Board for Rural Wales
see Wales
De Vigier, Alphonse
see Vigier, Alphonse de
Dewramet Ltd
Develop castings for food industry equipment, 694
Dew (G.) and Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 334
Dickson Mabon, Dr J.
see Mabon, Dr J. Dickson
Dies and die-casting
Support for UK industry announced, 394
Diesel engines
(*see also* Motor industry)
British Shipbuilders: activities, (PQ) 588; requirements, (PQ) 587
Governor developed, 98
Manufacturers of medium-speed engines in UK, (PQ) 587
Proving facility inaugurated, 634
Regenerative dynamometer developed, 584
Direct elections
see European Parliament
Directives
see European Economic Community
Distillers Co Ltd
Price changes of whisky agreed, 200
Distribution
(*see also* Retail trade; Wholesale trade)
Capital expenditure of the manufacturing, distributive and service industries (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, (revised) 39; 4th qtr, (provisional) 543, (revised) 712
Census of Distribution: new sample inquiries, (Sp) 258
Census of Distribution Advisory Committee: small firm representation, (PQ) 101, (PQ) 280
The economy – selected indicators: fixed capital expenditure *(Published in all numbers)*
Manufacturers' and distributors' stocks, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, (revised) 42; 4th qtr, (provisional) 496, (revised) 714
DJB Engineering Ltd
Receive award for export success, 86
Domestic equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Baghdad, 707; Cologne, 350, 481, 533
Electrical equipment: sale with plugs attached, (PQ) 280
Lighting: DPCP discussions on standards for Christmas fairy lights, (PQ) 159; exhibition at Paris, 60, 356
Listeners and viewers to get more protection from radio interference, (LA) 642
Running costs: information sought, 260
Small regenerators for waste heat developed, 208
Dominica
Consumption tax: changes, 117
Import duties: spirits, 118
Import licensing: varnishes, lacquers, paints and enamels, 706
Stamp duty: changes, 118
Dominican Republic
Registration of trade marks, 538
Dormer Tools Ltd
Exhibit at Hong Kong exhibition, 531
Double taxation
see Taxation
Drillturn Engineering Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Hebburn, 574
Drinks
see Beverages; Brewing industry; spirits
Duke of Kent
Announces 'Export United' campaign to take over from Export Year, 146
Introduces special report on Export Year, (*insert* 20 January, page 1)
Visits Gullick Dobson Ltd, 19
Dumping
see Anti-dumping
Dundee and Tayside Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Export mission to Brazil, 288
Dunford and Elliott Ltd
NEB shareholdings: disposal of shares, (PQ) 586
Dunham Mount Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 5
Dunlop Industrial Group
Add rigid assemblies to hydraulic hose range, 583
Dyes
New ranges introduced, 274

E

Eadie, Alex, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Energy
Visit underground at colliery, 463
Earnshaw, Roy, Export Year Adviser
Interviewed about Export Year, (*insert* 20 January, page 8)
Earthquakes
Simulator developed, 277
East African Community Corporations and General Fund Services
Applications invited from UK creditors, 656
East Kilbride Development Corporation
Promote Scottish/Japanese co-operation, 87
Eastern Europe
(*see also under names of countries*, eg Czechoslovakia)
Export management courses, 20
EC
see European Communities
ECE
see United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe
ECGD
see Export Credits Guarantee Department
Echo sounders
see Marine technology
Economic conditions
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 31, 233, 488
Economic Progress Report: article from issue 95, (LA) 340
Economic Trends: summary of contents, 1977, Dec, 326; 1978, Jan, 374: Feb, 677
Economic Trends, Annual Supplement, (ST): 1977, 381, 672
Economic Uncertainty and Financial Structure, A. T. K. Grant, (BN) 643
The economy-selected indicators (*Published in all numbers*)
EEC Ministers discuss economic prospects, 473, 697
The Future of the World Economy, Wassily Leontief, (BN) 643
Inflation: effects of government pay policy, (PQ) 586; rate drops below 10 per cent, (Sp) 396; reduction points to more jobs, (Sp) 678
Living standards expected to increase, (Sp) 574
Short fall in growth targets, (Sp) 458
Sources of European Economic Information, Cambridge Information and Research Services Ltd, (BN) 582
Economic Development Committees
see National Economic Development Office
Economic theory
The Economic Growth Debate: an assessment, E. J. Mishan, (BN) 582
Regional and Urban Economics, Harry W. Richardson, (BN) 582
ECSC
see European Coal and Steel Community
EDC
see National Economic Development Office
Eddystone Radio Ltd
Develop uhf receiver, 694
Education
Engineering students work at Lansing Bagnall Ltd, 574
Higher education
Dept. of Industry contribution, (PQ) 651
Independent national advisory body proposed, 684
Report of the Working Group on the Management of Higher Education, 684
Industrial scholarship scheme launched, 636
Educational equipment
The Japanese Market for Educational Equipment and Teaching Materials: BOTB report, 659
Edwards (F.J.) Ltd
Develop metal guillotines, 9
Edwardes, Michael, Chairman, British Leyland
Customers mean jobs, (LA) 266
EEC
see European Economic Community
Egatube Ltd
Trunking system developed, 583
EIB
see European Investment Bank
Elections
see European parliament
Electric Construction (Wolverhampton) Ltd
Develop small four-pole brushless generator, 99

Electric plugs
see Domestic equipment
Electrical and Industrial Securities
Merger not referred to MMC, 640
Electrical equipment
(*see also* Batteries; Cables; Domestic equipment; Power plant industry)
Conference on electrical equipment for use in explosive areas, 164
Electrical equipment for flammable atmospheres: THE publication, 656
Electrical Technology Requirements Board: members, 646; set up, 646
Lighting: flexible track system developed, 694; mobile tower for high-level lighting developed, 518
Electrical Technology Requirements Board
see Electrical equipment
Electricity
(*see also* Electricity Council)
Combined heat and power: first UK scheme approved, 463
Consultative Councils
North Eastern: chairman and deputy chairman appointed, 578
North Western: members appointed, 264
South Wales: members appointed, 94, 201
South Western: members appointed, 94
Southern: members appointed, 514
Consumers' Council: inaugural meeting, 148; members appointed, 578
Fuel Cost Adjustment for the Supply of Electricity: Price Commission, 46
Meter developed, 466
Prices: investigation in NW, (PQ) 279; not expected to rise, (Sp) 574; Scottish to be investigated, 575
South of Scotland Electricity Board: price rises to be investigated, 575
Electricity Consultative Councils
see Electricity
Electricity Council
Loan from EIB for power station, 123
Electronics industry
(*see also* Computers)
Cost index nos, (ST): 1976, Nov-Dec, 236; 1977, Jan-Nov, 236; Dec, 450, 500
Digitiser developed for echo sounders, 10
Electronic Components Industry Scheme: progress, (PQ) 101, 152
Electronic notebook for fieldwork developed, 98
Exhibitions and fairs: Tokyo, 355
Mackintosh Yearbook of West European Electronics Data 1978, (BN) 8
Micro-circuit industry: government assistance, (PQ) 349
Micro-electronics industry: government discussions on future, (PQ) 522
Micro-electronics industry support scheme: payments, (PQ) 469
Multimeter developed, 275
Semi-conductors: level of research in UK, (PQ) 650
Elevators
see Materials handling – Lifts
Employment
(*see also* Manpower Services Commission; Pensions)
Clothing and textile industry, (PQ) 281
The economy-selected indicators: wholly unemployed and unfilled vacancies *(Published in all numbers)*
Employment of Non-domiciled Seafarers: report, 194
Falling inflation points to more jobs, (Sp) 678
From Hong Kong: mass transit scheme, (PQ) 283; power station contract, (PQ) 280
Job creation: factory set up in N Ireland, 574; government grant to Signode Ltd, 574; government programme announced, 639; investment creates jobs in Wales, 638; seminar, 416
Job release scheme: extended, 639
Private sector share of labour force, (ST) 326
Redundancy: coal workers, new orders, 464; shipbuilding payments, (PQ) 469, (PQ) 470, (PQ) 472; shipbuilding schemes, 259, (LA) 336
Skillcentres: largest in Britain opens in Birmingham, 507
Small firms employment subsidy: extended, 639; for extra jobs in special development areas, 48
South Yorkshire: incentives, (PQ) 522
Temporary Employment Subsidy: one-year extension for modified scheme, 570; programme to counter changes announced, 639; UK application for continuation, 195
Time Rates of Wages and Hours of Work, 96
Unemployment and vacancies, (ST): 1978, Feb, (provisional) 500, (revised) 717
Work permits required for industrial trainees, 514
Energy
(*see also* Atomic energy; Coal; Electricity; Fuels; Gas; Offshore oil and gas industry; Petroleum)
Degree day figures *see* Fuels
Energy and the European Communities, (BN) 8
Energy conservation
Contract to reduce heat loss from aircraft hangers, 409
Energy managers need more support, (Sp) 436
For industry, IEA meeting, 195
Insulation of buildings: report, 398
National advertising campaign, 399
Small regenerators for waste heat developed for domestic use, 208
Energy efficient products demanded, 260
Energy Quick Advice Service *see* Department of Energy
Energy—*continued*
Energy R&D Programmes: First Status Report 1975-76: EC Commission report, 607
Energy: the rude awakening, Richard Bailey, (BN) 407
Energy Trends: summary of contents, 326, 495
Green paper on energy policy published, 330
Heat loss survey by Harwell, 12
Heat recovery: conversion into electricity research project, 54
Solar energy: European Space Agency contract for solar array development, 164, 364
Standing Commission on Energy and Environment: members, 508; set up, 508
Enet, Daniel
Exporting for small and medium sized firms: a practical ghide for new exporters, (BN) 407
Engineering
(*see also* Civil engineering; Engineers; Project-Engineers and Technologists for Tomorrow)
Course: Introduction to Careers in Engineering, 264
Engineering Materials Requirements Board: commissions programme on use of plastics, 693; commissions survey on stress cracking of thermoplastics, 507; support for pressure die-casting industry, 394
Indices of production (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, 34; Sept-Nov, 498; 4th qtr, 711
Mechanical engineering: exports, 1970-77, (PQ) 589
Metrication in small firms: progress, (PQ) 160
Production engineering: exhibition at Olympia, 478
Sales and orders, (ST): 1977, Oct, 188; Nov, 443; Dec 669
Structural engineering: use of plastics, 693
Engineering Industries Association
Export mission to Australia and New Zealand, W Africa, 289
Engineering Industry Training Board
Support sandwich course scheme, 574
Engineering Materials Requirements Board
see Engineering
Engineers
Production engineers: advice to Dept. of Industry, (PQ) 212
Use of graduates encouraged by scheme, 332
Young Engineers for Britain: competition, 259
Engines
see Aircraft industry; Diesel engines; Motor industry
English Channel
see Marine safety
English Industrial Estates Corporation
Investment for building, 332
Member appointed, 5
English Tourist Board
see Tourist trade
Environment
(*see also* Pollution)
Checklist of EEC environmental directives, (LA) 528
Seminar to consider balance between industrial development and environmental impact, 398
Environmental pollution
see Noise; Pollution
Equal Opportunities Commission
(*see also under name of chairman*, ie Howe, Lady)
A Guide for Employees: sex discrimination guide, 639
A Guide for Employers: sex discrimination guide, 639
Estate agents
Fees paid on house purchases, (PQ) 588
Restriction on activities sought, (PQ) 348
Ethiopia
Exchange control, 301
Eurocontrol
see Air traffic control
Euronet
see Telecommunications
European Association of Industrial Marketing Research
Conference in Madrid, 592
European Coal and Steel Community
Contributions for expenditure, (PQ) 102
Grants to BSC for research on human factors, (PQ) 588
Loan for oxygen plant on Teesside, 365
European Committee for Research and Development
UK members, 365
European Communities
(*see also* European Coal and Steel Community; European Economic Community)
Aid for: UK flooded areas, 437; UK snow-damaged areas, 437; UK storm-damaged areas, 331
Collection of agreements concluded by the European Communities: first volume published, 163
Commission
Action programme for economic and monetary union, 607
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Change in code of conduct for securities transactions, 608
Decision on UK implementation of EEC drivers' hours regulations, 55
Energy R&D Programmes: First Status Report 1975-76, 607
The European Consumer: his preoccupations, his aspirations, his information, (BN) 52
Invites: applications for loans for hydrocarbon projects, 121; tenders for data-processing projects, 305
List of Commissioners and functions, 308
Proposals: common agricultural prices in 1978-79, 217; draft on approach to shipping code, (PQ) 648; future of Milk Marketing Boards, 56; materials in contact with food, 306, 364; new regulations on
European Communities—*continued*
fertiliser sampling and analysis, 122; refining industry, 331
Proposes contraction in EEC shipbuilding industry, 163
Reports: economic effects of MCA system, 606; EEC railway co-operation, (LA) 441; effects of green currency system, 437
Research grants: announced, (PQ) 215; to UK announced, 438, 473
Research proposals on pollution, 364
Saves by recycling paper, 14
Steel market: forecasts revised, (PQ) 278; measures to assist, 123
Temporary Employment Subsidy: one-year extension for modified scheme, 570; programme to counter changes announced by UK, 639; UK application for continuation, 195
Council of Ministers
Ministers' meetings: ACP States, 571, 697; Agriculture, 146, 195, 217, 305, 364, 437, 606; Finance, 473, 697; Fisheries, 163, 305; Foreign, 86, 163, 364, 437, 606; Transport, 13, 146
Directives *see* European Economic Community
Energy and the European Communities, (BN) 8
European Social Fund: allocations for 1978, 121; help available, 307; modifications, (LA) 166
New EEC documents, 14, 165, 367, 439
Official publications on Community matters, 168, 220, 367, 608
Science and Technical Committee: report on research and development, UK consideration, (PQ) 588
European Economic Community
(*see also* Import duties, EEC; Import regulations, EEC)
Agreements: drivers' hours of work, 55, 56
Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund *see* Agriculture
Agriculture *see* Agriculture
Alterations in UK exchange control rules for direct investment, 13
Code of conduct for firms in South Africa, (PQ) 346
Common Agricultural Policy *see* Agriculture
Common Customs Tariff *see* Import Duties, EEC
Common Fisheries Policy *see* Fishing industry
Community transit: declaration form introduced, 217; new-style certificate announced, 439
Companies making inquiries on setting up in UK, (PQ) 469
Company law harmonisation, (LA) 610; conference, 697
Competition law: conference for lawyers and businessmen, 217
Conferences: company law harmonisation, 697; competition law, 217; Customs Union – Today and Tomorrow, 13; use of trade marks in EEC, 698
Co-operation agreements: Yugoslavia, 163
Dangerous chemicals labelling scheme to operate in UK, 612
A Dictionary of the European Economic Community, John Paxton, (BN) 52
Directives:
Checklist of: company law directives, (LA) 528; environmental directives, (LA) 528
Commission proposals *see* EC – Commission
Directives: bodies carrying on banking business, (LA) 18, 166; combating community tax dodging, (LA) 370; company law, (LA) 610; cosmetics, consultations, (PQ) 586, (PQ) 589; disposal of titanium dioxide waste, (LA) 474; forward vision of drivers, 525; labelling of dangerous chemicals, 612; materials and articles containing vinyl chloride monomer, 364; metrication, UK changes made, (PQ) 586; radio interference, UK regulations, (LA) 642; shipbuilding aid adopted, 507; toxic and dangerous wastes, (LA) 474; unfair competition, (PQ) 411
Draft directives: protection of groundwater from pollution, 697
Eliminating technical barriers to trade: Article 100 checklist for industrial sector, (LA) 169
Food-law harmonisation directives, 172
Discussion on Rhodesia settlement, 437
Economic indicators of the industrial countries (ST): 31, 233, 488
Economic situation: discussions, 473
EEC – what's it short for: abbreviations guide, (LA) 654
EEC – your questions answered, (LA) 58, (LA) 307
Grants to UK steel industry, (LA) 410
Greek accession: negotiations, 364, 606
Hairdressing standards of competence, (PQ) 214
Harmonisation of legislation: colouring matter in medicinal products, 368; food-law directives, 172; materials for use with foodstuffs, 527; tobacco taxes, (LA) 309
Imports from Israel, (PQ) 522
Joint European Torus *see* Atomic energy
Lomé Convention
Regulations: agricultural products, 165; originating products, 166, 217; textile products, 217
Ministers' meetings *see* European Communities – Council of Ministers
Multilateral trade negotiations: in Geneva, 86; substantive phase, 163, (LA) 173
Negotiations for enlargement of EEC, 364
New EEC documents, 14, 165, 367, 439
Official publications on Community matters, 168, 220, 367, 608
Regional Development Fund *see* Regional development
Relationships to Channel Islands and Isle of Man, 58
continued

European Economic Community—*continued*
Rules of competition, 56, 123, 369, 439, 473, 526, 608, 652, 698
Shipbuilding policy, 525; UK considerations, (PQ) 648
Sources of European Economic Information, Cambridge Information and Research Services, (BN) 582
Statistics: list of publications, 58
Steel: grants to UK industry, (LA) 410; price discussions, (PQ) 410; producers' prices principle, 163; production, (PQ) 411
Structure and change in European industry, UN Economic Commission for Europe, (BN) 582
Textile agreements: discussions in London, 607
Trade agreements: China, signed, 305; Cyprus, negotiations, (Sp) 55, 86, 121, 571; India on jute and coir products, 368; Japan, negotiations, (PQ) 280, (PQ) 349, 606; Korea on textiles, 223; Malta, new protocol, 121; Portugal, 57; Romania on textiles, 223; Spain, revision to secure tariff concessions, (PQ) 159
Trade marks: conference on use in EEC, 698; UK discussions, (PQ) 102
Trade with: ACP States, 697
VAT: systems in use, 58
White paper on developments: debate, (LA) 526
European Investment Bank
Loans: British Steel Corporation, for iron ore unloader and modernisation of brickworks, 164; British Steel Corporation, 1977 to date, (PQ) 649; Electricity Council for power station, 123; government guarantees to cover foreign exchange losses, (PQ) 159; National Water Council for the Kielder Water Scheme, 164
European Parliament
Direct elections
European Assembly Election Bill: new clause, 305; third reading, 437
UK dates submitted, 606
UK progress explained, 163
President re-elected, 571
European Patent Office
See Patents
European Regional Development Fund
see Regional development
European Social Fund
see European Communities
European Space Agency
Awards contract for solar array development to British Aerospace, 164, 364
Eurotherm Ltd
Electronic controls for post-surgical care system, 277
Ever Ready Company (Great Britain) Ltd
Price Commission report, 570
Price increases on dry batteries restricted by order, 634
Ever Ready Company (Holdings) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 513
Ever Ready (Ireland) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 513
Evon SA
Merger not referred to MMC, 685
Exhibitions and fairs, Home
Awards for 1977: presented, 336, 352
Brighton: Oceanology International Exhibition (OI 78), 458, 585
Olympia: International Production Engineering and Productivity Exhibition (Pep 78), 478
Trade promotions guide, (*insert*, 6 January), (*insert*, 31 March)
Wembley Conference Centre: Exhibition 78, 336, 352
Exhibitions and fairs, Overseas
Abidjan: British Trade Fair, 298
Amsterdam: International Hotel, Café and Restaurant Exhibition (Horecava), 60; Sail and Power Boat Show (Hiswa), 531
Atlanta: World Fair for Technology Exchange (Telex), 284
Atlantic City: China and Glass Show, 224
Baghdad: domestic electrical appliances, 707; International Fair, 476; readymade clothes and accessories, 59; specialised exhibition, 174, (*correction*) 222
Basle: Eurotunnel 78 Exhibition and Conference, 599
Bologna: Modacalzatura Shoe Fair, 661
Brussels: Batibouw, 533; Euroclima, 533
Bucharest: International Trade Fair (Tib 78), 284, 417
Budapest: Spring Fair, travel package offered, 662
Cairo: International Trade Fair, 60, 299, 590
Cannes: International Record and Music Publishing Market (Midem), 60, 355
Cincinatti: Motor Cycle and Accessory Trade Show, 284, 532
Cleveland: Conference on Analytical Chemistry and Applied Spectroscopy, 286, 598
Cologne: Furniture Fair, 60; International Hardware Fair, 350, 532; International Housewares Fair, 350, 533; International Sweets and Biscuits Fair, 356; International Trade Fair for Large Household Apparatus and Electrical Appliances (Domotechnica), 350, 481
Detroit: Society of Automotive Engineers Exposition and Congress, 60, 286, 661, 701
Dubai: Middle East Health – Care Exhibition, 67
Düsseldorf: International Boat Show (Boot 78), 431
Export services, 298
Frankfurt: International Fair, 350, 598; International Trade Fair for Home Furnishings (Heintex), 60, 224
Greenville: American Textile Machinery Exhibition, 701
Hanover: International Building Exhibition (Constructa 78), 532; Trade Fair, information office, 476
Exhibitions and fairs, Overseas—*continued*
Hong Kong: British Industrial Exhibition, 60, 531, (LA) 597
Houston: Annual National Sporting Goods Association Convention and Show, 430
Irkutsk: Water, Air and Life Trade Fair, 179
Khartoum: International Fair, 61
Leipzig: Fair, 431
Louisville: International Woodworking Machinery and Furniture Supply Fair, 175
Malmö: Motor Show, 598
Manila: naval forum, 599
Mexico City: British Industrial Exhibition, 704
Moscow: Transport Equipment Exhibition (Sklad 78), 69
New York: American Toy Fair, 284; Gift Show, 286; International Cycle Show, 284; International Jewellery Trade Fair, 284; National Shoe Fair, 284
Nuremberg: Toy Show, 532
Paris: Assises Nationales de L'Hospitalisation Publique, 356; Batimat, 27; Children's Fashionwear Exhibition, 286, 481; European Menswear Exhibition, 286, 481; International Agricultural Exhibition, 476, 658; International Agricultural Machinery Exhibition, 476, 658; International Boat Show, 60, 430; International Lighting Exhibition, 60, 356; Jewellery and Giftware Exhibition (Bijorcha), 60, 356; Knitting Industries Exhibition, 286, 481; Public Hospitals Exhibition, 60
Peking: Agricultural Machinery Exhibition, 103, 222
Plovdiv: Trade Fair, 59
Seoul: Trade Fair, 225
Singapore: Offshore South-East Asia Exhibition and Conference, 60, 290, 415; Transpo-Asia 78, 415, 478
Tehran: International Trade Fair, 530
Tokyo: British Aerospace Exhibition, 655, 702; Internepcon 78, 355
Trade promotion guide, (*insert*, 6 January), (*insert*, 31 March)
United States: British firms exhibit at trade fairs, 284
Utrecht: International Food Fair, 481; Spring Fair, 225
Warsaw: British Technical Week, 61
Expenditure
(*see also* Capital expenditure)
Consumer expenditure in 1977, (PQ) 586
Consumers' expenditure, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, 136; 4th qtr, 251, 449
Cost index nos, (ST): 1976, Nov–Dec, 236; 1977, Jan–Nov, 236; Dec, 450, 500
The economy – selected indicators: capital, consumers' and personal (*Published in all numbers*)
Family Expenditure Survey 1976, (ST) 132
The Government's Expenditure Plans, 1978—79 to 1981—82: White Paper published, (LA) 95
Household expenditure: effect of taxes and benefits in 1976, (ST) 677
Export Credits Guarantee Department
Amount of re-financing provided, Apr 1977 and Apr 1978, (PQ) 212
Cost escalation scheme: administration, (PQ) 523; extended, 286
Cover: for South Africa, (PQ) 278; for Yemen, (PQ) 278; withheld, 280
Ends support for fixed interest rates for EEC sales, 652
Foreign currency financing scheme: changes, 659
Lines of credit: general purpose, (LA) 63; Hungary, 46; Poland, for steel products, 591; Poland, for supply of barley, 416; Portugal, 60; Romania, 61; USSR, amount taken up, (PQ) 346
Loan guarantees, (PQ) 346; contract for undersea telecommunications cable, 287; for generator set for power plant in Iran, 60; for re-building in Romania, 86; Hong Hong for turbine order, (LA) 176; Philippine Sugar Commission, 702; ship salvage in Yugoslavia, 103; Yugoslavia for aromatics plant, 416; Yugoslavia for fertiliser complex, 591
Loans: discussion with Korean Republic delegation, 571
Move to Cardiff: consultation about move, (PQ) 213
Statutory return, 480, 593
Export licensing, UK
Number of licences for South Africa, 1974, (PQ) 214
Export Regulations, EEC
EEC Exports – Preference Procedures: customs notice, 608
EEC Preferences – Rules of Origin: customs notice,608
Export regulations, UK
Goods subject to security export control: amendment 2, 418
Mandatory arms embargo on South Africa, 530
Export services
see under individual subject
Export successes
see Foreign trade, UK
Export tours
see Visits overseas by businessmen
Export trade procedure
Courses on export office procedure, 21
Direct mailing system finds export markets, 663
EEC community transit: declaration form introduced, 217; new-style certificate announced, 439
EEC conference: Customs Union – Today and Tomorrow, 13
Service provided for export to France, 535
Export trade promotion
(*see also* British Overseas Trade Board; Exhibitions and fairs; Hints to Businessmen; Ministry of Overseas Development; Visits overseas by businessmen)
Export trade promotion—*continued*
Aid for export to: EEC, (PQ) 651; South Africa, 1973–78, (PQ) 651
Aid to Indonesia for electricity equipment, 658
Better British: Danish market, (LA) 422
Booklet on travel to E Europe, 179
Courses: management of export to E Europe and USSR, 20; Middle East orientation, 21
The Danish view, (LA) 426
Export awards for small firms, 571
Export United
New campaign launched, 146
Humberside impetus to be maintained, 592
Export Year
Award for smaller manufacturers: winner, 656
Awards: Firth Brown Tools Group, 287; James Neill Ltd, 351; presented, 146
Conference: to consider follow up to Export Year, (*insert* 20 January, page 2), 146
Export Year expert chosen, 19
Export Year: where do we go from here?, special report, (*insert* 20 January)
Harveys of Bristol Ltd to continue, 87
Humberside success, 592
J C Bamford launch own campaign, 287
New Zealand Export Year announced, 19
Review of some firm's campaigns, (*insert* 20 January, page 11)
Shields awarded for increase in export turnover, 656
Some facts and figures, (*insert* 20 January, page 6)
Firms may win Polish orders, 476
Firms successfully exporting to Denmark, (LA) 424
Food promoted in Canada, 287
Government help wins major export order for turbines, (LA) 176
India signs contract for six cargo vessels as result of grant, 634, 701
Industry received orders following overseas aid 287, 395
Nigerian-British Chamber of Commerce: inaugural meeting, (Sp) 46
Overseas Markets Studies, (PQ) 472
Seminars: business opportunities in Spain, 530; business Opportunities in the US Coastal south, 479; exporting to Korea, 222; on Nigeria, Saudi Arabia and Iraq, 20; selling to the French, 103; Selling to the US Military, 223, 351; setting up an overseas office, 222; South Yorkshire sells to Japan, 416, 591; Talk-in Japan, 591; Your Own Man in Japan, 590
Support for trade with Yemen, (PQ) 216
Trade promotions guide, (*inset* 6 January), (*insert* 31 March)
UK fashion in Sweden: promotion, 67
UK/Germany register for co-operation welcomed, (Sp) 46
World Markets Workbook, Binder Hamlyn Fry and Co and Roland Berger Technics Ltd, (BN) 344
Export United
see Export trade promotion
Export Year
see Export trade promotion
Exports
see Invisible exports *and under subject*
Extrusion machinery
see Moulds and moulding
Ezra, Sir Derek, Chairman of BOTB's European Trade Committee
Welcomes new register for UK/German co-operation, (Sp) 46

F

Factories
see Industrial building; Industrial location
Fagin, Anthony
EEC action on toxic waste, (LA) 474
Fair Trading Act 1963
see Consumer protection
Fairey Co Ltd
Acquisition by NEB not referred to MMC, 50
Holding company for NEB purchases set up, 264
Subsidiaries and their operations, (PQ) 346
Fairey Engineering Holdings Ltd
Chairman appointed, 264
Holding company for NEB owned parts of Fairey Co Ltd, 264
Fairs
see Exhibitions and fairs
Family expenditure
see Expenditure
Farm machinery
see Agricultural machinery
Fashion trade
Promotion of UK goods in Sweden, 67
Federal Republic of Germany
see Germany (Federal Republic)
Federated Chemical Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 465
Fenner Chemicals Ltd
Develop hand cleansing gel, 98
Feoga
see Agriculture – EEC Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund
Ferries
see Shipping

Ferrographic analysis
see Tribology
Ferrous Foundry Scheme
see Foundry industry
Fertilisers
see Agriculture
Fidus Controls Ltd
Develop governor for diesel engines, 98
Fielding and Platt Ltd
Send aluminium extrusion press to Portugal, 592
Fiji
Import duties: changes, 70
Import licensing: motor vehicles, 181
Warehousing of all transhipment goods, 706
Film industry
British Film Authority: proposed, 153, (PQ) 278
British Film Fund Agency: publication of distributions proposed, 679
British Film Fund Agency returns, (ST): 1977, Nov, 83; Dec, 327; 1978, Jan, 622
Children's Film Foundation: financial support, (PQ) 214
Cinema admissions and takings (ST): 1977, Oct, 191; Nov, 501; Dec, 719
Film registration statistics, (ST): 1977, 252
Films Act 1960: section 6, combination of quota periods, (ST): 252, 501
Finance from TV films, (PQ) 280
Interim Action Committee on the Film Industry: *Proposals for the setting up of a British Film Authority*, 153; report considered, (PQ) 278, (PQ) 280; statement on report, (PQ) 648
No. of long films, 1977, (ST) 252
Registrations of British and foreign films (*Lists published in all numbers*)
Finance
(*see also* Banking; Capital expenditure; Credit; Expenditure; Foreign exchange; Investment; Taxation)
Company finance: 1971 to date, (PQ) 649; structure, (ST): 1976, 242
Seminar on pre-shipment finance for small firms, 478
Finland
Double taxation convention with UK amended, 20
Import equalisation tax: changes, 228
Import licensing: surveillance on iron and steel products, 665
Labelling of sales containers, 665
Minimum import prices: changes, 228; rubber boots, 434
Fire precautions
see Safety
Fireworks
see Safety
Firth Brown Tools Group
Wins Export Year award, 287
Fish farming
see Fishing industry
Fish research station
Investigate fish farming techniques, 342
Fish
see Fishing industry; Food
Fishing industry
(*see also* Shipping)
Closure of Faroese fishing grounds, 438
EEC Common Fisheries Policy: progress, 163
Fish farming: techniques investigated, 342; trout bred on sprats, 520
Fishing Industry Safety Group: fourth meeting, 395
River bed frozen in salmon study, 276
UK to maintain fish conservation measures, 305
Fishing vessels
see Shipping
Fisons Ltd
Develop corrugated container to keep chemicals dry, 53
Price Commission report, 87
Restrict prices after Price Commission report, 263
Floorcoverings
Carpet sales, (ST): 1977, Oct, 136; Nov, 454; Dec, 623
Food
(*see also* Agriculture; Beverages; Catering trades; Confectionery; Dairy products)
Biscuits: exhibition at Cologne, 356
Castings for processing equipment developed, 694
EEC harmonisation of legislation: food-law directives, 172
Exhibitions and fairs: Utrecht, 481
Exports to Canada promoted, 287
Fish: import duties *see* Import duties, UK
Frozen food export seminar, 478
Ice cream: MMC reference extended, 684
Imports from EEC, 1976–77, (PQ) 695
Import regulations *see* Import regulations, EEC
Materials in contact with food: EC Commission proposals, 306, 364
Meat
Bacon: effect of price increases on cost of living, (PQ) 650; Price Commission report, 395; price increases, (PQ) 650
Exports to EEC, 1977, (PQ) 695
Imports from EEC, 1977, (PQ) 695
Lamb: France/Ireland arrangements, UK protest, 122; imports from New Zealand, 1976–77, (PQ) 695
Sheepmeat: EEC regime must allow NZ imports, 607
Unit price orders, 458
Oranges: imports from Spain, (PQ) 280
Potatoes: action on prices, (PQ) 413; EEC discussions on new potatoes, 437; price increases, (PQ) 279

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 30 6 January to 31 March 1978

Issue paging and dates

1– 44	6 January 1978
45– 84	13 January 1978
85–144	20 January 1978
145–192	27 January 1978
193–256	3 February 1978
257–328	10 February 1978
329–392	17 February 1978
393–456	24 February 1978
457–504	3 March 1978
505–568	10 March 1978
569–632	17 March 1978
633–680	24 March 1978
681–720	31 March 1978

Food—*continued*
Prices: comparisons, (PQ) 410; display of prices, (PQ) 279; increases, (PQ) 469, (PQ) 471; increases, 1970–78, (PQ) 695; increases, 1977, (PQ) 279
Retail food index: effect of food price rises on annual increases, (PQ) 588
Vegetables: prices fall in 1977, (Sp) 150
Weighted-out foods: metrication change over, 576
Footwear
Exhibitions and fairs: Bologna, 661; New York, 284
Imports: action taken against low-cost imports, (PQ) 647; action taken to restrain imports, (PQ) 647
Orders, deliveries and stocks, (ST): 1977, Oct, 137; Nov, 382; Dec, 672
Price Commission investigation: expected to end, (PQ) 471
Shoe soles: injection moulding machine developed, 98
Ford Motor Co Ltd
To invest in UK plants, 331
Foreign exchange
(*see also* Balance of payments)
EEC alterations in UK exchange control rules for direct investment, 13
Effect of movements on UK exports, (PQ) 215
Foreign Exchange Today, Raymond G. F. Coninx, (BN) 517
Losses on loans from EIB: government guarantees, (PQ) 159
Official reserves, (ST): 1977, Dec, 79; 1978, Jan, 319; Feb, 547
Foreign investments
see Investments
Foreign trade
Balance of trade, (PQ) 647
Protectionism is a dead end, (Sp) 647
Foreign trade, UK
(*see also* Balance of payments; British Overseas Trade Board; General agreement on tariffs and trade; Invisible exports *and headings beginning with the words* Export, Import)
Arab boycott and exports to Israel, (PQ) 102
Balance of trade: coal, 1967–77, (PQ) 102; EEC, 1973–77, (PQ) 647; expected improvement, 1978, (PQ) 647; visible trade deficit, EEC, 1977, (PQ) 647; visible trade deficit, EEC and world, 1973–77, (PQ) 647; visible trade deficit, Japan, 1977, (PQ) 647; visible trade with six original EEC countries, (PQ) 647
Details of foreign markets, (PQ) 411
The economy – selected indicators: visible trade on a balance of payments basis (*Published in all numbers*)
Effect of incomes policy blacklist, (PQ) 647
Export successes, 26, 112, 226, 357, 482, 600, 708
Exports of *products see under subject*
Exports to: Hong Kong, (PQ) 160; Japan, (PQ) 160, (PQ) 647
External trade statistics: changes for 1978, (LA) 312, (*correction*) 391; old basis, (ST) 313
Foreign exchange movements: effect on UK exports, (PQ) 215
Import entry processing: changes in procedure, 656
Import penetration: toilet paper from Spain, (PQ) 162; vehicles from EEC and Japan, (PQ) 523
Imports from ACP States, (PQ) 522; Japan, (PQ) 278, (PQ) 647
Imports of *products see under subject*
Market reports: France–Normandy and Champagne region, (LA) 594; Madagascar, (LA) 660; Mexico, (LA) 703
1977, 4th qtr, (ST) 554
Preservation of overseas trade system, (Sp) 655
Survey of short-term export prospects, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr-1978, 3rd qtr, 565
Trade agreements: Malaysia, (PQ) 162
Trade figures: interpretation, (PQ) 524
Trade policy, (PQ) 647
Foreign trade, UK—*continued*
Trade with: China, (Sp) 259; Denmark, (PQ) 348, (LA) 420; FDR, deficit, (PQ) 589; Irish Republic, (PQ) 348; Japan, (Sp) 330, (LA) 353, (Sp) 529; Middle East, (LA) (*insert* 10 March, page 1); other EEC members, 1976 and 1977, (PQ) 345; People's Democratic Republic of Yemen, (PQ) 216; South Africa, 1973-77, (PQ) 651; Uganda, (PQ) 349; USSR, progress, (Sp) 700
UK export record in 1977, (Sp) 415
UK firms may win Polish orders, 476
UK/Korea discussions, 659
UK/Romania joint commission: fifth session, 284
UK/Saudi joint committee: third session opens, 507
UK share of world trade down, (Sp) 146
Forklifts
see Materials handling
Foundry industry
Ferrous Foundry Scheme: applications and offers, (PQ) 472; applications and offers for Scottish companies to date, (PQ) 588; grant to Henley Foundries Ltd, 690
Non-Ferrous Foundry Scheme: applications and offers, (PQ) 472; applications and offers for Scottish companies to date, (PQ) 588; money paid out, 258; progress, (LA) 339
Fourth City and Commercial Investment Trust Ltd
Company inspectors appointed, 338
France
Animal feeding stuffs: additives, 228
Cosmetic regulations, 301
Detergent labelling and disposal, 603
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 1977, 31, 233, 488
France/Ireland arrangements for lamb imports: UK protest, 122
Import authorisations: digital watches, 434
Import procedure: carded woollen fabrics, 71
Investment in UK urged, 330
Labelling: cigarettes, 434; household refrigerators, 434
Lorries and trailers: orders on lighting and fuel saving devices, 603
Normandy and Champagne region: market report, (LA) 594
Selling to the French: seminar, 103
Standards: motorcycle helmets, 485
Franchising
Conference: Franchising in Europe Today – the Benefits and Pitfalls, 365
Franks, John A.
The Company Director and the Law, (BN) 272
Fraser, John, Minister of State, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses annual consumer reception at BSI, (SP) 258
Comments on Unfair Contract Terms Act, 194
Opens exhibition on safety at the London Building Centre, 576
Frayling Furniture Ltd
Develop 'knock down' easy chair, 405
Freemantle Packaging Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Grimsby, 3
French Polynesia
Import ban on livestock, 118
Froude Engineering Ltd
Develop regenerative dynamometer for diesel engines, 584
Fuels
(*see also* Atomic energy; Coal; Electricity; Energy; Gas; Offshore oil and gas industry; Petroleum)
Degree day figures, (ST): 1977, Dec, 50; 1978, Jan, 338
Solid fuel: regulations on display of information on road vehicles, 514
Waste-derived fuel test plant to be built, 640
Furnishings
Exhibitions and fairs: Frankfurt, 60, 224
Furniture
(*see also* Children's goods)
BSO inquiry forms, (PQ) 216
Chairs: 'knock down' easy chairs developed, 405; testing equipment installed, 409
Code of practice, (PQ) 216
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 60; Louisville, 175
Tables: developed for caterers, 644
Furniture Development Council
Members appointed, 50

G

The Gambia
Import duties: changes, 28
Garden equipment
Fisons Ltd restrict prices, 263
Garland, Victor, Australian Minister for Special Trade Representations Meets Edmund Dell, 476
Gas
(*see also* Offshore oil and gas industry)
Consumers' Councils
East Midlands: members appointed, 50, 201
Eastern: member appointed, 514
National: chairman appointed, 50
Southern: members appointed, 5, 201
Wales: members appointed, 5, 50

continued

Gas—*continued*
West Midlands: member appointed, 640
Prices: for small firms, (PQ) 522; restriction revoked, 570
GEC Semiconductors Ltd
Install computer, 276
GEC Turbine Generators Ltd
Order for generators from Hong Kong, (LA) 176
General agreement on tariffs and trade
Agriculture in the Tokyo Round Negotiations, T. E. Josling, (BN) 52
Developing Countries in the Gatt System, Sidney Golt, (BN) 692
The International Framework Trade: Brazilian proposals for GATT reform, George Alvares Maciel, (BN) 52
Multilateral trade negotiations: EEC, 163, (LA) 173, (PQ) 589; progress, (PQ) 345
Multi-fibre arrangement: imports of worsted and woollen cloth, (PQ) 471; new bilateral agreements, (LA) 167; renegotiation, (PQ) 101, (PQ) 279
Tokyo round discussions, (PQ) 647
Generalised system of tariff preferences
see Import duties, EEC
Generators
see Power plant industry
Gentry, Charles
Appointed chief executive of Malaysian Export Credit Insurance Berhad, 330
Gentry, Susan
How British Industry Promotes, (BN) 643
George, Albert
Appointed regional director of W Midlands region, DOI, 89
Germany (Federal Republic)
Cheese and milk, 301
Cosmetics, 301
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 31, 233, 488
Fertiliser, 301
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 658
Medicine, 301
UK/Germany register for co-operation welcomed, (Sp) 46
Germidis, Dimitri
Transfer of Technology by Multinational Corporations, (BN) 97
Ghana
Closure of Kotoka International Airport, 665
Hotel accommodation, Feb-March 1978, 360
Gibbs Nathaniel Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 152
Gibraltar
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 20
Weights and measures ordinance: comes into force, 228
Giftware
Exhibitions and fairs: New York, 286; Paris, 60, 356
Giftware Centre opens a reject room, 61
Sales campaign in US, 417
Giordon, Marion
How to be Exploited – (and How to Avoid it), (BN) 517
Glasby Pharmaceuticals Ltd
Develop hand cleanser, 405
Glass fibre
Glass fibre reinforced plastics: techniques for manufacture, 11
Exhibitions and fairs: Atlantic City, 224
Glassware
Exhibitions and fairs: Atlantic City, 224
The Glenlivet Distillers Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 200
Globol Chemicals (UK) Ltd
Open new factory, 262
Golt, Sydney
Developing Countries in the Gatt System, (BN) 692
Gould Advance Ltd
Develop multimeter, 275
Government sales
see Auctions
Grant, A. T. K.
Economic Uncertainty and Financial Structure, (BN) 643
Greater London
Manufacturing industry employment, 1961-74, (PQ) 650
Greece
EEC membership: negotiations, 364, 606
Import duties: agricultural goods, 118; parts and accessories for hothouses, 181
Plastic or paper safety strips on foodstuffs container lids, 434
'Green pound'
see Agriculture
Greengate Cables Ltd
Develop heavy-duty cable sheathing compound, 584
Grenada
Import regulations: single-tier tariff introduced, 228
Gresham Lion Ltd
Develop constant voltage transformers, 209
Grimsbey, Colin
Titanium dioxide: EEC action on waste disposal, (LA) 474
Gross domestic product
The economy-selected indicators *(Published in all numbers)*
Guarantees
see Consumer protection
Guild Of British Travel Agents
see Tourist trade
Gullick Dobson Ltd
Visited by Duke of Kent, 19
Guyana
Consumption tax: increases, 706
UK aid, 104

H

Hairdressing
EEC standards of competence, (PQ) 214
Hammer, Jim, Chief Inspector of Factories, HSE
Warning on safety of hoists, 337
Hand tools
Heavy duty angle grinder developed, 157
Hydraulically-powered chain saw developed, 694
Harcross Investment Trust Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 90
Hardware
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 350, 532
Harrisons and Crosfield Ltd
Mergers not referred to MMC, 90
Harveys of Bristol Ltd
Continue Export Year in 1978, 87
Harwell
see United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Harwell Separation Processes Service
see Chemical industry
Hattersley, Roy, Secretary of State, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: Association of British Travel Agents, (Sp) 574; Birmingham Engineering and Building Centre, (Sp) 572; National Union of Licensed Victuallers, (Sp) 150; press luncheon in New York, 2; wholesale fruit and vegetable market in Sheffield, (Sp) 150
Announces end of low-margin coffee scheme, 259
Concludes consideration of Price Commission report: *Metal Box Ltd – Open Top Food and Beverage and Aerosol Cans,* 200
Single-figure inflation certain in next few months, 188
To address conference on standards' role in industrial strategy, 260
Visits United States, 2
Hawker Siddeley Aviation
Receive orders for A300 airbus wings, 26
Healey, Denis, Chancellor of the Exchequer
Addresses: Diplomatic and Commonwealth Writer's Association, (Sp) 458; Labour Economic Finance and Taxation Association conference, (Sp) 396; Newspaper Press Fund lunch, (Sp) 196
Letter about pay guidelines, 394
Health
(*see also* Compensation; Safety)
National Health Service: guidelines re-affirm priorities, 684
Simpler checks on ships introduced, 464
Skull repair using titanium plates, 409
Health and Safety Commission
Audiometry in industry: discussion document, 638
Formation of an advisory committee for the construction industry, 395
Freight Containers (Safety Convention) Regulations: consultative document, 511
Health and Safety Executive
Health and Safety: Construction 1976, 683
List of publications, (LA) 91, (LA) 347, (LA) 577
Hearing Aid Council
Members appointed, 94
Hearing aids
see Medical equipment and supplies
Heart of England Tourist Board
see Tourist trade
Heat
see Energy
Heating and Ventilation
(*see also* Fuels)
Heat exchanger leak detection service, 274
Liquid coolers developed, 274
Helicopters
Heathrow-Gatwick link: trials, 578
Henley Foundries Ltd
Ferrous Foundry Scheme grant, 690
Hestair Dennis Ltd
Receive award for export success, 86
Hill, Sir John
Lecture at Institution of Electrical Engineers, (Sp) 408
Hints to businessmen
Revised editions: Czechoslovakia, 20; Federal Republic of Germany and West Berlin, 658; Gibraltar, 20; Italy, 174; Morocco, 592, Norway, 658; Republic of Zaire, 48; Saudi Arabia, 222; Socialist Republic of Romania, 20; Sultanate of Oman, 592; Turkey, 417; United Arab Emirates, 392; Uruguay, 480; Yemen Arab Republic, 658; Yugoslavia, 174
Hire purchase
see Credit
HM Coastguard
see Coastguard, HM
HM Customs and Excise
see Customs and Excise, HM
Hoists
see Materials handling
Holidays
see Tourist trade
Holland
see Netherlands
Home safety
see Safety
Honduras
Trade marks law: changes, 707
Hong Kong
Orders for UK goods after mission visits UK, 529
Honours
Honorary CBE awarded to William Alphonse de Vigier, 196
New Year Honours: services to export, 59; short list of recipients, 2
Hoses
Rigid assembly added to hydraulic hose range, 583
Hosiery
Index of production of hosiery and other knitted goods, (ST): 1977, Oct-Nov, 324; Dec, 454
Sales of stockings and tights: percentage increase 1968 to 1970, (PQ) 101
Hospital equipment
see Medical equipment and supplies
Hotels
(*see also* Tourist trade)
Accommodation: for expected tourists outside London, (PQ) 345; Ghana, Feb-March 1978, 360; Nigeria, 15 March-14 April, 604
Exhibitions and fairs: Amsterdam, 60
Price display: new law comes into force, 200
Protection in contracts when ownership changes, (PQ) 212
Surcharges on telephone calls, (PQ) 413
Household equipment
see Domestic equipment
Household expenditure
see Expenditure
Housing
Low-cost housing for short-stay contract workers, 466
Purchase fees paid, (PQ) 588
Hovercraft
BR's Seaspeed latest addition rolled out, 638
Dover hoverport near completion, 534
Hoverdale Engineering Ltd
Develop long-life wear plate, 100
Howe, Lady, Deputy Chairman, Equal Opportunities Commission
Addresses Institute of Credit Manager's annual conference, 639
Huckfield, Leslie, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Industry
Addresses: Post Office workers and engineers union seminar, (Sp) 198; seminar on industrial statistics, (Sp) 258; Shaping of Tomorrow conference, (Sp) 47
Humberside
see Yorkshire and Humberside
Hunter, Nigel
BPI Year Book 1977: a review of the British record and tape industry, (BN) 207
Huwood Ltd
Develop constant tension conveyor belt unit, 583
Hydraulics
(*see also* Hoses)
Hydraulically-powered chain saw developed, 694
Valves: new valve operators developed, 466; pneumatic shut-off valve for fluids developed, 53
Hydrocarbons
see Offshore oil and gas industry
Hydrostatics
Hydrostatic bus to be tested, 100
Hydrostatically-driven wheeled sea-bed crawler developed, 100
Hyprovac Ltd
Develop hand-held digital thermometer, 584

I

Ice cream
see Food
Iceland
Import licensing: changes, 434
Special goods tax: change, 485; validity extended, 71
IEA
see International Energy Agency
IMCO
see Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organisation
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd
Interim price increase allowed, 2
Introduce new dye ranges, 274
Import duties, EEC
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Common Customs Tariff
Changes, 57, 440, 653
Suspensions, 17, 57, 166, 366, 367, 439; aircraft parts, 367; Lithium compounds, 652; white fish, 123
Generalised System of Tariff Preferences: industrial products covered, (PQ) 651
Tomatoes from ACP States, 525
Import duties, UK
(*see also* Import duties, EEC)
Aircraft components from US, (PQ) 412
Aircraft from US, (PQ) 410
Mandarin oranges, (PQ) 280
Paper and board: duty-free quotas for 1978, (PQ) 413; duty-free quota levels, 1974-77, (PQ) 159; non-EEC Nordic countries with duty-free access, (PQ) 159
Ships' stores: duty-free facilities, 147
White fish, (PQ) 280

Import licensing, EEC
Cotton yarn from Greece and Turkey, 122
Iron and steel from USSR, 25; products, 24, (LA) 64
Steel market: pricing rules, 123
Import licensing, UK
Cotton: cloth from Pakistan, 223; yarn from Mexico, 418
Imports from the state trading area: 1978 quota arrangements, (LA) 106, *(correction)* 175
Iron and steel products from Romania, 195, 289
Surveillance licensing on cutlery, 659
Textiles, 289; certain interim quotas exhausted, 352; from Argentina and Brazil, 531; from Korea, 223, 352; from Pakistan, 659; from Romania, 223, 352; goods newly restricted in 1978, 531
Import penetration
see Foreign trade, UK
Import regulations, EEC
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Imports from non-member states: changes, 527, 608, 653; men's suits of synthetic textiles from Poland, 440
Imports from state trading countries, 165
Liver pâté, (PQ) 589
Tariff quotas: 1979 global, 306; textile imports from Hungary and Poland, 66; textiles, (LA) 22, *(correction)*, 64, 66
Textiles from Hong Kong: purpose, (PQ) 214
Import regulations, UK
Bananas from the dollar area, 175, 531
Cotton cloth from China, 593
Import entry and boarding procedures: changes, 656
Restrictions on steel from USSR, (PQ) 160
Tariff quotas: coated paper and board re-opened for 1977, 480, 592; imports from the state trading area, 1978, (LA) 106, *(correction)* 175; paper and board, *(correction)* 111; paper and board and certain printed products originating in EFTA countries (and Finland), 1978, *(correction)* 223, *(correction)* 702; textiles exhausted, 593; textiles from Taiwan, 289
Imtec Equipment Ltd
Develop printer for full-size drawings from microfilm, 645
Inchcape and Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 334
Income and wealth
(*see also* Pay)
The economy-selected indicators *(Published in all numbers)*
Effects of taxes and benefits on household income in 1976, (ST) 677
Personal income before tax, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, 136
India
EEC/India trade agreement on jute and coir products, 368
Food regulations: alcoholic liquor restrictions, 485
Import duties: medicines and medical equipment, 603
Offshore oil and gas industry, 295
Rules for packaged goods labelling introduced, 71
Turnover tax: shipping, (PQ) 587
UK aid, 61; for mobile clinics, 702; for six cargo ships, 634, 701
Visit by Edmund Dell, 634, (Sp) 655
Indonesia
Import duties: crepe tape paper, 538; electric light bulbs, 71
Import of goods used in local industry, 538
Import regulations: finished medicines, 604
Offshore oil and gas industry, 290
Plant health regulations, 301
Sales tax: crepe tape paper, 538
Registration of animal medicines, 604
Tractors: CKD level for mini and hand, 301
UK grant for electrical equipment, 658
Industrial building
Advance factories built: Hornby, 90; number on Merseyside, 1975-77, (PQ) 211; number completed in England, 1974-77, (PQ) 214; Oldham, 50; Sunderland, 50
Advance factory programme: EEC aid, (PQ) 589
Allowance rules to be modified, 397
Factories in potteries area, 511
Land and buildings: available for sale or rent in NE, (PQ) 649; trends in sales, (ST): 1973-76, 674
Welsh programme announced, 462
Industrial democracy
Consultations for progress, (PQ) 345
Post Office Board: experiment launched, 48
Industrial design
see Design
Industrial Development Advisory Board
see Department of Industry
Industrial development certificates
see Industrial location
Industrial estates
see Industrial location
Industrial location
(*see also* Office location; Regional development)
Advance factories: available in northern region, (PQ) 649; firms benefiting from rent-free period, (PQ) 411; Wales, allocations, 152
Advance factories occupied: Adiofoot Ltd at Knowsley, 196; Borden (UK) Ltd at Wigan, 262; Brad Imports at Wigan, 3; Drillturn Engineering Ltd at Hebburn, 574; Freemantle Packaging Ltd at Grimsby, 3; KS Hydraulics Ltd at Bradford, 198; Medasil (Surgical) Ltd in Leeds, 196; number at Kirby, (PQ) 413; Pall Industrial Hydraulics at Redruth, 198; Perry Blouse Manufacturing Co Ltd at Birkenhead, 90; Sub Sea Surveys
Industrial location—*continued*
Ltd at Barrow-in-Furness, 262; Wallace-Murray at Bradford, 50
English Industrial Estates Corporation *see* English Industrial Estates Corporation
Industrial development certificates: West Midlands region, 1974-77, (PQ) 649
Industrial estates: EEC aid, (PQ) 589
Land and buildings: available for sale or rent in NE, (PQ) 649; trends in sales, (ST): 1973-76, 674
Number of inquiries in NE, 1974-77, (PQ) 649
Terrace units: available in northern region, (PQ) 649
Terrace units occupied: Shermaynes (Welders and Engineers) Ltd at White Lund, 462; Symtol Engineering Ltd at Blyth, 334
Industrial production
(*see also* Manufactures)
Census of production: estimates of regional expenditure, (ST): 1972-76, 614; manufacturing and construction industries, (ST): 1976, (provisional) 185
The economy – selected indicators: index of industrial production *(Published in all numbers)*
Increase in volume, 1978, (PQ) 211
Index nos, (ST): 1977, Nov, 186; Dec, 331, 444; 1978, Jan, 670
Index of industrial production for Scotland, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr (provisional) 552
Index of industrial production for Wales, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, (provisional) 446, *(correction)* 499
Productivity schemes: Price Commission role, (PQ) 471
Volume of output in UK compared with OECD, percentage increase, 1971-76, (PQ) 161
Industrial relations
(*see also* Industrial democracy)
Leadership is not a bowler hat, Peter J. Prior, (BN) 407
Swan Hunter shipyards: discussions, (PQ) 648
Industrial strategy
see Industry
Industry
(*see also* Manufactures; Industrial relations; Regional development; Small firms)
Co-operation: between supplier and buyer urged, (Sp) 415; with France urged, (Sp) 394; with schools, conference, 47
Energy conservation *see* Energy
Exhibitions and fairs: Hong Kong, 60; Warsaw, 61
Factory closures: appointment of official trustees, (PQ) 102
Government assistance
Assistance given, 1974-78, (PQ) 468; to private sector, 1970-77, (PQ) 162
Assistance under Industry Act 1972 section 7 to assisted areas *see* Regional development
Assistance under Industry Act 1972 section 8 to industries and individual companies *see under* Industry Act 1972 assistance *below*
British Leyland Ltd, (PQ) 101, (PQ) 211; since 1976, (PQ) 521
International Order for Public Subsidies, Harald B. Malmgren, (BN) 52
Government assistance, (LA) (*insert* 3 March 1978, page 8)
Micro-circuit industry, (PQ) 349
Micro-electronics industry: discussions on future, (PQ) 522
Schemes of assistance bring more jobs, (Sp) 198
Small firms in Merseyside, (PQ) 214
UK ship owners, (PQ) 159
Government's closer understanding of industry problems, (Sp) 396
Industrial scholarship scheme launched, 636
Industrial strategy: brings new jobs, (Sp) 198; conference on standards' role, 260; conferences organised, 637; from analysis to action, (LA) 268; importance of success, (Sp) 196; organic strategy for improvement, (Sp) 636; incentive schemes are important, (Sp) 396; north-west campaign launched, (Sp) 506, 575; progress of sector working parties, (PQ) 521; sector working parties report, (LA) 268
Industry Act 1972 assistance
Accelerated Projects Scheme: amount offered, (PQ) 213; offers made, (ST) 453; W. Canning Ltd, 690; West Midlands firms, 689
Electronic Components Industry Scheme: progress, (PQ) 101, 152
Ferrous Foundry Scheme: applications and offers, (PQ) 472; applications and offers for Scottish companies to date, (PQ) 588; grant to Henley Foundries Ltd, 690
Firms in: Kirby, (PQ) 696; Walsall, (PQ) 696
Funds for private sector of industry, 1974-78, (PQ) 211
Machine Tool Industry Scheme: Bronx Engineering Co Ltd, 691; Thompson Friction Welding Ltd, 690
Man-made fibre industry, (PQ) 696
Micro-electronics industry support scheme: payments, (PQ) 469
Non-Ferrous Foundry Scheme; applications and offers, (PQ) 472; applications and offers for Scottish companies to date, (PQ) 588; money paid out, 258; progress, (LA) 399
Refineries, (PQ) 281
Sectoral industry schemes: amounts offered at 31 Dec 1977, (PQ) 213; offers made, (ST) 453; summary of applications and offers, (LA) 412; West Midlands firms, 689
Selective Investment Scheme: amount offered by 31 Dec 1977, (PQ) 213; further funds available, 194;
Industry—*continued*
grant to Signode Ltd, 574; offers made, (ST) 454; progress, (LA) 402; West Midlands firms, 689
Wool textile industry, 1973-77, (PQ) 521
YKK Zip Fastener Co, (PQ) 278
Industry Act 1975
Powers not yet used, (PQ) 212
Investment intentions for 1978 and 1979, (ST) 41
Orders received following overseas aid, 395
Planning agreements: Chrysler (UK) Ltd, (PQ) 281
Shaping Tomorrow: conference in Newcastle, 47
Structure and change in European industry, UN Economic Commission for Europe, (BN) 582
Industry Acts 1972 *and* **1975**
see Industry
Inflation
see Economic conditions
Inflation accounting
see Accountancy
Infra-red radiation
see Radiation
Ingle, Alan
Oil confidence returns in South-East Asia, (LA) 291
Initial Services Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 401
Insolvency
see Bankruptcy
Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
Course: Accounting Treatment for Overseas Currencies, 479
Survey of Published Accounts 1977, 578
Institute of Directors
The Directors' Guide to computing, (BN) 517
Institute of Purchasing and Supply
Conference: the Changing Scene in EEC and UK Legislation in Relation to Road Transport Management, 164
Seminar: public purchasing and supply for today and tomorrow, 260
Institution of Production Engineers
Conference on manufacturing management and technology in the UK, 478
Insurance
(*see also* Export Credits Guarantee Department)
Commissions: building societies, (PQ) 414
Company premiums: adjustment, (PQ) 345, (PQ) 347
Export services, 68
Insurance Companies Act 1974
Authorisations and revocations: 1977, Dec, 90; 1978, Jan-Feb, 578
National insurance *see* Taxation
Product liability: problems of small firms, (PQ) 345
Inter-departmental Committee on Marine Safety *see* Marine safety
Interest relief grants
see Regional development
Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organisation
Conference on tanker safety and pollution protection, (Sp) 350, 479
International Civil Aviation Organisation
Conference to adopt new international standard for landing system, 641
International Computers Ltd
Increases range of computers, 644
International Energy Agency
Organise meeting on energy conservation, 195
International Monetary Fund
Part repayment of loan announced, 200
Invest in Britain Bureau
see Investment
Investment
(*see also* Capital expenditure, Securities)
Capital investment in South Africa, (PQ) 651
Direct investment: EEC alterations in UK exchange control rules, 13
Encouragement for UK regions, (LA) (*insert*, 3 March 1978, page 31)
Foreign Investment, Transnationals and Developing Countries, (BN) 8
Go for growth: invest in Britain, special report, (*insert*, 3 March 1978)
Government schemes of encouragement, 459
Industry's investment intentions for 1978 and 1979, (ST) 41
Invest in Britain Bureau, (LA) (*insert*, 3 March 1978, page 6)
Invest in Britain seminar in Oslo, 572
Investment grant applications: new time limit order, (SI) 398
Investment incentives a cornerstone of Industrial Strategy, (Sp) 396
Investment seminar in Paris planned, 258
Investment in Britain urged, (Sp) 88
Manufacturing industries in 1977, (PQ) 211
Selective Investment Scheme *see* Industry
UK investment by France urged, 330
Invisible earnings
see Invisible exports
Invisible exports
Decline in transactions with EEC, 473
Invisible earnings from service industries increase, 576
IPC Magazines Ltd
Price increases to be investigated, 337
Iraq
Business seminar, 20
Imports of dogs and cats: requirements, 360
continued

Iraq—*continued*
Payments for workers, 301
Restrictions on employment and ownership, 181
Trade marks, 228
Irish Republic
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 1977, 31, 233, 488
France/Ireland arrangements for lamb imports: UK protests, 122
Import duties: footwear, 301; ships' stores, duty-free facilities, 147
Iron and Steel
(*see also* British Steel Corporation, European Coal and Steel Community)
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Ferrous Foundry Scheme *see* Foundry industry
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Protective coating of iron and steel structures against corrosion: BSI code of practice, 54
Steel
Consumption and stocks, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, (revised) 77; 4th qtr, (provisional) 373, (revised) 717
EC Commission: forecasts revised, (PQ) 278; measures to assist, 123
EEC: grants to UK industry, (LA) 410; price discussions, (PQ) 410; producers' prices principle, 163; production, (PQ) 411
EEC, US and Japan production, 1976, (PQ) 413
Hydraulic control system for new rod mill, 640
Major companies' production, 1976-77, (PQ) 211
UK firms make presentations to Luxembourg firm, 590
ISC Alloys Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 152
Isle of Man
Relationship to EEC, 58
Israel
(*see also* Middle East)
Cigarette excise tax: revoked, 485
Exports to EEC, (PQ) 522
Import duties: changes, 485, 665
Import of sugar allowed, 538
Liberalisation, 302
Pesticide Residue Tolerances in Israel: updated version, 181
Standards, 302; electric water boilers, 538
Surcharge: changes, 181
Tobacco excise tax: changes, 71
Italy
Customs clearance of textile and iron and steel products, 181, (*correction*) 360
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 1977, 31,233, 488
Hints to businessmen: revised edition, 174
Import regulations: electric filament lamps, 165
Ivory Coast
Economic, social and cultural plan, 1976-80, 665

J

Jacob, Robin
Encyclopedia of United Kingdom and European Patent Law, (BN) 8
J. & H. Corrugated Cases Ltd
Develop container to keep chemicals dry, 53
Jamaica
Foreign exchange controls, 665
Jamaica State Trading Corporation: details of products requested, 71; subsidiaries, 228
Standards: hollow concrete blocks, 707
UK loan, 174
Japan
Assurances on exports of vehicles to UK, 507
Chemical substances testing requirements, 707
Commitment on trade surplus, (Sp) 330, (LA) 353
EEC/Japan: talks, 606; trade negotiations, (PQ) 280, (PQ) 349
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 1977, 31, 233, 488
Electric appliances control law, 361
Exports to UK, (PQ) 278
Import duties: changes, 118; UK government representations, (PQ) 346
Import liberalisation, 361
Import regulations: changes, 361
Japan must import too, (LA) 353
The Japanese Market for Educational Equipment and Teaching Materials: BOTB report, 659
Manufacturing facilities in UK, (PQ) 521
Reduction in trade surplus expected, (Sp) 529
Video in Japan: British Council report, 60
Japan task force
Seminar: South Yorkshire Sells to Japan, 416, 591
Javan Plant Ltd
Restoring wartime runways to agricultural use, 513
Jaycee Furniture Ltd
Instals chair testing equipment, 409
Jeffs, Julian
Encyclopedia of United Kingdom and European Patent Law, (BN) 8
Jek Yeun Thong, Singapore High Commissioner
Attends BOTB's Seatag dinner, 223
Jet
see Atomic energy – Joint European Torus
Jet engines
see Aircraft industry
Jewellery
Exhibitions and fairs: New York, 284; Paris, 60, 356
Johnson Machinery Ltd
Develop compact dumper truck, 519
Joint European Torus
see Atomic energy
Jones and Attwood Ltd
Develop machine to screen and de-water sewage, 209; non-mechanical mixer, 99
Jonlaw Engineering Co Ltd
Develop portable generating set, 10
Jordan
UK loan, 416
Jordan Dataquest Ltd
British Diversified and Miscellaneous Clothing Manufacturers, (BN) 692
British Men's Outerwear Manufacturers, (BN) 692
British Underwear and Children's Clothing Manufacturers, (BN) 692
British Women's Outerwear Manufacturers, (BN) 692
Josling, T. E.
Agriculture in the Tokyo Round Negotiations, (BN) 52
Judd, Frank, Minister of State, Foreign and Commonwealth Office
Changing Cyprus' preferential trade terms with EEC, (Sp) 55
Opens debate on EEC development white paper, (LA) 526

K

Karamanlis, C., Greek Prime Minister
Meets James Callaghan, 218
Kay Pneumatics Ltd
Develop pneumatic shut-off valve for fluids, 53
Kenneth (A.) and Sons Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 5
Kex Industrial Services Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 401
King, Hugh Barty
see Barty-King, Hugh
Kleeman Industrial Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 50
Knitwear
(*see also* Hosiery)
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 286
NEDO report, 463
Korea (Republic)
EEC/Korea textile agreement, 223
Import duties: changes, 229
Patents and designs: order making it a convention country, (SI) 485
South Korea: business opportunities, Metra Consulting Group Ltd, (BN) 344
UK/Korea trade discussions in London, 659
KS Hydraulics Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Bradford, 198
Kuwait
Labelling: foodstuffs, 118, 485, 707
Samples, 361
Standard specifications: foodstuffs and materials used with food and drinks, 181

L

Labelling
Dangerous chemicals: EEC scheme to operate in UK, (LA) 612
The Medicines (Labelling and Advertising to the Public) Regulations, (SI) 201
Receptacles for dangerous goods: new scheme 4
Solid fuel carrying road vehicles: regulations, 514
Unit pricing *see Prices*
Ladbroke Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 90
Laker Airways
Skytrain: appeal on sale of vouchers dismissed, 578; service to Los Angeles, CAA public hearing, 570
Lall, Sanjaya
Foreign Investment, Transnationals and Developing Countries, (BN) 8
Lamb
see Food
Lansing Bagnall Ltd
Engineering students participate in sandwich course, 574
Lasers
Internal measurement of car engine performance, 646
Micro-machining system developed, 157
Minute optical integrated circuits fabricate lasers, 210
Law
(*see also* Legislation)
The Company Director and the Law, John A. Franks, (BN) 272
Company law: checklist of EEC directives, (LA) 528; EEC directives, (LA) 610; EEC harmonisation, (LA) 610; EEC harmonisation conference, 698
EEC competition law: conference for lawyers and businessmen, 217
Lebanon
Import duties: changes, 434, 538
Imports: seed potatoes, 71
Legal profession
Solicitors: fees paid on house purchases, (PQ) 588; MMC report on advertising, discussions, (PQ) 648
Legislation
(*see also* Law)
Conference: Changing Scene in EEC and UK Legislation in Relation to Road Transport Management, 164
Consumer Safety Bill has second reading, 147
Motor Vehicle Legislation and Approval for Overseas Markets: THE publication, 19
Motor Vehicles and Equipment: THE publication, 19
Leisure and General Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 90
Leontief, Wassily
The Future of the World Economy, (BN) 643
Letters
see Post Office – Postal service
Lever, Harold, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster
Addresses: conference for small firms, (Sp) 87; Small Firms in Inner Cities conference, (Sp) 148
Small firms mean jobs, (Sp) 397
Liability
see Compensation; Product liability
Liberia
Import of sugar prohibited, 538
Libraries
see Statistics and Market Intelligence Library
Libya
Import duties: concessions, 361, 485, (*correction*) 604
Import restrictions: motor vehicles, 118, 538
Lifts
see Materials handling
Lighthouses
see Commissioners of Irish Lights
Lighting
see Domestic equipment; Electrical equipment
Liner Concrete Machinery Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 640
Liquid Extraction Technology
see Chemical industry
Liquidation
see Bankruptcy
Littvai, Mr, Hungarian Deputy Minister of Metallurgy and Machine Engineering
Meets Alan Williams, 222
Livestock
Brucellosis: UK application for EEC aid for eradication programme, 439
Lloyds and Scottish Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 5, 685
Lloyds of London Press Ltd
Lloyds' Calendar and Nautical Yearbook 1978, (BN) (*wrongly credited to Lloyd's Register of Shipping in index to vol. 29, Oct-Dec 1977*)
Lloyd's Register of Shipping
Development of ship control system, 54
Local Price Surveys
see Retail prices
Location of Offices Bureau
see Office location
Lock, Dennis
Project Management, (BN) 272
Loewy Robertson
Move massive pickling tank, 201
Lomé Convention
see European Economic Community
London
see Greater London
London Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Course on Arab world, 288
Debriefing meeting on Yemen visit, 288
Export missions: Algeria, 61; Libya, 591; Prague, 61; Sofia, 61, 458
Forum: agriculture in Middle East and N. Africa, 418; legal and practical aspects of agency problems, 104
Launches small firms group, 3
Offer language courses, 417
Seminars: business opportunities in Sweden, 351; on Nigeria, Saudia Arabia and Iraq, 20; pre-shipment finance for small firms, 478; selling to the French, 103; Talk-in Japan, 350, 591
Workshop on Portugal, 20
London Transport
Bridge girders installed, 11
Evaluate prototype autodriver for underground trains, 12
Lovell Housing Ltd
Develop a modular steel-framed housing system, 584
Lucas Marine Ltd
Battery recharging: alarm developed, 405
Lucas, N. J. D.
Energy and the European Communities, (BN) 8
Luke and Spencer Ltd
Develop longer life fettling wheel, 99
Luxembourg
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 1977, 31, 233, 488

M

'M' Notices
see Marine safety
Mabon, Dr J. Dickson, Minister of State, Department of Energy
Addresses: Oceanology International Exhibition, 585; press conference, (Sp) 221
Leads mission to Venezuela, 86, (Sp) 221

Machine tools
Bandsaws: variable speed range developed, 583
Choice of equipment, (PQ) 521
Cutting machine developed, 274
High-speed power chuck developed, 644
Information on imports, (PQ) 696
Laser micro-machining system developed, 157
Longer life fettling tool developed, 99
Machine Tool Industry Scheme: Bronx Engineering Co Ltd, 691; Thompson Friction Welding Ltd, 690
Metal guillotines developed, 9
Metal working machine tools: sales and orders, (ST): 1977, Sept-Oct, 133; Nov, 549
Vapour emissions from rotary seals to be investigated, 342
Maciel, George Alvares
see Alvares Maciel, George
Mackintosh Publications Ltd
MacKintosh Yearbook of West European Electronics Data 1978, (BN) 8
Maclennan, Robert, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: inaugural meeting of National Electricity Consumers' Council, 148; meeting of South Western Electricity Consultative Council, (Sp) 574; Scottish Consumer Council, (Sp) 678
Requests investigation into information on domestic equipment running costs, 260
Madagascar (Democratic Republic)
Ignorance means missed opportunities: market report, (LA) 660
Import duties: changes, 707
McTay Engineering Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 90
Mail order business
see Retail trade
Malawi
Import duties: changes, 538
UK aid for road, 351
Malayalam Plantations Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 90
Malaysia
Import duties: preferential duty rates for Asian countries, 538
Motor vehicles: smoke control regulations, 229
Offshore oil and gas industry, 290
Penang: free port status ended, 229
Trade agreements with UK, (PQ) 162
Malaysia Export Credit Insurance Berhad
Chief executive appointed, 330
Malmgren, Harald B.
International Order for Public Subsidies, (BN) 52
Malta
EEC/Malta trading agreements: new protocol, 121
Import duties: alcoholic beverages, 71
Import licensing: changes, 539; sun hats, etc, 118
Import licensing control: changes, 182
Soft drinks regulations, 302
Man-made fibres
(*see also* Textiles)
Deliveries, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 322
Government assistance, (PQ) 696
Production, (ST): 1977, Oct-Dec, 322; 1978, Jan, 623
Production, quarterly analysis, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 322
Management
The Company Director and the Law, John A. Franks, (BN) 272
The Director's Handbook, George Bull, (BN) 272
Project Management, Dennis Lock, (BN) 272
The Rise and Fall of the British Manager, Alistair Mant, (BN) 272
'Mancheplan'
see Marine safety – English Channel
Mangood Ltd
Install moveable electronic weighbridge, 208
Manpower Services Commission
Introduce two schemes to help young unemployed, 458
Reorganisation, 3
Manufactures
(*see also* Industrial production; Product liability)
Capital expenditure by manufacturing industry and as a percentage of GNP, 1972-77, (PQ) 162
Capital expenditure of the manufacturing, distributive and service industries, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, (revised) 39; 4th qtr, (provisional) 543, (revised) 712
Export prices compared to wholesale prices, (PQ) 696
Government investment, 1948-76, (PQ) 349
Greater London industry: employment, 1961-74, (PQ) 650
Imports from European countries, 1976-77, (PQ) 695
Imports of semi-manufactured goods from EEC, Japan and US, (PQ) 524
Index of gross fixed capital formation, 1970-77, (PQ) 213
Investment in 1977, (PQ) 211
Japanese companies in UK, (PQ) 521
Manufacturers' and distributors' stocks, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, (revised) 42; 4th qtr, (provisional) 496, (revised) 714
Manufacturers' stocks: monthly estimates, (ST): 1977, Oct, 44; Nov, 189; Dec, 497
Sales of manufactures, (ST): 1977, Oct-Dec, 75; 1978, Jan, 318
Volume of output in UK compared with OECD, percentage, increase, 1971-76, (PQ) 161
Mant, Alistair
The Rise and Fall of the British Manager, (BN) 272
Marconi Communications Systems Ltd
Develop: crystal filters, 466; electrically conductive concrete aggregate, 275
Marine safety
(*see also* Coastguard, HM; Navigation; Search and rescue; Wrecks and collisions)
English Channel: further progress, 221; 'Mancheplan' to be tested again, 222; safety measures, (PQ) 650; technology helps overcome hazards, 571
IMCO conference on tanker safety and pollution protection, (Sp) 350; agreement signed after conference, 479
Inter-departmental Committee on Marine Safety: first report, 154
Loss of seaman from 'SS Canberra': report received, (PQ) 650
'M' Notice 814: dangers of misuse of vhf marine radio channels, 48
Marine Activities: guide to the responsibility of government departments and agencies, 154
Maritime distress watch: coverage increased, 154
Notice of hazardous flotsam and jetsam, (PQ) 695
Offshore survival craft emergency radio developed, 209
Safety radio area for fishing vessels: proposal for extension, 154
Survey of fishing vessels: vessels overdue, 395
UK record is good, 479
World Maritime Day: Dept. of Trade plans, 507; details of activities, (LA) 580
Marine technology
(*see also* Offshore oil and gas industry; Shipbuilding; Submersibles)
Digitiser developed for echo sounders, 10
Forum in Manila, 599
Hydrostatically-driven wheeled sea-bed crawler developed, 100
Ship control system development project, 54
System for monitoring strain on tanker mooring lines developed, 99
UK National Data Buoy to be redeployed, 520
Mariners
see Shipping – Seamen
Market entry guarantee scheme
see British Overseas Trade Board
Market reports
see Foreign trade, UK
Market research
Conference in Madrid, 592
Marketing
(*see also* Export trade promotion)
Concise Guide to International Markets 1977-78, Leslie Stinton and Partners, (BN) 97
Export services, 535
How British Industry Promotes, Susan Gentry and Leslie Rodger, (BN) 643
Marlin Lighting Ltd
Develop flexible lighting track system, 694
Marplan Ltd
Report on research into meeting planning, (BN) 407
Materials handling
(*see also* Contractors plant and machinery)
Conveyors: constant tension unit developed, 583
Cranes: giant cranes used to speed stock turnround, 579; giant derrick built, 288; large machine despatched to North Sea, 701; shallow crab unit developed, 53
Forklifts: battery-powered vacuum sweeper developed, 10
Hoists: warning on safety, 337
Lifts: government policy on maintenance contracts, (PQ) 650; service lifts for trolleys developed, 209
Massive pickling tank moved, 201
Non-mechanical mixer developed, 99
Warehousing: new warehouse opened, 663
Winches: new range developed, 406
Mauritius
Import licensing: frozen mutton, beef and goat, 229
UK loan for irrigation scheme, 20
Mayflower Packaging Ltd
Investment by National Enterprise Board, 48
Meacher, Michael, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Trade
Addresses: conference on trade with Japan, (Sp) 529; Nigerian-British Chamber of Commerce, (Sp) 46
Opens extension to British Hospital Equipment Display Centre, 530
Visits Cairo International Trade Fair, 590
Measurement
(*see also* Metrication; Weights and measures)
Automatic batch testing station developed, 406
Audiometry: consultative document offers advice, 638
Electrical meter developed, 466
Mass spectrometer to measure nitrogen isotope developed, 518
Measurement in the Market Place: lecture, 332
System for monitoring strain on tanker mooring lines developed, 99
Thermometers: hand-held digital model developed, 584
Meat
see Food
Mechanical engineering
see Engineering
Mechanical handling
see Materials handling
Medasil (Surgical) Ltd
Occupy advance factory in Leeds, 196
Medical equipment and supplies
Exhibitions and fairs: Dubai, 67; Paris, 60, 356
Medical equipment and supplies—*continued*
Export services, 299
Extension to British Hospital Equipment Display Centre opened, 530
Hearing aids: current business practice to be retained, 514
Hyperbaric equipment developed, 4
Materials in Medical Engineering: SRC report, 100
Medicines: advertising of over-the -counter medicines curbed, (SI) 201
Miniature electronic pulse rate recorder developed, 645
Mobile emergency resuscitation trolley developed, 584
Pharmaceutical bottles and caps, (PQ) 160
Prescriptions: study on cost-effective methods for information from forms, 464
Sterishield: post-surgical care system, 277
Medicine
see Health
Medicines
see Medical equipment and supplies
Merchant shipping
see Shipping
Merchant Shipping Notices
see Marine safety – 'M' Notices
Mergers
Acquisitions and mergers of industrial and commercial companies, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 325
Anti-trust legislation: co-operation on enforcement, (PQ) 469
Mergers: new edition of guide from OFT, 334
Mergers not referred to MMC
Adriaan Volker Group (UK) Ltd, 334
Agency Company of Australasia Ltd, 50
A. J. Mills (Holdings) Ltd, 152
A. Kenneth and Sons Ltd, 5
Allegheny Ludlum Industries Inc, 401
Alliance Property Holdings Ltd, 685
Allied Investments Ltd, 200
Allied Polymer Group Ltd, 90
Alltransport International Group Ltd, 401
Andrew Weir and Co Ltd, 152
Argyle Securities Ltd, 685
Bankamerica Factors Ltd, 5
BKL Alloys Ltd, 152
British Steel Corp., 264
BTR Ltd, 90
Cadbury Schweppes USA Inc., 685
Caledonian Brick Co Ltd, 5
Cavenham Ltd, 685
C. F. Taylor (Holdings) Ltd, 640
Comet Radiovision Services Ltd, 579
Comp Air Ltd, 334
Coral Leisure Group Ltd, 401
Dalgety Ltd, 465
Dunham Mount Holdings Ltd, 5
Electrical Industrial Securities, 640
Ever Ready Company (Holdings) Ltd, 513
Ever Ready (Ireland) Ltd, 513
Evon SA, 685
Fairey Company Ltd, 50
Federated Chemical Holdings Ltd, 465
G. Dew and Co Ltd, 334
Gibbs Nathaniel Ltd, 152
The Glenlivet Distillers Ltd, 200
Graham Wood Steel Group Ltd, 264
Harcross Investment Trust Ltd, 90
Harrisons and Crossfield Ltd, 90
Henry Wigfall and Son Ltd, 579
Inchcape and Co Ltd, 334
Initial Services Ltd, 401
ISC Alloys Ltd, 152
John Mowlem and Co Ltd, 90
Kex Industrial Services Ltd, 401
Kleeman Industrial Holdings Ltd, 50
Ladbroke Group Ltd, 90
Leisure and General Holdings Ltd, 90
Liner Concrete Machinery Ltd, 640
Lloyds and Scottish Ltd, 5, 685
Malayalam Plantations Ltd, 90
McTay Engineering Co Ltd, 90
National Enterprise Board, 50, 200
North British and General Investment Trust Ltd, 50
Norwest Holst Ltd, 5
Peter Paul Inc, 685
Pontins Ltd, 401
Pride and Clarke Ltd, 334
Raleigh Industries (Gradual Payments) Ltd, 685
Reed and Smith Holdings Ltd, 5
Rooibosch Holdings BV, 401
Scottish Brick Co Ltd, 5
The Seagram Co Ltd, 200
Selection Trust Ltd, 50
Spink and Son Ltd, 152
St. Regis International Ltd, 5
Thomas Tilling Ltd, 640
Trafalgar House Ltd, 685
Watts Regulator Co, Fluid Power Division, 334
Wilkinson Match Ltd, 401
Young, Austen and Young Ltd, 685
Mergers referred to MMC
Redfearn National Glass Ltd: extension, 640
Rockware Group Ltd: extension, 640
United Glass Ltd: extension, 640
Mergers to go ahead
Bisgood, Bishop and Co Ltd, 512
Smith Bros Ltd, 512
References laid aside by MMC

continued

Mergers—*continued*
Redfearn National Glass Ltd, 465
Rheem International Ltd, 465
Merseyside
Assistance to small firms, (PQ) 214
Grants for industrial development, 1967-77, (PQ) 587
Merseyside Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Export missions and tours: Mexico, 20; Phillipines and Singapore, 20
Metal Box Ltd
Price Commission report, 46; DPCP consideration concluded, 200
Metals
(*see also* Iron and steel)
Aluminium: extrusion for tennis racquets, 157; extrusion press sent to Portugal, 592; sheet despatched to Japan, 700; superplastic aluminium alloy developed, 98
European editors of magazines visit UK, 286
Plutonium: air transport from Carlisle, (PQ) 348
Semi-precious: domestic production, (PQ) 413; imports, 1977, (PQ) 412; sources of origin of imports, (PQ) 469
Tin: assessment of alluvial tin deposits off Cornwall, (PQ) 651
Uranium: course on extractive metallurgy, 479
Metra Consulting Group Ltd
South Korea: business opportunities, (BN) 344
Metrication
DPCP report, (PQ) 651
EEC directive: UK changes made, (PQ) 586
Food: changeover for weighted-out foods, 576
Loose sales: removal of imperial units from use, 48
Small engineering firms: progress, (PQ) 160
Solid fuel carrying road vehicles: regulations on display of information, 514
Weighing machines: metric weight base for prices, 3
Metrication Board
Going Metric in the Small Firm: A Practical Guide for management, (PQ) 160
Meuller, Anne, Deputy Secretary, Department of Industry
Tours E Midlands organisations, 682
Mexico
Import duties: changes, 665
Import licensing: changes, 665
Import regulations: changes, 604
Official prices: changes, 665
Trade marks: extensions on registration period, 485
Where growth merits a second look: market report, (LA) 703
'MFV Rotche'
Loss inquiry ordered, 512
'MFV Stroma II'
Loss inquiry ordered, 512
Michell Bearings Ltd
Teaching company scheme, 332
Microdata Ltd
Develop a self-contained multi-channel data-logger, 405
Micro-Electronics Support Scheme
see Electronics industry
Microfilm Communications International Ltd
Develop combined roll and fiche projector, 274
Microforms
Combined roll and fiche projector developed, 274
Full-size printer for drawings from microfilm developed, 645
US company information available, 433
Microprocessing
see Computers
Middle East
(*see also individual countries*, eg Iraq, Israel)
Courses: orientation course organised, 662
Into the Middle East: special report, (*insert* 10 March)
Useful publications available at SMIL, (LA) 155
Miles Roystone Ltd
Develop hydraulically-powered chain saw, 694
Military equipment
Exports: licence requirements, (PQ) 101
Mandatory arms embargo on South Africa, 530
Milk Marketing Boards
see Dairy products
Mills (A. J.) (Holdings) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 152
Minalex Ltd
Produce aluminium extrusion for tennis racquets, 157
Minerals
Making the most of UK mineral resources, (LA) 512
Mining
Coal Mining Machinery: the opportunities for British exporters, Angus Sibley and Stuart Perry, (Bn) 97
Coal shearer for low speeds developed, 99
Machine for underground mining applications developed, 9
The Mining Industry and the Developing Countries, Rex Bosson and Bension Varon, (BN) 52
Ministry of Overseas Development
Aid for: Botswana, 104; Guyana, 104; India, 61, 701, 702; Jamaica, 174; Jordan, 416; Lesotho, 174; Malawi 351; Pakistan, 174, 416; Somalia, 702; Sudan, 287; Tanzania, 21
British Aid Statistics 1972 to 1976 summary, 352
Mishan, E. J.
The Economic Growth Debate: an assessment, (BN) 582
MMC
see Monopolies and Mergers Commission
Moflash Ltd
Develop xenon warning light for vehicles, 405
Moneylending
Moneylenders Acts: list of exemptions, 93
Mortgage review panel: membership announced, 398
Monopolies and Mergers Commission
Inquiries: wholesale supply of petrol, period extended, 200
Investigations: duplication with Price Commission, (PQ) 279; supply of trading check franchise and financial services, 3
Members appointed, 5
Merger references *see* Mergers
References: ice cream, extended, 684; insulated electric wire and cables, period extended, 5; special discounts for retailers, (PQ) 587
Reports: solicitors' advertising, discussions, (PQ) 648
Moorby, L. R.
A Century of Trade Marks 1876-1976, 304
Moran, Brian
Chosen as Export Year expert, 19
Morgan, David
Wins Braun Prize for Technical Design 1977, 60
Morocco
Finance law, 302
Hints to businessmen, revised edition, 592
Import duties: changes, 118
Morris, Richard
Appointed deputy chairman of NEB, 459
Mortgages
see Moneylending
Motor cycles
see Cycles
Motor industry
(*see also* Batteries; British Leyland Ltd; Chrysler (UK) Ltd)
Buses: British Leyland B15 bus, public funds, (PQ) 101
Cars: exports *see below*; foreign sales, (PQ) 411; imports *see below*; new registrations of Japanese cars, 1975–77, (PQ) 413; official fuel consumption figures published, 459
Cherished number plates: rules revised, 400
Code of practice, (PQ) 216
Dumping *see* Anti-dumping
The economy-selected indicators: new cars registered (*Published in all numbers*)
Exhaust corrosion study launched, 54
Exhibitions and fairs: Detroit, 60, 286, 661, 700; Malmö, 598
Exports: cars to EEC, (PQ) 212; cars to Japan, 1975–78, (PQ) 469, (PQ) 471; cars to USSR, Jan-Oct 1977, (PQ) 212; commercial vehicles to Africa, (PQ) 216; vehicles and components, 1975–76, (PQ) 349
Handset-control cover of a car wheel-aligner developed, 98
Hydrostatic bus to be tested, 100
Imports: cars from USSR, Jan-Oct 1977, (PQ) 212; cars from Japan, (PQ) 410, (PQ) 411, 458; cars in 1977, (PQ) 212; motor vehicles and components, (PQ) 283; motor vehicles from EEC, (PQ) 524; vehicles from Japan, assurances given, 507, (PQ) 647
Laser internal measurement of engine performance, 646
Index nos of turnover, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 449
Medium speed engines: representations on production, (PQ) 523
Motor Vehicle Legislation and Approval for Overseas Markets: THE publication, 19
Motor Vehicles and Equipment: THE publication, 19
Production of cars and commercial vehicles, (ST): 1977, Nov, (revised) 35; Dec, (provisional) 83, (revised) 238; 1978, Jan, (provisional) 381, (revised) 499; Feb, (provisional) 622, (revised) 716
Second-hand car dealers: credit licensing, (PQ) 586
Tyres
Code of practice, (PQ) 216
Motorcycle tyres for rough terrain developed, 519
Pressure gauges: accuracy, (PQ) 216; scheme for checking proposed, 336
UK industry protection, (PQ) 695
Vehicle tax refund announced, 400
Motorways
see Road transport
Mott (John) Racquets Ltd
Market aluminium extruded tennis racquet, 157
Moulds and moulding
Extrusion: aluminium for tennis racquets, 157; machine sent to Portugal, 592
Injection moulding: machine for shoe soles developed, 98; machine installed, 275
Mowlem (John) and Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 90
Mozambique
Banking: reorganisation, 71
Muldoon, Robert, Prime Minister of New Zealand
Announces Export Year in New Zealand, 19
Multi-fibre arrangement
see General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Multinational companies
see Companies
Multitone Electric Co Ltd
Auto paging system developed, 405
Murray, Angus
Appointed chairman of Fairey Engineering Holdings Ltd, 264
Music industry
see Sound recording industry
Music publishing
Exhibitions and fairs: Cannes, 60, 355
Myrants, G.
The Protection of Industrial Designs: a practical guide for businessmen and industrialists, (BN) 207
Myson Group Ltd
Support from Welsh Development Agency, 198
Myson Radiators (Wales) Ltd
Investment by Welsh Development Agency, 198

N

National Anti-waste programme
see Waste materials
National Association of Citizens' Advice Bureaux
Grant to re-establish 'shoppers' shop in Walsall, (PQ) 589
National Centre for Tribology
see Tribology
National Committee on Computer Networks
see Computers
National Computing Centre
Computing Briefs for top management, 520
Course: Basic Computer Concepts, 276
The Director's Guide to Computing, (BN) 517
Software package for Viewdata system, 585
Working groups set up on microprocessors, 693
National Consumer Council
Government funds, (PQ) 522
Grants from DPCP, (PQ) 101
Membership, (PQ) 522
National Council for Social Service
Grants from DPCP, (PQ) 101
National Economic Development Office
Clothing EDC: progress report published, 508
Sector working parties: knitting report, 463; reports published, 331; rubber processing, action, (PQ) 696
National Engineering Laboratory
Develop hydrostatically-driven wheeled sea-bed crawler, 100
National Enterprise Board
Application of profits, (PQ) 524
Corporate plan, (PQ) 524
Deputy chairman appointed, 459
Investment in: Mayflower Packaging Ltd, 48; northern region, company names, (PQ) 696; regional offices, (PQ) 215
Members, (PQ) 160
Mergers not referred to MMC, 50, 200
Office block in Liverpool, (PQ) 214
Regional board for north: members, 47
Report on British Leyland: consideration, (PQ) 650
Return on capital, (PQ) 524
Shareholdings: current list, (LA) 411, (PQ) 586; disposal of Dunford and Elliott Ltd, (PQ) 586; disposal of shares, (PQ) 524; Fairey Co Ltd, holding company set up, 264; Fairey Co Ltd, subsidiaries and their operations, (PQ) 346; Power Dynamics Ltd, 462; Vicort of London Ltd, 508
National Gas Consumers' Council
see Gas
National Health Service
see Health
National Insurance Advisory Committee
see Taxation
National Panasonic Ltd
Testing of components, 638
National Research Development Corporation
Support research into silencer for low-frequency noise, 342
National Water Council
see Water
Nationalised industries
(*see also* National Enterprise Board *and under individual industries*)
Cash Units, (PQ) 523, (PQ) 524
Compensation in aircraft and shipbuilding industries, (PQ) 215, 332, (PQ) 346, (PQ) 470
Consumer representation, (PQ) 471
Dept. of Industry staff involved in aircraft and shipbuilding sector, (PQ) 216
Source of funds, (PQ) 524
Navigation
(*see also* Marine safety; Marine technology)
Cost index nos, (ST): 1976, Nov-Dec, 236; 1977, Jan-Nov, 236; Dec, 450, 500
Direction finder for small boats developed, 406
NEDO
see National Economic Development Office
Neill (James) Ltd
Wins Export Year award, 351
NEL
see National Engineering Laboratory
Nepal
UK aid for anti-malaria campaign, 104
Netherlands
Chemfacts: Netherlands, (BN) 207
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 1977, 31, 233, 488
Free-gift systems: restrictions, 118
Patents: law, 182
Tobacco tax: changes, 182
Turnover tax: energy products, 182
Netherlands Maritime Institute
Development of ship control system, 54

New year honours
see Honours
New Zealand
Commission of inquiry into motor vehicle parts: report issued, 229
Dairy products: exports to UK, 607, (PQ) 695
Economic measures, 302
Export Year announced, 19
Import duties: changes, 604
Metrication: retail pricing and advertising, 361
Nickel cadmium cells
see Batteries
Nigeria
Business seminar, 20
Curfew in Port Harcourt lifted, 361
Exchange control, 665
Exchange control regulations: plant machinery and equipment, 71
Fire at Lagos main post office, 72, 182
Hotel accommodation: 15 March-4 April, 604
Immigration office in London: new address, 539
Import documentation: motor vehicles, 182
Import licensing: computers, 229; extension of 1977 licences, 118; malt drinks, 182
Metrication: labelling of pre-packed consumer goods, 229, 604
Nigeria Market Profile, Rediffusion International Ltd, (BN) 517
Nigerian-British Chamber of Commerce: inaugural meeting, (Sp) 46
Noise
(*see also* Aircraft noise)
Acoustic housing for compact blowers developed, 53
Audiometry: consultative document offers advice, 638
Silencer for low-frequency noise developed, 342
Non-destructive testing
Harwell ultrasonic crack depth monitor licensed, 276
Non-Ferrous Foundry Scheme
see Foundry industry
North British and General Investment Trust Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 50
North Sea oil
see Balance of Payments; Offshore Oil and Gas industry
Norway
Food additives: approved list for 1978, 539
Hints to businessmen: revised edition, 658
Import duties: changes, 28, 604
Price controls, 229
Price freeze, 707
Safety regulations: tractors, 182
Tax: changes, 229
Tax: engines for pleasure boats, 361
Norwegian Talc
To invest in factory near Scunthorpe, 572
Norwest Holst Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 5
Notices to Importers
see Department of Trade
NRDC
see National Research Development Corporation
Nuclear power
see Atomic energy

O

Oakland Elevators Ltd
Develop service lifts for trolleys, 209
OECD
see Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
Office equipment
Typewriters: new keyboard developed, 645
UK Equipment on show in Tokyo, 592
Office location
Location of Offices Bureau: activities, (LA) (*insert*, 3 March, page 46)
Office of Fair Trading
(*see also* Borrie, Gordon; Consumer protection)
Annual Report of the Director General of Fair Trading 1977, 576
Complaints received: increase, 576
Consultative paper on guarantees, 5
Invites applications for credit brokerage licenses, 89
Mergers: new edition of guide, 334
Package holiday code of practice: comments, 331
Register of Restrictive Trading Agreements: additions and amendments 1977 3rd qtr, 6; London Clearing Banks and nationalised industries, 148; London Clearing Banks joint negotiations on charges, 46, (PQ) 213; ready-mixed concrete, (PQ) 586, (PQ) 589
Official Secrets Act
Declarations, (PQ) 523
Price Commission provisions, (PQ) 102
Offshore Centre
see Offshore oil and gas industry
Offshore oil and gas industry
Blowouts: prevention, 154
Crane despatched for working, 701
Engines for compressors supplied, 408, 482
Exhibitions and fairs: Brighton, 458, 585; Singapore, 60, 290, 415
Expansion of Sumburgh airport proposed, 179
Further area designated, 463
Hydrocarbon projects: EC Commission invite applications, 121
Offshore oil and gas industry—*continued*
New technologies sought for future oil production, 585
North Sea oil: production, Jan 1978, 463; sales strategy, (PQ) 349; white paper on spending revenue, 634, (LA) 686
Offshore Centre: organise mission to Indonesia and Malaysia, 19
South East Asia: expansion, (LA) 290
State participation: agreement signed, 511
Venezuela starts exploring, (Sp) 221
Oil
see Petroleum; Pollution
Oman
Hints to businessmen, revised edition, 592
Statements of account required, 28
Open University
Launch course on consumer decisions, 88
Optical equipment
(*see also* Lasers)
Minute optical integrated circuits fabricate mirrors, lenses and lasers, 210
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
(*see also individual countries*, eg France, Germany)
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 1977, 31, 233, 488
Forecast for UK, (PQ) 279
Multinational companies: code of conduct, (PQ) 160
Oxford Electronic Instruments Ltd
Develop electronic notebook for field work, 98
Overseas business visits
see Visits overseas by businessmen
Overseas trade
see Foreign trade
Overseas travel
see Tourist trade

P

Package holidays
see Tourist trade
Packaging
Beverage containers: government study, 336
Bottles: Price Commission report, 147, 334
Bottles and caps for pharmaceuticals, (PQ) 160
Cans: Price Commission report, 46; Price Commission report, DPCP consideration, 200
Corrugated container to keep chemicals dry developed, 53
Export services, 300, 432
Marking scheme for dangerous goods receptacles, 4
Pakistan
Clearance of goods, 604
Import duties: changes, 230
Import regulations: changes, 182; second-hand buses and trucks, 604
Metrication, 539
Sales tax: wrapping paper, 230
UK food aid: wheat, 416
UK loans, 174, 416
Pall Industrial Hydraulics Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Redruth, 198
Pan American World Airways
Operations from Prestwick Airport, (PQ) 469
Paper
Dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Effect on UK industry of promotion of Finnish goods, (PQ) 211
Import duties *see* Import duties, UK
Import regulations *see* Import regulations, UK
Translucent synthetic paper developed, 518
Waste paper *see* Waste materials
Papua New Guinea
Revaluation, 118
Paraguay
Import duties: changes, 485
Parking meters
Competition with foreign manufacturers, (PQ) 214
Pashley (W. R.) Ltd
Produce bicycle for rough terrain, 511
Passenger movement
see Tourist trade; Transport
Patents
(*see also* Copyright; Trade marks)
Encyclopedia of United Kingdom and European Patent Law, (BN) 8
European Patent Office: official opening, 370
Patents Act 1977: new rules published, (SI) 464; *The Patents Act, 1977: an introductory guide*, (BN) 8
Patents endorsed 'licences of right', 7, 51, 94, 153, 202, 264, 338, 400, 465, 516, 579, 641, 686
Patents rules to be laid before parliament, (PQ) 161
Seminar: Protection and Exploitation of Patents in the Light of the Patent Act 1977, 365
UK office open for PCT applications, 439
Paul (Peter) Inc
Merger not referred to MMC, 685
Paxton, John
A Dictionary of the European Economic Community, (BN) 52
Pay
The economy-selected indicators: hourly wage rates (*Published in all numbers*)
Effects of current round on retail prices, (PQ) 161
Employment of Non-domiciled Seafarers: report published, 194
Government contracts: amendments, 637
Government policy: blacklisted firms, (PQ) 348; effect
Pay—*continued*
on trade, (PQ) 647; effects on inflation, (PQ) 586; explanation of guidelines, 394
Indices of average earnings, (ST): 1977, Nov, 253; Dec, 445; 1978, Jan, 671
Indices of basic rates of wages, (ST): 1977, Dec, 253; 1978, Jan, 445; Feb, 671
Sun Alliance pay agreement: government action, (PQ) 349
Time Rates of Wages and Hours of Work, 96
PCD Ltd
Develop new typewriter keyboard, 645
Peachey Property Co Ltd
Inspector's report, (PQ) 523
Pensions
State pension: draft amendments to regulations, 152
People's Democratic Republic of Yemen
see Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)
People's Republic of China
see China (People's Republic)
PERA
see Production Engineering Research Association
Performing Rights Society
Appeal case: consideration of change in law, (PQ) 650
Perry Blouse Manufacturing Co Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Birkenhead, 90
Perry, Stuart
Coal Mining Machinery: the opportunities for British exporters, (BN) 97
Petrol
see Petroleum
Petroleum
(*see also* Offshore oil and gas industry; Pollution)
Imports: from EEC, 1976-77, (PQ) 695
Petrol: MMC inquiry extended, 200; price increase complaints, (PQ) 279; price reductions per gallon, (PQ) 101
PETT
see Project-Engineers and Technologists for Tomorrow
Pharmaceuticals
see Medical equipment and supplies
Philippines
Double taxation convention with UK, 659
Export priorities plans: eighth and tenth, 1977, 119
Import duties: man-made fibres , 605; medical equipment, 230
Import of trucks and diesel engines, 72
Offshore oil and gas industry, 293
Public utilities priorities plan: third, 1977, 119
Pincott, Leslie
Appointed deputy chairman of Price Commission, 506
Pipelines
Coarse solid behaviour in pipelines: report by TRRL, 277
Pitcraft Ltd
Develop slow-speed coal shearer, 99
Planer (G.V.) Ltd
Develop chemical vapour synthesis plant, 158
Planning agreements
see Industry
Plant
see Contractors plant and machinery; Materials handling
Plasterboard
see Building materials
Plastics
Glass fibre reinforced plastics: techniques for manufacture, 11
Polymerisation vessels for Brazil, 104
Polymers: seminar on wastes recycling, 351
Survey of stress cracking commissioned, 507
Use encouraged by commissioned programme, 693
Plutonium
see Metals
Pneumatics
see Compressed air; Hydraulics
Poland
UK/Poland agreement on multiple entry visas, 173
UK/Poland shipbuilding order: ancillary work, (PQ) 521
Visit by Edmund Dell, 415, 476
Pollution
(*see also* Cleaning equipment; Noise; Waste materials)
Controls installed at new laboratory, 464
EC Commission research proposals, 364
Environmental pollution: exhibition at Irkutsk, 179
Groundwater: EEC draft directive, 697
IMCO conference on tanker safety and pollution protection, (Sp) 350
Noxious emissions from aircraft: reduction, (PQ) 214
Oil: installation of discharge monitoring and control equipment, (PQ) 213; segregation of oil tanks, (PQ) 695
Polymers
see Plastics
Pontins Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 401
Portugal
Import deposit, 302
Import regulations: certain foodstuffs, 434; changes, 539; CKD motor vehicles, 182, (*correction*) 302
Standard on toxic release for food utensils, 667
Trade agreement: EEC, 57
Turnover tax amendments, 72
UK loan, 656
Post Office
(*see also* Postage stamps)
Auditors reappointed, 89

continued

Post Office—*continued*
Board: industrial democracy experiment launched, 48; members appointed, 2, 5; part-time member appointed, 338
Charges: increase, (PQ) 349
Extends International Datel 2400 service, 300
Financial targets, (PQ) 346
Maintenance and analysis centres to be set up, 467
Postal business: financial objectives, (PQ) 523
Postal service: delivery of first class letters, (PQ) 695; reintroduced to Lebanon, 104
Staff superannuation fund: deficiencies, (PQ) 162
Telecommunication schemes: list, (PQ) 472
Telecommunications division: income and profit, 1972-77, (PQ) 102
Telephones: direct dialling to Malaysia and New Dehli, 535
Telex: invoices for entries in directory, (PQ) 522
Viewdata: to start early in 1979, (LA) 585
Wins Libyan contract, 708
Postage stamps
(*see also* Post Office)
Transkei: acceptability, (PQ) 214
Postal Service
see Post Office
Potatoes
see Food
Pottery
see Ceramics
Power Dynamics Ltd
NEB Shareholding, 462
Power plant industry
(*see also* Batteries; Electrical equipment)
Generators: portable generating set developed, 10; small four-pole brushless generator developed, 99
Transformers: constant voltage models developed, 209
Pratt Burnerd International Ltd
Develop high-speed power chuck, 644
Prescriptions
see Medical equipment and supplies
Pressure vessels
Boilers and Pressure Vessels – Definitions and Exemptions: THE publication, 20
Price Commission
Activities, (PQ) 279
Agrees price changes of whisky, 200
Allows interim price increases: beer, 150; Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd, 2
Allows price increases: Southalls (Birmingham) Ltd, 401; Tate and Lyle Refineries Ltd, 2; Weetabix Ltd, 88
Complaints, (PQ) 279
Consultations with employers and unions, 460
Deputy chairman appointed, 506
Does not endorse price increases, (Sp) 575
Index, (ST): 1977, Dec, 136; 1978, Jan, 381; Feb, 623
Investigations: Allied Breweries (UK) Ltd, 88; Associated Portland Cement Manufacturers, 337; duplication with MMC, (PQ) 279; footwear, expected to end, (PQ) 471; foreign goods, (PQ) 586; IPC Magazines Ltd, 337; London taxi charges, (PQ) 281; number to date, (PQ) 586; Scottish electricity prices, 575; Southalls (Birmingham) Ltd, 150; Thames Water Authority price increases, 460; Weetabix Ltd, 2
Member appointed, 5
Provisions of Official Secrets Act, (PQ) 102
Reference: retail prices of bedding, (PQ) 195, 338
Report for the Period 1 November 1977 to 31 January 1978, 570
Reports: bacon, 395; Barclays Bank Ltd, 46, consideration by DPCP, 148; British Rail fares, 399, DPCP consideration, (PQ) 471; Cadbury Schweppes Foods Ltd, 570; coal in W Wales, 459; electricity prices, 46; Ever Ready Company (Great Britain) Ltd, 570; Fisons Ltd, 87, 263; intruder alarms, discussions, (PQ) 410; Metal Box Ltd, 46, DPCP consideration, 200; new-style information reports on prices, 334; number in 1977, (PQ) 279; Tate and Lyle Refineries Ltd, 399; tea prices, 395; U G Glass Containers Ltd, 147, company undertakings, 334
Role in ensuring productivity schemes are self-financing, (PQ) 471
Trade discount review requested in report, 570
Price surveys
see Retail prices
Prices
(*see also* Air fares; Price Commission; Retail prices; wholesale prices)
British Gas restriction revoked, 570
Cement: interim price increase, 514
Coal: increased, 399
Consumer price indices: for OECD countries, 1977, Sept-Dec percentage changes, (PQ) 538; increases, 1970-78, (PQ) 695
The economy-selected indicators: index nos (*Published in all numbers*)
Electricity: in NW, (PQ) 279; not expected to rise, (Sp) 574; Scottish prices to be investigated, 575
Farm prices: EEC for 1978-79, 437
Gas: for small firms, (PQ) 522; restriction revoked, 570
Increases, (PQ) 279; abroad, (PQ) 279
Manufactured export prices compared to wholesale prices, (PQ) 696
Steel: European steel price discussions, (PQ) 410
Water: interim price increase, 513
'Princess Anne'
BR's new Seaspeed hovercraft rolled out, 638
Pride and Clark Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 334
Printing
Glass-reinforced plastics printing sleeve for flexographic presses developed, 208
Prior, Peter J.
Leadership is not a bowler hat, (BN) 407
Product liability
Insurance problems of small firms, (PQ) 345
Production
see Industrial production
Production engineering
see Engineering
Production Engineering Research Association
Techniques for manufacturing glass-fibre reinforced plastics, 11
Production engineers
see Engineers
Project – Engineers and Technologists for Tomorrow
Young Engineer for Britain competition, 259
Project management
see Management
Property Services Agency
Energy conservation in aircraft hangars, 409
Public expenditure
see Expenditure

Q

Quentsplass Ltd
Develop wall and floor sealer to keep down dust, 694

R

Radiation
Infra-red: used in survey of heat loss, 12
X-rays: portable unit developed, 518; shutter safety device licensed, 12
Radio
see Telecommunications
Radioactive waste
see Waste materials
Radiochemical Centre Ltd
Pollution control at Cardiff laboratory, 464
Rail transport
(*see also* British Rail)
EC Commission report on EEC railway co-operation, (LA) 441
Export services, 432
Underground railways: prototype autodriver developed, 12
Raleigh Industries (Gradual Payments) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 685
Rangarajan, L. N.
Commodity conflict: the political economy of international commodity negotiations, (BN) 692
Ray, John
Non-ferrous foundries prepare for the next upturn, (LA) 339
Rebut, Dr Paul
Appointed assistand director of JET, 121
Records
see Sound recording industry
Recycling
see Waste materials
Redfearn National Glass Ltd
Merger reference: extended, 640; laid aside by MMC, 465
Redifon Telecommunications Ltd
Develop naval communication system, 98
Rediffusion International Ltd
Nigeria Market Profile, (BN) 517
Redland Tiles Ltd
Develop mobile concrete roof tile plant, 584
Redundancy
see Employment
Reed and Smith Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 5
Refineries
see Chemical industry
Regional development
(*see also* Employment; Industrial building; Industrial location; Office location)
Assistance to small firms in the north, (PQ) 283
Consett and Stanley: incentives for area, (PQ) 522
Derelict land clearance areas in England, (PQ) 521
Development areas: Cardiff, status, (PQ) 649; policy, (PQ) 213
EEC Regional Development Fund: aid for industrial estates and advance factories, (PQ) 589; applications for aid, (PQ) 468; assistance to south-west, (PQ) 588; proposal for a non-quota section, decision, (PQ) 215; UK allocations, (LA) 15, (PQ) 649
Industrial improvement areas: grants available, (PQ) 211
Industry Act 1972 assistance
Amount of money paid, 1975-78, (PQ) 346; 1972-77, (PQ) 348
Grants to northern region firms, (PQ) 649
Guarantees on EIB loans to cover foreign exchange losses, (PQ) 159
Regional development—*continued*
Interest relief grants: increase, 396; Merseyside, 1973-77 (PQ) 587
Loans at concessionary rates: increase, 396
Merseyside, 1973-77, (PQ) 587
Northern region: loans and grants, 1974-77, (PQ) 213
Refineries, (PQ) 281
Total grants and loans, 1974-77, (PQ) 213
Wool textile industry, 1973-77, (PQ) 521
Yorkshire and Humberside, (PQ) 346
Regional Development Grants: changes in rules, (PQ) 696; further payments, 4; grant payments, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr 545; Merseyside, 1972-77, (PQ) 587; review of scheme, (PQ) 521
Regional selective assistance: applications and offers, (ST), 1977, Aug-Sept, 36; Oct-Nov, 253; offers of £10,000 or more, companies receiving first payment, (ST) 1977, Oct-Dec, 451
Removal grants, (PQ) 523
Review of UK policy, 468
Selective Investment Scheme *see* Industry-Industry Act 1972 assistance
Special development areas: granted in 1977, (PQ) 160; incentives, (PQ) 588
West Midlands: government assistance to firms, (LA) 689
Regional selective assistance
see Regional development
Register of Restrictive Trading Practices
see Office of Fair Trading
Republic of Ireland
see Irish Republic
Republic of Zaire
see Zaire (Republic)
Requirements Boards
see Research and development *and under subject*, eg Engineering
Rescue at sea
see Search and rescue
Research and development
(*see also* National Research Development Corporation)
Advisory Council for Applied Research and Development: organisation, (PQ) 695
EC Commission: proposals on pollution research, 364; research grants announced, (PQ) 215, 438, 473
Energy R&D Programmes: First Status Report 1975-76, EC Commission report, 607
Requirements Boards: surveys of proposals submitted, (PQ) 589
Semi-conductor technology: level in UK, (PQ) 650
UK consideration of EC committee report, (PQ) 588
Restaurants
see Catering trades
Restrictive trade practices
(*see also* Office of Fair Trading)
Building materials, (PQ) 102
Detection in 1977, (PQ) 278
Orders, (PQ) 279
Ready-mixed concrete, (PQ) 102
Service industries: restrictions lifted, (Sp) 152
Tourist travel trade: discussions, (PQ) 214
Retail price index
see Retail prices
Retail prices
(*see also* Price Commission)
Bacon: effect of increases on cost of living, (PQ) 650; increases, (PQ) 650
Bargain offer claims should be banned, 506
Batteries: 2 per cent increase only allowed, 570; dry batteries, increases restricted, 634
Bedding: Price Commission reference, (PQ) 195, 338
Beer: increases, (PQ) 470
Beer and spirits increases, (PQ) 278
Butter: max. retail price increased, (SI) 200
Cheese: max. retail price orders revoked, (SI) 200
Coffee: decreases, (PQ) 101; end of low-margin scheme, 259
Cost of living: effect of bacon price increases, (PQ) 650
Display of prices, (PQ) 279; coverage of sectors, (PQ) 586; food and drink, (PQ) 279; new law for hotels comes into force, 200
The economy-selected indicators: retail prices (*Published in all numbers*)
Flash offers, (PQ) 278
Food: comparisons, (PQ) 410; increases, (PQ) 469, (PQ) 471; increases, 1970-78, (PQ) 695; increases, 1977, (PQ) 279
Food index: effect of food price rises on annual increase, (PQ) 588
Inclusive of VAT, (PQ) 279
Increases: July-Nov 1977, (PQ) 101
Index: Aug 76 and Nov 77, (PQ) 159, (PQ) 160; effects of coal price increases, (PQ) 522; effects of current pay round, (PQ) 160; effect of price rises, (PQ) 589; forecasts, (PQ) 279; increase, (PQ) 278, (PQ) 279; increases since 1974, (PQ) 586
Index nos, (ST): 1977, Dec, 188; 1978, Jan, 447; Feb, 678
Local price surveys: government grants to be increased, 570; to continue, (PQ) 649
Manufacturers' recommended prices, (PQ) 279
Minimum prices, (PQ) 414
Petrol: increase, complaints, (PQ) 279; reductions per gallon, (PQ) 101
Potatoes: action taken, (PQ) 413; increases, (PQ) 279
Tea: discussions with blenders and retailers, (PQ) 472;
continued

Retail prices—*continued*
orders for reduction, 459; reductions, 682; to be monitored, 576
Unit pricing: extension of system, (PQ) 586; The Price Marking (Cheese) (Amendment) Order 1978, (SI) 337; meat and cheese orders, 458
Vegetables: fall in 1977, (Sp) 150
Whisky: changes agreed with Price Commission, 200
Retail trade
(*see also* Distribution; Wholesale trade)
Business Statistics Office inquiry, (ST): 1976, (provisional) 240
The economy – selected indicators: retail sales index (*Published in all numbers*)
Index nos of value and volume of sales, (ST): 1977, Nov (revised) 75; Dec, (provisional) 135, (revised) 319; 1978, Jan (provisional) 375, (revised) 547; Feb, (provisional) 622
Mail order: checking inquiry statistics, (PQ) 588; code of practice, (PQ) 213; retail sales, corrected statistics, 1977, (ST) 375
Percentage of small firms in 1971, (PQ) 101
Profit margins, (PQ) 410
Rebasement of retail sales indices, (ST) 318
A Retailers' Guide: changes in the law relating to the sale of goods, new version, 331, 401
Retailers stock, (ST): 1977, Dec, 375; 1978, Jan, 621
Self-service shops: increase in number, (PQ) 410
Special discounts, (PQ) 586
Turnover of sales, 1970-77, (PQ) 587
Rheem International Ltd
Merger reference laid aside by MMC, 465
Richardson, Harry W.
Regional and Urban Economics, (BN) 582
RKB Precision Products Ltd
Sand cores for casting produced, 462
Ro-Ro
see Shipping
Road haulage
see Road transport
Road transport
(*see also* Parking meters)
Conference: Changing Scene in EEC and UK Legislation in Relation to Road Transport Management, 164
Drivers' hours: free leaflets issued, 439; UK implements EEC regulations, 55
Export services, 178, 179, 534, 663
Forward vision of drivers: EEC directives, 525
Highway Code: seventh edition issued, 570
Motorway service areas: members appointed to inquiry, 5,400
Road haulage: additional EEC permits available, 146; drivers in Turkey require currency to cover expenses, 103
Safety cones developed, 578
Taxis: Price Commission investigation on charges, (PQ) 281
Roads
see Civil engineering
Rockets
see Aerospace industry
Rockware Group Ltd
Merger reference extended, 640
Rodger, Leslie
How British Industry Promotes, (BN) 643
Rodgers, William, Secretary of State for Transport
Addresses: Confederation of British Road Passenger Transport, (Sp) 463
Announces: approval BR Ferry fleet order, 287; new Oxford to Birmingham road plan, 147
Statement on UK implementation of EEC drivers' hours regulations, (Sp) 55
Visits: Liverpool docks, 508; Yeading Heavy Goods Vehicle Testing Station, 334
Rolls-Royce Ltd
NEB plan: publishing of information, (PQ) 211
Series of new jet engines under development, 646
Supply industrial engines for North Sea rigs, 408
Rolls-Royce Turbomeca Ltd
First test run of Ardour-56 engine, 210
Romania
EEC/Romania textile agreement, 223
Hints to businessmen, revised edition, 20
Loan guarantee by ECGD, 86
UK/Romania agreement on multiple entry visa, 173
UK/Romania joint commission: fifth session, 284
Visit by: BOTB's EETC, 284; Edmund Dell, 458, 529
Roolbosch Holdings BV
Merger not referred to MMC, 401
RoSPA
see Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents
Royal Commission on Civil Liability and Compensation for Personal Injury
see Compensation
Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents
Grants from DPCP, (PQ) 101
Rubber
Polysioprene rubber: UK manufacture, (PQ) 650

S

Sadli, Dr, Indonesian Minister of Mines
Meets Alan Williams, 222
Safety
(*see also* Health and Safety Commission; Health and Safety Executive; Marine safety)
Safety—*continued*
Chemical hazards: seminar, 520
Consumer Safety Bill has second reading, 147
Fire-resistant material developed, 336
Fireworks: injury statistics for 1977 period, (PQ) 588
Home Accident Surveillance System: extended to cover skateboards, (PQ) 349; some figures, 576
Road safety cones developed, 518
Road transport: new edition of *Highway Code*, 570
Splashproof woollen safety suit developed, 9
Xenon warning light for vehicles developed, 405
St Regis International Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 5
St Vincent
UK aid for ferry service, 103
Salaries
see Pay
Samuels, Fred, Controller of Weights and Measures, DPCP
Lecture: Measurement in the Market Place, 332
Sanitary ware
Stainless steel heavy duty fittings developed, 157
SAS Developments Ltd
Develop portable x-ray unit, 518
Satellites
Earth stations installed, 418
Intelsat IVA launched, 179
International ultra-violet explorer satellite launched, 467
Saudi Arabia
Business seminar, 20
Hints to businessmen, revised edition, 222
UK/Saudi joint commission: third session opened, 507
Save and Recycle (Textiles) Ltd
Collects used textiles in Kettering, 200
Science
Guide to the Collection of Statistics on Science and Technology, UNESCO, (BN) 97
Science Research Council
Grant for research project on waste heat conversion, 54
Materials in Medical Engineering, 100
Scientific instruments
Spectroscopes: exhibition, 286, 598
Scotland
(*see also* Electricity; Scottish Council (Development and Industry))
Scottish Development Agency: activities, (LA) (*insert* 3 March 1978, page 36); loan for aircraft engine workshops for Prestwick, 152; sales campaign for giftware in US, 417; small firms loans, 262
Scottish and Universal Newspapers Ltd
Take over 'Blairgowrie Advertiser', 399
Scottish Brick Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 5
Scottish Council (Development and Industry)
Export mission to Nigeria, 175
Scottish Development Agency
see Scotland
Seafarers
see Shipping
The Seagram Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 200
Search and rescue
Award for rescue of crew of trawler off Shetland, 581
UK Joins Anver system, 92
Securities
EEC code of conduct for transactions in transferable securities: definition change, 608
Licensed and exempted dealers in securities: amendments, 50, 265, 516
Security systems and equipment
Bullet-resistant screen for pay counters developed, 645
Intruder alarms: Price Commission report, discussions, (PQ) 410
Selection Trust Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 50
Selective Investment Scheme
see Industry – Industry Act 1972 assistance
Semadeni, Marianne
Interviews Roy Earnshaw about Export Year, (*insert* 20 January, page 8)
Separation Processes Service, Harwell
see Chemical industry
Sewage
Machine to screen and de-water sewage developed, 209
Sex discrimination
(*see also* Women)
A Guide for Employees, 639
A Guide for Employers, 639
Seychelles
Import duties: changes, 302
Trade marks regulations, 182
Sheepmeat
see food
Shermaynes (Welders and Engineers) Ltd
Occupy terrace units at White Lund, 462
Shipbuilding
(*see also* Boats; Hovercraft; Marine technology)
Code of Practice for Ship's Bridge Design: Dept. of Industry publication, 643
EC Commission proposes contraction in EEC shipbuilding industry, 163
EEC directive on aids adopted, 507
EEC policy, 525
UK consideration, (PQ) 648
Ferry fleet order for British Rail, 287
Shipbuilding—*continued*
Government assistance for UK shipowners, (PQ) 159
Intervention fund, (PQ) 280
Merchant ship production, EEC, Japan and Scandinavia, 1973-77, (PQ) 472
Nationalisation: compensation, (PQ) 215, 332, (PQ) 346, (PQ) 470; ship-repairing firms, (PQ) 162
New orders, 1977, (PQ) 214
New orders and orders placed abroad, 1975-77, (PQ) 213
Redundancy payments, (PQ) 469, (PQ) 470, (PQ) 472
Redundancy schemes, 259, (LA) 336
UK/Poland order: ancillary work, (PQ) 521; contracts, (PQ) 412
Shipping
(*see also* Baltic Exchange; Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organisation; Marine safety; Pollution; Wrecks and collisions)
Carriage of dangerous chemicals: legislation sought, (PQ) 215
Code of conduct: EEC draft proposals, (PQ) 648
Comecon liner traffic, (PQ) 345
Export services, 68, 69, 298, 299, 300, 433, 534, 663
Ferries: Portrush/Oban, effects of services, (PQ) 214
Fishing vessels: overdue for survey, 395; proposals to extend safety radio area, 154
Inspection of ships: international memorandum signed, 530
The Merchant Shipping (Sterling Equivalents) (Various Enactments) Order 1978, (SI) 153
Relationship with USSR, (PQ) 345
Seamen: draft regulations on social security position, 201; *Employment of Non-domiciled Seafarers*: report published, 194; loss from 'SS Canberra', report received, (PQ) 650; vital role, 580
Ship-arrester system installed on Manchester Ship Canal, 467
Simpler health checks introduced, 464
Sub-standard ships: memorandum for action, (PQ) 587
Tankers: segregated oil tanks, (PQ) 693
Terminal for coal at Ayr, 19
World merchant fleets, (PQ) 348
Shipping Guides (Services) Ltd
Guide to container handling, (BN) 643
Shoes
see Footwear
Shops
see Retail trade
Sibley, Angus
Coal Mining Machinery: the opportunities for British exporters, (BN) 97
Sierra Leone
Import of vehicles, 539
Signode Ltd
Government grant, 574
Sigurdson, Jon
Small Scale Cement Plants: a study in economics, (BN) 207
Silkin, John, Minister of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Addresses: Farmers' Club, (LA) 124
My role in Europe, (LA) 124
Silver, Cyril, Head of Invest in Britain Bureau
Visit to US, (LA) (*insert*, 3 March, page 7)
Singapore
Car seat belt regulations, 230
Import control of drug Flunitrazepam (Rohypnol), 435
Import duties: changes, 302
Medical regulations, 72
Offshore oil and gas industry, 295
Sissons (W. and G.) Ltd
Develop heavy duty stainless steel sanitaryware, 157
Skateboards
see Sports equipment
Skytrain
see Laker Airways
Small firms
BOTB Market Entry Guarantee Scheme: Launched, (LA) 177
Collaboration studies: DOI financial support, 90
Conferences: Small Firms in Inner Cities, 87, (Sp) 148, (Sp) 195, (Sp) 397
Export awards made, 571
Export Year Award: winner, 656
Exporting for small and medium sized firms: a practical guide for new exporters, Daniel Enet, (BN) 407
Forms: burden to be cut, (SP) 258; simpler forms from BSO, 47
Government assistance: in north, (PQ) 283; Merseyside, (PQ) 214; more measures proposed, (Sp) 148
Group set up, 3
Importance of small firms, (Sp) 397
Loan guarantee schemes, (PQ) 215
Metrication in engineering firms: progress, (PQ) 160
Percentage of retail trade in 1971, (PQ) 101
Price of gas, (PQ) 522
Project in northern region, 462
Scottish Development Agency loans, 262
Seminar: pre-shipment finance, 478
Small Firms Counselling Service: extended to north-west region, 330; Manchester service launched, 397; Newcastle area, (PQ) 470
Small firms employment subsidy: extended, 639; for extra jobs in special development areas, 48
Workshop in Weston-Super-Mare, 685
SMIL
see Statistics and Market Intelligence Library
Smith Bros Ltd
Merger to go ahead, 512

Social security
Seamen: draft regulations on employment, 201
Socialist Republic of Romania
see Romania (Socialist Republic)
Solicitors
see Legal profession
Solid fuel
see Fuels
Solvents
see Cleaning equipment
Somali Democratic Republic
UK grant, 702
Sound recording industry
BPI Year Book 1977: a review of the British record and tape industry, (BN) 207
Exhibitions and fairs: Cannes, 60, 355
South Africa
Companies: corporate assets, 1973-75, (PQ) 650, (PQ) 651; EEC code of conduct on operations, (PQ) 283, (PQ) 346; sales, (PQ) 216
Documentation: changes, 119, 230
Dumping: local definition changed, 120
Electrical equipment, 302
Food regulations: limits on pesticides in foodstuffs, 486
Import controls, 302
Import duties: changes 119, 182, 230, 302, 435, 486, 539, 605, 667; rebates,667; single-spindle, power operated drilling machines, 28; spring loaded hinges, 72
Import permits, 303
Import regulations: changes, 28, 230, 231, 303, 486
Import substitution, 231
Textile import policy for 1978, 119
South East Asia
Offshore oil and gas industry, (LA) 290
South Korea
see Korea (Republic)
South of Scotland Electricity Board
see Electricity
South West Export Association
Awards shields for increases in export turnover, 656
South Yorkshire County Council
Seminar: South Yorkshire Sells to Japan, 416, 591
Southalls (Birmingham) Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 150
Price increases allowed, 401
Spacelab
see Aerospace industry
Spain
Compulsory addition of dioxide of tilanid, 28
EEC/Spain trade agreement: revision to secure tariff concessions, (PQ) 159
Import duties: changes, 361, 435; duty-free quotas, 363; safety valves for nuclear power stations, 707
Import regulations: changes, 539
Luxury tax: spirits and motor vehicles, 120
Pharamaceutical manufacturing companies: requirements, 361
Visit by Edmund Dell, 146
Spectroscopes
see Scientific instruments
Sperm whale products
see Whales
Spink and Son Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 152
Spirits
Price increases, 1975-77, (PQ) 278
Whisky: price changes agreed 200; value of exports, (PQ) 648
Sports equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Houston, 430
Skateboards: accident surveillance system, (PQ) 349
Tennis racquets: aluminium extrusion developed, 157
Sri Lanka
Budget 1978, 183
Certificate of origin no longer required, 539
Commonwealth preferences formally withdrawn, 28
Import duties: changes, 435, 540, (LA) 667
Turnover tax: changes, 183
Srivastava, C.P., Secretary-General of IMCO
Seafarer's vital role, 580
SRC
see Science Research Council
'SS Canberra'
Loss of seamen: report received, (PQ) 650
Standardisation
(*see also* British Standards Institution)
Conference: role of standards in industrial strategy, 260
Standing Commission on Energy and Environment
see Energy
Startright Machine Tool Co Ltd
Develop variable speed range of bandsaws, 583
Statistics
(*see also* Business Monitor series; Business Statistics Office *and under individual subject*)
Changes in the external trade statistics for 1978, (LA) 312, (*correction*) 391
Consultation of users and form fillers, (LA) 372
EEC: list of publications, 58
Guide to Government statistics, (*insert*, 13 January), (LA) 311, (LA) 673
Guide to the Collection of Statistics on Science and Technology, UNESCO, (BN) 97
Information from exporters: failure to submit, 103
Release dates of economic statistics (ST): 1978, Feb, 187; Mar, 449; Apr. 678
Statistics—*continued*
Some facts about Britain: industrial and economic, (LA) (*insert*, 3 March, page 79)
Statistics and Market Intelligence Library
Services provided: sources on Middle East, (LA) 155
Steel
see Iron and steel
Stinton (Leslie) and Partners
Concise Guide to International Markets 1977-78, (BN) 97
Stockings
see Hosiery
Stocks
The economy – selected indicators: changes in stocks (*Published in all numbers*)
Manufacturers' stocks *see* Manufactures
Retailers' stocks *see* Retail trade
Wholesale stocks *see* Distribution
Strachan and Henshaw Ltd
Develop glass-reinforced plastic printing sleeve for flexographic presses, 208
Strainstall Ltd
Develop system for monitoring the strain on tanker mooring lines, 99
Street Crane Co Ltd
Develop shallow crab unit for cranes, 53
Streeten, Paul
Foreign Investment. Transnationals and Developing Countries. (BN) 8
Sturdiluxe Ltd
Convert agricultural tractors to shunters for dockyards, 644
Sub Sea Surveys Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Barrow-in-Furness, 262
Test Consub 2, 276
Submarine Products Ltd
Injection moulding machine installed, 275
Submersibles
Consub 2 tested, 276
Tests for unmanned, cable-controlled submersible, 409
Sudan
UK grant aid, 287
Sultanate of Oman
see Oman
Sun Alliance and London Insurance
Premiums: government action, (PQ) 348
Wage agreement: government action, (PQ) 349
Sunday Times Export Success Awards
Trophies presented, 86
Surgery *see* Health
Surveyors
Fees paid on house purchases, (PQ) 588
Swan Hunter
Industrial relations: discussions, (PQ) 648
Sweden
Surveillance licensing: steel, 303
Visit by Edmund Dell, 330
Sweets
see Confectionery
Swintex Ltd
Develop road safety cones, 518
Switzerland
Double taxation convention with UK signed, 20
Symtol Engineering Ltd
Occupy terrace unit at Blyth, 334
Syria
Import duties: changes, 667
Import regulations: porcelain tiles and sanitary ware, 29
Systematic Tooling Ltd
Company inspectors appointed, 338

T

Tables
see Furniture
Tanzania
UK grant for grain storage capacity, 21
Tapes
see Sound recording industry
Tate and Lyle Refineries Ltd
Price Commission report, 399
Price increases allowed, 2
Taxation
(*see also* Value added tax)
Combating community tax dodging: EEC directive, (LA) 370
Double taxation conventions: Belgian discussions, 659; UK/Finland, amended, 20; UK/Phillippines, 659; UK/Switzerland, signed, 20; UK/US, 658
Effect of taxes and benefits on household income in 1976, (ST) 677
National Insurance Advisory Committee: to consider amendments to state pension regulations, 152
Tax deposit interest: increase in rate, 465
Vehicle tax refund announced, 400
Taxis
see Road transport
Taylor (C. F.) (Holdings) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 640
Tea
see Beverages
Techcare Ltd
Develop miniature electronic pulse rate recorder, 645
Technical Help to Exporters
see British Standards Institution
Technology
(*see also* Marine technology; Project-Engineers and Technologists for Tomorrow; Research and development)
Guide to the Collection of Statistics on Science and Technology, Unesco, (BN) 97
Non-mechanical mixer developed, 99
Transfer of Technology by Multinational Corporations, Dimitri Germidis, (BN), 97
Telecommunications
(*see also* Domestic equipment; Post Office)
Automatic vehicle interrogation and identification system developed, 10
Auto paging system developed, 405
Communications satellite launched, 179
Cost index nos, (ST): 1976, Nov-Dec, 236; 1977, Jan-Nov, 236; Dec, 450, 500
Crystal filters developed, 466
Euronet: tariffs announced, (LA) 365
Naval communication system developed, 98
Radio: fishing vessel safety area extension, 153; interference to be reduced, new regulations, (LA) 642; marine channels, dangers of misuse, 48; offshore survival craft emergency radio developed, 209; station for extension of maritime distress watch, 154; uhf receiver developed, 694
Teleprinter terminal developed, 275
Television: component testing, 638
Trunking system developed, 583
Video in Japan: British Council report, 60
Telephones
see Post Office
Television
see Telecommunications
Telex
see Post Office
Tennis equipment
see Sports equipment
Terrace units
see Industrial location
Textile machinery
Exhibitions and fairs: Greenville, US, 701
Textiles
(*see also* Clothing; Cotton; Floor coverings; Hosiery; Knitwear; Man-made fibres; Wool)
Activity in the industry, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, 79
EEC bilateral agreements: discussions in London, 607
Employment, (PQ) 281
Exhibitions and fairs: Frankfurt, 60, 224
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Waste textiles *see* Waste materials
Wholesale textile houses: nos of sales, (ST): 1977, Oct, 82; Nov, 324; Dec, 624
Thailand
Drugs regulations: labelling, 540
Fourth national economic and social development plan 1977-81, 120
Import ban on luxury goods, 436
Import duties: changes, 707
Import fee on fabrics and yarns, 303
Import regulations: nylon yarn, etc, 707; pig iron, 231; tariff changes, 231
Offshore oil and gas industry, 294
Special import fees: fishing nets, 486; steel wire, 486
Thames Plywood Manufacturers Ltd
Introduce lightweight plywood, 466
Thames Water Authority
see Water
THE
see British Standards Institution – Technical Help to Exporters
Thermometers
see Measurement
Thompson Friction Welding Ltd
Machine Tool Industry grant, 690
T I Silencers Ltd
Launch vehicle exhaust corrosion investigation, 54
T I Superform Ltd
Develop handset-control cover of a car wheel-aligner, 98
Tights
see Hosiery
Tilling (Thomas) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 640
Timber
(*see also* Woodworking machinery)
Imports from Portugal, (PQ) 522
Lightweight plywood introduced, 466
Tin
see Metals
T Mat Engineering Ltd
Develop acoustic housing for compact blowers, 53
Tobacco
Tobacco taxes: health and harmonisation, (LA) 309
Tobacco
see Trinidad and Tobago
Toilet Preparations
Imports from Spain, 1977, (PQ) 162
Toothpaste: use of chloroform, (PQ) 472
Toledo Scale Ltd
Develop transportable weighbridge, 208
Tools
see Hand tools; Machine tools
Toshi, Prof Romano
Appointed chairman of JET management committee, 121
Tourist trade
(*see also* Hotels)

continued

Tourist trade—*continued*
Association of British Travel Agents: code on package holidays, 331; meetings with ministers, (PQ) 647
British Tourist Authority: members appointed, 5; services, (PQ) 159
Discussions on restrictive practices, (PQ) 214
Encouragement outside development areas, (PQ) 648
English Tourist Board: services, (PQ) 159
Expenditure by overseas visitors, 1971-77, (PQ) 159
Foreign visitor arrivals, (ST): 1977, Jan-Oct, 190; Nov, 449
Funds for selective tourism project assistance, (PQ) 588
Government liaison with trade, (PQ) 214
Guide to E Europe, 299
Guild of British Travel Agents: meetings with ministers, (PQ) 648
Heart of England Tourist Board: grant, (PQ) 588
Overseas tour operators, (PQ) 469
Overseas travel and tourism, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, 134
Package holidays: code of practice, OFT comments, 331
Tourism Act 1969 assistance, (PQ) 469
Toys
Exhibitions and fairs: New York, 284; Nuremburg, 532
Tractors
see Agricultural machinery
Trade fairs
see Exhibitions and fairs
Trade marks
A Century of Trade Marks 1876-1976, R. L. Moonby, 304
Conference on using in EEC, 698
EEC trade mark: conference, The Community Trade Mark – Where Do We Stand Now, 122; UK discussions, (PQ) 102
EEC Trade Mark Office: UK bid for location in London, (PQ) 159
Trade Marks Committee: chairman and members appointed, 465
Trading practices
(*see also* Consumer protection)
Check trading: MMC investigation, 3
Unsolicited goods: action on Irish Republic and EEC requested, (PQ) 159; telex directory entry invoices, (PQ) 522
Trafalgar House Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 685
Training
see Education; Employment
Training Services Agency
Courses: export office, procedure, 21
Transformers
see Power plant industry
Transkei
Postage stamps: acceptability, (PQ) 214
Translation services
Chinese character encoder developed, 408
Transnational companies
see Companies – Multinational companies
Transport
(*see also* Air transport; Rail transport; Road transport; Shipping)
Advanced ground transport: to be reviewed by working group, 684
Automatic vehicle interrogation and identification system developed, 10
Containers: export services, 432, 433, 534, 535, 662; *Guide to Container Handling*, (BN) 643; HSE consultative document on safety, 511; international convention for safe containers, UK ratification, (PQ) 650
EC Transport Ministers discuss: carriage of passengers, 13; community driving licences, 13; international transport quotas, 13; record sheets, 13
Exhibitions and fairs: Moscow, 69; Singapore, 415, 478
Export services, 68, 69, 433
Keeping in touch: UK and the world, (LA) (*insert*, 3 March, page 48)
Marking scheme for dangerous goods receptacles, 4
Public transport: government's priority, (Sp) 463
Safety regulations: HSE consultative document, 511
Transport Users' Consultative Committees
East Anglia: chairman appointed, 514
East Midlands: members appointed, 514
London: members appointed, 400
North East: chairman appointed, 640
South West: members appointed, 154
Wales: chairman re-appointed, 201
West Midlands: chairman re-appointed, 201
Visas: multiple entry arrangements with Poland and Romania, 173
Transport and Road Research Laboratory
Report on coarse solid behaviour in pipelines, 277
Transport Users' Consultative Committees
see Transport
Tri-wall Containers Ltd
Develop fire-resistant material, 336
Tribology
Ferrographic analysis helps firms predict machine failure, 158
National Centre for Tribology: course on fluid lubricants, 12
Trinadad and Tobago
Congestion at Port of Spain, 222
Import licensing: salad dressing, 303
Import prohibition: toy guns, 183
Import regulations: ban on horses, 605
Standards: poultry feed, 605; tungsten filament lamps, 605

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 30 6 January to 31 March 1978

Issue paging and dates

1– 44	6 January 1978
45– 84	13 January 1978
85–144	20 January 1978
145–192	27 January 1978
193–256	3 February 1978
257–328	10 February 1978
329–392	17 February 1978
393–456	24 February 1978
457–504	3 March 1978
505–568	10 March 1978
569–632	17 March 1978
633–680	24 March 1978
681–720	31 March 1978

Trout
see Fishing industry
Tunisia
Production tax, 303
Tunnels
see Civil engineering
Turkey
Hints to businessmen, revised edition, 417
Turnell (H.) and Co
Wins CoSIRA award, 682
Typewriters
see Office equipment
Tyres
see Motor industry

U

UG Glass Containers Ltd
Price Commission report, 147
Undertaking on price increases, 334
UKAEA
see United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Underground railways
see Rail transport
UNESCO
see United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
Unfair Contract Terms Act
see Contracts
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Export management course, 20
UK/USSR trade: progress, (Sp) 700
Unit Inspection Co
Launch nuclear reactor inspection service, 507
Licensed for manufacture of ultrasonic crack depth monitor, 276
Unit pricing
see Retail prices
Unit trusts
Authorised unit trust schemes: amendments, 50, 265, 516
United Arab Emirates
Hints to businessmen, revised edition, 592
United Glass Ltd
Merger reference extended, 640
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Application for test drilling to dispose of radioactive waste underground, 342
Harwell: catalyst unit set up, 520; heat loss survey, 12; licence an x-ray shutter safety device, 12; use of lasers for internal measurement of car engine performance, 646
United Nations
Economic Commission for Europe: *Structure and change in European Industry*, (BN) 562
United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
Common fund: government policy, (PQ) 160; progress after second session, (PQ) 161; UK concessions, (PQ) 212; UK contribution, (PQ) 349
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
Guide to the Collection of Statistics on Science and Technology, (BN) 97
United States
Anti-dumping investigations: carbon steel wire rod, 231
Consumer Product Safety Commission *see* Safety regulations *below*
Cooking appliances: testing procedures, 183
Double taxation convention with UK, 658
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 1977, 31, 233, 488
United States—*continued*
Environmental Protection Agency
Emission standards: motor cycles, 231; motor vehicles, 231
Revision of vehicle exhaust emission test procedures, 436
Toxic Substances Control Act: regulations, 120
Food and drug regulations: alcoholic beverages, 304; coal tar hair dyes, 231; cosmetic colours, 73, 540; diagnostic x-ray systems, 605; food additives, 304, 363; saccharin, 72; stannous chloride, 540; sunlamps and ultra-violet lamps, 183
Import duties: aircraft, (PQ) 410; high-carbon ferrochromium, 436
Import regulations: speciality steels under quota, 72, 120, 183, 304, 363, 436, 486, 540, 605, 667
International Trade Commission
Investigations: cast iron stoves, 120; citizens band transceivers, 486; classification of textiles, 363; high-carbon ferro-chromium, 73; industrial fasteners, 436; stainless steel flatware, 72; steel nuts, bolts and screws, 72; unalloyed unwrought zinc, 120
Investigation of EEC/Japan steel agreement, 486
Labelling regulations: canned fruit and vegetables, 73; combustible paints, 72; consumer products, 605, saccharin, 72
Lenses for eyeglasses and sunglasses: methods of impact testing, 231
Motor vehicles: fuel economy, 540; handholds, etc on commercial vehicles, 540; lighting equipment, 540; toxic gases in cabs, 183
Noise meters: testing and certification, 183
Safety regulations: architectural glazing materials, 29, 73; children's sleepwear, 436; children's wearing apparel, 29; child-resistant packages for acetaminophen preparations, 436; flammable adhesives, 73; gas-fired heaters, 540; glazing materials used in buses, 29; heat of motor vehicle cabs, proposed, 436; metal furniture bearing lead paint, 231; miniature Christmas tree lights, 304; motor vehicle automatic crash protection, 29; paint containing lead, 667; sharp points on toys, 120; ultrasonic therapy products, 540; vehicle identification numbers, 304
Steel 'trigger' price system, 436
Textile agreements, 183
University College
Fabricate minute optical integrated circuits, 210
University of Birmingham
Institute of Engineering Production: course on exporting to E Europe and USSR, 20
University of Newcastle Upon Tyne
Teaching company scheme, 332
Unsolicited goods
see Trading practices
Upholstery
see Furniture
Uranium
see Metals
Uruguay
Agricultural machinery and tractors: exemption from charges, 486
Concessions to various industries extended, 486
Hints to businessmen, revised edition, 480
Import duties: new tariff, 667
VAT reduction, 304
USSR
see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

V

Value added tax
Inclusive pricing, (PQ) 279
Systems in use in EEC countries, 58
Valves
see Hydraulics
Varley, Eric, Secretary of State, Department of Industry
Addresses: British Chamber of Commerce France dinner, (Sp) 394; Foreign Press Association, (Sp) 636; Rotherham Junior Chamber of Commerce, (Sp) 396
Attends meeting on north-west industrial strategy, 575
Discusses Speke plant closure, 462
Launches: industrial democracy experiment in Post Office Board, 48; north-west industrial strategy campaign, (Sp) 506
Meets Dr Z. Cernik, Czechoslovakian Ambassador, 221
Visits BSC's Templeborough plant, 636
Varon, Bension
The Mining Industry and the Developing Countries, (BN) 52
Vegetables
see Food
Vending machines
Coffee machine developed, 466
Venezuela
Import duties: changes, 73
Import licensing: iron and steel pipes, 436
Offshore oil industry begins, (Sp) 221
VG-Isotopes Ltd
Develop mass spectrometer to measure nitrogen isotope, 518

Vickers Engineering Group
Wins contract for aerospace test facilities, 395
Vickers Ltd
Develop mobile emergency resuscitation trolley, 584
Vickers Medical London Ltd
Develop hyperbaric equipment, 4
Vicort of London Ltd
NEB investment in shares, 508
Video equipment
see Telecommunications
Vietnam
Credit for purchase of UK agricultural machinery, (PQ) 346
Offshore oil and gas industry, 294
Viewdata
see Post Office
Vigier, William Alphonse de, Chairman, Acrow Group
Awarded honorary CBE, 196
Visas
see Visits overseas by businessmen
Visits overseas by businessmen
Export missions and tours: Algeria, 61; Brazil, 288; Cyprus, Lebanon and Jordan, 591; German Democratic Republic, 418; Indonesia and Malaysia, 19; Iran, 417; Israel, 480, 655; Japan, 531; Libya, 591; Mexico, 20; Nigeria, 175; Oman, 175; Philippines and Singapore, 20; Prague, 61; Sofia, 61. 458; South Africa, number and grants made, 1970-77, (PQ) 214; Venezuela, 658
Travel package to Budapest Spring Fair, 662
Visas: multiple entry arrangements with Poland and Romania, 173
Visitors to Khartoum: advice, 61
Volker (Adriaan) Group (UK) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 334
Vosper Thornycroft Ltd
Launch corvette, 515
Vouel, EC Commissioner
Visits UK, 438

W

Wadetown Ltd
Contract to reduce heat loss from aircraft hangers, 409
Wages
see Pay
Wales
Cardiff development area: upgrading, (PQ) 649
Craft companies' US sales drive, 351
Development Board for Rural Wales: factory programme, 462; loans offered, 152
Index nos of industrial production, (ST): 1977, 3rd qtr, (provisional) 446, (*correction*) 499
Welsh Development Agency: investment promotes jobs, 638; invests in Myson Radiators (Wales) Ltd, 198; loans announced, 4; project for Hoover Ltd, 262; supports Myson Group Ltd.198
Welsh language use in company memoranda, 338
Wallace-Murray Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Bradford, 50
Warburton, Anne, British Ambassador to Denmark
UK/Denmark trade, (LA) 420
Warehousing
see Materials handling
Warsaw Pact
see Communist countries
Waste materials
National Anti-Waste Programme: study into beverage containers, 336
Paper: EC Commission saves by recycling, 14; imports and exports, 1976-77, (PQ) 469
Radioactive waste: disposal as glass, (Sp) 408; UKAEA test drilling for underground disposal, 342
Recycling: EC Commission saves on paper, 14; seminar on high polymer waste, 351
Textiles: pilot scheme to collect used textiles, 200
Textile wastes and their reclamation, V. E. Brondie, 517
Titanium dioxide: EEC action on waste disposal, (LA) 474
Toxic waste: EEC action, (LA) 474
Waste-derived fuel test plant to be built, 640
Watches
see Clocks and watches
Water
Conductivity controller developed to save rinse water, 208
Groundwater: EEC draft directive on pollution protection, 697
National Water Council: EIB loan for the Kielder Water scheme, 164
Thames Water Authority: consumer member appointed, 260; interim price increase, 513; Price Commission investigation, 460
Watts Regulator Co
Fluid Power Division merger not referred to MMC, 334
Wayne Kerr Co Ltd
Develop automatic batch testing station, 406
Weapons
see Military equipment
Weetabix Ltd
Investigation by Price Commission, 2
Overall price increase allowed, 88
Weighbridges
see Weights and measures
Weights and measures
(*see also* Measurement; Metrication; Standardisation)
Imperial units: removal for loose sales, 48
Weighbridges: moveable electronic model installed, 208; transportable model for road vehicles developed, 208
Weighing machines: metric weight base for prices, 3
Weir (Andrew) and Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 152
Welding
Portable equipment developed, 466
Welsh development agency
see Wales
West Africa
see Africa
West Germany
see Germany (Federal Republic)
West Midlands
Government assistance to firms, (LA) 689
Whales
Sperm whale oil: imports, (PQ) 521; use in leather industry, (PQ) 468
Whisky
see Spirits
White, T. A. Blanco
Encyclopedia of United Kingdom and European Patent Law, (BN) 8
Whitford Committee
see Copyright
Wholesale prices
Comparison with manufactured export unit value, (PQ) 696
The economy-selected indicators: wholesale prices (*Published in all numbers*)
Index: rises of artificial fertiliser, 1976-77 (PQ) 161
Index: nos, (ST): 1977, Dec, 138; 1978, Jan, 376; Feb, 546, 616
Wholesale trade
(*see also* Distribution; retail trade)
Trade discount review requested, 670
Wigfall (Henry) and Son Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 579
Wilkinson, Margaret
Tobacco taxes: health and harmonisation, (LA) 309
Wilkinson Match Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 401
Williams, Alan, Minister of State, Department of Industry
Addresses: conference on UK/USSR trade, (Sp) 700; meeting in Paris, 330; seminar for senior representatives of foreign organisations in UK, (Sp) 88
Go for growth: invest in Britain, (LA) (*insert*, 3 March, page 4)
Meets: Mr Littvai, Hungarian Deputy Minister, 222; Dr Sadli, Indonesian Minister of Mines, 222
To address seminar in Paris, 258
Visits Invest in Britain Seminar in Oslo, 572
Williams, Charles, chairman of Price Commission
Addresses Confederation of British Industry, 460
Williams, John
Appointed as head of NEB's British Leyland staff, 331
Winches
see Materials handling
Windscale Inquiry
see Atomic energy
Wire
see Cables
Wolf Electric Tools Ltd
Develop heavy duty angle grinders, 157
Women
(*see also* Sex discrimination)
Fair deal on credit, 639
Wood
see Timber
Wood (Graham) Steel Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 264
Woodworking machinery
Exhibitions and fairs: Louisville, 175
Wool
(*see also* Knitwear)
Exports: high US tariff barriers, (PQ) 648
Exports, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 383
Government assistance, 1973-77, (PQ) 521
Import duties charged by S America countries, (PQ) 471
Imports: from Argentina, monitoring, (PQ) 162; of cloth from S America, (PQ) 470, (PQ) 472
Output, (ST): 1977, Nov, 383; Dec, 624
Splashproof woollen safety suit developed, 9
World maritime day
see Marine safety
Wrecks and collisions
Designated area: the Out Skerries, 685
Loss inquiry into trawlers 'MFV Rotche' and 'MFV Stroma II', 512
Protection of Wrecks Act 1973: further areas designated, 92
Wüster, Dr Hans-Otto
Appointed director of JET, 121
Wyschofsky, Gunther, GDR Minister for the Chemical Industry
Visits UK, 87
Wyseplan Ltd
Develop low-cost housing for short-stay contracts, 466
Wysepower Ltd
Develop mobile tower for high-level lighting, 518

X

X-Rays
see Radiation

Y

Yemen Arab Republic
Hints to businessmen, revised edition, 658
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)
Support for UK exporters, (PQ) 216
YKK Zip Fastener Co
Government assistance, (PQ) 278
Yorkshire and Humberside
Carries on impetus of Export Year, 592
Government assistance, (PQ) 346
Yorkshire Imperial Metals Ltd
Heat exchanger leak detection service, 274
Young, Austen and Young Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 685
Yugoslavia
EEC co-operation agreement, 163
Hints to businessmen revised edition, 174
Non-ferrous metal industry plan, 304

Z

Zaire (Republic)
Hints to businessmen, revised edition, 480
Zambia
Budget, 304
Foreign exchange: delays, 73
Import regulations: changes, 436

Trade and Industry index

7 April to 30 June 1978

Volume 31

Compiled by Departments of Industry, Trade and Prices and Consumer Protection. Common Services: Libraries. Bibliographical services
Tel 01-215 5842

Issue paging and dates

1– 48	7 April 1978
49–120	14 April 1978
121–192	21 April 1978
193–240	28 April 1978
241–288	5 May 1978
289–336	12 May 1978
337–400	19 May 1978
401–448	26 May 1978
449–512	2 June 1978
513–584	9 June 1978
585–640	16 June 1978
641–712	23 June 1978
713–772	30 June 1978

BN **Book notice, new publication**
LA **Leading article, longer article**
PQ **Parliamentary Question**
SI **Statutory instrument**
Sp **Speech**
ST **Statistical table(s)**

A

Abbots Packaging
Develop new carton production line, 686
Abru Aluminium Ltd
Develop lightweight steel extending ladder, 208
Acalor International Ltd
Develop plastic sewage filter bed packing, 735
ACAS
see Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service
Accelerated Projects Scheme
see Industry – Industry Act 1972 assistance
Accidents
see Safety
Accountancy
Accounting standards: production policy, (PQ) 356
Cross committee proposals, (PQ) 422
Current cost accounting, (PQ) 465
EEC examination of auditors proposed, 424
ACP states
Lomé Convention: accession of Jibuti, 746; EEC regulations on trade, 74
Adamkiewicz, F., Polish Minister of Heavy and Agricultural Machine Industry
Visits UK, 340
Advance factories
see Industrial building; Industrial location
Advertising
Misleading advertising: EEC directive proposed, 30
Review of Japanese advertising today: talk at London Chamber of Commerce, 750
Scotch whisky: advertising restrictions, (PQ) 144
Strategy in Middle East: forum, 543
Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service
Advises on small firm industrial relations, 592
Advisory Council on Energy Conservation
see Energy
Aeranamics Electronics
Develop marine television antenna, 462
Aerosols
Aerosols containing hydro-carbon: restrictions on sale, (PQ) 666
Decrees: Belgium, 688

Trade and Industry
incorporating the Board of Trade Journal
Room 439, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET
Her Majesty's Stationery Office
1978

Aerospace industry
(*see also* Aircraft industry; British Aerospace)
Cost indices, (ST): 1978, Jan, 43; Feb, 279; Mar, 510
Discussions with US companies, (PQ) 464
European Space Agency communications satellite: launch postponed, 305
Exhibitions and fairs: Hanover air show, 478; Tokyo, 86, 547
Funding, (PQ) 306
Government financial assistance, (PQ) 464
Ministers talk on European collaboration, 404
Spacelab: experiments required, 194; missions for 1982–3 proposed, 257
UK/Romania agreement signed for assembly and manufacture of BAC 1-11s and R-R Spey engines, 673
UK/Romania agreement: terms, (PQ) 742
Africa
New African Yearbook 1978, (BN) 251
Africa, North
Middle East and North African Information Directory, (BN) 7
African, Caribbean and Pacific States
see ACP states
Agricultural Engineers Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to Frankfurt, 369
Agricultural machinery
'Agricultural machinery has good export record', (Sp) 266
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, *correction*, 20
Export promotion, (PQ) 737
Exports, (ST) 742
Tractor-drawn stone-separator developed, 354
Agriculture
(*see also* Agricultural machinery)
Agricultural Development in Central and North-Eastern Brazil, (BN) 303
Animal feeding stuffs: Italian decrees, 689; Price Commission report published, 204
EC agricultural ministers: meetings, 743
EC ministers discuss: farm prices, 358
EEC Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (Feoga): applications for grants invited, 668
EEC Common Agricultural Policy
Effect on inflation, (PQ) 741
Fish and fishing, 743
Future of milk marketing boards within the EEC, (Sp) 29
Regulations, decisions and directives: 73, 153, 426, 471; Animal feeding stuffs, 618; Animal health, 264; Beef, 615; Beef and veal, 73, 153, 264, 426; Cattle, beef and veal, 471, 536, 618; Cereals and rice, 73, 472, 618, 745; Fish and fish products, 153; Flax and hemp, 745; Fodder plant and cereal seed, 746; Forest reproduction, 73; Fruit and vegetables, 264, 426, 617, 745; General, 263; Hops, 153, 426; Linseed oil, 73; Milk and milk powder, 618; Milk and milk products, 73, 153, 264, 426, 471, 536, 745; Oil seeds, 618; Oils, fats and oilseeds, 426, 745; Pigmeat, 426; Pigs and pigmeat, 617; Plant species and vegetable seeds, 745; Processed agricultural products, 153, 426, 618; Seeds, 73; Seeds and forest reproductive material, 426; Seeds and plants, 153, 264, 312; Soya beans, 73; Sugar, 153; Wine, 153, 264, 312, 471, 618, 745
Sheep and sheep meat: shipping implications, (PQ) 736
Symposium held in Manchester, 358
EEC farm prices: discussions, 218
Exhibitions and fairs: Frankfurt, 369; Paris, 20, 431
Farm prices agreed by EC ministers, 358
Farm prices 1978-79 examined by EEC agriculture ministers, 73
Fertilisers: Indian plant to receive UK aid, 620
Ghana: a report for agricultural exporters, British Agricultural Export Council, (BN) 303
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Nigeria: a report for agricultural exporters, British Agricultural Export Council, (BN) 303
Plant protection products: Italian decrees, 437
Air fares
Agreement on low US/UK air fares, (PQ) 71
Cheap Scandinavian fares, 655
Scheduled fares, (PQ) 148
Transatlantic routes, (PQ) 212
UK/Australasia, (PQ) 736
Air freight
see Air transport
Air pollution
see Pollution
Air traffic
Scottish islands air traffic, (PQ) 356
Air traffic control
US landing system chosen by ICAO, 205
Air transport
(*see also* Air fares; Civil Aviation Authority)
Advance booking requirements for charter flights: UK/US discussions, (PQ) 144
Air service agreements
Bermuda: amendment, (PQ) 262
Air transport licences: Isle of Man and Belfast, (PQ) 468
Air Travel Reserve Fund Agency: chairman appointed, 520; member appointed, 656
Airline pilots: health report implemented, 298
Airline Users Committee: name changed to Air Transport Users Committee, 6
British Island Airways: appeal, (PQ) 308
CAA reduces booking period for advance booking charter to US, 59
Civil Aviation Act 1978: aviation security levy, 4
Export services, 23, 161, 322, 370, 479, 550, 629, 754
Freighting: export services, 435, 684
Laker Airways: Skytrain service approved, 347
London airports linked by helicopter, 594
Air Transport Users Committee
see Air transport
Air Travel Reserve Fund Agency
see Air transport
Aircraft
British Airways: purchasing policy, (PQ) 356
Concorde cost, (PQ) 355
HS 146: future, (PQ) 261
Method of detecting fatigue cracks developed, 533
Aircraft accidents
Crop-spraying aircraft accidents, (PQ) 306
Pesticide poisoning: crop-spraying aircraft accidents, (PQ) 306
Aircraft industry
(*see also* Aerospace industry; British Aerospace)
Avon engines: servicing for Chile, (PQ) 738
Civil aircraft projects, (PQ) 306
Discussions with US companies, (PQ) 464
Exhibitions and fairs: Hanover air show, 478
Liquid-hydrogen fuelled aircraft, (PQ) 143
RB-211 engines: for Lockheed TriStar, 600; Pan Am order, 2; Saudia order, 364
Rolls-Royce's Olympus 593 aero engine to be marketed for industrial ground-based applications, 11
UK/Romania agreement: signed for assembly and manufacture of BAC 1-11s and R-R Spey engines, 673; terms, (PQ) 742
Aircraft noise
Improved arrangements for registering complaints, 3
Measurement, (PQ) 465
Noise research, (PQ) 464
Sound insulation grants, (PQ) 214, (PQ) 355, (PQ) 466
Airline Users Committee
see Air transport
Airports
Aviation Security Levy: not to exceed 90p, 714
East Midlands: development, (PQ) 71
London
Gatwick: export services, 686; licence for helicopter link trials, 414; low power/low drag trial, (PQ) 736
Heathrow: helicopter link trials, 18 month licence granted, 414; low power/low drag trial, (PQ) 736; noise resulting from expansion of passenger capacity, (PQ) 736
Stansted: expansion of passenger capacity, (PQ) 736
Alan Dick Engineering
Occupy advance factory at Cleator Moor, 524
Albright and Wilson
Proposed takeover by Tenneco, (PQ) 666
Allied Breweries (UK) Ltd
Assurance given on prices, 248
Aluminium
see Metals
American Booksellers Association
Annual Convention and Exhibition, Atlanta, 266
American Ceramic Society
Exposition in Detroit, 266
'Amoco Cadiz'
British help offered, (PQ) 70
Anchor Extrusions Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Cleator Moor, 458
Anglo-German Foundation for the Study of Industrial Society
EEC as a single home market: study, 534
Working hours cut: study of consequences, 534
Animal feeding stuffs
see Agriculture
Animals
Imported for research, (PQ) 356
Imports of: feline and dog skins, (PQ) 307
Rabies: domestic animals entry regulations, (PQ) 466
Anti-dumping
Action on: toilet paper from Spain, (PQ) 259; (PQ) 467
Definitive duties: iron or steel coils from Bulgaria, 360

continued

Anti-dumping—*continued*
Duties: Australian iron and steel products, 535; GDR iron and steel products, 535; iron and steel into EEC, 311
EEC investigations: bearing housings from Japan, 615; ferrochrome from South Africa and Sweden, 151; high-tenacity yarns from the US, 425; hole-punching machines from Japan, closed, 426; kraft liner from Canada, investigation terminated, 30; resin from Sweden, closed, 426; winding wire from Spain, 360; wood chipboard from Spain and Sweden, 73; wood products from Republic of Korea, 615; wood pulp, 217, (PQ) 739
Law changes, 151
Provisional duties: iron and steel into EEC, 535
Antigua
Consumption tax: amendments, 163
Arbitration
Total introduce arbitration scheme, 518
Archer, John, Head of Marine Division, Department of Trade
Addresses: Greenhithe conference on Commonwealth shipping, (Sp) 674
Architects
Architects' services: MMC report, (PQ) 667
Fees, (PQ) 262
Argentina
Import duties: motor industry, 480
Import regulations: changes, 687; payment terms for capital goods, 630
Arms and armaments
see Military equipment
Arrow, K. J.
Studies in Resource Allocation Processes, (BN) 605
Arrow Life Assurance Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Article 100
see European Economic Community; Industry
Asbestos
see Minerals
Asia
Asian Industrial Expansion: new investment and export opportunities, (BN) 303
Bankers Handbook for Asia: 1977–78 guide to banks and finance companies in Asia, (BN) 303
Assay Office
Sheffield Assay Office: new constitution, 346
Associated Biscuit Manufacturers Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Associated British Foods Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Associated Engineering
Merger not referred to MMC, 520
Associated Portland Cement
see Blue Circle Industries
Association of British Mining Equipment Exporters
see Mining
Association of British Oceanic Industries Ltd
Export missions: United States, 266
Sponsors UK joint venture: to Houston Offshore Technology Exhibition, 266; to Offshore Technology Conference (OTC), (LA) 477
Aston Martin Lagonda (1975) Ltd
Tests by Motor Industry Research Association, 204
Atlanta Carpets Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Altham, 298
Atomic energy
(*see also* United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority)
Advanced gas-cooled reactor for East Lothian, 523
Waste material reprocessing, 608
Windscale Inquiry: Parker report recommendations accepted, 290
ATS
see Automation and Technical Services (Holdings) Ltd
Auctions
Government surplus stores for sale by auction (*Published in all numbers*)
Audio systems
see Domestic equipment
Audiometry
see Measurement
Auditing
see Accountancy
Aurora Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 600
Australia
Anti-dumping: car hoists, 480; polypropylene resins, 228, 480
EEC ministers discuss trade, 310
Import duties: bottle-washing machines, 24; brassières, 323, 480; files and rasps, 24; woodscrews, 87
Import licensing: files and rasps, restrictions, 24
Import regulations: changes, 87, 163; footwear, 480; footwear quotas, 630; measuring devices, 87; music recording quotas, 630; textiles and clothing quotas, 273; textiles, clothing and footwear, 24; undergarments and knitted sleepwear, 163; wool worsted and wool blend yarns quotas, 163
Industries Assistance Commission
Draft reports: citrus industry, 87; fish, crustaceans and molluscs, 551; industrial machinery, 228; music recording industry, 630; paper and paperboard, 551; products of printing industry, 323
Inquiries: carpets, 323; commercial vehicles and components, 24; fixed resistors, 228; undergarments, sleepwear, hosiery, 687; welded steel

Australia—*continued*
pipe, 480; works trucks, 163; works trucks, mobile machines, 436
References: bed sheeting bounty, 687; brassières, 480; cheese, 687; sugar and sugar products, 755; vices, 687
Reports: hoists, pulley tackle and winches, 687; razors and razor blades, 323
Seminar on Australian-British trade, 196
Temporary protection: artificial resins, plastics, etc., 630; carbon coated film, 436; hypodermic needles, 273; insulators, 273; sheet steel, 163; styrene monomer, 228
Trade with EEC, 614
Australia-British Trade Association
Seminars: 'The Great Australian Opportunity – the export and business potential in a growth market', 12; *correction*, 78
Austria
Food regulations: 87; changes, 323
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543
Import licensing: iron, 687
Import regulations: changes, 687; tariff quotas, 163
Automation
Automated small-batch production: improvements sought, 608
Mardrive linear transporter wins royal design prize, 592
Automation and Technical Services (Holdings) Ltd
Investment by National Enterprise Board, 128
Avdel International NV
Merger not referred to MMC, 600
Avelon Engineering
Occupy advance factory at Helston, 524
AVERE
see European Electric Road Vehicle Association
Azores
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543

B

Bahamas
Parcel post: changes, 87
Bahrain
Decrees: industrial property, 480, 630
Import regulations: pharmaceuticals, 24
Standards: patents, designs and trade marks, 163
Balance of payments
Current accout of the UK balance of payments, (ST): 1978, Mar, 171; Apr, 378; May, 699
Recent movements in visible trade: balance of payments basis, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 572
Balfour Beatty
To supply power plant for Indonesia, 620
Bangladesh
UK programme aid grant for railway equipment, 270
Bank of England
Money for Business: a guide, (BN) 660
Banking
(*see also* European Investment Bank)
Bank loan guarantee scheme, (PQ) 464
Closure of banks on Saturdays, (PQ) 466
Export services, 370, 754
Minimum lending rate raised, 590
Protection of Depositors Act 1963: companies treated as banking or discount companies, 64; 135
Bankruptcy
Bankruptcies and insolvencies since 1964, (ST) 612
Insolvencies in England and Wales: 1945-77, (ST) 742; 1974-77, (PQ) 259; 1978, 1st qtr, (ST) 282
Barbados
Consumption tax: amendments, 228
Import duties: amendments, 228
Import licensing: changes, 228, 688; screen-printed souvenirs, 480; tyres, 371
Barclays Bank International Ltd.
Loan to Indonesia for power plant construction, 620
Barons Court Potteries Ltd
To occupy advance factory at Blyth, 720
Barrow Hepburn Group
Transfer of Industry Act 1972 loan, (PQ) 738
Barwick Carpets Ltd
Purchased by William Reed and Sons Ltd, 57
Batteries
Automatic battery chargers developed, 10
Price Commission report, (PQ) 212
Beef
see Food
Beer
see Brewing industry
Belgium
Decrees: aerosols, 688; preserved milk, 323
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 33, 276, 496
Belgravia Optical Co Ltd
Restrictions on operations, 600
Bell and Howell
Develop portable light-beam recorder for laboratories, 532
Bellamy, C.W.
Common Market Law of Competition, (BN) 66
Benedict (Agricultural) Ltd
Develop tractor-drawn stone-separator, 354
Benin
Commercial officer to visit UK, 747
State development plan 1977–79, 273

Benn Publications Ltd
Benn's Press Directory, (BN) 732
Bentley (Isaac) and Co Ltd
Develop corrosion preventative (Vinbrite DP7), 208, 735
Berridge Engineering
Develop automatic paint-sprayer, 462
Beverages
Exhibitions and fairs: Tokyo, 20
BFM Exports
see British Furniture Manufacturers Exports Ltd
BICC Ltd
Cable companies agree to pay Post Office back £9m, 588
BICC Metals Ltd
EIB loan for Merseyside modernisation project, 669
Bicycles
see Cycles
Birmingham Chamber of Industry and Commerce
Course on Middle East orientation, 427
Export missions: Cameroon and Gabon, 157; Czechoslovakia and Japan, 157; German Democratic Republic, 78; Hong Kong Export seminar, 222
Invited to sponsor British stand at international trade fair, Dakar, 316
Sponsors UK joint venture: to Hanover, 368; to Utrecht, 321
Sponsors UK stand at police exhibition, New York, 268
Birmingham Engineering and Building Centre
Sponsors UK joint venture: to Hanover, 368; to Lisbon, 752
Bishop, Edward, Minister of State, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Addresses: Agricultural Engineers' Association, 266
BL Ltd
BL Cars: visit by Eric Varley, 590
Details of assistance by government and National Enterprise Board, (PQ) 69
Employment, (PQ) 70
Government assistance, (PQ) 143
Introduce new Princess range, 655
Loan from NEB announced, 2
Minis imported from Belgium, (PQ) 465
NEB investment, (PQ) 423
New engine assembly technique for BL cars, 406
New proving ground for BL cars: construction commences at Gaydon, Warwickshire, 58
Public money committed since 1975, (PQ) 261
Rate of return forecast, (PQ) 148
Redundancy payments at Speke, (PQ) 215
Trade with South Africa, 151
US Jaguars: new fuel injection system, 420
Bland Payne (UK) Ltd
Safety award competition launched, 520
Blue Circle Industries
Cement prices, 588
Board
see Paper
Boats
HM Customs and Excise review yacht controls, 538
Boeing Commerical Airplane Co
President meets Edmund Dell and Eric Varley, 290
Bolivia
Import duties: changes, 164
Import licensing: changes, 164
Book Development Council
Sponsors group at American Booksellers Association convention and exhibition, 431
Sponsors UK joint venture to: American Booksellers Association Exhibition, Atlanta, 266; Brussels, 320
Book reviews
Annotated Bibliography of Product Serials, 418
The Arabian Year Book 1978, 531
Asian Industrial Expansion: new investment and export opportunities, 303
Bankers Handbook for Asia: 1977—78 guide to banks and finance companies in Asia, 303
Benn's Press Directory, 732
British Building Materials Sales Mission to the Gulf, 418
Choosing a Computer for the Smaller Company, 137
Common Market Law of Competition, 66
Community Energy Policy: texts of the relevant legislation, 66
The Consumer Organisations and Public Authorities, 418
Containerisation International Yearbook 1978, 207
Controls in a Small Manufacturing Business, 137
Corporate Development in the Middle East, 251
The Determinants of Arab Economic Development, 251
The Directory of Export Buyers in the UK, 351
The Economies of the Arab World: development since 1945, 251
The Elements of Engineering Contracts, 13
Employee Benefits: a survey of practice in 400 companies, 7
European Industrial Organisation, 66
European Patents Handbook, 605
Eurostat News, 461
Exchange Control, 660
Foreign Currency Debt Managment: a tax financial analysis for corporations, 660
Ghana: a report for agricultural exporters, 303
A Guide to Foreign Language Courses and Dictionaries, 7
Guide to Official Statistics No. 2, 461
continued

Book reviews—*continued*
Industrial Groupings in Japan, 531
International Warehouse and Storage Directory 1978, 605
Management Policies and Practices and Business Performance: a report, 351
Manual of Industrial Marketing Research, 207
Mexico: business opportunities, 418
Middle East and North African Information Directory 1977, 7
Money for Business: a guide, 660
Multilingual Dictionary of Fish and Fish Products, 732
New African Yearbook 1978, 251
Nigeria: a report for agricultural exporters, 303
Official Grants and Financial Aids to Business in Western Europe, 732
Patent Law of Europe and the United Kingdom, 605
Pensions and Industrial Relations: a practical guide for all involved in pensions, 7
Price Determination and Prices Policy, 137
Raw Material Prices in the 1980's, 605
Restrictive Business Practices of Multinational Enterprises: report of the Committee of Exports on Restrictive Business Practices, 207
Setting up a Workshop, 351
Sources of Finance for Small Firms, 660
Soviet Foreign Trade: purpose and performance, 303
Statistics in Action, 137
Studies in resource allocation processes, 605
Subject Index to Sources of Comparative International Statistics, 461
Successful Export Strategy, 531
Survey Research Practice, 207
Twenty-five Years of the Common Market in Coal, 1953—1978, 66
Twenty-fourth Review of the Council's Work, 1 January—31 December 1976, 66
Books
Exhibitions and fairs: Atlanta, 266
Export services, 162
Price Commission examination extended, 6, 518
Booksellers
American Booksellers Association: convention and exhibition, 431
BOTB
see British Overseas Trade Board
Boullonn, E.H., President, Boeing Commercial Airplane Co
Meets Edmund Dell and Eric Varley, 290
Bowater Scott Corporation Ltd
Government assistance aids expansion, 730
Brazil
Agricultural Development in Central and North-Eastern Brazil, (BN) 303
Exhibitions and fairs: Rio de Janeiro, 222
Import duties: bovine meats, 88; calcium phosphates, 87; changes, 228, 273, 688; chemicals, 87, 755; coffee beans, 87; duty free goods imported by Petroleo Brasileiro (Petrobras), 228; fertilisers, 551; 4-chlorobenzotrifluoride, 88; olives and olive oil, 755; orthophosphoric acid, 755; soya beans, 87; wheat, 87
Import regulations: coke, 688
Reference prices: acids, 273; axo-di-carbonamide, 88; carboxymethylcellulose, 87; dodecylbenzene, 88; unconventional carbon paper, 88
Sole tax on fuels and lubricants: revised rates, 88
Bread
see Food
Brenciffe
Occupy advance factory at Burnley, 410
Brewers' Society
Review of extent of local monopolies, 294
Brewing industry
Beer industry improvement plans: discussions, 294
Energy savings, 346
Income from brewing activities, (PQ) 467
Munton and Fison brewery: Nigerian visit, 622
Bricks
see Building materials
Britannia Airways
Develop method of detecting fatigue cracks, 533
British Aerospace
Aircraft Group: activities and prospects, (LA) 252
Announces first financial results, 416
Civil aircraft options, (PQ) 143
Collaborative projects, (PQ) 260
Counter-purchase arrangements: export order to Finland, (PQ) 143
Financial duties, (PQ) 357
Future manufacturing programme, (PQ) 212
Government finance, (PQ) 742
Government financial assistance, (PQ) 464
HS 146: feeder-liner, (PQ) 464; future, (PQ) 261
UK/Romania agreement: signed for assembly and manufacture of BAC 1-11's, 673; terms, (PQ) 742
US headquarters and product-support facility opened, 540
British Agricultural Export Council
Agricultural Development in Central and North-Eastern Brazil, (BN) 303
Ghana: a report for agricultural exporters, (BN) 303
Nigeria: a report for agricultural exporters, (BN) 303
Sponsors companies at French agriculture show, 431
Sponsors UK joint venture to Frankfurt, 369
British Airways
Profits and losses 1972–73 to 1976–77, (PQ) 71
Propose to introduce cheap Scandinavian fares, 655
Purchasing policy, (PQ) 356
British Building Materials Export Group
British Building Materials sales mission to the Gulf, (BN) 418
British Carpet Manufacturers' Association
Sponsors joint venture to Paris, 752
British Cellophane Ltd
Order for polypropylene film plant from Mexico, 747
British Ceramic Plant and Machinery Manufacturers' Association
Sponsors joint venture at American Ceramic Society convention and exposition, 266, 434
British Educational Equipment Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to Brussels, 320
British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to Hanover, 368
British European Airways
Profits and losses 1957–58 to 1971–72, (PQ) 71
British Film Fund Agency
see Film industry
British Film Producers Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to Cannes, 321
British Food Export Council
Export missions: United States, 266
British Furniture Manufacturers' Export Club
see British Furniture Manufacturers Exports Ltd
British Furniture Manufacturers Exports Ltd
Furniture exports: figures released, 431
Sponsors joint venture: Scandinavian furniture fair, 434
British Furniture Manufacturers Federated Association
Joint venture: Scandinavian furniture fair, 314
British Gypsum Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 204
Price increase allowed, 249
British Health-Care Export Council
Sponsors UK joint venture to Hamburg, 266, 627
British Hovercraft Corporation Ltd
Wave power raft sea trials, 258
British Hydromechanics Research Association
Mechanical agitators: control to study fluid mechanics, 533
British Island Airways
Appeal: decision expected shortly, (PQ) 308; dismissed, 655
British Leyland
see BL Ltd
British Marine Equipment Council
Sponsors UK joint venture to Athens, 363, 626
British Nuclear Fuels Ltd
To build reprocessing plant, 608
British Overseas Airways Corporation
Profits and losses 1957–58 to 1971–72, (PQ) 71
British Overseas Trade Board
Assistance to exhibitors at overseas exhibitions, (PQ) 737
Chief executive praises export effort of three firms, (Sp) 474
Commercial Representation Guide: British commercial representation overseas, (*insert*, 28 April)
Export workshop held in Manchester, 157
Guide to EEC Second Directive on Public Supplies Contracts, 743
The Japanese Market for Oceanic and Offshore Equipment, 428
Market entry guarantee scheme: first agreement signed with Osro Ltd, 363
Publications sales unit set up, 77
Seminars: business prospects in Hong Kong, 78; 'The Great Australian Opportunity – the export and business potential in growth market', 12; *correction*, 78; review of outward missions scheme, 12; Your Own Man in Japan, 196
Sir Frederick Catherwood reappointed chairman, 79
Support for trade fair exhibitors and outward trade missions, 77, 474
Wall map: new edition, 242
British Paper Machinery Makers Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to Stockholm exhibition, 320
British Rail
(*see also* Rail transport)
Advanced passenger trains to go on trial, (LA) 607
Annual report published, 298
Fares to be held until end of year, 128, 414
Introduce high-speed trains on London–Edinburgh route, 292
More passengers for high-speed Inter-City 125 services, 655
British Shipbuilders
Member appointed, 64
Members reappointed, 520
New offshore drive: managing director appointed, 413
Reorganisation plans, (PQ) 741
British-Soviet Joint Commission for Co-operation in Applied Science, Technology, Trade and Economic Relations
Meets in London, 404
British Standards Institution
Methods of testing for the ignitability of upholstered seating: to be published, (PQ) 357
Standard for water treatment for land boilers revised, (BS 2486), 352
Technical Help to Exporters
Industrial Safety in the Federal Republic of Germany, 747

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 31 7 April to 30 June 1978

Issue paging and dates

1– 48	7 April 1978
49–120	14 April 1978
121–192	21 April 1978
193–240	28 April 1978
241–288	5 May 1978
289–336	12 May 1978
337–400	19 May 1978
401–448	26 May 1978
449–512	2 June 1978
513–584	9 June 1978
585–640	16 June 1978
641–712	23 June 1978
713–772	30 June 1978

British Stationery and Office Products Federation
Sponsors UK joint venture: to New York, 627; to stationery show, New York, 266
British Steel Corporation
Appointments to board, (PQ) 307
Board: more trade unionists to be appointed, 714
ECSC grants for resettlement and retraining of redundant workers, 744
Estimated losses 1977-78, (PQ) 143
Financial requirements, (PQ) 308
High strength plate supply: percentage, (PQ) 262
Part-time member re-appointed, 520
Prospect for Steel, booklet: main points summarised, 250
Receives housing improvement loan from European Coal and Steel Community, 469
Regional Development Grants 1976–77, (PQ) 212
Tubular steels supply: percentage, (PQ) 262
British Tanners Products Ltd
NEB investment, (PQ) 423
Transfer of Industry Act 1972 loan, (PQ) 738
British Textile Confederation
Addressed by Edmund Dell, (Sp) 476
British Tourist Authority
see Tourist trade
British Twin Disc Ltd
Develop heavy-duty two-speed transfer case, 661
British Waterways Board
Government rejects merger into National Water Authority, 715
Broadcasting
Exhibitions and fairs: Cannes, 321
National Association of Broadcasters: exhibition held at Las Vegas, 77
Portable television wins Design Council Award, 209
Bronx Engineering
Develop straightening machine for steel, 523
BSO
see Business Statistics Office
Budget
see Economic policy
Building materials
(*see also* Construction industry)
British Building Materials Sales Mission to the Gulf, (BN) 418
Building-brick industry: energy-saving report published, 290
Cement prices: Blue Circle Industries, 588
Chipboard: imports 1977, (PQ) 259
Decadex Firecheck: fire-retardant coating has anti-static properties, 532
Building Societies
Mortgage redemptions, (PQ) 466
Bulgaria
UK/Bulgarian joint commission: sixth session, 628
Bury and Masco (Holdings) Industries Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 136
Buses
see Transport
Business Co-operation Centre
see European Communities
Business Equipment Trade Association
Sponsors UK joint venture: to Hanover, 368; to National Microfilm Association Exhibition, Boston, 266
Business services
Key Business Centre opened in Wakefield, 720
Business Statistics Office
Cuts down on forms, 404
Purchases inquiry: fewer forms, 771
Retail shops inquiry, 196
What it does and why, (LA) 483
Business visits
see Visits overseas by businessmen

C

Cab services
see Road transport
Cable and Wireless Ltd
Pre-tax profit figures 1957–58 to 1976–77, (PQ) 71
Cables
Cable companies agree to pay Post Office back £9m, 588
Exhibitions and fairs: Basle, 620
CADC
see Computer Aided Design Centre
Callaghan, James, Prime Minister
Addresses CBI annual dinner, 338
Announces: CPRS study of micro-electronic technology, (Sp) 642; white paper on industrial democracy, (Sp) 402
Talks with Helmut Schmidt, West German Chancellor, 194
Calomefern Ltd
Company inspectors appointed, 136
Cameroon
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543
Import regulations: lorry and trailer axles, 630
Camfix
see Unerman Greenman Berger
Canada
Anti-dumping: polypropylene resins, 630
Budget: changes, 323
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 33, 276, 496, 500
Import duties: changes, 88
Import regulations: changes, 436; sneezing powders, 688
Canada-UK Chamber of Commerce
Annual meeting of joint committee, 538
Canning (W.) & Co Ltd
Acquires Hird-Brown Ltd, 57
Cans
see Packaging
Cantrell and Cochrane (GB) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Cape Engineering Co Ltd
Develop intensive care ventilator, 11
Capital expenditure
Capital expenditure of manufacturing, distributive and service industries, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 504
Manufacturing industry, (PQ) 464
Capital for Industry Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 600
Cardiff Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Trade mission: Saudi Arabia, 620
Cargo
see Transport
Carlbonum Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 656
Carlton Industries Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 726
Carpets
see Floor coverings
Carrington Viyella
New textile mill opens at Atherton, 292, (Sp) 359
Cars
see Motor industry
Cartner Group Ltd
New offices open at Harrow, 58
CASE
see Computers and Systems Engineering Ltd
Castle Associates
Develop flexible sound meter, 532
Castlemere Properties Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 249
Catering trades
Exhibitions and fairs: Sydney, 546
Index nos of turnover, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 385
Catherwood, Sir Frederick, Chairman BOTB
Addresses: Australian-British trade seminar, 196; Canada-UK Chamber of Commerce meeting, 538
Opens: Earning More From Exports Conference, (Sp) 625
Reappointed Chairman BOTB, 79
Cayman Islands
Import regulations: marine radio transmitting equipment, 228, (*Correction*) 273
CBD Research Ltd
Subject Index to Sources of Comparative International Statistics, (BN) 461
CBI
see Confederation of British Industry
Ceausescu, Nicolae, President of Romania
Signs BAC 1-11 contract, 673
Central Electricity Generating Board
Reorganisation of the electricity supply industry in England and Wales: white paper issued, 56
Central Office of Information
Film: Brompton Hospital operation, 620
Central Policy Review Staff
To study effects of micro-electronic technology, (Sp) 642
Central Statistical Office
Guide to Official Statistics No 2, (BN) 461
Central Transport Consultative Committee
see Transport
Centre for Interfirm Comparison
Launches new series of comparisons, 643
Management Policies and Practices and Business Performance: a report, (BN) 351
Centre for International Briefing
Course: working in the Middle East, 543
Ceramics
Exhibitions and fairs: Detroit, 266, 434
Export services, 479
Certificates of origin
see Export trade procedure
Chalfont, Lord
Accepts invitation to be President of British Industrial Exhibition, 156
Chandler, Geoffrey
Appointed NEDO director general, 196
Channel Islands
Services provided by Department of Trade, (PQ) 467
Chartered Institute of Patents Agents
European Patents Handbook, (BN) 605
Check trading
see Trading practices
Chemical industry
Activated carbon for adsorbing solvents developed, 606
Activity in the chemical industry, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 112
Conference on European markets for chemicals and plant used in water and effluent treatment to be held, 744
Petrochemicals: model for plant design study, 624
Petrochemicals and plastics plant, (PQ) 306
Ultrasonic process control equipment developed, 352
Chemviron
Develop activated carbon for adsorbing solvents, 606
Chesterfield Borough Council
Exhibitions and fairs: Chesterfield, 344
Child, Graham D.
Common Market Law of Competition, (BN) 66
Children's goods
Babies' dummies: new safety regulation, 656
Chile
Aero-engine servicing, (PQ) 738
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543
Import duties: changes, 324
Import regulations: colour television receivers, 371; second-hand goods, 688
China (People's Republic)
Delegation visits UK, (PQ) 466
EEC/China trade agreement signed, 73
Health delegation visits UK, 674
State Planning Commission visits UK, 314
Trade mark ordinance amended, 24
UK/Chinese trade 1977, (PQ) 259
Chipboard
see Building materials
Chown, John
Foreign Currency Debt Management: a tax financial analysis for corporations, (BN) 660
Chrome
see Metals
Chrysler (UK) Ltd
Planning agreement, (PQ) 464; changes, 586
Cinema industry
see Film industry
CIPRA
see Clothing
Citizens Advice Bureaux
Grants from DPCP, (PQ) 212
Scotland's first mobile Citizens Advice Bureau, 410
Value for money, (Sp) 722
City Communications Centre
Money for Business: a guide, (BN) 660
City of Westminster Chamber of Commerce
Sponsors companies at heat exhibition, Tokyo, 156
Civil aviation
see Air transport
Civil Aviation Authority
Annual talks with Federal Aviation Administration, 543
Appointments: deputy chairman, 413
Grants licence for Heathrow-Gatwick helicopter link, 414
Laker Airways Skytrain service approved, 347
Member appointed, 602
Reduces booking period for advance booking charter to US, 59
Civil engineering
Roads: white paper, *Policy for Roads: England 1978*, 2
Civil Service Department
Is My Office Safe? 296
Clarity Forest Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Fleetwood, 592
Clayton Tanker Services Ltd
Building factory at Altham, 298
Cleaning equipment
Hand cleanser developed, 65
Clifford Dairies Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 600
Clocks and watches
Calibration of timepieces: testing transferred from National Physical Laboratory to Thomas Mercer Ltd, 126
Clothing
Activity in the industry, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 39
Close monitoring of textile and clothing imports from low-cost sources will continue, (Sp) 359
Clothing industry: applications for grants, (PQ) 70; grants 1976–78, (PQ) 70
Clothing Industry Productivity Resources Agency: details of functions, (PQ) 70; finance, (PQ) 308
EEC discussions, (PQ) 357
EEC quotas on clothing and textiles from Taiwan, (PQ) 306
EEC trigger criteria for low cost countries becoming textile and clothing suppliers, (PQ) 261
Clothing—*continued*
Exhibitions and fairs: Copenhagen, 22; New York, 22; Paris, 271
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Imported garments, (PQ) 261
Imports 1969 and 1976: percentage increase, (PQ) 308
Jeans: prices to be examined, 588, 725
Made-up clothing: orders and deliveries, (ST): 1977, Dec, 235; 1978, Jan, 444; Feb, 695
Tris-treated children's nightwear warning, 598
Clothing Export Council of Great Britain
Sponsors: UK companies at Paris clothing exhibition, 271; UK joint venture to Düsseldorf, 321
Clothing Industry Productivity Resources Agency
see Clothing
Coal
(*see also* Mining)
European Community Coal Policy (Energy Commission paper no 14), 535
Exports, 1977–78, (ST) 466
Growing role, 347
Important feature in UK energy self-sufficiency, 523
Imports, 1977–78, (ST) 466
Offshore mining, 463
Output increases, 59
Price fixing rings, (PQ) 212
Twenty-five Years of the Common Market in Coal, 1953—1978, (BN) 66
Coastguard, HM
Rescues 1970–77, (PQ) 215
Cobalt
see Metals
Coinage
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Colombia
Import duties: changes, 228, 324
Import licensing: changes, 229, 324
Commission of the European Communities
see European Communities
Committee on Invisible Exports
see Invisible exports
Committee on Policy Optimisation
Report on HM Treasury published, 124
Commodities
Raw Material Prices in the 1980's, (BN) 605
Raw materials prices: effect of sterling depreciation, (PQ) 613
Common Agricultural Policy
see Agriculture
Common Customs Tariff
see Import duties, EEC
Common Fund
see United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
Commonwealth
EEC trading policies: complaints, (PQ) 259
Ministers meet, 157
Commonwealth Conference of Principal Examiners of Masters and Mates and Chief Examiners of Engineers
Discusses training and competency, 619
Communications 78
see Exhibitions and fairs, Home
CompAir
Visited by Duke of Kent, 674
Companies
Accounts: EEC directive, 715
The Arabian Year Book 1978, (BN) 531
Disclosure of information, (PQ) 147, (PQ) 214
Industrial Groupings in Japan, (BN) 531
Insurance companies investments and assets, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 760
Investigations: Calomefern Ltd, 136; Desadean Properties Ltd, 316; Elliott Group, 416
Management Policies and Practices and Business Performance: a report, (BN) 351
New companies registered, (ST): 1978, Mar, 189; Apr, 583; May, 695
New companies registered in Northern Ireland, (ST): 1978, Jan, Feb, 42; Mar, Apr, 635
Private companies: subsidies, (PQ) 143
Shipping companies: aid, (PQ) 355
Survey of company liquidity, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 555
Takeovers, (PQ) 146
Companies Registration Office
Business licensing and registration, (PQ) 612
Microfilms, (PQ) 215
Compensation
Road injury compensation scheme: consultations, 202
Competition
Competition policy: discussions, (PQ) 306
EEC policy: seventh report published, 534
Compressed air
Pneumatic micro-switch developed, 606
Computer Aided Design Centre
Draughting machine delivered, 664
Computers
Automatic data-processing: reloadable ribbon-carrier developed, 419
Choosing a Computer for the Smaller Company, (BN) 137
Computer controlled telephone system (PDX) developed, 533
Computers: conflict or co-operation seminar, 217
European Computing Services Association: paper on privacy and computers, 360

continued

Computers—*continued*
Exhibitions and fairs: Brussels, 478; East Kilbride, 305
Handwritten data computer system developed, 141
Microprocessors: use studied, (PQ) 613; working party report awaited, (PQ) 356
Microprocessors in measurement and control equipment: course, 533
Multi-unit computer to be developed ('Demos'), 734
SRC propose collaborative research programme, 258
The Use of Computers for Processing Shipping Documentation, 158
Computers and Systems Engineering Ltd (CASE)
Investment by National Enterprise Board, 126
Confederation of British Industry
(*see also* Methven, Sir John)
Guide to EEC Second Directive on Public Supplies Contracts: with BOTB, 743
International lending agencies: conference, 540
Seminar: Your Own Man in Japan, 196
Small business commmittee, (PQ) 147
Conference facilities
London conference centre: government go-ahead, 650
Construction industry
Exhibitions and fairs: Dubai, 364; Paris, 546
Consumer Advice Centres
see Consumer protection
Consumer Councils
see National Consumer Council
Consumer credit
see Credit
Consumer Credit Act
Credit agreements, (PQ) 421
Consumer prices
see Prices
Consumer protection
Bargain offer claims, (PQ) 212
Consumer Advice Centres: DPCP grants, (PQ) 148; government grants, 294; government support, (PQ) 665
The Consumer Organisation and Public Authorities, (BN) 418
Consumer Protection Act 1961: new regulations, (PQ) 665
Consumer Safety Bill: conference, 596
Costs to industry, (PQ) 738
Defective products: liability, (PQ) 212
Fittings sold as part of dwelling, (PQ) 466
Funding, (PQ) 71
Government plans for extension and improvement, (PQ) 665
Highest level yet, (Sp) 643
OFT receives 100 promises of better behaviour, 598
Rogue garages: action proposed, 292
Written assurances given: 454; Television Trading Services (Berkhamsted) Ltd, 296; Value Toys Ltd, 518
Consumers' Association
Statement on product liability, 721
Contact lenses
see Medical equipment and supplies
Container transport
see Transport
Contractors plant and machinery
see Construction industry
Contracts
The Elements of Engineering Contracts, (BN) 137
Contraceptives
Intra-uterine: Italian decrees, 481
Conveyors
see Materials handling
Co-operative Bank Ltd
Government assistance aids expansion, 730
Copeman, Robert C.
Middle East and North African Information Directory 1977, (BN) 7
Copper
see Metals
Copyright
Copyright Royalty Inquiry: running cost, (PQ) 737
Cornwall
Industry Act 1972 assistance, (ST) 422
Corrosion
Anti-corrosion emulsion developed, 735
Corrosion preventative developed, 208
Corrosion Prevention Directory: Department of Industry, revised edition published, 349
Corruption
Standards of conduct in public life, (PQ) 465
Cosmetics
Asian eye cosmetics warning, 520
Asian-made eye cosmetics, (PQ) 665
EEC directive: implementation, (PQ) 260
Exhibitions and fairs: Brighton, 222
Lead-based cosmetics: regulations to prohibit sale, (PQ) 613
Cost of living
see Retail prices
Cotton
(*see also* Textiles)
Production, (ST): 1978, Jan, 117; Feb, 281; Mar, 695; Apr, 768
Council of British Manufacturers of Petroleum Equipment
Sponsors: seminar on UK-Japan co-operation in third countries, 619; UK joint venture to Amsterdam, 363, 628
County Dairies Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 600
Coventry Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Export missions: South Korea, 316
Cox, Norman, British Ambassador to Mexico
British industrial exhibition in Mexico City, (Sp) 427
CPC (United Kingdom) Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 130
Price increase allowed, 204
CPRS
see Central Policy Review Staff
Crafts Advisory Committee
Setting up a Workshop, (BN) 351
Cranes
see Materials handling
Cranfield Institute of Technology
Windmills to be studied as alternative energy source for developing countries, 141
Cray Electronics Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 600
Credit
Consumer credit: grantors advances, (ST): 1976, 758
Consumer Credit Act: Consumer credit licences, (PQ) 356; implementation of sections 23(3) and 49, (PQ) 260
Credit agreements, (PQ) 421
Credit control: minimum repayment requirements to be removed, 132
Domestic credit expansion: policy reaffirmed, 520
Hire purchase and other instalment credit business, (St): 1978, Feb, 38; Mar, 333; Apr, 561
International lending agencies: conference, 540
Limit raised on hire purchase transactions, 5
Post-war credit claims: closing date set for uncertificated claims, 346
True rate of charge credit: proposals soon, (Sp) 452
Cryer, Robert, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Industry
Addresses: discussion meeting on crane industry problems in Birmingham, (Sp) 342; North-West Industrial Development Association, (Sp) 729
Inaugurates small firms counselling service at Leeds, 592
Industrial strategy programme involves everyone, (Sp) 592
Launches: Hull City Council investment drive, (Sp) 126; Small Firms Counselling Service in London and South-East, 648; SMCS in Birmingham, 198
Visits: Paris, Lyon small firms, 588; Yarsley Technical Centre Ltd, 128
Cunningham, Dr John, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Energy
Addresses: Lighting Industry Federation, (Sp) 59; nuclear energy conference, (Sp) 456
Launches: Electricity Council mobile exhibition on heat recovery, 142; extended energy survey scheme, 586
Visits: Weetabix Ltd, 725
Customs and Excise, HM
Customs warehousing procedures: review, 364, 427
Review of inland clearance procedures, 675
Reviews yacht controls, 538
Customs procedure
see Import regulations, UK *and under individual countries*
Cycles
Folding bike wins Design Council Award, 209
Cyprus
Customs notice 828: amendments, 669
EEC-Cyprus tariff negotiations: new concessions, 313; temporary arrangement agreed, 150

D

Dairy products
Butter: changes in retail prices, 596
Cheddar cheese: exports, (ST) 667
EEC milk marketing year extended, 311
Milk: prices, 1945, 1950, Mar 1978, (PQ) 262
Daiwa Sports
New factory in Scotland opened, 410
Dan Air Services
Appeal against CAA decision dismissed, 655
Data Recording Instrument Co Ltd
NEB investment, (PQ) 423
Datapad
see Quest Automation Ltd
Davies, Dr Duncan
New title for Chief Scientist, 290
Davis (John) & Son (Derby) Ltd
Develop pneumatic-level sensing system, 138
Davis, Stanley Clinton, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Trade
Addresses: Corporation of Mortage, Finance and Life Assurance Brokers, (Sp) 410; Financial Times Conference: Business and the European Communities, (Sp) 149; IMCO conference on training and certification, (Sp) 673; National Union of Insurance Workers, (Sp) 56
Visits Denmark, 124
Decadex Firecheck
see Liquid Plastics
De Groot Caledonian Ltd
Oil-rig fabrication: joint venture gets backing, 202
De Jong, Henry W.
see Jong, Henry W. de
Dell, Edmund, Secretary of State, Department of Trade
Addresses: British Textile Confederation Conference, (Sp) 476; City journalists in London, (Sp) 514; Conference organised by Industrial Society, (Sp) 647; Financial Times' Conference on North Sea oil, (Sp) 412; Foreign Press Association on protectionism in EEC, (Sp) 359; Spanish Chamber of Commerce, (Sp) 340; World Conference of Retailers in London, 124
Attends EEC foreign ministers' council, 614
Does the UK need import controls? (Sp) 751
Leads delegation at meeting of British-Soviet Joint Commission for Co-operation in Applied Science, Technology, Trade and Economic Relations, 404
Meets: Boeing president, 290; Garcia Diez, Spanish Minister for Trade, 194; Calvo Sotelo, Spanish Minister for European Affairs, 643
Opens Wakefield key business centre, 720
Presides at Commonwealth Ministers' meeting, 157
Speaks on India's import policy, (Sp) 76
Statement on OECD trade pledge, (Sp) 672
Talks with US aerospace manufacturers, 404
Demos
see Computers
Denmark
Food regulations: changes, 164
Import regulations: aromatics, 436
Department of Energy
Degree day figures *see* Fuels
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 322
The Development of Alternative Sources of Energy, 609
Development of the Oil and Gas Resources of the United Kingdom: report published, 122
Energy Audit 2 - the building brick industry, 290
Energy for transport – long term possibilities (Energy Paper no. 26), (LA) 209
Energy Strategy and Corporate Planning – notes by the Department of Energy, coal, gas and electricity industries (Energy Commission Paper no. 15), 523
Energy survey scheme extended ,586
Energy Trends: Summary of contents, 1978, May, 557
European Community Coal Policy (Energy Commission Paper no. 14), 535
Petrol-saving plan distributed, 300
The Recovery of Waste Heat from Industrial Processes, 598
Reorganisation of the electricity supply industry in England and Wales: White Paper issued, 56
Research and development budget: rise forecast, 523
RIBA grant for energy conservation training, 523
Department of Environment
Planning Permission – a guide for industry, 349
Department of Industry
Approach to science and technology, (LA) 353
Committee for Materials Handling *see* Materials handling
Corrosion Prevention Directory: revised edition published, 349
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 322
Energy Audit 2 – the brick building industry, 290
Forms Status Club, 305
Government assistance to support local school/industry links: projects under way, 58
Holds International Conference on Computer – Aided Manufacture (Cam 78), 305
Information officers, (PQ) 357
Licences for businesses, (PQ) 468
List of organisations established, (PQ) 213
Management by Maintenance Ratios, 643
Michael Pentreath appointed head of information, 6
Mineral Dossier 19: Igneous and Metamorphic Rock, 68
Research Establishments Review, 1978, 733 (*insert*, 30 June)
Seminar: The Investment Path to the British Market, 648
Sets up working party on pallets, 140
Statistical inquiries, (PQ) 146
Statutory instruments: number laid, 1974–78, (PQ) 738
Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Asian eye cosmetics warning, 520
Assistance for building construction or conversion, (PQ) 738
Benefit advice shops, (PQ) 146
Bodies established since 1974: list, (PQ) 148
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 322
Moves to Millbank Tower, SW1, (PQ) 71
Notes for the Guidance of Weights and Measures Inspectors, 340
Novelty lamps warning, 204
Practical Notes for Packers of Wines, 340
Statistical inquiries, (PQ) 146
Statutory instruments: number laid, 1974–77, (PQ) 738
Warning on Tris-treated children's nightwear, 598
Department of Trade
Code of Practice for Noise Levels in Ships, 725
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 322
Deputy Secretary for export policy appointed, 364
Fires in Ships, 600
Insurance Advisers: six panel members reappointed, 6
continued

Department of Trade—*continued*
Notices to importers: *1673*, 14; *1674*, 80, *(correction)* 160; *1675*, 82; *1676*, 82, 160; *1678*, (LA) 224; *1679*, 270; *1680*, 318; *1681*, (LA) 364; *1682*, 366; *1683*, 475, *(correction)* 543; *1684*, 543; *1685*, 675; *1686*, 681
Statistical inquiries, (PQ) 146
Statutory instruments: number laid, 1974–78, (PQ) 739
Department of Transport
Driver and Vehicle Licensing Centre: value to British motor industry, (PQ) 665
Policy for Roads: England 1978, White Paper, 2
Desadean Properties Ltd
Company inspectors appointed, 136
Desalination
see Water
Design
'Good design helps to sell British goods', (Sp) 58
Industrial design: gilt on the gingerbread? (LA) 528
Design Council
Appointments: eight new members, 413
Award winner receives Duke of Edinburgh prize, 592
Awards for: consumer and contract goods, 209; engineering products, (LA) 8
British Motor Industry Awards 1978, (LA) 302
Developing countries
UN Conference on Science and Technology for Development to discuss, 619
Development land tax
Explanatory booklet, 726
Diamonds
Exports: changes in export licensing arrangements, 675
Diesel engines
Alternators: Indian requirements, 159
Diez, J. A. Garcia
see Garcia Diez, J. A.
Directories
see Trade directories
Disabled persons
Adaptation of buildings: financial provision, (PQ) 736, (PQ) 738
Distribution
Capital expenditure of the distributive industries, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 504
Distributive Industry Training Board grants, 650
Manufacturers and distributors stocks, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 506
DJB Engineering Ltd
Develop large articulated dump truck, 304
First recipients of EIB loan under exchange guarantee scheme, 75, 151
Docks
see Ports
Dodwell Marketing Consultants
Industrial Groupings in Japan, (BN) 531
Domestic equipment
(see also Electrical equipment)
Electric toasters: defects, 296
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 21
Television hiring: Price Commission examination, 296
US housewares show, 314
Donovan, M. H.
Official Grants and Financial Aids to Business in Western Europe, (BN) 732
Doorstep selling
see Trading practices
Drakes Sweets Marketing
Mergers not referred to MMC, 344
Drinks
see Beverages
Driver and Vehicle Licensing Centre
see Department of Transport
Dubai
Exhibition programme deal signed, 364
Duke of Kent
To attend British industrial exhibition, Mexico, 427
To visit British exhibitors at Hanover fair, 77, 368
Visits CompAir, 674
Dumping
see Anti-dumping
Dunlop Ltd
see United Reclaim Ltd
Dunlop Sports Co Ltd
Opens research and development centre at Horbury, 67
Durham University Business School
New enterprise development project, 648

E

Eadie, Alex, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Energy
Addresses: British Association of Colliery Management at Douglas, 523; National Association of Colliery Overmen, Deputies and Shotfirers/National Union of Mineworkers Scottish Area Summer School, 347
Visits Staffordshire power stations, (Sp) 412
Earnings
see Pay
East British Housing Association
Receives loan from European Coal and Steel Community, 469
Eaton Ltd
Yale Lock and Hardware Division: merger not referred to MMC, 726
EC
see European Communities
ECGD
see Export Credits Guarantee Department
ECIC
see Export Credit Insurance Corporation of Singapore
Economic Commission for Europe
see United Nations
Economic conditions
Anglo-German talks focus on growth, 194
EC Finance Ministers discuss, 744
EC foreign ministers discuss common strategy, 614
EEC summit sets target economic growth rate, 72
Economic Conditions Abroad Ltd (ECA): world cost-of-living comparisons produced, 14
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 276, 496
The economy – selected indicators (*Published in all numbers*)
Inflation: basis for projections, (PQ) 211; effect of EEC Common Agricultural Policy, (PQ) 741; OECD forecast for UK, 1978, Mar, (PQ) 212; rate, (PQ) 466; rate 1973–78, (PQ) 211; rate of inflation compared to that of West Germany, (PQ) 665; 'rate to continue to improve', (Sp) 342; rate to remain around 7.9 per cent, (Sp) 590
Economic policy
Budget 1978, (LA) 54
European Communities: Commission proposals for 1979 budget, 534
Minimum lending rate: new policy, 520; raised, 590
Public sector borrowing requirement: policy reaffirmed, 520
Public sector support for private sector 1977–78, (PQ) 464
Economic theory
Studies in Resource Allocation Processes, (BN) 605
Economics
Role of economists in government, (LA) 727
Economist Intelligence Unit
Raw Material Prices in the 1980's, (BN) 605
ECSC
see European Coal and Steel Community
Ecuador
Import duties: changes, 480
Import regulations: changes, 480, 630
EDC
see National Economic Development Office
Education
Exhibitions and fairs: travelling exhibition, 420
Government assistance to support local school/industry links: projects under way, 58
Management training survey, 202
Public expenditure 1976–77, 715
School-industry scheme starts, 244
Shaping Tomorrow: conference for south-west, 598
University grants announced, 134
Educational equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Brussels, 320
Edwards, Anthony
Asian Industrial Expansion: new investment and export opportunities, (BN) 303
Raw Material Prices in the 1980's, (BN) 605
EEC
see European Economic Community
Egypt
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 543
Import regulations: changes, 164
EIB
see European Investment Bank
Electric vehicles
see Motor industry
Electrical equipment
Britain's lighting bill could be reduced by over £60 million a year', (Sp) 59
Component test station developed, 354
Electrical goods from Korea: level of imports, (PQ) 666
Electrical switches, (PQ) 357
Imports from Japan, (PQ) 667
Pneumatic-level sensing system developed, 138
Portable generator for temporary traffic lights developed, 10
Power supply for sensitive equipment developed, 419
Electrical Research Association
see ERA Ltd
Electricity
(*see also* Electricity Council)
Consultative Councils
East Midlands: members appointed, 347
Eastern: members appointed, 347, 458
Southern: members appointed, 458
Yorkshire: members appointed, 602
Most valuable market for coal, says Alex Eadie, (Sp) 412
Prices: increases, (PQ) 211
Reorganisation of the electricity supply industry in England and Wales: white paper issued, 56
Electricity Consultative Councils
see Electricity
Electricity Council
Heat recovery: mobile exhibition launched, 142
Reorganisation of the electricity supply industry in England and Wales: White Paper issued, 56
Electroloid Ltd
Develop gas scrubbing unit built of plastics, 256
Electronic Components Centre
Sponsors UK joint venture to Hanover, 368
Electronic Components Industry Federation (ECIF)
Sponsors UK joint venture at Paris electronics exhibition, 271
Electronic Engineering Association
Sponsor UK joint venture to 'Electro 78' exhibition, Boston, 266
Electronics industry
Cost indices, (ST): 1978, Jan, 43; Feb, 279; Mar, 510
Digital electronic control for gas turbines developed, 208
Electronic timing relays developed, 139
Exhibitions and fairs: Boston, 266; Chicago, 538; Paris, 271
High-beam current ion implantation machine developed, 733
High-speed chart recorder developed, 735
Industry needs micro-electronics, (Sp) 450
Low-cost electronic counter developed, 419
Micro-electronics: government policy, (PQ) 666
Micro-electronics industry: CPRS to study micro-electronic technology, (Sp) 642
New GEC factory opened, (Sp) 647
Scottish Development Agency commissions study, 410
Solid state photoelectric relay (Ledray) developed, 139
Elevators
see Materials handling
Elliott Group
Company inspectors appointed, 416
EMI Industrial Electronics Ltd
see EMI Sound and Vision Equipment
EMI Sound and Vision Equipment
Win contract for Moscow Olympics, 318
Employment
(*see also* Manpower Services Commission)
EEC Standing Committee on Employment: discusses work sharing, 29
Employee Benefits: a survey of practice in 400 companies, (BN) 7
MSC self-employment scheme, 648
'Northern region jobs must be securely based', (Sp) 514
Short-time working: permanent scheme proposed, 200
Termination payments: tax threshold raised, 454
Unemployment: figures fall, 402
Unemployment and vacancies, (ST): 1978, mid-April, 196, 281; mid-May, 638; mid-June, 642, 765
Working hours cut: study of consequences, 534
Employment Conditions Abroad Ltd
Inter-Country Executive Remuneration Report for 1978, 748
Energy
(*see also* Atomic energy; Coal; Electricity; Fuels; Gas; Offshore oil and gas industry; Petroleum)
Advisory Council on Energy Conservation: *Energy for Transport — long term possibilities* (Energy Paper no 26), (LA) 209
Brewers' energy savings, 346
Community Energy Policy: texts of the relevant legislation, European communities, (BN) 66
Department of Energy extends survey scheme, 586
The Development of Alternative Sources of Energy, 609
EEC: agreement on regulation, 614
Energy conservation: conference, 458; Government scheme announced, 603; insulating materials: prices, (PQ) 308
Energy Research and Development (Energy Commission paper no 12), 523
'Energy 78' Exhibition, Sao Paulo, 76
Energy Strategy and Corporate Planning – notes by the Department of Energy, coal, gas and electricity industries (Energy Commission paper no 15), 523
Exhibitions and fairs: London, 346; Peking, 715; Sao Paulo, 320, (*correction*), 752; Tokyo, 156
Heat loss survey by Harwell, 68
Heat recovery: Electricity Council mobile exhibition launched, 142
'Larger energy savings possible', (Sp) 198
Nuclear energy: UK slow but sure, (Sp) 456
The Recovery of Waste Heat from Industrial Processes, 598
Report: Research and Development 1976–77, 420; Research and Development: grant allocated, 514
Supply worries inhibit growth, 456
Waste heat recovery: savings, (Sp) 725
Wave power: agreement signed on research and development project, 140; 'Cockerell raft' sea trials, 258
Windmills to be studied as alternative energy source for developing countries, 141
Energy Commission
Energy Research and Development (Energy Commission paper no 12), 523
Energy Strategy and Corporate Planning – notes by the Department of Energy, coal, gas and electricity industries (Energy Commission paper no 15), 523
European Community Coal Policy (Energy Commission paper no 14), 535
Enfield Industrial Engines Ltd
Develop sailboat drive unit, 256
Engineering
Bearings: imports from Japan, (PQ) 611
Design Council awards, 8
Draughting machine for CADC, 664
The Elements of Engineering Contracts, (BN) 137
continued

Engineering—*continued*
Engineering Materials Requirements Board: invests in creep research, 242
Fluid mechanics of mechanical agitators: study, 533
Hydro-pneumatic bench press developed, 354
Indices of production for engineering industries, (ST): 1977: Nov–1978: Jan, 234; 1978, Feb, 508; Mar, 763
Instrument engineering: output, (ST): 1977, 762
Sales and orders in the engineering industries, (ST): 1978, Jan, 178; Feb, 439; Mar, 693
Two jaw power chuck developed, 10
Engineering Industries Association
Worldwide trade missions planned, 78
Engineering Industry Training Board
Export services, 162
Engineering Materials Requirements Board
see Engineering
Engineers
Young Engineer for Britain: competition, (Sp) 714; prizes offered, 58
English Tourist Board
see Tourist trade
Ennals, David, Secretary of State for Social Services
Opens Interphex cosmetics exhibition at Brighton, (Sp) 222
Environment
(see also Pollution)
Inner cities, (PQ) 144
Equal Opportunities Commission
Second annual report published, 196
ERA Ltd
Investigates steel deformation or creep, 242
ESA
see European Space Agency
European Coal and Steel Community
ECSC/Israel agreement comes into force, 263
Grants to BSC for resettlement and retraining of redundant workers, 744
Improvement loans for miners' and steelworkers' housing in UK, 469
Loans to National Coal Board, 425; for fourteen investment projects, 150
European Communities
Aid for: non-associated developing countries, 311; poorest countries, 311
Business co-operation centre: requests, 152
Coal policy needed: paper given by Sir Derek Ezra, 535
Commission
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Community Energy Policy: texts of the relevant legislation, (BN) 66
Competition policy: seventh report published, 534
The Consumer Organisations and Public Authorities, (BN) 418
Decision: fish imports, (PQ) 423
Enlargement guidelines drawn up, 263
Free medical care for UK self-employed, 313
Invites tenders for raw materials R and D programme, 359
Mutton and lamb organisation proposals, 216
Proposals: budget 1979, 534; examination of auditors, 424; textiles from Portugal, (PQ) 667; worker protection, 263
Research programme into recycling paper and board, 668
Reviews UK regional aids, (PQ) 213
Scotch whisky: advertising restrictions, (PQ) 144
Social security for self-employed persons, 313
Twenty-five years of the Common Market in Coal, 1953-1978, (BN) 66
Council of Ministers
European foundation proposals agreed, 150
Ministers' meetings: Agriculture, 263, 311, 358, 426, 743; Assistance to developing countries, 194; Finance, 404, 744; Foreign, 310, 614; Industry, (PQ) 143; Shipping, 588; Steel, (PQ) 214; Transport, 744
Twenty-fourth Review of the Council's Work, (BN) 66
European Social Fund: details of grants to UK in 1977, 151
New EEC documents, 152, 361, 425, 617
Official publications on Community matters, 152, 743
Shipbuilding: discussions, (PQ) 356
UK quotas: exports of copper, lead and aluminium scrap to third countries, 535
European Computing Services Association
see Computers
European Economic Community
(see also Export licensing, EEC; Import duties, EEC; Import regulations, EEC)
Agriculture *see* Agriculture
Association agreements: Portugal, 614
Budget discussions, 72
Common Agricultural Policy *see* Agriculture
Common Customs Tariff *see* Import duties, EEC
Commonwealth complaints about EEC trading policies, (PQ) 259
Consensus: export credit guidelines agreement renewed, 150
Customs regulations
EEC-Austria, 74
EEC-Austria-Switzerland, 74
EEC-Finland, 74
EEC-Iceland, 74
EEC-Norway, 74
EEC-Portugal, 74
European Economic Community—*continued*
EEC-Sweden, 74
EEC-Switzerland, 74
Cyprus tariff negotiations: new concessions, 313; temporary arrangement agreed, 150
Directives
Commission proposals *see* EC – Commission
Directives: aids to shipbuilding, (PQ) 741; community co-insurance operations, 615; company accounts, 715; cosmetics, implementation, (PQ) 260; food-law harmonisation, 221; fresh meat trade, 744; public supplies contracts, 743; UK textile industry, (PQ) 213
Draft directives: co-insurance, 216; misleading advertising, 30; synchronisation of summer time, 30
Eliminating technical barriers to trade: Article 100, checklist of draft and adopted directives, (LA) 218
Economic and Social Committee Chairman visits Scotland, 615
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST) 33, 276, 496
EEC – your questions answered, (LA) 265, 671
Enlargement concept: UK support, (Sp) 310
'Enlargement will promote democracy', (Sp) 340
European Investment Bank *see* European Investment Bank
Greek accession: negotiations, (PQ) 422
Harmonisation of legislation: customs regulations, 153; gas volume meters, 264, *(correction)* 426; illegal immigrants, 150; import/export duties, 746; motor vehicles, 74; motor vehicles and trailers, 746; pattern approvals, 153; proprietary medicinal products, 426
Lomé Convention
Accession of Jibuti, 746
Regulations: trade, 74
Renegotiation, 614
Multilateral trade negotiations: discussions, 72
New EEC documents, 152, 361, 425, 617
Protectionism in the EEC, (Sp) 359
Quotas: trigger levels, (PQ) 261
Regional Development Fund *see* Regional development
Regional policy co-ordination, (PQ) 261
Relations with Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 614
Relations with Yugoslavia, 614
Road haulage: additional permits available, 216
Scotch whisky: fiscal discrimination, (PQ) 144
Spain: UK supporting membership application, 194
Standing Committee on Employment: discusses work sharing, 29
Steel agreements signed with Japan and South Africa, 149
Summit sets target economic growth rate, 72
Talks on economic relations with Japan, (LA) 31
Textile and clothing industry, (PQ) 357
Textiles: agreement reached with Mediterranean suppliers, 149; bilateral agreements, (PQ) 261
Textiles and clothing: trigger criteria for low cost suppliers, (PQ) 261
Textiles and clothing from Taiwan: imposed quotas, (PQ) 306
Trade agreements: China, signed, 3, 73; text published, 472; Spain, revision to secure tariff concession, (PQ) 467
Trade with: Australia, 614; UK, (ST) 361
Trailer scheme extended, 217
Treatment as a single home market: study, 534
UK trade in manufactures, (ST) 422
Withdrawals from Gatt negotiations, (PQ) 421
European Electric Road Vehicle Association
Formally launched, 313
European Foundation
see European Communities – Council of Ministers
European Investment Bank
Capital doubled, 744
Exchange guarantee scheme gets under way: DJB Engineering Ltd first recipients of EIB loan, 75, 151
Government proposes new vice-president, 424
Loans: BICC Metals Ltd for modernisation project, 669; Grampian Regional Council for road scheme costs in Aberdeen, 360; Lothian Regional Council for dam building, 360; National Water Council for water supply and sewerage schemes in the North of England, 151; UK, 744
European Parliament
Direct elections, 359; UK constituencies proposed, 404; UK to ratify European elections act soon, 614
European Patent Office
see Patents
European Social Fund
see European Communities
European Space Agency
Communications satellite: launch postponed, 305
Experiments invited for 1982–83 space programme, 257
Spacelab: experiments required, 194; missions for 1982–83 proposed, 257
European Study Conferences Ltd
Organises conferences: on consumer safety, product liability, 596; on energy conservation, 458
Europmi
Organise small business conference, 360
Ever Ready Co (Great Britain) Ltd
Price Commission investigation, (PQ) 212
Exhibitions and fairs, Home
Birmingham: Club de Dakar, 340; Communications 78
Exhibitions and fairs, Home—*continued*
details Post Office's System X electronic exchange system, (LA) 67; Computers, Conflict or Co-operation seminar, 217
Brighton: Interphex, 222
Chesterfield: Signpost 78, 342
East Kilbride: International Conference on Computer-Aided Manufacture (Cam 78), 305
Harrogate: Autumn Shoes Exhibition, 79
London: Energy 2000, 346; The Future for Smaller Businesses in the European Community, conference, 360; Incomtec Conference on Product Liability Law and Practice, 596; International Fire Security and Safety Exhibition and Conference, 317; Safety Representatives and Committees Conference, 520; The Total Export Concept Conference, 363; World Conference of Retailers, 124
Travelling exhibition: School Science and Everyday Life, 420
Welsh small firms conference, 198
Exhibitions and fairs, Overseas
Amsterdam: Exhibition of Petroleum Technology (Petrotech '78), 363, 628
Athens: International Shipping Exhibition (Posidonia), 363, 474, 626
Atlanta: American Booksellers Association Annual Convention and Exhibition, 266, 431
Bahrain: Middle East Oil Show to be held in 1979, 154
Basle: International Wire Exhibition, 620
Bogotá: International Fair, 624
Boston: Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineering 'Electro 78' Exhibition, 266; National Microfilm Association Annual Convention Exposition, 266
Brussels: Compec Europa, 478; International Educational Equipment Exhibition (Didacta), 320
Cairo: International Trade Fair, 85
Cannes: International Television Programme Market (MIP-TV), 321
Chicago: consumer electronics, 538; store stages promotion of British consumer goods, 431; US housewares show, 314
Copenhagen: Scandinavian Fashion Fairs, 22; Scandinavian Furniture Fair, 314, 434
Dakar: International Trade Fair, 316
Detroit: American Ceramic Society Convention and Exposition, 266, 434
Dubai: exhibition programme deal signed, 364; Middle East Construction Exhibition, 364
Düsseldorf: Euroshop 78, 271; GDS-International Footwear Fair, 21; International Fashion Fair (Igedo), 321; Packaging Machines and Packaging Materials Exhibition (Interpack), 474, 538, 627
Export services, 549, (PQ) 737
Frankfurt: DLG International Agricultural Exhibition, 369; International Trade Fair for Clothing Textiles (Interstoff), 474
Geneva: International Automobile Components Show, 546; International Exhibition for the Vehicle Industry (Sitev), 431
Gothenburg: Machine Tool Fair, 369
The Hague: International Exhibition for the Non-Woven and Disposables Industry (Index), 477
Hamburg: Hospital Equipment and Supplies Exhibition (FAB), 266, 627
Hanover: Air Show, 478; Fair, 77, 124, 368
Houston: Interpipe 78, 85; Offshore Technology Conference and Exhibition, 156, 266, 318, (LA) 477
Illinois: US Industrial Film Festival, 314
Kyoto: International Ophthalmology Congress, 546
Las Vegas: National Association of Broadcasters Exhibition, 77
Leipzig: Spring Fair, 20, 86
Lisbon: International Fair, 752
Los Angeles: Western Metal and Tool Conference and Exposition (Westec), 86
Malmö: International Medical Care Exhibition (Isima), 160
Mexico City: British Industrial Exhibition, 156, 427
Munich: Fashion Week, 160
New York: European Fashion Fair, 22; International Chiefs of Police Conference, 268; Stationery Show, 266, 627
Paris: Festival International du Son, 21; International Building, Public Works, Material and Equipment Exhibition, 546; Salon du Prêt-à-Porter Féminin, 271; Salon International des Composants Electroniques, 271; Salon International du Tapis et des Revêtements de Sols, 752; Semaine Internationale de l'Agriculture, (International Agricultural Exhibition), 20; *(correction)* 20, 431
Peking: British energy exhibition, 715
Plovdiv: International Fair, 628
Poznan: international technical goods fair, 431, 474
Rio de Janeiro: Offshore Technology Exhibition (Offshore Brazil), 222, 474
Sao Paulo: Energy 78, 76, 320, *(correction)* 752
Seoul: British Industrial and Scientific Technology Exhibition, 154, 474, 628; British Machine Tool Exhibition, 715
Stockholm: International Instrument and Measurement Exhibition (IM 78), 368; International Paper Exhibition (SPCI), 320
Stuttgart: International Trade Fair for Opticians (Optica), 268, 369
Sydney: International Catering Trade Fair, 546
Tokyo: Aerospace Equipment Exhibition, 547; British Aerospace Exhibition, 86; British Carpet Exhibition, 21; Combustion and Heat Treatment Equipment
continued

Exhibitions and fairs, Overseas—*continued*
Exhibition, 156; Hoteres and Foodex 78, 20; Oceanic and Offshore Equipment Exhibition, 622
Utrecht: International Exhibition for the Subcontracting Industries (VAT 78), 321
Wiesbaden: International Pet Trades Fair (Interzoo), 314, 478
Zagreb: Intergrafika, international exhibition of the printing and paper industries, 22

Expenditure
(see also Capital expenditure)
Consumers' expenditure, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, (preliminary) 281, 561
Public supplies contracts: EEC directive, 743

Explosives
Small-charge seismic explosive developed, 662

Export Credit Insurance Corporation of Singapore
Chief executive appointed, 222

Export Credits Guarantee Department
Insurance for UK exporters, 474
Investment insurance cover provided: 1972–73–1977-78, (PQ) 144
Lines of credit: general purpose, (LA) 13; Morocco, 674; Poland, for supply of chemicals and artificial fibres, 154; Romania, for capital plant and equipment, 79; Romanian Bank for Foreign Trade, 538
Loan guarantees, (PQ) 146; bonds for export contracts, 154; for aircraft wings in France, 538; for alkyl benzene plant in Yugoslavia, 747; for capital goods and services in Republic of Korea, 79; for chemical and petrochemical industries in Brazil, 747; for electrical and mechanical goods supply in Dubai, 124; for iron and steel complex in Brazil, 79; for laboratory equipment for Indonesia, 747; for offshore and inshore oil explorations in Brazil, 747; for polypropylene film plant in Mexico, 747; for power plant in Indonesia, 620; for power station in Hong Kong, 154; for supply of cranes to South Korea, 316; Rolls-Royce engines in US, (PQ) 146; sugar refinery in Philippines, 270, 272
Operations: statutory return, 474
South London regional office: director appointed, 538

Export licensing, EEC
Copper, lead and aluminium scrap to third countries, 535

Export licensing, UK
Changes in controls, (LA) 541

Export regulations, UK
Export of Goods (Control) Order 1978, (LA) 541
Goods subject to security export control: amendment 3, 750

Export services
see under individual subject

Export successes
see Foreign trade, UK

Export trade procedure
Certificates of origin: issuing bodies, 270
Courses: export office procedure courses in Scotland, 622
Simplification of International Trade Procedures Board: audio-visual package on use of transport documents, 266; member appointed, 537

Export trade promotion
(see also British Overseas Trade Board; Exhibitions and fairs)
Air-freight: consolidation of consignments, 550
British Airways Rolls-Royce 747 carries medical supplies, 550
Commercial officer from Benin and Togo to visit UK, 747
Containers: export services, 548, 549
Cross-channel ferry service, 549
Databank on overseas businesses, 548
The Directory of Export Buyers in the UK, (BN) 351
Exhibition industry: new promotional body, 537
Exhibitions and fairs: London, 363
Export United
Thames Valley Committee export seminar, 156
TUC gives support, 14
Grants to India to purchase UK fertiliser manufacturing equipment, 620
Groupage rates to Gulf States revised, 548
Groupage service to Dubai, 549; Spain, 549
Industry received orders following overseas aid, 538
Industry to receive orders following aid to Pakistan, 540
Motor industry: conference on export services, 537
Package tour to International Engineering Fair in Brno, 549
Power industry to receive orders following aid to India, 540
New depot for groupage services: Keyways, 550
Seminars: Australian-British trade, 196; Export United, 156; opportunities for UK exporters, 156; trading opportunities in Venezuela, 156; Your Own Man in Japan, 196
Successful Export Strategy, (BN) 531
Support for 1900 British firms in overseas trade promotion, 77

Export United
see Export trade promotion

Ezra, Sir Derek, Chairman, National Coal Board
European Community Coal Policy (Energy Commission paper no. 14), 535; visits North East, 59

F

Fabrics, textile
see Textiles

Factories
see Industrial building; Industrial location

Fairey Engineering Holdings Ltd
NEB investment, (PQ) 423

Fairey Engineering Ltd
Visit by Gerald Kaufman, 202

Fairs and Exhibitions
Exhibition programme deal signed with Dubai, 364

Farrel Bridge Ltd
Develop 10-inch cold-feed rubber extruder, 158

Fashion trade
Exhibitions and fairs: Düsseldorf, 321; Munich, 160

Fasteners
Industrial fastener industry, (PQ) 466

Fees
see Government fees

Feoga
see Agriculture – EEC Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund

Ferodo Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Chesterfield, 198

Ferranti Ltd
NEB investment, (PQ) 423
Sale of shares by NEB, (PQ) 738

Ferries
see Shipping

Fetherston, J. M.
Appointed member of the Simplification of International Trade Procedures Board, 537

Fiji
Import duties: changes, 436; edible fats and oils, 755
Import regulations: changes, 229; rice, 89

Film industry
Britain wins 10 major awards at US Industrial Film Festival, Illinois, 314
British Film Authority proposed, (PQ) 737
British Film Fund Agency: amounts distributed to be published, 725; running cost, (PQ) 737
British Film Fund Agency returns, (ST): 1978, Feb, 190; Mar, 284; Apr, 636
British film quota, (PQ) 740
Children's Film Foundation: grants, (PQ) 737
Cinema: levy on cinema tickets, (PQ) 423
Cinema admissions and takings, (ST): 1978, Jan, 239; Feb, 447; Mar, 770
Cinematograph Films Council: running cost, (PQ) 737
Films Act 1960: section 6, combination of quota periods, (ST): 45, 285, 334, 582, 764
National Film Finance Corporation: members appointed, 348

Finance
(see also Banking; Capital expenditure; Credit; Expenditure; Foreign exchange; Investment; Taxation)
Finance Bill: views sought, 205
Loans and subscriptions for equity capital 1976–1977, (PQ) 464
Money for Business: a guide, (BN) 660
Sector financial accounts, (ST): 1977, 281
US Securities and Exchange Commission Reports: access, 318

Finland
Consumer protection, 688
Equalisation payments: seeds, 324
Excise duty: foodstuffs, 436
Food regulations: changes, 164
Import duties: textile raw materials, 274; unroasted coffee, 229
Import licensing: iron and steel, 274
Import regulations: ladies' semi-manufactured tights, 164
UK-Finnish joint commission meets, 620

Finney, Malcolm
Foreign Currency Debt Management: a tax financial analysis for corporations, (BN) 660

Fire precautions
see Safety

Fireworks
see Safety

Fish
see Fishing industry; Food

Fishing industry
(see also Shipping)
EEC duties on fish, (PQ) 423
EEC provisional fishing arrangements extended, 3
Fish-finding echosounder developed, 662
Fish from Norway and Iceland: EEC tariffs, (PQ) 667
Multilingual Dictionary of Fish and Fish Products, (BN) 732
Safety group meets, 456

Fishing vessels
see Shipping

Fletcher (Edward) and Partners
Develop flexible viewer using fibre optics, 138

Fletcher Sutcliffe Wild Ltd
Develop self-contained hydraulic-power unit, 65

Flint and Brown Ltd
Develop navigation lantern, 354

Floor coverings
Carpet sales, (ST): 1978, Jan, 235; Feb, 441
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 752; Tokyo, 21
Heavy-wear acrylic Axminster carpet developed, 138

Fluorspar
see Minerals

Food
(see also Agriculture; Beverages; Catering trades; Confectionery; Dairy products)
Bread: prices, (PQ) 211; 1945, 1950, Mar 1978, (PQ) 262
Colouring: Dutch decrees, 689
Consumption and prices, (PQ) 215
Exhibitions and fairs: Tokyo, 20
Fish: EEC duties, (PQ) 423
Flour: margins between current grain prices and wholesale and retail prices of flour, (PQ) 665
Food supplies moving into consumption in UK, (ST): 1977, 116
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Import prices, (PQ) 211
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Meat
Bacon: Price Commission report, 596
Beef: EEC premiums to continue, 426
Fresh meat: regulations for EEC trade, 744
Lamb and mutton: exports, (ST) 421
Mutton and lamb: EC Commission organisation proposals, 216
Potatoes: extension of import period for French new potatoes, 668; Weights and Measures Act 1963 (Potatoes) Order 1978, 518
Price increases, (PQ) 211, (PQ) 740
Prices: labelling, 643
Retail food index, (PQ) 466
Vinegar: effects of possible prohibition on use of synthetic acetic acid, (PQ) 666

Footwear
Applications for financial assistance, (PQ) 421
Exhibitions and fairs: Düsseldorf, 21; Harrogate, 79
Exports to EEC, (PQ) 71
Footwear assistance scheme, (PQ) 666
Imports, (ST) 421, (PQ) 422, (PQ) 423; down, 648; Taiwan quota, (PQ) 262
Orders, deliveries and stocks, (ST): 1978 Jan, 180; Feb, 558; Mar, 694
Price Commission examination: time extended for report completion, 6
Price Commission investigation: extended, 248
Price Commission report, 594

Ford Motor Co Ltd
Fiesta wins Design Council award, 302

Foreign exchange
Effect of sterling depreciation on: raw material prices, (PQ) 613
Exchange Control, (BN) 660
Foreign Currency Debt Management: a tax financial analysis for corporations, (BN) 660
Official reserves (ST): 1978, Mar, 2; Apr, 330; May, 581
UK exports: invoicing in foreign currencies, (ST) 275

Foreign trade
EEC imports: need for improvements in monitoring, (PQ) 261
Exports of manufactured goods: main manufacturing countries' percentage share, 1956, 1966, 1976, Oct 1976-Sept 1977, (ST) 262
Quotas: EEC trigger level, (PQ) 261
Recent movements in visible trade – balance of payments basis, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 572
Soviet Foreign Trade: purpose and performance, (BN) 303
World exports 1948, 1956, 1966, 1976: percentage shares, (ST) 262

Foreign trade, UK
Country attribution system suggested for trade statistics, 124, (LA) 168
Crude oil deals, (PQ) 740
Does the UK need import controls? (Sp) 751
The economy – selected indicators: visible trade on a balance of payments basis *(Published in all numbers)*
Export prospects to end of 1978, (ST) 636
Export successes, 272, 733
Export United conference: Earning more from exports, (LA) 625
Exports, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 572
Exports of *products see under subject*
Gold bullion: shipment statistics, (PQ) 259
Import penetration: tyres, (ST) 146
Import penetration and export performance: 1975-77, (ST) 376
Imports, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 572
Imports of *products see under subject*
Market reports: Germany (Federal Republic) (West Berlin), (LA) 16; Surinam, (LA) 84
Overseas trade analysed in terms of industries, (ST): 1977, 1st and 2nd qtrs, 177
Overseas trade in slide fasteners, 1970-77, (PQ) 70
Recycled rubber exported, (LA) 544
Trade figures, (PQ) 466
Trade with: Bulgaria, (PQ) 71; Bulgaria and Romania, (PQ) 71; China 1977, (PQ) 259; Colombia, 624; developing countries, 619; EEC in 1977, (ST) 361; Iraq, 619; Ivory Coast, (PQ) 613; Japan, (PQ) 259, (PQ) 737; New Zealand, (PQ) 259; South Africa, 151; S. Korea, Japan, Poland, (PQ) 214; USSR, (PQ) 737
UK/Bulgarian joint commission: sixth session, 628
UK exports: invoicing in foreign currencies, (ST) 275
UK/Finnish joint commission meets, 620
UK/Hungary joint commission: discusses further co-operation, 672
UK/Romania: agreements signed, 674
UK share of world trade, (PQ) 70
UK/Zambia trade, (PQ) 213

Forward Technology Industries Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 205
Foster, Ian
Appointed director of South London office of ECGD, 538
Foster Wheeler Ltd
Memorandum of understanding signed, 58
Foundry industry
Ferrous foundry industry, (PQ) 423
Non-ferrous Foundry Scheme: current position, (PQ) 613
Optical pyrometer for furnace temperatures, 608
France
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 33, 276, 496
Food regulations: milk-based dietetic foodstuffs, 630
Import regulations: bees and honey, 551; changes, 688; flush wooden doors, 371; honey and related products, 164; xanthan gum, 274
Standards: trailer caravan coupling devices, 755
VAT: cinematographic items, 324
Fraser, John, Minister of State, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: Equipment Leasing Association, (Sp) 452; Institute of Trading Standards Officers, (Sp) 643; Ipswich and District Citizens' Advice Bureau, (Sp) 722
Comments on relaxation of solicitors' advertising rules, 408
Opens home safety conference of RoSPA, (Sp) 452
To open conference on Consumer Safety Bill, 596
Freighting
see Air Transport; Transport
French Polynesia
Consumption tax on alcoholic beverages: increase, 371
Reforestation tax: increase, 371
Frost and Sullivan Ltd
Organise conference on European markets for chemicals and plant used in water and effluent treatment, 744
Fuels
Alloy briquettes guaranteed accurate to within 2 per cent of stipulated weight developed, 10
Degree day figures, (ST): 1978, Mar, 132; Apr, 300; May, 600
Household expenditure, (ST): 1976, 115
Over £20 million claimed in fuel bills aid scheme, 413
Furniture
Codes of practice, (PQ) 665
Exhibitions and fairs: Copenhagen, 434
Export figures released, 431
Methods of test for the ignitability of upholstered seating: BSI to publish, (PQ) 357
Toxic hazards from burning upholstered furniture, (PQ) 308
Furniture Development Council
Running cost, (PQ) 739
Furs and skins
Wild feline skins: imports, (PQ) 736

G

The Gambia
British ship for The Gambia launched, 14
Satellite station opened, 316
Gandy Belting
Occupy advance factory at Birkenhead, 410
Garcia Diez, J. A., Spanish Minister for Commerce and Tourism
Addresses: London Chamber of Commerce and Industry seminar, 194, 268
Meets Edmund Dell, 194
Garland, Victor, Australian Minister for Special Trade Representations
Tours EEC member state capitals, 150
Gas
(see also Offshore oil and gas industry)
Consumers' Councils
North Eastern: members appointed. 413. 458, 520, 726
Northern: members appointed, 413, 458, 520, 726
South Western: members appointed, 726
Southern: members appointed, 726
Wales: chairman reappointed, 602
West Midlands: member appointed, 205
Prices: increases, (PQ) 211
Scrubbing unit built of plastics developed, 256
GATT
see General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
GEC Telecommunications Ltd
Expands Bolivian telecommunications network, 318
GEC Turbine Generators Ltd
Wins export order to Korea Electric Company, 242
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Agreement on main elements on course for July, 424
Multi-fibre arrangement, (PQ) 422; MFAI and the growth of trade in textiles, (Sp) 476
Multilateral trade negotiations: EEC discussions, 72
General Electric Co
US Chairman addresses International General Electric Company dinner, (Sp) 244
General Motors
To set up seat belt plant in Northern Ireland, 586

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 31 7 April to 30 June 1978

Issue paging and dates

1– 48	7 April 1978
49–120	14 April 1978
121–192	21 April 1978
193–240	28 April 1978
241–288	5 May 1978
289–336	12 May 1978
337–400	19 May 1978
401–448	26 May 1978
449–512	2 June 1978
513–584	9 June 1978
585–640	16 June 1978
641–712	23 June 1978
713–772	30 June 1978

Genetic Engineering
see Research and development
Genetic Manipulation Advisory Group
Annual Report, 463
Geothermal energy
see Energy
German Democratic Republic
Anti-dumping duties on iron and steel products: imposed by EEC, 535
German Institute for the Promotion of the Next Generation of Industrial Managers
Young managers visit Britain, (Sp) 342
Germany (Federal Republic)
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 33, 276, 496
Industrial Safety in the Federal Republic of Germany: THE publication, 747
Market report: West Berlin, (LA) 16
UK/German transport policy discussions, 715
Ghana
Ghana: a report for agricultural exporters, (BN) 303
Hints to businessmen: revised edition, 543
Gibraltar
Import duties: changes, 436
Import regulations: measuring instruments, 481
Weights and measures regulations, 229
Gill (Stewart) & Co Ltd
Develop light-duty closed track overhead conveyor system, 65
Giltspur International Moving
Name change, 686
Giltspur Shipping
see Giltspur International Moving
GKN Sankey Ltd
Develop car for disabled: win Design Council award, 302
GMAG
see Genetic Manipulation Advisory Group
Gold
see Metals
Gordon Inflatable Boats
Occupy advance factory at Knowsley, 524
Government fees
Heavy goods vehicles: driving test appointment fee not to be increased, 298
Petroleum spirit storage: licence fees increased, 300
Government sales
see Auctions
Grampian Regional Council
Loan from EIB: for road scheme costs in Aberdeen, 360
Grand Metropolitan Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Grant, John, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State, Department of Employment
Addresses: Forest Industrial Accident Prevention Group, 296
Greater London
Greater London Council (General Powers) Bill: implications, (PQ) 144
Greece
EEC membership: enlargement guidelines drawn up, 263; negotiations, (PQ) 422
Import duties: changes, 164
Import regulations: ionised radiation machinery, 481
veal, 551
Greenall Whitley and Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 656
Grenada
Import duties: stamp duty increased, 688
Purchase tax introduced, 688
Grimston Machine Tools Ltd
Develop numerically controlled drilling machine, 10
Gross domestic product
Figures for first quarter 1978 released, 642
Preliminary estimate, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 561
Guatemala
Rules of entry, 481
Gulf States
see United Arab Emirates
Gulf and Western Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Gunther Wagner Pelikan-Werke GmbH
Merger not referred to MMC, 656
Guyana
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543
UK loan agreement signed, 316
Gwinnevor Ltd
Develop electronic brain for security systems, 304

H

Hamworthy Engineering Ltd
Develop boiler control system, 10
Hand tools
Electrical portable power tools: prices to be examined, 588, 725
Exhibitions and fairs: Los Angeles, 86
Handmark Engineering
Occupy advance factory at Barrow-in-Furness, 524
Harbridge House Europe
The Use of Computers for Processing Shipping Documentation, 158
Hare (P. J.) Ltd
Develop hydro-pneumatic bench press, 354
Harris (Philip) (International)
Order for laboratory equipment from Indonesia, 747
Harrisons and Crosfield Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 520
Harrisons Malaysian Estates
Merger not referred to MMC, 520
Hart, Judith, Minister of State, Ministry of Overseas Development
Heads delegation to Caribbean aid meeting, 643
Harwell
see United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Hattersley, Roy, Secretary of State, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: American Chamber of Commerce, (Sp) 340; Electrical Contractors Association, 342; Incomtec Conference on Product Liability Law and Practice, 596
Inflation rate to remain around 7.9 per cent, (Sp) 590
Opens: mobile consumer advice centre at Birmingham, 294
Sees oil company representatives, 596
Stresses crucial importance of standards to Industrial Strategy, (Sp) 406
Hawker Siddeley Dynamics Ltd
Develop digital electronic control for gas turbines, 208
Hawker Siddeley Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 726
Healey, Denis, Chancellor of the Exchequer
Addresses: National Association of Local Government Officers, 648
Health
(see also Health and Safety Commission; Health and Safety Executive; Safety)
Chinese delegation visits UK, 674
COI film of Brompton Hospital operation, 620
EEC free medical care for the UK self-employed, 313
Notification of hazardous installations proposed, 450
Rabies: domestic animals entry regulations, (PQ) 466
Health and Safety Commission
Annual report published, 248
Asbestos: measuring and monitoring of asbestos in air, 518
Asbestos: work on thermal and acoustic insulation and sprayed coatings, published, 518
Draft Hazardous Installations (Notification and Survey) Regulations: Consultative document, 650
Health and Safety Executive
Canvey: an investigation of potential hazards from operations in the Canvey/Thurrock area: report published, 652
Construction industry: accidents study published, 202
Eyes: a guidance note in the Medical series 11 published, 349
Health and safety in the manufacturing and service industries during 1976: report published, 59
Publications, 145, 345
Safety in the Cotton and Allied Fibres Industry: fabric production, Health and safety at work series no. 49D, 349
Hearing aids
see Medical equipment and supplies
Heat
see Energy
Heating and ventilation
(see also Fuels)
Cold-storage plant: Indian requirements, 160
Overcab transport refrigeration unit: hydraulic version developed, 65
Refrigerated vans: Indian requirements, 160
Refrigeration: export services, 435
Heavy goods vehicles
see Motor industry
Helicopters
London airports linked by helicopters, 594
Noise levels, (PQ) 421
Hepworth Ceramic Holdings Ltd
Merger referred to MMC, 454

Herbert Ltd
Investment by National Enterprise Board, 198, (PQ) 261
Hi-fi
see Domestic equipment
Hill Top Motors
Written guarantee given, 454
Hilleshog AB
Merger not referred to MMC, 600
Hints to businessmen
Revised editions: Antilles, 543; Austria, 543; Azores, 543; Cameroon, 543; Chile, 543; Egypt, 543; Ghana, 543; Guyana, 543; Madeira, 543; Netherlands, 543; Pakistan, 543; Portugal, 543; Thailand, 543; Venezuela, 543
Hird-Brown Ltd
Acquired by W. Canning Ltd, 57
NEB investment, (PQ) 423
Hire purchase
see Credit
Hivent Ltd
Investment by National Enterprise Board, (PQ) 70
H.J.B. Plastics of Leicester
Develop wipe-clean hospital bed clothes, 661
HM Coastguard
see Coastguard, HM
HM Customs and Excise
see Customs and Excise, HM
HM Treasury
see Treasury, HM
Hoinville, Gerald
Survey Research Practice, (BN) 207
Home safety
see Safety
Honduras
Decrees: agents and representatives of foreign companies, 274
Relationships between national and foreign commercial firms: new law amendments, 89
Hong Kong
Export seminars, 222
Import duties: cigarettes, 89
Motor vehicle first registration tax, 89
Seminar on business prospects, 78
Hong Kong Mass Transit Railway Corporation
Order placed with Metro-Cammell, (PQ) 262
Honours
Birthday honours for services to export, 620, 750
Honorary OBE awarded to Eskil Vilhelmsson, 246
Horgan, M. O'C.
The Elements of Engineering Contracts, (BN) 137
Hosiery
Index of production of hosiery and other knitted goods, (ST): 1978, Feb, 558
Hotels
(see also Tourist trade)
Trust Houses Forte Hotels Ltd *see* Trust Houses Forte Hotels Ltd
House of Fraser
Merger referred to MMC, 342
Household equipment
see Domestic equipment
Housing
House purchasers' rights, (PQ) 211
Improvement loans from European Coal and Steel Community, 469
Price increases, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 446
HS 146
see British Aerospace
Huckfield, Leslie, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Industry
Addresses: Bureau International de la Recuperation, 404; Dortmund inward investment seminar, 514; Institute of Production Engineers, (Sp) 450; Institute of Purchasing and Supply, (Sp) 406; National Association of Colliery Overmen, Deputies and Shotfirers annual conference, (Sp) 719; North East London Employment Group, 244
Announces: Young Engineer for Britain competition in 1979, (Sp) 714
Business Statistics Office: What it does and why, (LA) 483
Opens Cartner Group Ltd's new Harrow offices, (Sp) 58
To give opening address at Does Britain need Linguists? conference, 76
Towards more able young people in manufacturing careers, (LA) 658
Visits Geevor Tin Mine, Cornwall, 4
Welcomes: prizes offered for 'Young Engineer for Britain' 1978 competition, (Sp) 58; *Research Establishments Review 1978,* 733
Hughes Whitlock Ltd
Develop contamination meter accessory, 138
Hull
see Kingston-upon-Hull
Humberside
see Yorkshire and Humberside
Hungarian Chamber of Commerce
Visits UK, 222
Hungary
UK/Hungary joint commission: discusses further co-operation, 672
Hurwicz, Leonid
Studies in Resource Allocation Processes, (BN) 605
Hutchinson Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 726
Hydraulics
Hydraulic-power unit developed, 65

I

ICAO
see International Civil Aviation Organisation
Iceland
Import duties: motor vehicles, 551
ICI
see Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd
ICL Ltd
NEB investment, (PQ) 423
IDA
see International Development Association
IMCO
see Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organisation
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd
Soda ash prices held, 128
Import duties, EEC
(see also Anti-dumping)
Civil aircraft, (PQ) 737
Common Customs Tariff
Changes, 361; changes considered, 151; relief on scientific instruments and apparatus, 360; suspensions, (LA) 469, 670
Fish: from Norway and Iceland, (PQ) 667; into EEC, (PQ) 423, (PQ) 740
Generalised System of Tariff Preferences (GSP): restoration of normal duties, (LA) 471
Iron and steel, 311
Import duties, UK
Changes, 364
Fish, (PQ) 740; from Norway, (PQ) 356
Import licensing, UK
Bananas from the dollar area, 82, 475
Gold coins: changes in licensing arrangements, 82
Iron and steel from the Soviet Union, 14
Potatoes: from Belgium, 745
Textiles, 318; from Peru, 543
Import regulations, EEC
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Imports from non-member states: changes, 74, 153, 264, 312, 472, 618, 746; cotton fabric and woven fabrics from Thailand, 426; dresses from Taiwan, 426; garments, clothing accessories and umbrellas from the People's Republic of China, 426; garments from Hungary, 426; gloves, mittens and mitts from South Korea, 426; tableware and other kinds of pottery from the People's Republic of China, 426; tents from South Korea, 426
Tariff quotas
1978: exhaustions, (LA) 469; agricultural products from Cyprus, 313; opened, 1978-79, 745
Textiles and clothing: documentary proof of origin at importation, (LA) 224; (LA) 364; restrictions, (LA) 80, *(correction)* 160; from Mexico, 160; from Portugal, (PQ) 422, (PQ) 465, (PQ) 667
Withdrawals from Gatt negotiations, (PQ) 42
Import regulations, UK
Bananas from the dollar area, 681
Bulgaria: changes, 676
China: changes, 676
Compressed acetylene, 427
Customs notice 828: amendments now available, 669
Customs review of inland clearance procedures, 675
Czechoslovakia: changes, 677
Disclosure of import information, 156
Does the UK need import controls? (Sp) 751
Hungary: changes, 679
Import of Goods (Control) (Amendment) Order 1978, (LA) 541
New potatoes from France, 668
Poland: changes, 680
Prepackaging and Labelling of Wine and Grape Must (EEC Requirements) Regulations, (SI) 340
Romania: changes, 681
Tariff quotas: textiles from the Philippines, 270, 366
Textiles: changes, 675
USSR: changes, 681
Vietnam: changes, 681
Imports
see Foreign trade *or under subject*
Income and wealth
Distribution: trends, 705
Income tax: reduction, 292
Real incomes rise as inflation falls, (LA) 206
Royal Commission on the Distribution of Income and Wealth report no. 6 – *Lower Incomes,* 454
India
Draft five-year plan, 1978-83, 631
Import duties: changes, 25
Import restrictions: relaxation, details, 77
'India's import liberalisation offers important opportunities for UK exporters', (Sp) 76
List of goods required for importation, 159
UK aid, 620
Indonesia
Food regulations: changes, 551
Import duties: adhesive tapes, transparency films and copying machine components, 324; changes, 324; preferential duty rates for Asean countries, 229; raw materials for formica and glue manufacture, 688
Import regulations: colour photocopying machines, 371; electrical goods, 551; textiles, 89, 551
List of goods for import with time payment conditions, 90
Raw materials for the press printing industry: taxation change on imports, 90
South-East Asian business club: discussions, 622
Industrial and Trade Fairs International
New company formed in Singapore, 268, *(correction),* 364; to organise British energy exhibition in Peking, 715
Industrial building
Advance factories, (PQ) 357
Advance factories built: Chesterfield, 198; Bude, 524; Ellesmere Port, 650; Grimsby, 198; Merseyside, 524; Milton Keynes, 524; Netherton, 650; Scotland, 594
Advance factories being built: Altham, 298; Cark-in-Cartmel, 412; Orton Southgate, 246
Advance factories to be built: Bentham, 200; Longtown, 200
Industrial units at Todmorden, (PQ) 667
Land and buildings: derelict land clearance areas designated, 292
Welsh Development Agency proposals, 459
Industrial democracy
Already much agreement and common ground, (Sp) 647
Employee representatives: selection, (PQ) 739; trade union membership, (PQ) 739; training courses, (PQ) 740
Government policy, (PQ) 739
Joint representation committees, (PQ) 739
Legislation: government proposals, (PQ) 613
Likely to improve efficiency of industry, (PQ) 666
Selection for board level representation is most difficult issue raised by white paper, (Sp) 514
Success in German Federal Republic and Netherlands, (PQ) 739
White paper published, 402
Worker representation in large companies, (PQ) 739
Industrial design
see Design
Industrial development certificates
see Industrial location
Industrial diamonds
see Minerals
Industrial equipment
see Machine tools; Machinery
Industrial estates
see Industrial location
Industrial Injuries Advisory Council
Examine occupational asthma, 200
Industrial location
Advance factories, (PQ) 357, (PQ) 421
Advance factories occupied: Alan Dick Engineering at Cleator Moor, 524; Altham, 298; Anchor Extensions Ltd at Cleator Moor, 458; Arbroath, 298; Avelon Engineering at Helston, 524; Batley, 592; Brencliffe at Burnley, 410; F. C. Seddon Ltd at Knowsley, 720; Ferodo Ltd at Chesterfield, 198; Fleetwood, 592; Gandy Belting at Birkenhead, 410; Gordon Inflatable Boats at Knowsley, 524; Handmark Engineering at Barrow-in-Furness, 524; Hull, 592; Irlam, 344; Knowsley, 344; Metropes Engineering at Grimsby, 410; MJP Machinery Ltd at Accrington, 246; Rendel Engineering Co Ltd at Grimsby, 198; Studio Argent Ltd at Knowsley, 57; Wales, 412; Wilson Filters Ltd at Lancaster, 650; Woodcraft at Hellaby, 524
Advance factories to be occupied: Barons Court Potteries Ltd at Blyth, 720
Industrial development certificates: East Midlands, (PQ) 261; speculative redevelopment of obsolete industrial factories, (PQ) 308
Industrial estates: St. Ives, (PQ) 306
Land and buildings: derelict land clearance areas designated, 292
Industrial production
Automated small-batch production: improvements sought, 608
Census of production: operating ratios, (ST): 1977, 94
How to calculate your operating ratios, (ST) 97
Increase in volume, 1978, (PQ) 464
Index nos, (ST): 1978, Feb, 236; Mar, 440; Apr, 764
Index nos for Wales, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 238
Index of industrial production for Scotland, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 637
Industrial property
(see also Patents)
Bahrain: decrees, 480
Royalties: adjustment in line with cost of living index, (PQ) 742
Industrial relations
ACAS advises on small firms, 592
Pensions and Industrial Relations: a practical guide for all involved in pensions, (BN) 7
Industrial safety
see Safety
Industrial Society
Course: working in the Middle East, 543
Industrial strategy
see Industry
Industry
(see also Small firms)
Assistance under Industry Act 1972 section 8 to industries and individual companies *see under* Industry Act 1972 assistance *below*
British industry support needed to curb imports of manufactured goods, (Sp) 338
Capital employed in manufacturing industry: rate of return, (PQ) 143
Common ownership and co-operative enterprises, (PQ) 143
Concentration, (PQ) 146
Eliminating technical barriers to trade within the EEC: Article 100, checklist of draft and adopted directives, (LA) 218
continued

Industry—*continued*
European Industrial Organisation, (BN) 66
Exhibition industry: new promotional body, 537
Exhibitions and fairs: Birmingham, 340; Mexico, 427; Mexico City, 156; Seoul, 628
German firms urged to invest in UK, (Sp) 342
Government assistance, (Sp) 719
Government assistance
Assistance under Industry Act 1972 section 7 to assisted areas *see* Regional development
Assistance under Industry Act 1972 section 8 to industries and individual companies *see under* Industry Act 1972 assistance *below*
Official Grants and Financial Aids to Business in Western Europe, (BN) 732
Selective financial assistance, (PQ) 464
To support local school/industry links: projects under way 58
To the North-West, (LA) 729
UK shipping industry: loan guarantees, 290
Industrial design: gift on the gingerbread? (LA) 528
Industrial strategy: Department of Industry's approach to science and technology, (LA) 353; Eric Varley calls for co-ordination of design expertise and Industrial strategy, (Sp) 406; programme involves everyone, (Sp) 592; progress, (PQ) 143, (PQ) 464; Scotland deriving benefit, (Sp) 719; standards crucial, (Sp) 406
Industry Act 1972 assistance, (PQ) 421, (ST) 422, (PQ) 423
Accelerated Projects Scheme, (ST) 388; offers and payments made, (ST) 422
Assistance limit raised, 402
BL Ltd, (PQ) 69; redundancy payments at Speke, (PQ) 215
Cheshire projects, (PQ) 357
Clothing industry: applications for grants, (PQ) 70
Clothing industry: grants 1976-78, (PQ) 70
Effectiveness of sectoral schemes, (PQ) 467
Energy conservation, 603
Expenditure in the North-West, (PQ) 308
Footwear manufacturing industry: amount offered, 122
Grants outside assisted areas, (PQ) 260
Gwynedd 1972–78, (PQ) 146
Lucas Aerospace, 586
Maximum amounts of government grants to firms, (PQ) 143
New industry promotion, (PQ) 213
Pay policy conditions, (PQ) 467
Percentage increase per annum since 1972, (ST) 465
Schreiber Industries Ltd, 594
Sectoral industry schemes, (PQ) 739; effectiveness, (PQ) 467; summary of applications and offers at 31 Dec 1977, (ST) 69
Selective assistance, (ST) 386, (ST) 467; pay policy condition, (PQ) 611; since 1974, (ST) 610
Selective investment scheme, (ST) 388; ceilings, (PQ) 739; cost per job and other limits, (PQ) 739; effectiveness, (PQ) 467
Spillers Ltd, (PQ) 214
Wool textile industry, (PQ) 261
Industry Act 1975
Disclosure of company information, (PQ) 214
Industry Act 1975 assistance
BL Ltd, (PQ) 69
Inflation: support called for, 342
Investment: effects, (PQ) 147
Investment in manufacturing industry, (PQ) 143
Investment in private sector of North Humberside manufacturing industry, (PQ) 144
Investment intentions, 1978–79, (ST) 514
Make, buy and sell British, (Sp) 516
Managing Delivery Performance course, 222
More Anglo-French co-operation needed, (Sp) 310
Orders arising from aid to developing countries, 316, 538
Planning agreements, (PQ) 423
Planning Permission – a Guide for Industry: Department of the Environment, 349
Producer co-operation: public funds available, (PQ) 738
Queen's Awards for Exports and Technology: for export achievement, 124, 140, 158; for technological achievement, 124, 140, 158, (insert 12 May)
Shaping Tomorrow: conference for South-West, 598
UK must reverse competitive decline, (Sp) 342
Industry Acts 1972 and 1975
see Industry
Inflation
see Economic conditions
Information systems
Export services, 548
Ingoco Laing
Order for linear alkyl benzene plant from Yugoslavia, 747
Inland waterways
see Shipping
Insecticides
see Agriculture
Insolvency
see Bankruptcy
Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineering (US)
'Electro 78' Exhibition, Boston, 266
Institute of Export
Successful Export Strategy, (BN) 531
Institute of Geological Sciences
Mineral Dossier 19: Igneous and Metamorphic Rock, 68
Institute of Packaging
Sponsors UK joint venture to Düsseldorf, 627
Instruments
see Scientific instruments
Insulation
see Energy
Insurance
(*see also* Export Credits Guarantee Department)
Co-insurance: EEC draft directive, 216
Draft regulations published furthering EEC alignment, 3
EEC directives, 615
Insurance business strengthens in 1977, 653
Insurance Companies Act 1974
Authorisations and revocations: 1978, Mar, 134; Apr, 348; restrictions, 600
Insurance companies: investments and assets, (ST) 1978, 1st qtr, 760
National insurance *see* Taxation
New regulations, 450
Proposals for further protection for insurance policy holders, (Sp) 56
Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organisation
1974 amendments to IMCO convention come into force, 79
International Conference on Training and Certification of Seafarers, (PQ) 259; (Sp) 673; (PQ) 736
International conventions on tanker construction standards, (PQ) 736
Revised traffic separation schemes adopted, 338
International Civil Aviation Organisation
US landing system chosen, 205
International Development Association
EEC-IDA aid agreement signed, 311
International Energy Agency
Agreement signed on wave energy project, 140
International Freight Forwarding Training Council
Seeks industry's co-operation, 598
International Monetary Fund
IMF interim committee meeting in Mexico City, 196
International Through Transport Operators Group
Formed, 364
International Trade Centre
Annotated Bibliography of Product Serials, (BN) 418
International Trade Fairs
New company formed in Singapore, 268, *(correction)* 364
International Wire Machinery Association
Sponsors International Wire Exhibition, 620
Interpack
see Packaging
Invest in Britain Bureau
see Investment
Investment
'Climate right for investment in British industry', 244
Effect of Irish export tax relief scheme, (PQ) 739
Foreign companies investing in UK, (PQ) 69
German firms urged to invest in UK, (Sp) 342
Government schemes of encouragement, (Sp) 719
Industry's investment intentions, 1978–79, (ST) 514, 581
Insurance companies: investments and assets, (ST) 1978, 1st qtr, 760
Invest in Britain Bureau: inquiries since Sept 1977, (PQ) 262; promotes foreign manufacturing investment, (PQ) 741; sales effort in Switzerland, (LA) 459
Investment in British industry: effects, (PQ) 147
Investment in manufacturing, (PQ) 355
Investment in overseas countries, (PQ) 144
Investment in private sector of West Midlands manufacturing industry, (PQ) 144
Inward investment seminars held in Germany, 514; in New York, 524
Japanese businessmen look at UK investment opportunities, 586, 720
Japanese investment in UK industrial projects, (PQ) 261
Manufacturing industry encouraged to invest in London, (PQ) 464
Manufacturing industry, (PQ) 464; (ST) 465; 1948–77: as percentage of GNP, (ST) 742; EEC, Japan and USA 1970–75, as percentage of GDP, (ST) 742
Overseas direct investment, (ST) 1976, 563; from EEC, 1973–76, (ST) 741; Rate of return on capital employed, (ST) 613
Selective Investment Scheme *see* Industry
Seminar: the investment path to the British Market, 648
UK companies' investment overseas, (PQ) 667
UK direct investment overseas: 1970–75, (ST) 144
UK investment in EEC, 1973–76, (ST) 741
Invisible exports
Service exports reach new peak, 592
Trends in invisible transactions, (ST): 1977, 36
IPC Industrial Press Ltd
International Warehouse and Storage Directory 1978, (BN) 605
Price Commission report, 454
Iran
UK trade with Iran, (ST) 666
Iraq
Import regulations: land transport, 552
Trade marks registration, 324
Urgent document transmission, 437
Irish Republic
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 33, 276
Export tax relief scheme: effect on UK investment, (PQ) 739
Import regulations: fertilisers, 229; food, 689; wine, 229
Iron and steel
(*see also* British Steel Corporation)
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Davignon plan, 669
Import duties *see* Import duties
India: requirements, 159
Lightweight steel extending ladder developed, 208
Private steel development, (PQ) 260
Steel
EEC: agreement signed with Japan and South Africa, 149; measures to end steel market disruption, 614; Industry capacity, (PQ) 69; Production per employee in EEC, USA and Japan, (ST) 742; Supply for offshore developments, (PQ) 262; Steel consumption and stock, (ST) 1978, 1st qtr (provisional), 391
Straightening machine developed, 523
Israel
Import duties: changes, 689; rice, 631
Import liberalisation, 274
Import licensing: pesticides for household use, 164
Standards: lamella plates, 229
Italy
Decrees: additives to animal feedstuffs, 689; contact lenses, plastic containers, 437; containers for blood and haematic products, 481; intra-uterine products, 481; snail-killing preparations and insecticides, 437; television receivers, 437; units of measurement, 689; wool, 437
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 33, 276, 496
Import regulations: wool, 437
ITF Pte Ltd
New company formed in Singapore, 268, *(correction)* 364
IVO Counters
Develop low-cost electronic counter, 419
Ivory Coast
Exports from UK, (ST) 667
VAT: changes, 164

J

Jacquemin, Alexis P.
European Industrial Organisation, (BN) 66
Jamaica
Financial assistance from IMF, 371
State trading corporation subsidiaries, 371
Japan
Chemical substances testing requirements, 90
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 33, 276, 496
Electric appliances control law, 90
Excise duties: alcoholic beverages, 631
Import duties: changes, 324; confectionery and biscuits, (PQ) 259
Import regulations: care labelling of textile products, 324; changes, 164
Industrial Groupings in Japan, (BN) 531
Investment in UK industrial projects, (PQ) 261
'Japan should increase imports of manufactured goods', (Sp) 3
Japanese businessmen look at UK investment opportunities, 586, 720
The Japanese Market for Oceanic and Offshore Equipment, BOTB report, 428
Japanese vehicle plant in UK, (PQ) 356
Review of Japanese advertising today: talk at London Chamber of Commerce, 750
Safety regulations: aluminium disc wheels, 552
Seminar on UK-Japan co-operation in third countries, 619
Seminar: Your Own Man in Japan, 196
Standards: plastic fuel tanks, 552
Steel agreement signed with EEC, 149
Talks on economic relations with EEC, (LA) 31
Tariff quotas, 324
Tokyo round talks, (PQ) 71
UK/Japanese trade, (PQ) 259
Japan Industrial Location Centre
Organises businessmen's visit to UK, 586, 720
Japan Task Force
Sponsors seminar on UK-Japan co-operation in third countries, 619
Jenkins, Roy
Addresses common agricultural policy symposium at Manchester, 358
Jibuti
Honorary Consul: address, 90
Johnson-Richards Tiles, (H. & R.) Ltd
Merger referred to MMC, 454
Johnson-Stephens (Gordon) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 205
Jojoba oil
Substitute for sperm whale oil, (PQ) 741
Jones, Alec, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State, Welsh Office
Addresses: Duisburg inward investment seminar, 514
Jong, Henry W. de
European Industrial Organisation, (BN) 66

Jonlaw Engineering Co
Develop portable generator for temporary traffic lights, 10
Jordan
Import duties: changes, 437; motor vehicles, 552
Jove Investment Trust Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 656
Jowell, Roger
Survey Research Practice, (BN) 207
Judd, Frank, Minister of State, Foreign and Commonwealth Office
Attends EEC foreign ministers' council, 614
Government supports EEC enlargement, (Sp) 310

K

Kaufman, Gerald, Minister of State, Department of Industry
Visits: Fairey Engineering Ltd, Stockport, 202; Govan and Yarrow Shipbuilders, 134
Kay Pneumatic
Develop pneumatic micro-switch, 606
Kenya
Import duties: changes, 164
Keptie Engineering Co Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Arbroath, 298
Kerr, Wayne
Develops component test station, 354
Key Business Centres
see Business services
Kingside Investment Trust Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 656
Kingston-upon-Hull
City council launch drive to attract industrial and commercial investment, 126
Kins Applied Technology Ltd
Develop computer-based weight control for packers, 606
Knitwear
Index of production of hosiery and other knitted goods, (ST): 1978, Feb, 558
Korea (Republic)
Business briefing, 78
Economic projection to 1991 published by Korean Development Institute, 316
Import regulations: changes, 325, 552
UK-Korea technology transfer symposium, 222
Korean Development Institute
Korean economic projection to 1991 published, 316
Korean Scientists and Engineers Association
Symposium: UK-Korea technology transfer, 222

L

Laboratory equipment
(See also Optical equipment; Scientific instruments)
Portable light-beam recorder for laboratories developed, 532
Laddie, H.I.L.
Patent Law of Europe and the United Kingdom, (BN) 605
Laker Airways
Skytrain service approved, 347
Lamb
see Food
Lambeth Inner City Partnership
Schemes approved, 244
Languages
A Guide to Foreign Language Courses and Dictionaries, (BN) 7
Languages and our trading future, (LA) 432
Law
Common Market Law of Competition, (BN) 66
Greater flexibility sought in EEC draft directives on company law, (Sp) 149
Lead
see Metals
Leader, (Richard R.) Ltd
Develop two jaw power chuck, 10
Leather
Use of sperm oil, (PQ) 738
Lebanon
Import duties: changes, 229, 481
Mail service: changes, 552
Ledray
see Londex Ltd
Leeds Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Successful trade mission to Netherlands, 78
Legal profession
Solicitors: advertising rules relaxed, 408
Legislation
Finance Bill amendment: income tax reduction, 292
Statutory instruments laid: by Secretary of State for Industry, 1974-78, (PQ) 738; by Secretary of State for Prices and Consumer Protection, 1974-77, (PQ) 738; by Secretary of State for Trade, 1974-78, (PQ) 739
Leicester and County Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Export missions: Saudi Arabia, 270
Lesney Products and Co
Mergers not referred to MMC, 344
Letraset International Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 454
Lever, Harold, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster
Addresses: London Chamber of Commerce, 647
Need for creating confidence for small firms development, (Sp) 130
Liberia
Immigration regulations, 481
Libya
Import duties: changes, 25
Import licensing: wet batteries, 371
Import regulations: changes, 481
Medical certificate requirements, 25
Licensed Dealers Tribunal
Running cost, (PQ) 737
Lifts
see Materials handling
Lighting
see Domestic equipment – Electrical equipment
Lighting Industry Federation
Energy management in lighting awards scheme: launched, 59
Sponsors UK joint venture to Hanover, 368
Limpet Tapes Ltd
Develop automatic case taper, 606
Linfood Holdings
Merger not referred to MMC, 454
Linfott Engineering
Develop high-beam current ion implantation machine, 733
Liquid Plastics
Discover anti-static properties of Decadex Firecheck 532
Livestock
Export licences, (PQ) 736
Sheep: live exports, (ST) 422
Lloyd, (J. J.) Instruments Ltd
Develop electronic chart recorder, 735
Locke, John, Director-General, Health and Safety Commission
To address safety conference in London, 520
Lomé Convention
see European Economic Community
Londex Ltd
Develop solid state photoelectric relay (Ledray), 139
London
see Greater London
London Business School
Managing Delivery Performance course, 222
London Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Advertising forum: Middle East, 543
Business briefing on Korea, 78
Export mission: United States, 622
Meeting with Hungarian Chamber of Commerce delegation, 222
North American section: AGM, (Sp) 683
Seminars: Spain, 268
Sources of Finance for Small Firms, (BN) 660
Sponsors: UK companies' joint venture to Opticians' Fair at Stuttgart, 268; UK joint venture to Compec Europa, 478; UK joint venture to international exhibition for the non-woven and disposables industry (Index), 477
Successful Export Strategy, (BN) 531
Symposium: UK-Korea technology transfer, 222
Lonrho Ltd
Merger with Scottish and Commercial Investments Ltd, (PQ) 215
Merger referred to MMC, 342
Lorries
see Road transport
Lothian Regional Council
Loan from EIB: for dam building, 360
Lucas Aerospace Ltd
Assistance for new factories, 586
Re-organisation, (PQ) 71
Lucas, Harry
Pensions and Industrial Relations: a practical guide for all involved in pensions, (BN) 7
Luxembourg
Decrees: foodstuffs, 552; skin tanning preparations, 552
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 33, 276, 496
LWT (Holdings) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 726

M

Mabon, Dr J. Dickson, Minister of State, Department of Energy
Backs Anglo-Dutch oil-rig fabrication venture, 202
Machine Tool Industry Research Association
Course: technology to reduce noise from machine tools, 258
Machine Tool Trades Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to Gothenburg, 369
Supports machine tool exhibition in Seoul, 715
Machine tools
Assembly fitting (Camfix) developed, 304
Automatic paint sprayer developed, 412
Course on technology to reduce noise from machine tools, 258
Exhibitions and fairs: Gothenburg, 369; Los Angeles, 86; Seoul, 715
India: requirements, 159
Machine tools—*continued*
Metal working machine tools: sales and orders, (ST): 1977, Dec (provisional) 98; Jan, 375; Feb, 559; Mar, 767
Numerically controlled drilling machine developed, 10
Machinery
Automatic machine for fast fitting of containers developed, 661
Confectionery stick pack machine developed, 462
Dust extraction unit developed, 462
Mechanical agitators: study of fluid mechanics, 533
Rubber extruder developed, 158
Straightening machine developed, 523
Mackenzie, Gregor, Minister of State, Scottish Office
Opens Scottish-Japanese joint venture, (Sp) 410
Maclennan, Robert, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: Central Transport Consultative Committee, 600; National Federation of Wholesale Grocers, (Sp) 452
Announces price marking regulations, (Sp) 450
Opens Scotland's first mobile Citizens' Advice Bureau, (Sp) 410
Madagascar
Agricultural development plan, 371
Madeira
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543
Malaysia
Import duties: changes, 481, 553; vacuum flasks, 229
Import regulations: motor vehicles, prohibition of certain types of glass, 274
Malta
Development plan 1973-1980: supplement, 325
Import duties: tobacco and tobacco products, 229
Import licensing: changes, 325, 552; distribution crates, 371
Import regulations: soft drinks, 229, 274
Man-made fibres
Deliveries, (ST): 1978, Mar, 442
Production, (ST): 1978, Feb, 117; Mar, 442; Apr, 769; quarterly analysis, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 442
Management
Controls in a Small Manufacturing Business, (BN) 137
Management by Maintenance Ratios, 643
Management Policies and Practices and Business Performance: a report, (BN) 351
Management training survey, 202
Working in the Middle East: course, 543
Manchester Chamber of Commerce
Hong Kong export seminar, 222
Manchester Steel Ltd
Government assistance aids expansion, 731
Manganese
see Metals
Manpower Services Commission
Labour mobility incentives streamlined, 598
Management training survey, 202
Professional and Executive Recruitment, 725
Self-employment programme, 648
Training Services Division: *Is my office safe?* published, 296
Manufactures
Capital expenditure of the manufacturing industries, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 504
Input-output prices, (ST): 1978, Apr, 332
Installed productive capacity, (PQ) 308
Investment, (PQ) 464
Manufacturers and distributors stocks, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 506
Manufacturers' stocks: monthly estimates, (ST): 1978, Jan, 42; Feb, 236
Towards more able young people in manufacturing careers, (LA) 658
Trade performance of manufacturing industry: trends 1975-77, (ST) 376
Trade with EEC, (PQ) 666
UK trade with EEC, (ST) 422
Manufacturing investments
see Capital expenditure; Investment
Marconi Marine
Develop fish-finding echosounder, 662
Marconi Radar Systems, Ltd
Develop ship handling trainer, 141
Marine Engineering Co
Receives royal design prize, 592
Marine safety
Action on Safety and Pollution at Sea: new merchant shipping bill, 338
Casualties to Vessels and Accidents to Men, Vessels Registered in the United Kingdom: return for 1976, published, 655
Coastguard rescues 1970-77, (PQ) 215
Fatalities to seamen 1970-76, (PQ) 215
Fires in Ships, 600
IMCO conference on training and certification, (Sp) 673
Mancheplan: maritime disaster plan implemented, 338
Protection of Wrecks Act 1973: further areas designated, 456
Revised traffic separation schemes adopted, 338
Tugs for emergency work, (PQ) 212
Marine technology
(*see also* Offshore oil and gas industry; Shipbuilding)
Air intake filter for marine gas turbine engines developed, 208
Exhibitions and fairs: Houston, 156, 318, (LA) 477; Rio de Janeiro, 474; Tokyo, 622

continued

Marine technology—*continued*
The Japanese Market for Oceanic and Offshore Equipment, BOTB report, 428
National Maritime Institute sea-research tower: room for more projects, 734
Offshore mining, 463
Sailboat drive unit developed, 256
Sailing ships: feasibility study for use of sailing ships as marine transport, 663
Ship handling trainer developed, 141
Market Entry Guarantee Scheme
see British Overseas Trade Board
Market reports
see Foreign Trade, UK
Market research
Annotated Bibliography of Product Serials, (BN) 418
Marketing
EEC as a single home market: study, 534
Manual of Industrial Marketing Research, (BN) 207
Survey Research Practice, (BN) 207
Martindale Protection Ltd
Develop triple-protection safety helmet, 139
Mason, Roy, Secretary of State for Northern Ireland
Welcomes GM seat belt plant for Northern Ireland, 586
Materials handling
Committee for Materials Handling: seminar aimed at solving bulk materials handling problems, 11
Conveyors: light-duty closed track overhead system developed, 65
Department of Industry seminar, 663
Earth-moving equipment: Indian requirements, 159
International Warehouse and Storage Directory 1978, (BN) 605
Lifts: new lift control developed, 258
Pallets: Department of Industry sets up working party, 140
UK must reverse competitive decline, (Sp) 342
Matsushita Electric (UK) Ltd
Visit by Alan Williams, 200
Mauritius
Import duties: changes, 689
Meacher, Michael, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Trade
Visits Iraq, 619
Measurement
(*see also* Weights and measures)
Computer-based weight control system for packers developed, 606
Dual measurement digital readout system developed, 208
Exhibitions and fairs: Stockholm, 368
Italian decrees, 689
Sound meter developed, 532
Temperature measurement services, 608
Meat
see Food
Mechanical engineering
see Engineering
Mechanical handling
see Materials handling
Medical equipment and supplies
Contact lenses: plastic containers, Italian decrees, 437
Containers for blood and haematic products: Italian decrees, 481
Exhibitions and fairs: Hamburg, 266, 627; Kyoto, 546; Malmö, 160
Foetal monitor developed, 256
Hearing aids: credit, (PQ) 260
Intensive care ventilator developed, 11
Non-ethical medicines: time extended for Price Commission report completion, 6
Wipe-clean plastic bed clothes developed, 661
X-rays: three dimensional 'blueprint' equipment developed, 664
Medicines
see Health; Medical equipment and supplies
Mercer (Thomas) Ltd
Calibration of timepieces: testing transferred from National Physical Laboratory, 126
Merchant shipping
see Shipping
Mergers
Acquisitions and mergers of industrial and commercial companies (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 331
Lonrho and Scottish and Commercial Investments Ltd, (PQ) 215
Mergers not referred to MMC
Arrow Life Assurance Co Ltd, 60
Associated Biscuit Manufacturers Ltd, 60
Associated British Foods Ltd, 60
Associated Engineering, 520
Aurora Holdings Ltd, 600
Avdel International NV, 600
Bank of Ireland, 454
Beneficial Corporation, 416
British Credit Trust Ltd, 454
Bury and Masco (Holdings) Ltd, 136
Cantrell and Cochrane (GB) Ltd, 60
Capital for Industry Ltd, 600
Caribonum Ltd, 656
Carlton Industries Ltd, 726
Castlemere Properties Ltd, 249
Clifford Dairies Group Ltd, 600
County Dairies Group Ltd, 600
Cray Electronics Ltd, 600
Drakes Sweets Marketing, 344
Mergers—*continued*
Forward Technology Industries Ltd, 205
Gordon Johnson-Stephens Holdings Ltd, 205
Grand Metropolitan Ltd, 60
Greenall Whitley and Co Ltd, 656
Gulf and Western Holdings Ltd, 60
Gunther Wagner Pelikan-Werke GmbH, 656
Harrisons and Crosfield, 520
Harrisons Malaysian Estates, 520
Hawker Siddeley Group Ltd, 726
Hilleshog AB, 600
Hutchinson Ltd, 726
Ian Procter Metal Masts Ltd, 60
J. and L. Randall Ltd, 454
James Shipstone and Sons Ltd, 656
Jove Investment Trust Ltd, 656
Kingside Investment Trust Ltd, 656
Lesney Products and Co, 344
Letraset International Ltd, 454
Linfood Holdings, 454
LWT(Holdings) Ltd, 726
Metal Castings Doehler, 344
Miln Marsters Group Ltd, 600
Nathan Foods Ltd, 656
Newey Group Ltd, 60
Newman Industries Ltd, 600
Northern Foods Ltd, 656
Osborn, Samuel and Co Ltd, 600
Palmer and Harvey, 344
Pork Farms Ltd, 656
Property Investment and Finance Ltd, 249
Radyne Ltd, 205
Ranks Hovis McDougall Ltd, 60
Salerno-Megowen Biscuit Company, 60
Scapa Group Ltd, 136
Security Trust Company, 416
Simon Engineering Ltd, 205
Sparlight Ltd, 60
Spillers Ltd, 60
Tempered Group, 520
Thomas Tilling Ltd, 726
Wheatsheaf Distribution and Trading, 454
William Prym Werke KG, 60
Mergers not to go ahead
Redfern National Glass Ltd, 296
Rockware Group Ltd, 296
United Glass Ltd, 296
Mergers referred to MMC
H & R Johnson-Richards Tiles, 454
Hepworth Ceramic Holdings, 454
House of Fraser, 342, 416
Lonrho Ltd, 342, 416
A Review of Monopolies and Mergers Policy: findings summarised, (LA) 349
Tenneco: proposed takeover of Albright and Wilson, (PQ) 666
Merseyside
PA Management Consultants: study to create more jobs, 4
Merseyside Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Sponsors export mission to Venezuela, 78
Metal Castings Doehler
Merger not referred to MMC, 344
Metals
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Cobalt: reserves, (ST) 740
Copper, lead and aluminium scrap: EEC export licences to third countries, 535
Cornish mineral industry, (PQ) 356
Imports of: cobalt and copper from Zaire, (PQ) 613
Stocks held in UK, (PQ) 740
Suppliers, (PQ) 259
Methven, Sir John, Director-General, Confederation of British Industry
Product liability, (Sp) 721
Metra Consulting and International Joint Ventures
Mexico: business opportunities, (BN) 418
Metrication
Amount of funds spent on promotion, (PQ) 467
Consultations, (PQ) 262
Contravention of metrication orders cannot lead to imprisonment, 5
Dual measurement digital readout system developed, 208
Firms consulted, 124
Retailers to go metric voluntarily, 338
Weights and measures metrication: consultations, (PQ) 306
Metrication Board
Changes in number of people employed, (PQ) 467
Details of part-time members, (PQ) 465, (*correction*), 612
Running cost, (PQ) 739
Metro-Cammell Ltd
Hong Kong Mass Transit Railway Corporation order, (PQ) 262
Metrology and Standards Requirements Board
Members appointed, 249
Metropes Engineering
Occupy advance factory at Grimsby, 410
Mexico
Import duties: changes, 631
Import licensing: chemicals, 755
Mexico: business opportunities, (BN) 418
Prices: changes, 755
Micro Cycles Ltd
Develop folding bike: win Design Council Award, 209
Microforms
Exhibitions and fairs: Boston, 266
Micro-organisms
Deposit of samples under Patents Rule, 1978, 416
Microprocessing
see Computers
Microscopes
see Scientific instruments
Middle East
Advertising: business forum, 543
The Arabian Year Book 1978, (BN) 531
Corporate Development in the Middle East, (BN) 251
Course on working there, 543
Courses: orientation course organised, 427
The Determinants of Arab Economic Development, (BN) 251
The Economies of the Arab World: development since 1945, (BN) 251
Middle East and North African Information Directory, (BN) 7
Military equipment
Arms conversion office, (PQ) 464
Milk
see Dairy products; Food
Miln Marsters Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 600
Milton Keynes Development Corporation
Major office development start in Milton Keynes, 594
Minerals
Asbestos: ironing boards with asbestos rests, (PQ) 666
Asbestos reports published, 518
Cornish mineral industry, (PQ) 356
Fluorspar: industrial requirement, (PQ) 739, reserves located in Peak District National Park, (PQ) 666
Mineral Dossier 19: Igneous and Metamorphic Rock, 68
Non-ferrous minerals in UK national parks, (PQ) 212
Sand and ballast measures, (PQ) 356
Suppliers, (PQ) 259
Mining
Association of British Mining Equipment Exporters: export missions: Hungary, 314
Offshore mining, 463
Ministry of Overseas Development
Invites suggestions for contribution to UN Conference on Science and Technology for Development, 619
Orders arising from aid to developing countries, 316
Provides £1 million for British ship for The Gambia, 14
Mitchell, Joan
Price Determination and Prices Policy, (BN) 137
MJP Machinery Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Accrington, 246
MMC
see Monopolies and Mergers Commission
Moneylending
Moneylenders Acts: list of exemptions, 135; persons certified as bona fide carrying on the business of banking, 63
Mortgage redemptions, (PQ) 466
Mortgages: rebates for early repayments, (PQ) 212
Protection of Depositors Act 1963: companies treated as banking or discount companies, 64, 135
Monopolies
Baking monopolies, (PQ) 307
Monopolies and Mergers Commission
Details of part-time members, (LA) 465
Merger references *see* Mergers
References: industrial fastener industry, (PQ) 466; payment of legal fees, (PQ) 613
Reports: architects services, (PQ) 667; newspaper and periodical wholesalers, (PQ) 211; Report on the Supply of Services of Solicitors in England and Wales in Relation to Restrictions on Advertising, 408; Report on the Supply of Services of Solicitors in Scotland in Relation to Restrictions on Advertising, 408; Wholesale supply of national newspapers and periodicals, 516
Montserrat
Import regulations: changes, 689
Moore, R. G.
Controls in a Small Manufacturing Business, (BN) 137
Morocco
Import duties: stone, 689
Morris, John, Secretary of State for Wales
Announces allocation of advance factories, (Sp) 412
Mortgages
see Building societies; Moneylending
Mortimer, James, Chairman, ACAS
ACAS advice to small firms, 592
Motor industry
(*see also* Road transport)
Car exports, (ST) 421
Car for disabled wins Design Council award, 302
Car spares: prices to be examined, 588
Cars: OFT survey of car code of practice, 292
Chrysler (UK) Ltd *see* Chrysler (UK) Ltd
Dual-purpose heavy-goods vehicle body developed: wins Design Council award, 302
Dump trucks: large articulated model developed, 304
Electric vehicles, (PQ) 465; British electric vehicles tested in Paris, 657
Energy for Transport — long term possibilities (Energy Paper no 26), (LA) 209
European Electric Road Vehicle Association launched, 313
Exhibitions and fairs: Geneva, 546; Geneva: international exhibition for the vehicle industry (Sitev), 431
continued,

Motor industry—*continued*
Export services: conference, 537
Exports: Jan-Mar 1978, (PQ) 259
Ford Fiesta wins Design Council Award, 302
General Motors *see* General Motors
Heavy-duty vehicles: two speed transfer case developed, 661
Heavy goods vehicles: test fees increased, 653
Imported cars: definition of imported, (PQ) 468
Imports: BL Ltd, (PQ) 465; Jan-Mar 1978, (PQ) 259; motor vehicles and components, (PQ) 143
Index nos of turnover, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 444
Japanese vehicle plant in UK, (PQ) 356
Production of cars and commercial vehicles, (ST): 1978, Jan, Feb, Mar, 280; Mar (provisional), 101; Apr, 507; Apr (provisional) 384; May, 635; 770
Report on roll-over risk for articulated vehicles (Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Report no. 788), 257
Rubber tyres recycled, (LA), 544
Tyres: code of practice, (PQ) 665; import penetration, (ST) 146; pressure gauges, (PQ) 665; UK industry protection, (PQ) 148
Vehicle chassis for airport fire-fighting equipment developed, 532
Motor Industry Research Association
Tests Aston Martin Lagonda, 204
Mousley Trucking Ltd
Develop kneeling attachment for trailers: win Design Council Award, 302
Multi-fibre arrangement
see General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Multico Co Ltd of Redhill
Develop dust-extraction unit, 462
Multipak Short Range System
see Thorn Automation Ltd
Munton and Fison Ltd
Nigerian mission visits brewery, 622
Murlis, Helen
Employee Benefits: a survey of practice in 400 companies, (BN) 7
Murray James Sports
Develop shinguard socks, 419

N

National Association of Shopfitters
£1,000 design prize offered in NAS competition, 655
National Coal Board
ECSC loan for fourteen investment projects, 150
Export missions: Hungary, 314
Receives housing improvement loan from European Coal and Steel Community, 469
To receive £65m ECSC loan, 425
National Consumer Council
Appointments, (PQ) 70
Details of part-time members, (LA) 465, (*correction*), 612
Statement on product liability, 721
National Economic Co-operation Development Plastics Steering Committee
Scottish plastics industry, (PQ) 262
National Economic Development Office
Food and Drink Manufacturing Industry EDC: brewing industry investment study, 294
New director general appointed, 196
Reconstitutes NEDC committee on finance for investment (Roll Committee), 246
National Enterprise Board
Annual report published, 298
Appointments to board, (PQ) 307
Assistance to BL Ltd, (PQ) 69
Contributions to political organisations, (PQ) 214
Cost effectiveness, (PQ) 422
Electronics industry: proposed investments, (PQ) 666
Investment in: Automation and Technical Services (Holdings) Ltd (ATS), 128; Computer and Systems Engineering Ltd (Case), 126; East Midlands and West Midlands regions, (PQ), 355; Herbert Ltd, 198, (PQ) 261; Hird-Brown Ltd, 57; Hivent Ltd, (PQ) 70; North-West, (PQ) 423; Rolls-Royce (1970 Ltd), (PQ) 213
Loan to BL Ltd announced, 2
Member appointed, 64
New investments: Mar-Apr 1978, (PQ) 260
Practices, (PQ) 143
Preliminary statement of consolidated results for 1977 published, 57
Profitable companies: NEB disposal of voting shares, (PQ) 262
Salaries, (PQ) 357
Shareholding in: Ferranti Ltd, (PQ) 738
Shareholdings: current list, (PQ) 737
National Federation of Consumer Groups
Statement on product liability, 721
National Film Finance Corporation
see Films
National Insurance contributions
see Taxation
National Maritime Institute
Opens wind tunnel, 663
Sea-research tower: room for more projects, 734
National Microfilm Association (US)
Annual Convention Exposition; Boston, 266
National Physical Laboratory
Calibration of timepieces: testing transferred to Thomas Mercer Ltd, 126
Measurement standards discussed, 608
Temperature measurement services, 608
To develop multi-unit computer ('Demos'), 734
National Research Development Corporation
Appointments to corporation, (PQ) 307
Investment limits raised, 246
National Water Authority
see Water
National Water Council
see Water
National Wool Textile Export Corporation
Sponsors UK joint venture to Frankfurt international trade fair for clothing textiles (Interstoff), 474
Nationalised industries
Compensation in aircraft and shipbuilding industries, 200
Complaints, (PQ) 212
Financial targets, (PQ) 211
White paper published, 2
Navigation
Mancheplan: maritime disaster plan implemented, 338
Navigation lantern developed, 354
NEB
see National Enterprise Board
NEDO
see National Economic Development Office
Nelson, Robert M. (Ed)
Corporate Development in the Middle East, (BN) 251
Netherlands
Decrees: aerosols, 90; bacon quality, 90; colouring, 689; ice cream, 553; washing preparations, 372
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 33, 276, 496
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543
Import regulations: wine, 230
Postal and Telecommunications Authority: to implement viewdata pilot trial, 748
Netherlands Antilles
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543
Neumo of Newhaven
Develop automatic filling machine, 661
New Zealand
Amendments to poisons and drug regulations, 372
Budget: details given, 689
Food and drug regulations: changes, 325
Hire purchase controls, 230
Import duties: ATA carnet – customs convention, 90; changes, 481, 689
Import licensing: schedule 1978–79, 230
Import regulations: therapeutic drugs, 274
Industrial Development Commission: report on book production available, 164
Metrication regulations, 325
UK/New Zealand trade, (PQ) 259
Vehicle construction regulations, 90
Newcastle
Industrial investment marketing campaign launched, 57
Newey Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Newman Industries Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 600
Newspapers
Benn's press directory, (BN) 732
MMC report published, 516
Nigeria
Budget 1978–79, 90, 165, (*correction*) 230
Decrees: shipping, 690
Exchange control regulations: changes, 164
Import duties: changes, 553, (*correction*) 631
Import licensing: changes, 230, 372
Import regulations: changes, 90; clothing, 372; tariff quotas, 165
Metrication: labelling of pre-packed consumer goods, 25
Mission visits Munton and Fison Brewery, 622
Nigeria: a report for agricultural exporters, British Agricultural Export Council, (BN) 303
Nobel's Explosives Company
Develop small-charge seismic explosive, 662
North East Lancashire Development Association
Produce multi-lingual development leaflet, 459
North Eastern Electricity Board
Appointments: part-time member of Board, 413
North Sea Oil
see Offshore oil and gas industry
North West Industrial Development Association
Annual general meeting, 729
Northern Foods Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 656
Northern Gas Consumers' Council
Members appointed, 249
Northern Ireland
General Motors to set up seat belt plant, 586
New companies in Northern Ireland, (ST): 1978, Mar, Apr, 635
Northern Ireland Department of Commerce
Seminar on business prospects in Hong Kong, 78
Norway
Environmental tax on motor cars and vans, 437
Excise duty: motor vehicles, 755
Import duties: cakes, 326
Import licensing: sugar, 230; syrup, 690
Import regulations: changes, 230, 437; radio and television equipment, 230
Norwich Union Insurance Group
Major office development starts in Milton Keynes, 594
Notices to importers
see Department of Trade
Nursery goods
see Children's goods
NRDC
see National Research Development Corporation

O

Oceanological equipment
see Marine Technology
OECD
see Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
Oertling Ltd
Develop electric weigher, 419
Office equipment
Shredder for computer print-outs developed, 662
Typewriters: Arabic keyboard training, 735
Office location
Office development permits, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 44; 1978, 1st qtr, 769
Use our good offices, (Insert 26 May 1978)
Office of Fair Trading
100 promises of better behaviour received, 598
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 322
Register of Restrictive Trading Agreements: additions and amendments, 1978, 1st qtr, 62
Rogue garages: car code survey, 292
Offices
Export services, 370
Major office development starts in Milton Keynes, 594
Official reserves
see Foreign exchange
Offshore Industry Liaison Committee
Express concern over contract termination payments, 655
Offshore oil and gas industry
Combustible gas detector research: EEC contract awarded, 313
Concern over contract termination payments, 655
Drilling vessels in North Sea, (PQ) 422
Exhibitions and fairs: Houston, 266; (LA) 477
The Japanese Market for Oceanic and Offshore Equipment, BOTB report, 428
North Sea oil: two advantages says Edmund Dell, (Sp) 412
Offshore oil and gas technology
(*see also* Marine Technology)
Offshore technology
see Marine technology
Ofrex
Develop shredder for computer print-outs, 662
Oil
see Petroleum; Pollution
Oil Recovery International
Equipment to be tested, (PQ) 667
Oilco
see Offshore Industry Liaison Committee
Olympus 593 aero engine
see Aircraft industry
Oman
Import duties: corn and barley grains, 372
Optical equipment
(*see also* Medical equipment and supplies)
Exhibitions and Fairs: Stuttgart, 268, 369
Flexible viewer using fibre optics developed, 138
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 33
Inflation forecast for UK: 1978, Mar, (PQ) 212
Multilingual dictionary of fish and fish products, (BN) 732
OECD trade pledge: must be part of wider strategy, (Sp) 672
Restrictive Business Practices of Multinational Enterprises: report of the committee of Experts on Restrictive Business Practices, (BN) 207
Osborn, Samuel and Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 600
Osro Ltd
BOTB market entry guarantee scheme: first agreement signed, 363
Otis Elevator Co Ltd
Develop new lift control: complementary metal oxide semi-conductor, 258
Overseas development
UK delegation to Caribbean aid meeting, 643
Owen, Dr. David, Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs
Attends EC foreign ministers' Council, 614
Oxley, J. A.
Choosing a computer for the small company, (BN) 137

P

P A Management Consultants Ltd
Study to create more jobs in inner Merseyside, 4
Packaging
Automatic case taper developed, 606
Exhibition and fairs: Dusseldorf, 474, 538, 627
Export services, 23, 322, 370, 435
New carton production line developed, 686
Packaging Council: composition, introduction of packaging code, 413; formation and code of conduct, (PQ) 468; members appointed, 413; set up, 340
Safer petrol can developed, 662
Paints
Decorative paints: Price Commission report published, 204
Pakistan
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543
UK industry to receive orders following grant aid, 540
Palmer and Harvey Ltd
Mergers not referred to MMC, 344
Pan American World Airways
Order for RB-211 engine, 2
Panama
Import regulations: tariff quotas, 165, 690
Paper
Dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Duty-free quotas, (PQ) 215
Exhibitions and fairs: Stockholm, 320; Zagreb, 22
Government financial assistance, (PQ) 215
Imports: paper and board from Switzerland, 675
Pulp and paper: prices, (PQ) 262
Waste paper *see* Waste materials
Papua New Guinea
Import duties: changes, 26
National investment priority schedule, 631
Revaluation, 231
Parker, Anthony
Exchange Control, (BN) 660
Parker, Hugh, President, American Chamber of Commerce (UK)
Addresses: AGM of London Chamber of Commerce and Industry, (Sp) 683
Parker, Peter, Chairman, British Rail
Announces no more general fare increases for 1978, (Sp) 414
Parker Report
see Atomic energy
Parliament
Parliamentary questions, (PQ) 307
Patents
(*see also* Industrial property)
European Patent Office in operation, 536
European Patents Handbook, (BN) 605
Patent Corporation Treaty in operation, 536
Patent Law of Europe and the United Kingdom, (BN) 605
Patents Act 1977: application to Isle of Man, 600; in force 1 June 1978, 536
Patents, Designs and Trade Marks 1977: report of Comptroller-General, 301
Patents endorsed 'licences of right', 6, 64, 136, 205, 249, 301, 348, 416, 458, 527, 602, 656, 726
Patents Rules 1978: inventions involving microorganisms, 416
Philippine decrees, 481
Pay
Executives: intercountry comparison, 748
Impact of increase in money earnings compared, 414
Indices of average earnings, (ST): 1978, Feb, 237; Mar, 446; Apr, 642, 766
Indices of basic rates of wages, (ST): 1978, Mar 237; Apr, 446; May, 766
Pay policy: applicants for selective financial assistance, (PQ) 611
Pay policy enforcement: Price Commission powers, (PQ) 212
Real incomes rise as inflation falls, (LA) 206
Pencils
Imports, (ST) 421
Pensions
Government's new pension scheme becomes operational, 60
Pensions and Industrial Relations: a practical guide for all involved in pensions, (BN) 7
State schemes premiums: market level indicators, 348
Pentreath, Michael
Appointed Head of Information, Department of Industry, 6
PERA
see Production Engineering Research Association
Performing rights
Performing Rights Tribunal, (PQ) 667; running cost, (PQ) 737
Peru
Import duties: changes, 631
Pet Trades Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to Wiesbaden, 314, 478
Petrochemicals
see Chemical industry
Petroleum
Crude oil deals, (PQ) 740
Exhibitions and fairs: Amsterdam, 363, 628; Bahrein, 154
Exports 1976-77, (PQ) 259
Imports 1974-77 (PQ) 259
Oil companies explain reduction in discounts, 596
Petroleum—*continued*
Petrol: pricing, (PQ) 466; saving plan distributed, 300
Petroleum spirit storage: licence fees increased, 300
Pets
Exhibitions and fairs: Wiesbaden, 314, 478
Rabies: domestic animals entry regulations, (PQ) 466
PETT
see Project-Engineers and Technologists for Tomorrow
Philippines
Decrees: patents, 481
Import duties: changes, 91, 231
Import regulations: television and radio components, 690
Physikalisch Technische Bundesanstalt
Discuss measurement standards with NPL, 608
Pilditch, James
Industrial design: gilt on the gingerbread? (LA) 528
Pipelines
Exhibitions and fairs: Houston, 85
Pirelli General Cable Works Ltd
Cable companies agree to pay Post Office back £9m, 588
Plastics
Gas scrubbing unit built of plastics developed, 256
Luminous polymeric sheeting developed, 735
Method of producing plastic composites, 420
Plastics substitute for asbestos in reinforcing cement developed, 352
Scottish plastics industry, (PQ) 262
Sewage filter bed packing developed, 735
Platinum
see Metals
Plessey Communications and Data Systems Ltd
Develop digital telephone system (PDX), 533
Digital Technology Centre opened, (Sp) 720
Police
Exhibitions and fairs: New York, 268
Pollution
(*see also* Cleaning equipment; Waste materials)
Action on Safety and Pollution at Sea: new merchant shipping bill, 338
Amoco Cadiz: British help offered, (PQ) 70
Coastal oil pollution: measures to reduce, (PQ) 736
Marine pollution: liability, (PQ) 357
Oil: avoidance of pollution from wrecked tankers, (PQ) 422; burning oil in wrecked tankers, (PQ) 466; compensation, (PQ) 466; Detergent for oil slicks, (PQ) 422; EEC members recommended to accede to conventions, (PQ) 736; liability of oil tanker owners, (PQ) 666; plans tested, 514; preventive measures, (PQ) 667; reports on recent research, (PQ) 738; tanker size limit, (PQ) 740; testing of equipment from Oil Recovery International, (PQ) 667
Safety equipment for super tankers, (PQ) 70
Seminar on 'air pollution problems of the organic chemical industry', 11
Water pollution controls to be extended, 132
Pork Farms Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 656
Port of Bristol Authority
First large containership uses ocean container terminal, 246
Portals Water Treatment Ltd
Develop self-contained trailer-mounted water purification unit, 65
Ports
Docklands Joint Committee: to select final development programme for Dockland Partnership area, 412
Dockland Partnership area: DOE approves new schemes, 412
Portugal
EEC import agreements, (PQ) 422
EEC membership: application, 614; enlargement guidelines drawn up, 263
Exhibitions and fairs: Lisbon, 752
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543
Import duties: firearms, 553
Import licensing: application deadline, 755
Import regulations: changes, 553, 690
Road haulage quota agreement with UK, 750
Standards: fertilisers and soil improvers, 631
Post Office
(*see also* Telecommunications)
Airmail postage, 268
Cable companies agree to pay back £9m, 588
Charges: postal rates increases, 1964-77, (PQ) 740
Develops System X electronic exchange system, (LA) 67
Export services, 370
Industrial action, (PQ) 213
Meter check printers: release of printed records, (PQ) 148
Night rider delivery prices, (PQ) 739
Pension fund, (PQ) 148
Postal orders: charges, (PQ) 468
Postal service: Express post launched from eight new centres, 414
Telephones: Datel, changes in policy, 456; metering system, (PQ) 738; waiting list, (ST) 421
Telex: export services, 684
Viewdata: pilot trial system supplied to Netherlands, 748
Potatoes
see Food
Power plant industry
(*see also:* Electrical equipment)
Advanced gas-cooled reactor for East Lothian, 523
Power plant industry—*continued*
Boiler control system developed, 10
High capacity transformers: Indian requirements, 159
India: requirements, 159
Indonesia power loan backed by Export Credits Guarantee Department, 620
Locomotive traction units: Indian requirements, 159
Power-generating equipment: Indian requirements, 159
Pressed Steel Fisher
Visit by Eric Varley, 590
Price Commission
Allows price increases: British Gypsum Ltd, 249; Cadbury Schweppes Foods Ltd, 5; CPC (United Kingdom) Ltd, 204; London Transport, 122; South of Scotland Electricity Board, 6; Trust Houses Forte Hotels Ltd, 588; Weetabix Ltd, 128
Enforcement powers, (PQ) 146
Examinations: books, time extended, 518; books, non-ethical medicines, footwear: time extended for reports completion, 6; cab services, time extended, 518; car spares, 588; electrical portable power tools, 588, 725; jeans, 588, 725; road haulage time extended, 518; television hiring, 296; toothpaste, 296
Index, (ST): 1978, Mar, 180; Apr, 557; May, 635; (PQ) 212
Investigations: British Gypsum Ltd, 204; CPC (United Kingdom) Ltd, 130; Ever Ready Co (Great Britain) Ltd, (PQ) 212; footwear, extended, 248; London Transport fare increases, 60; service fees, (PQ) 740; taxi charges, (PQ) 739; Thames Water Authority, 596; Trust Houses Forte Hotels Ltd, 454, 588
London offices merged, 6
Members and salaries, (PQ) 612
Nationalised industries: financial targets, (PQ) 211
Pay policy enforcement: powers, (PQ) 212
Price Commission Act 1977: revisions, (PQ) 212
Productivity schemes, (PQ) 212
Report for the period 1 February to 30 April 1978, 722
Reports: Allied Breweries (UK) Ltd, prices, 248; animal feeding-stuffs, 204; Associated Portland Cement, 588; bacon, 596; bank charges for money transmission services, 122; beer prices and margins, 294; book publishing, 715; company undertakings, (PQ) 740; decorative paints, 204; distribution of footwear, 594; dry (primary) batteries, (PQ) 212; fresh food prices and margins, 722; IPC Magazines Ltd, 454; Prices, costs and margins in the production and distribution of proprietary non-ethical medicines (Sectoral examinations report no. 4), 408; proprietary medicines, 408; sanitary protection, (PQ) 665; Southalls (Birmingham) Ltd, 346; Thames Water Authority charges, 596
Prices
(*see also* Air fares; Price Commission; Retail prices; Wholesale prices)
Agreements on stable prices, (PQ) 665
Bread: 1945, 1950, Mar 1978, (PQ) 262
Breadmaking: Spillers' withdrawal, (PQ) 146
British Rail holds fares, 128
Butter: increased, 596
Car spares, 588
Cement: Blue Circle Industries, 588
Coal: price fixing rings, (PQ) 212
Diabetic foods: profit margins, (PQ) 356
Display of prices, (Sp) 450
Drugs, (PQ) 146
Electrical portable power tools, 588, 725
Farm prices agreed by EEC Ministers, 358
Food imports, (PQ) 211
Food price increases in EEC 1973-78, (PQ) 308
Fresh food: decline in year ending April 1978, 722
Housing: increases, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 446
Impact of increase in money earnings compared, 414
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd: soda ash prices held, 128
Increases, (PQ) 211
Instant coffee: profit margins, (PQ) 356
Insulating materials, (PQ) 308
Jeans, 588, 725
Milk: 1945, 1950, Mar 1978, (PQ) 262
Overseas consumer and food prices, (PQ) 610
Petrol, (PQ) 212
Price code review, (PQ) 261
Price control orders: number issued, (PQ) 665
Price Determination and Prices Policy, (BN) 137
Pulp and paper, (PQ) 262
Raw Material Prices in the 1980's, (BN) 605
Raw materials: effect of sterling depreciation, (PQ) 613
Sanitary protection: Price Commission recommendation on price of tampons, (PQ) 665
Steel, (PQ) 214
Printing
Batch counter for printing presses developed, 256
De-inking plant opened, 642
Exhibitions and fairs: Zagreb, 22
Export services, 479
Procter (Ian) Metal Masts Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Producer co-operation
see Industry
Product and Process Development Scheme
Regional breakdown, (ST) 666
Product liability
Conference to be held, 596
Consumer organisations press for strict liability, 721
Exhibitions and fairs: London, 596

Production Engineering Research Association
Offers expertise on plastic composites production, 420
Profits
International comparisons, (PQ) 613
Project-Engineers and Technologists for Tomorrow
Young Engineer for Britain competition, (Sp) 714; 1978 prizes offered, 58
Property Investment and Finance Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 249
Prym (William) Werke KG
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Public supplies
see Expenditure
Publishing
Benn's Press Directory, (BN) 732
Price Commission report, 715

Q

Queen's Award for Export and Technology
see Industry
Quest Automation Ltd
Develop handwritten data computer system (Datapad), 141

R

Rabies
see Health; Pets
Radiation
Radioactive fall-out from nuclear tests, 664
X-rays: high-definition unit developed, 140
Radiology
Contamination meter accessory developed, 138
Radyne Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 205
Rail Transport
(*see also* British Rail)
Advanced passenger trains to go on trial, (LA) 607
Birmingham 'cross-city' line opened, 292
Export services, 479
High-speed trains on BR Scotland route, 292
More passengers for high-speed Inter-City 125 services, 655
UK/German Federal Republic policy discussions, 715
UK/German Federal Republic trailer scheme extended, 217
Rake, Alan (Ed)
New African Yearbook 1978, (BN) 251
Randall (J. and L.) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 454
Ranks Hovis McDougall Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Rawnsley, Allen
Manual of Industrial Marketing Research, (BN) 207
RB-211 engine
see Aircraft industry
Reactors
see Atomic energy
Records
see Sound recording industry
Recycling
see Waste materials
Redfearn National Glass Ltd
Merger not to go ahead, 296
Redpath de Groot Caledonian Ltd
Oil-rig fabrication: joint venture gets backing, 202
Redpath Dorman Long Ltd
Oil-rig fabrication: joint venture gets backing, 202
Reed (William) and Sons Ltd
Purchase Barwick Carpets Ltd, 57
Refrigeration
see Heating and ventilation
Regional development
(*see also* Employment; Industrial building; Industrial location; Office location)
Development areas: North-East Lancashire, 459
EEC Regional Development Fund: foreign ministers discuss, 614; future, (PQ) 143; UK allocations, (PQ) 611, (ST) 615, (PQ) 737; UK regional development programme 1978-80, 200
EEC regional policies: co-ordination, (PQ) 261
Government assistance
Official Grants and Financial Aids to Business in Western Europe, (BN) 732
To the North-West, (LA) 729
Greater London Council (General Powers) Bill: implications, (PQ) 144
Industrial development areas: change of boundaries, (PQ) 464
Industry Act 1972 assistance
Cheshire projects, (PQ) 357
Conformity with EEC rules, (PQ) 739
Expenditure in the North-West, (PQ) 308
Grants outside assisted areas, (PQ) 260
Information available, (PQ) 467
Interest rates increased, 588
Interest relief grants: increase, 242, 714
Loans at concessionary rates: increase, 242; interest rates increased, 714; transfer from Barrow Hepburn Group to British Tanners Products Ltd, (PQ) 738
Regional development—*continued*
Lucas Aerospace, 586
Olympics 1988: Merseyside projects, (PQ) 741
Selective assistance since 1974, (ST) 610
William Reed and Sons Ltd purchase Barwick Carpets Ltd, 57
London: investment encouraged in manufacturing industry, (PQ) 464
Regional Development Grants, 1976-77, 1977-78, (ST) 467; British Steel Corporation, 1976-77, (PQ) 212; grant payments, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 389; service industries, (PQ) 212; time taken to process applications, (PQ) 355
Regional industrial development boards: appointments, 344
Regional selective assistance, (PQ) 464; applications and offers, (PQ) 739; (ST): 1977, Dec-1978, Jan, 239; cost per job limit, (PQ) 739
South Yorkshire: economic development, (PQ) 144
Special development areas: incentives, (PQ) 70
Wigan area, (PQ) 144
Rendel Engineering Co Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Grimsby, 198
Rentokil Group Ltd
Government assistance aids expansion, 731
Republic of Ireland
see Irish Republic
Republic of Korea
see Korea (Republic)
Requirements Boards
see Research and development *and under subject*
Research and development
(*see also* National Research Development Corporation)
Back trouble: University of Surrey researches, 463
Department of Energy budget: rise forecast, 523
European Communities Commission invites tenders for raw materials R and D programme, 359
General engineering, 463
Grant allocated for energy research, 514
National Maritime Institute sea-research tower: room for more projects, 734
Requirements Boards: information supporting proposals by organisations, (PQ) 71
Research Establishments Review, 1978, 733 *(insert*, 30 June)
Science Research Council funds to encourage academic and industrial co-operation, 734
Wind tunnel opened by National Maritime Institute, 663
Reserves, official
see Foreign exchange
Restrictive trade practices
(*see also* Office of Fair Trading)
Collusive tendering, (PQ) 468
Restrictive Business Practices of Multinational Enterprises: report of the Committee of Experts on Restrictive Business Practices, OECD, (BN) 207
Retail price index
see Retail Prices
Retail prices
(*see also* Price Commission)
Bread, (PQ) 148
Cost of living: rise 1970-78, (PQ) 211
Display of prices, (Sp) 450
Flour, (PQ) 665
Food: price improvements, (Sp) 452; price increases in EEC 1973-78, (PQ) 308
Food index: increase since 1974, (PQ) 665
Impact of increase in money earnings compared, 414
Index (ST): 1978, Mar, 179; Apr, 446; May, 695; effect of depreciation of the £ sterling on trade weighted basis, (PQ) 665; effect of increase in interest rates, (PQ) 665; effects of movements in trade weighted index of sterling, (PQ) 211; effect of possible prohibition on use of synthetic acetic acid in vinegar, (PQ) 666; increase, (PQ) 146, (PQ) 665; increases since 1945, (PQ) 612
Manufacturers' recommended prices: government policy, (PQ) 613
Unit pricing: extension of system, (PQ) 211
Retail trade
(*see also* Distribution; Wholesale trade)
Business Statistics Office inquiry, 196
Exhibitions and fairs: Düsseldorf, 271
Index nos of value and volume of sales, (ST): 1978, Feb (revised), 37; Mar (provisional), 179, (revised), 330; Apr (provisional), 384, (revised), 561; May (provisional), 634
Profit margins, (PQ) 740
Retailers stocks, (ST): 1978, Feb, 101; Mar, 385; Apr,634
Retailers to go metric voluntarily, 338
Tobacco and smokers' requisites, (PQ) 736
World Conference of Retailers held in London, 124
Reynolds Boughton Ltd
Develop vehicle chassis for airport fire-fighting equipment, 532
RIBA
see Royal Institute of British Architects
Road haulage
see Road transport
Road transport
Austria: new lorry tax, 427
Buses: Indian requirements, 159
Cab services: Price Commission examination extended, 518
Export services, 23, 162, 370
Learner driver regulations: changes, 347
Lorries: heavy goods vehicle test fees increased, 653; imports and sales on British market, (PQ) 69; tacho-
Road transport—*continued*
graph installation to cost £100m, (Sp) 668
Proposals to reduce road bridge accidents, 652
Road haulage: additional EEC permits available, 216; permit quotas for Portugal, 750; Price Commission examination extended, 518
Road injury compensation scheme: consultations, 202
Taxis: Price Commission investigation on charges, (PQ) 739
Transport industry consulted on drivers' hours regulations, 6
UK/German Federal Republic trailer scheme extended, 217
Roads
see Civil engineering
Rockware Group Ltd
Merger not to go ahead, 296
Rodgers, William, Secretary of State, Department of Transport
Addresses: European conference of ministers of transport, (Sp) 669
Discusses Anglo-German transport policy, 715
Opens Birmingham 'cross-city' line, 292
Tachographs: would cost £100m to install, (Sp) 668
Rolls-Royce (1971) Ltd
Olympus 593 aero engine to be marketed for industrial ground-based applications, 11
RB-211 engines: order won, 2; for Lockheed TriStar, 600; for Saudia, 364
Servicing of Chilean-owned Avon engines, (PQ) 738
Spey engines: agreement signed for joint manufacture with Romania, 673
Romania
Aircraft: UK/Romania agreement, terms, (PQ) 742
Scotland-Romania reciprocal agreement, 14
UK/Romania agreement signed for assembly and manufacture of BAC 1-11s and R-R Spey engines, 673
Rose Forgrove Ltd
Develop confectionery stickpack machine, 462
Roulston, F. R.
The Elements of Engineering Contracts, (BN) 137
Royal College of Physicians
Airline pilots: cardiovascular fitness report implemented, 298
Royal Commission on the Distribution of Income and Wealth
see Income and wealth
Royal Institute of British Architects
Energy conservation training: Department of Energy grant, 523
RTZ Extruders Ltd
Government assistance aids expansion, 730
Rubber
Tyres recycled (LA), 544

S

S. and W. (Electronics) Ltd
Develop automatic battery chargers, 10
Safety
(*see also* Health and Safety Executive)
Airport fire-fighting equipment: vehicle chassis developed, 532
Canvey: an investigation of potential hazards from operations in the Canvey/Thurrock area, report published, 652
Dangerous lamps: imports, (PQ) 308
Electric toasters: defects, 296
Exhibitions and fairs: London, 317, 520
Fire precautions: Indian requirements for chassis for fire crash tenders, 159
Fireworks, (PQ) 146; restrictions, (PQ) 261
Health and Safety Executive: *Eyes*, a Guidance Note in the Medical Series 11, published, 349; *Safety in the cotton and allied fibres industry: Fabric production*, Safety at Work series no. 49D, 349
Home accidents: government report, (Sp) 452; report published, (PQ) 467
Industrial Safety in the Federal Republic of Germany: THE publication, 747
'Industry should be preparing for new regulations', (Sp) 296
Methods of test for the ignitability of upholstered seating: BSI to publish, (PQ) 357
Novelty lamps warning, 204
Occupational asthma examined, 200
Office safety training booklet published, 296
Safety award competition launched, 520
Toxic hazards from burning upholstered furniture, (PQ) 308
Triple-protection safety helmet developed, 139
Tris-treated children's nightwear: warning, 598
Volume-production windscreen wins Design Council award, 302
Safex Equipment Ltd
Develop tailor-made webbing sub-assemblies service, 304
Salerno-Megowen Biscuit Co
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Sand
see Minerals
Sanitary protection
Advertising sanitary protection products, (PQ) 467
Tampons: Price Commission Report, 346; recommendations accepted, (PQ) 665

Satellites
Gambia satellite station opened, 316
Saudi Arabia
Import regulations: clearance of goods, 631
Use of Arabic: ministerial directive, 690
Sayigh, Yusif A.
The Determination of Arab Economic Development, (BN) 251
The Economies of the Arab World: development since 1945, (BN) 251
Scapa Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 136
Schmidt, Helmut, West German Chancellor
Talks with James Callaghan, 194
Schreiber Industries Ltd
Assistance for new factory, 594
Science
Department of Industry approach to science and technology, (LA) 353
Exhibitions and fairs: travelling exhibition, 420
Science Research Council
Computer collaborative research programme proposed, 258
Funds to encourage academic and industrial co-operation in research, 734
Scientific Control Systems Ltd
To develop multi-unit computer ('Demos'), 734
Scientific instruments
(*see also* Laboratory equipment)
Exhibitions and fairs: Stockholm, 368
High-resolution scanning transmission electron microscope developed, 68
Sound meter developed, 532
Scotland
Industrial strategy benefits, (Sp) 719
Scottish Development Agency: commissions study of electronics industry, 410; factories create 11,000 jobs, 298; launches Fife development, 246; takes majority shareholding in Stonefield Vehicles Ltd, 4; to build seven new factories, 594
Scottish and Commercial Investments Ltd
Merger with Lonrho, (PQ) 215
Scottish Council (Development and Industry)
Export missions: Australia and New Zealand, 268; Finland, 14, 222
Negotiates Scotland-Romania reciprocal agreement, 14
Seminars: 'The Great Australian Opportunity – the export and business potential in a growth market', 12, *(correction)*, 78
Scottish Development Agency
see Scotland
Scottish Economic Planning Department
Venezuela: trading opportunities meeting, 156
Screen, J. E. O.
A Guide to Foreign Language Courses and Dictionaries, (BN) 7
Seafarers
see Shipping
Search and rescue
Helicopter rescue capability at Sumburgh, (PQ) 356
Oil pollution plans tested, 514
Securities
Licensed and exempted dealers in securities: amendments, 60, 300
Security systems and equipment
Electronic brain for security systems developed, 304
Public agency police forces, (PQ) 468
Seddon, (F. C.) Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Knowsley, 720
Selective assistance to industry
see Industry: Regional development
Senegal
Embassy changes telephone no., 26
Separation Systems Ltd
Develop air intake filter systems for marine gas turbine engines, 208
Services for exporters
see Export trade promotion *and under individual subject*
Sewage
Plastic filter bed packing developed, 735
Seychelles
Development plan 1977–81, 326
Shaw (Francis) and Co Ltd
NEB investment, (PQ) 423
Sheep
see Livestock
Shell (UK) Ltd
Support new enterprise development project, 648
Shepherd, Lord
Introduces Packaging Council Code, (Sp) 413
Ship and Marine Technology Requirements Board
see Marine technology
Shipbuilders' and Repairers' National Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to Athens, 363, 626
Shipbuilding
(*see also* British Shipbuilders)
British ship for The Gambia launched, 14
European Community discussions, (PQ) 356
Exhibitions and fairs: Athens, 363, 626
Intervention fund, (PQ) 741
Merchant ships on order in UK shipyards, 1973-78, (ST) 741
Oil tankers: international construction standards, (PQ) 736
Shipbuilding—*continued*
Sailing ships: feasibility study for use of sailing ships as marine transport, 663
Shipbuilding extension fund: proposed extension, (PQ) 143
Shipbuilding intervention fund: amount allocated, (PQ) 741
Shipping
Action on Safety and Pollution at Sea: new merchant shipping bill, 338; to be published, (PQ) 357
Aid for shipping companies, (PQ) 355
Commonwealth Shipping Agreement outmoded, (Sp) 674
Exhibitions and fairs: Athens, 474
Export services, 162, 549, 629, 754
Fishing industry: certificates of competency, (PQ) 307
Fishing trawlers and marine equipment: Indian requirements, 159
Inland waterways: government policy, 715
The Merchant Shipping (Fees) Regulations 1978, (SI) 249
Nationality of vessels in United Kingdom seaborne trade, (ST): 1977, 696
Nigerian decree, 690
Noise levels: code of practice, 725
Sailing ships: feasibility study for use of sailing ships as marine transport, 663
Seamen: conference on training and certification, (PQ) 736; fines, (PQ) 259; IMCO International Conference on Training and Certification of Seafarers, (PQ) 259; Merchant Shipping (Crew Accommodation) Regulations 1978, 725; Non-domiciled seafarers, employment, (PQ) 356; Training and competency, 619
State trading countries' fleets to be monitored, 588
Super tankers: safety equipment, (PQ) 70
Tankers: permissible size of oil tankers in the Thames, (PQ) 148; size limit, (PQ) 740
Tugs: for emergency work, (PQ) 212; in north of Scotland, (PQ) 422
UK shipping interests and the EEC, (PQ) 736
Shipstone (James) and Sons Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 656
Shop and Display Equipment Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to shop fittings exhibition at Düsseldorf, 271
Shopfittings
£1,000 design prize offered in NAS competition, 655
Shops
see Retail trade
Silkin, John, Minister of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Meets consumer organisation representatives to discuss EEC farm prices, 218
Simon Engineering Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 205
Simplification of International Trade Procedures Board (SITPRO)
see Export trade procedure
Sinclair Radionics Ltd
Develop Microvision portable television: win Design Council Award, 209
Singapore
Import duties: molasses, 326
Medical regulations, 165
SIRA Institute
Microprocessors in measurement and control equipment: course, 533
Sponsor UK joint venture to Stockholm, 368
SITPRO (Simplification of International Trade Procedures Board)
see Export trade procedure
Skateboards
see Sports equipment
Skins
see Furs and skins
Skytrain
see Laker Airways
Slide fasteners
see Foreign trade, UK
Sloggett, Jolyon
Appointed managing director of marketing and product development, British Shipbuilders, 413
Slough and District Chamber of Commerce
Export missions: South Africa, 675
Small firms
ACAS advises on small firm industrial relations, 592
Collaboration studies: DOI financial support, (PQ) 70
Durham University Business School: New Enterprise Development Project, 648
Exhibitions and fairs: Chesterfield, 344
Interest-relief grants, (PQ) 355
Marine Engineering Co receives royal design prize, 592
Measures to boost small firms' confidence, 130
Profit levels, (PQ) 467
Robert Cryer inaugurates counselling service at Leeds, 592; visits Paris, Lyon, 588
Small firms: collaboration scheme extended, 2
Small Firms Counselling Service: Birmingham service launched, 198; extended to London and South-East, 648
Small firms information centres: cost and staffing, (PQ) 308
Sources of Finance for Small Firms, (BN) 660
Welsh small firms conference, 198
Small Firms Counselling Service
Extended to London and South-East, 648
SME Ltd
Develop precision pick-up arm: win Design Council Award, 209
Society of British Aerospace Companies
Sponsors UK joint venture to Hanover air show, 478
Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders
Conference on export services: motor industry, 537
Sponsors British companies at Geneva international exhibition for the vehicle industry, 431
Soft tissues
see Toilet preparations
Solar energy
see Energy
Solicitors
see Legal profession
Solidifoam
see Tri-Wall Containers Ltd
Sonicaid Ltd
Develop foetal monitor, 256
Sound recording industry
Precision pick-up arm wins Design Council Award, 209
Sorbie, J.
Appointed chief executive of Export Credit Insurance Corporation (ECIC) of Singapore, 222
South Africa
Annual review of code of conduct for companies with subsidiaries in South Africa, (PQ) 421
Budget 1978-79, 165
Companies: code of conduct on operations, (PQ) 355; (PQ) 468; (LA) 473; (PQ) 737
Import duties: changes, 26, 231, 274, 553, 631, 690, 756; containers of iron and steel, 91; drills and accessories, 372; felt and bonded fibre fabrics, 91; polyester fibre yarns, 482; preparations in liquid form, 91; refractory cements and mortars, 91; sheath contraceptives, 326; sodium hydroxide, 91; textile fabrics, 91; water pumps for motor vehicles, 91; wire, 91
Import regulations: changes, 482, 756; tariff quotas, 165; changes, 326
Shipping delays, 91
Steel agreement signed with EEC, 149
Southalls (Birmingham) Ltd
Tampons: Price Commission Report, 346; recommendations accepted, (PQ) 665
Spacelab
see Aerospace industry
Spain
Decrees: changes, 372; patents, 373
EEC membership: UK support application, 194
EEC/Spain trade agreement: revision to secure tariff concessions, (PQ) 467
Import duties: butadiene, 231; changes, 26, 327, 372; cheese, 756; newsprint, 756
Import regulations: use of EUR 1 forms, 631; tariff quota changes, 326
Packaging of dry vegetables, 756
Reduction in home compensation tax on mineral ore and coke, 372
Standards: capacities and dimensions of metal cans containing fish preserves, 26
Sparlight Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Sperm whale products
see Whales
Spillers Ltd
(*see also* Industry – Industry Act 1972 assistance)
Merger not referred to MMC, 60
Statement on closure, (PQ) 147
Withdrawal from breadmaking: effect on bread prices, (PQ) 146; consultations, (PQ) 356
Spirits
Scotch whisky: advertising restrictions, (PQ) 144; fiscal discrimination in EEC, (PQ) 144
Sport
Olympics 1988: government assistance to Merseyside County Council, (PQ) 741
Sports equipment
Cantabrian win Moscow Olympics contract, 318
Development of shinguard socks, 419
Dunlop opens new research and development centre at Horbury, 67
Skateboard accidents, (PQ) 212
Sprent, Peter
Statistics in Action, (BN) 137
SRC
see Science Research Council
Sri Lanka
Change of name, 26
Import duties: changes, 372, 553
Investment promotion zones, 373
Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd
Cable companies agree to repay £9m to Post Office, 588
Stationery
Exhibitions and fairs: New York, 266, 627
Statistical Office of the European Communities
Eurostat News, (BN) 461
Statistics
Country attribution system suggested for trade statistics, 124, (LA) 168
Eurostat News, (BN) 461
Guide to Official Statistics no. 2, (BN) 461
Release dates of economic statistics, (ST): 1978 May, 235; Jun, 503, 766
Statistics in action, (BN) 137

continued

Statistics—*continued*
Statistical inquiries by the Departments of Industry, Trade and Prices and Consumer Protection, (PQ) 146
Subject Index to Sources of Comparative International Statistics, (BN) 461
Steel
see Iron and Steel
Stock Exchange
Stock Exchange code, (PQ) 357
Stockholm International Fairs
Organise International Instrument and Measurement Exhibition (IM '78), 368
Stocks
Stock Exchange code, (PQ) 357
Studio Argent Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Knowsley, 57
St Lucia
Import licensing: changes, 231
St Vincent
Import licensing: paints and varnishes, 231
Sudan
Entry-visa ban, 431
Supplies
see Expenditure
Suriname
Change of name, 437
Import regulations: motor cars, 690
Market report, (LA) 84
Sweden
Double taxation convention with UK to be amended, 78
Patents Act: amendments, 631
Product declaration system for chemicals, 26
Swedish Association of Suppliers of Instrumentation, Measurement and Components (IM Association)
Organise International Instrument and Measurement Exhibition (IM '78), 368
Swift Ltd
Market Royal Portbury Dock, Bristol, 246
Switzerland
Cigarette tax increase, 373
Import duties: cigarettes, 691
Import regulations: cereals, 327; iron and steel reinforcing rods, 165; paper and printed products, 624
System X
see Post Office

T

Taiwan
Footwear: UK import quota, (PQ) 262
Tak Chemicals Ltd
Develop hand cleanser (Takleen), 65
Takleen
see Tak Chemicals Ltd
Tanglin Packaging Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Knowsley, 344
Tanzania
Import licensing: changes, 482
UK programme aid grant for railway equipment, 270
Taxation
(see also Development land tax; Value added tax)
Company car benefits: tax changes, 59
Double taxation conventions: UK/New Zealand discussions, 364; UK/Sweden to be amended, 78; discussions, 364; UK/Switzerland discussions, 364
Income tax: reduction, 292
National insurance: surcharge, 590; surcharge (NIS) has little effect on jobs, investment or trade, 648
Scholarships for employees' children treated as benefits in kind, 656
Taxis
see Road transport
TBS Fabrications
see Welsh Brothers Fabrications (North West) Ltd
Technology
(see also Marine technology; Project-Engineers and Technologists for Tomorrow; Research and development)
Department of Industry's approach to science and technology, (LA) 353
Exhibitions and fairs: Poznan, 431, 474; Seoul, 154, 474, 628; Utrecht, 321
Telecommunications
(see also Post Office)
Cost indices, (ST): 1978, Jan, 43; Feb, 279; Mar, 510
Digital Technology Centre opened, (Sp) 720
GEC expand Bolivian telecommunications network, 318
Marine television antenna developed, 462
Post Office changes policy for Datel, 456
Telephone system (PDX) developed, 533
Television receivers: Italian decrees, 437
Telephone Cables Ltd
Cable companies agree to pay Post Office back £9m, 588
Telephones
see Post Office; Telecommunications
Television
see Broadcasting; Telecommunications
Television Trading Services (Berkhamsted) Ltd
Written assurances given, 296
Telex
see Post Office
Tempered Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 520
Tenneco
Proposed takeover of Albright and Wilson, (PQ) 666
Tepigen
see Marconi Radar Systems Ltd
Textiles
(see also Clothing; Cotton; Floor coverings; Hosiery; Knitwear; Man-made fibres; Wool)
Activity in the industry, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 39
'Close monitoring of textile and clothing imports from low-cost sources will continue', (Sp) 359
EEC: agreement reached with Mediterranean suppliers, 149; agreement with Portugal, (PQ) 422; bilateral agreements, (PQ) 261; directive, (PQ) 213; discussions, (PQ) 357; multi-fibre arrangement, (PQ) 422; quotas on textiles and clothing from Taiwan, (PQ) 306; trigger criteria for low cost countries becoming textile and clothing suppliers, (PQ) 261
Exhibitions and fairs: Frankfurt, 474; international exhibition for the non-woven and disposables industries (Index), 477
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Imports, (ST) 665; 1969 and 1976, percentage increase, (PQ) 308; from Mauritius, (PQ) 70; from Portugal, (PQ) 667; value, (ST) 467
Imports and exports: figures 1970-1978, (ST) 666
Mediterranean textiles: import controls, (PQ) 307
Multi-fibre arrangements and the growth of trade in textiles, (Sp) 476
Safety in the Cotton and Allied Fibres Industry: Fabric Production, Health and Safety at Work series no. 49D, 349
Wholesale textile houses: nos of sales (ST): 1978, Jan, 118; Feb, 332; Mar, 509
Thailand
Food regulations, 327; sealed container goods, 373
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543
Import duties: changes, 327; fertilisers, 631; oil, 327; pneumatic tyre, 91; sodium chlorate and potassium chlorate, 91; telephone receivers, 553
Import regulations: changes, 691; chemical fertilisers, 27; games, 231; large passenger vehicles, 437; private vehicles, 482; tariff quotas, 165
Standards: mineral water, 756
Thames Board Mills Ltd
Expansion project at Workington inaugurated, (Sp) 516
Thames Water Authority
see Water
Thorn Automation Ltd
Develop dual measurement digital readout system (Multipak Short Range System), 208
Tidal power
see Energy
Tilling, (Thomas) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 726
Time
EEC draft directive on summer time synchronisation, 30
Times Publishing
New company formed in Singapore, 268, *(correction)* 364
Timsons Ltd
Develop batch counter for printing presses, 256
Tin
see Metals
TIR
TIR carnets: fees increased, 3
Tissues
see Toilet preparations
Titanium
see Metals
Tobacco
Retail trade, (PQ) 736
Tobago
see Trinidad and Tobago
Togo
Commercial officer to visit UK, 747
Toilet preparations
Tissues: imports from Spain, (PQ) 467
Toilet paper: anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping; imports 1977, (PQ) 259
Toothpaste: Price Commission examination, 296
Toilet rolls
see Toilet preparations
Tomkinsons Ltd
Develop heavy-wear acrylic Axminster carpets, 138
Tools
see Hand tools; Machine tools
Toothpaste
see Toilet preparations
Total Oil Great Britain Ltd
Launch arbitration scheme, 518
Tourist trade
(see also Hotels)
British Tourist Authority: running cost, (PQ) 739
Effects of silver jubilee year, (ST) 667
English Tourist Board: aid for tourist amenities, (PQ) 422; assistance to 1988 Olympics projects, (PQ) 741; chairman reappointed, 656; running cost, (PQ) 739
Foreign visitor arrivals, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 99; 1978, Jan, 329; Feb, 445 *(correction)* 557
Overseas promotion, (PQ) 212
Tourism development areas, (PQ) 259
Travel agents: Code of practice, (PQ) 666
Toys
Britain one of world's leading toy makers, 642
Trade Centre Management Company Ltd
Exhibition programme deal signed with Dubai, 364
Trade descriptions
see Consumer protection
Trade directories
The Arabian Year Book 1978, (BN) 531
Trade marks
European Community trade mark office, (PQ) 736
European trade marks registry, (PQ) 466
Trade Research Publications
The Directory of Export Buyers in the UK, (BN), 351
Trading practices
(see also Consumer protection)
Check trading, value of checks issued and amounts outstanding (ST): 1974-77, 39
Doorstep selling, (PQ) 212
Training
see Education
Training Services Division
see Manpower Services Commission
Transformers
see Power plant industry
Transport
(see also Air transport; Rail transport; Road transport; Shipping)
Cargo: export services, 435
Central Transport Consultative Committee: extension of powers, 600
Container transport: export services, 435, 479, 684; first large containership uses Bristol's ocean container terminal, 246; loading trailer developed, 686
Containerisation International Yearbook 1978, (BN) 207
EC Transport Ministers: inland transport discussed, 744
Energy for Transport — long term possibilities (Energy paper no. 26) (LA) 209
Export services, 161, 162, 322, 435, 548, 549, 550, 629
Fares: price increases, (PQ) 211
Freighting: export services, 686; liberal regime required, (Sp) 669
International Freight Forwarding Training Council canvasses industry, 598
International Through Transport Operators Group formed, 364
Transport Users' Consultative Committees
Central: members appointed, 520
South West: chairman reappointed, 726
Yorkshire: members appointed, 347, 726
UK/German policy discussions, 715
Transport and Road Research Laboratory
Report on roll-over risk for articulated vehicles (Report no. 788), 257
Transport International Routier
see TIR
Transport Users' Consultative Committees
see Transport
Treasury, HM
Report calls for greater openness in economic analysis, 124
Tri-Wall Containers Ltd
Develop new foam-in-place process (Solidifoam), 162
Trinidad and Tobago
Import regulations: textiles, 231
Triplex Safety Glass Co Ltd
Develop Triplex Ten Twenty windscreen: win Design Council award, 302
Trust Houses Forte Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 454; interim price increase allowed, 588
Tunisia
Import duties: changes, 92, 166, 632
Turkey
Tariff quotas postponed, 373
Turner and Newall Ltd
Ferodo Ltd: occupy advance factory at Chesterfield, 198
Turpin, William Nelson
Soviet Foreign Trade: purpose and performance, (BN) 303
Twinlock Ltd
NEB investment, (PQ) 423
Tyres
see Motor industry

U

UKAEA
see United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
UNCTAD
see United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
Unemployment
see Employment
Unerman Greenmann Berger
Develop assembly fitting (Camfix), 304
Union Carbide UK Ltd
Develop alloy briquettes guaranteed accurate to within 2% of stipulated weight, 10
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Relations with EEC, 614
Soviet Foreign Trade: purpose and performance, (BN) 303
UK/USSR trade: export credit arrangements, (PQ) 468

Unit pricing
see Retail prices

Unit trusts
Authorised unit trust schemes: amendments, 60, 526
Management changes, (PQ) 737

United Arab Emirates
British Building Materials Sales Mission to the Gulf, (BN) 418
Visas, 166

United Glass Ltd
Merger not to go ahead, 296

United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Assist in development of light-beam current ion implantation machine, 733
Fall-out from nuclear weapons tests: report published, 664
Harwell: co-ordinates countrywide heat loss survey, 68; develops ultrasonic process-control equipment, 352; introduction of Status Club, 305; new laboratory established to study fracture behaviour of materials, 257

United Nations
Conference on Science and Technology for Development, 619
Economic Commission for Europe: seminar on air pollution problems of the organic chemical industry, 11

United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
Common fund: government policy, (PQ) 259; negotiations, (PQ) 356

United Reclaim Ltd
Recycle rubber tyres, (LA) 544

United States
Coast Guard Agency: flotation requirements for boats, 27
Consumer Product Safety Commission *see* Safety regulations *below*
Doing business with the United States, (Sp) 683
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 33, 276, 496
Environmental Protection Agency: Fluorocarbons in pressurised containers, 92; lignite-fired steam generators performance standards, 27; motor vehicle pollution: California, 327; noise-emission regulations for new motor cycles and new replacement exhaust systems, 27; toxic substances: statement of interpretation and enforcement policy, 92
Explosives: identification taggants, 756
Federal Aviation Administration: annual talks with Civil Aviation Authority, 543
Federal Trade Commission: children's advertising, 632
Firearms regulations, 166
Food and drug regulations: aconitic acid, 92; changes, 482, 691; cream-type pies and gelatin, 27; fluorocarbons in pressurised containers, 92; food ingredients, 27, 274; food labelling, 274, 756; labelling of fats and oils, 166; lemon juice containers, 232; meat products, nitrates and nitrites, 373; medical devices, 553; mercury vapour lamps, 373; nitrates and nitrites in bacon, 632; nutrient food labelling, 232; public information, 231
Import regulations: citizen band transceiver quotas, 166; speciality steels, 327, 691; speciality steels under quota, 27, 166, 756; stainless steel plates, 231, 373, 437; steel, 553
International Trade Commission
Investigations: bicycle tyres and tubes, 166; conversion of specific and compound rates to ad valorem rates of duty, 373; copper, 231; industrial fasteners, 482; stainless steel flatware, 437
Labelling regulations: food, 756
National Highways Traffic Safety Administration *see* Safety regulations *below*
Safety regulations: architectural glazing materials, 27; aspirin powders, 373; changes, 691; child restraint systems, 632; children's toys, 232; chlorofluorocarbons, 166; christmas tree lights, 373; fluorocarbons in pressurised containers, 92; hazardous products, 166; infants' rattles, 632; light truck fuel economy standards, 232; motor vehicle bumpers, 27; motor vehicle lighting, 632; power cords for electrically operated toys, 92; prescription drugs, 166; seat belt anchorages, 632; vinyl chloride monomer in aerosols, 92
Securities and Exchange Commission: reports access, 318
Shipment prices: changes, 553
Standards: fuel economy labels, 632; protection of motor vehicles, 482
Test procedures: domestic appliances, 553

University grants
see Education

University of Surrey
Develops plastics substitute for asbestos in reinforcing cement, 352

Uranium
see Metals

Uruguay
Insured parcel service available, 27

USSR
see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 31 7 April to 30 June 1978

Issue paging and dates

1– 48	**7 April 1978**
49–120	**14 April 1978**
121–192	**21 April 1978**
193–240	**28 April 1978**
241–288	**5 May 1978**
289–336	**12 May 1978**
337–400	**19 May 1978**
401–448	**26 May 1978**
449–512	**2 June 1978**
513–584	**9 June 1978**
585–640	**16 June 1978**
641–712	**23 June 1978**
713–772	**30 June 1978**

V

Valour Partridge Ltd
Develop safety petrol can, 662
Value added tax
VAT bad debt relief: draft regulations, 656
VAT return form simplified, 205
Value Toys Ltd
Written assurance given, 518
Van Leer (UK) Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Hull, 592
Vanadium
see Metals
Varley, Eric, Secretary of State for Industry
Addresses: Amalgamated Union of Engineering Workers, (Sp) 242; British Council of Productivity Associations conference, 719; Design Council, (Sp) 406; District Heating Association, Yorkshire and Tyne Tees area, (Sp) 198; Iron and Steel Trades Confederation annual conference, (Sp) 714; Lord Mayor's dinner, (Sp) 310
Announces energy conservation scheme, 603
Inaugurates expansion project at Thames Board Mills Duplex Mill, Workington, (Sp) 516
Meets Boeing president, 290
Opens: Carrington Viyella textile mill at Atherton, 292, (Sp) 359; engineering complex at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, (Sp) 514; GEC factory in London, (Sp) 647; Reed's de-inking plant at Aylesford, 642; talks with UK aerospace manufacturers, 404
Visits: BL Cars and Pressed Steel Fisher, 590; Harland and Wolff Shipyard Belfast, 198; Short Bros Ltd, 198
Venezuela
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 543
Import regulations: changes, 92, 232; iron and steel, 232
VG Microscopes Ltd
Develop high-resolution scanning transmission electron microscope, 68
Viewdata
see Post Office
Vilhelmsson, Eskil, Managing Director, Dartington Glass Ltd
Awarded honorary OBE, 246
Vinbrite DP7
see Bentley (Isaac) and Co Ltd
Visits by overseas businessmen
Chile, 428; Cyprus, 224; Japan, 586, 720
Visits overseas by businessmen
Export missions and tours: Australia and New Zealand, 268; Cameroon and Gabon, 157; Czechoslovakia and Japan, 157; Faroes, 675; Finland, 14, 222; German Democratic Republic, 78; Hungary, 314; Netherlands, 78; Saudi Arabia, 270, 620; South Africa, (PQ) 259, 675; South Korea, 316; United States, 266, 622; Venezuela, 78; West Africa, (PQ) 737
Worldwide trade missions planned by Engineering Industries Association, 78
VNC Diesel Systems Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Batley, 592
Voss, Christopher
The Use of Computers for Processing Shipping Documentation, 158
Voytone Ltd
see Woodcraft
Vulcan Trucks Ltd
Develop new trailer for container handling and transport, 686

W

Wages
see Pay
Wales
Development Corporation for Wales: presentation for Japanese, 459
Index nos of industrial production, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 238
Small firms conference, 198
Welsh Development Agency: advance factories let, 412; aid for Ebbw Vale, 126; investment in Williams Automatic Revenue Controls Ltd, 57; to build 85 advance factories, 459
Walford, A. J.
A Guide to Foreign Language Courses and Dictionaries, (BN) 7
Walton, A. M.
Patent Law of Europe and the United Kingdom, (BN) 605
Wardray
Develop high-definition X-ray unit, 140
Warehousing
see Materials handling
Warren Spring Laboratory
Microprocessors in measurement and control equipment: course, 533
Oil pollution research: reports, (PQ) 738
Seminar aimed at solving bulk materials handling problems, 11
To test Oil Recovery International equipment, (PQ) 667
Waste materials
Paper: imports 1976-78, (PQ) 261
Recycling schemes, (PQ) 464
Refuse treatment unit for New York, 754
Rubber tyres recyled, (LA) 544
Waste paper: EEC Commission to carry out research into recycling, 668; shredder for computer print-out developed, 662
Waste paper and textiles: government aid for reclamation, 404
Waste paper
see Waste materials
Watches
see Clocks and watches
Water
BSI standard for water treatment for land boilers revised, (BS 2486), 352
Conference on European markets for chemicals and plant used in water and effluent treatment to be held, 744
Desalination, (PQ) 467
National Water Authority: government policy, 715
National Water Council: EIB loan for North of England schemes, 151
Prices: increases, (PQ) 211
Thames flood prevention barrier takes shape, 347
Thames Water Authority: Price Commission report, 596
Water purification unit developed, 65
Wave power *see* Energy
Wavepower Ltd
Cockerell raft sea trials, 258
Wealth
see Income and wealth
Webb-Lite Ltd
Develop 'Lime-Lite' luminous polymeric sheeting, 735
Webbing
Tailor-made sub-assemblies service developed, 304
Weetabix Ltd
Price increases allowed, 128
visit by Dr John Cunningham, 725
Weights and measures
(see also Metrication)
Anglo-German discussion of standards, 608
Electric weigher developed, 419
Weights and Measures Act 1963 (Potatoes) Order 1978, 518
Weir Instrumentation Ltd
Develops power supply for sensitive equipment, 419
Welsh Brothers Fabrications (North West) Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Irlam, 344
Welsh Development Agency
see Wales
Wessex Print Supplies
Develop reloadable ribbon-carrier for data-processing systems, 419
West Midlands
Investment in private sector of manufacturing industry, (PQ) 144
West Midlands Gas Consumers' Council
see Gas
West Midlands Passenger Transport Executive (PTE)
Birmingham cross-city line opened, 292
Whales
Sperm whale products and substitutes, (PQ) 738; subtutes, (PQ) 355; uses, (PQ) 308
Sperm whale products and substitutes: (PQ) 738; substitution by jojoba oil, (PQ) 741
Wheatsheaf Distribution and Trading
Merger not referred to MMC, 454
Whisky
see Spirits
Wholesale prices
Index: increases, (PQ) 665
Index nos, (ST): annual summary, 1977, 102; 1978,
continued

Wholesale prices
Mar (provisional) 111; Mar, 181; Apr, 392; May, 635, 706
Index numbers: new series, 182, 393
Wholesale trade
Sales by textile houses (ST): 1978, Jan, 118; Feb, 332; Mar, 509
Wilcox (E.M.) Ltd
Develop dual-purpose heavy-goods vehicle body: win Design Council award, 302
Williams, Alan, Minister of State, Department of Industry
Addresses: British Footwear Manufacturers Federation, 648; European Management Forum, 244; inward investment seminar held in New York, 524; visiting young managers from the German Institute for the Promotion of the Next Generation of Industrial Managers, (Sp) 342
Announces: raising of limit on assistance for industry, 402
Guest of honour at presentation of 1978 International Trophy of l'Institut International de Promotion et de Prestige, 642
Launches Riverside Park industrial development in Middlesbrough, (Sp) 242
Opens Plessey Digital Technology Centre, (Sp) 720
Visits: Japan, 3, 56; Matsushita Electric (UK) Ltd, 200; US, 340
Welcomes major turbine generator order, 242
Williams Automatic Revenue Controls Ltd
Investment by Welsh Development Agency, 57
Willmer Brothers Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Rock Ferry, Birkenhead, 4
Wilson Filters Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Lancaster, 650
Wind energy
see Energy
Wind turbines
see Energy
Windmills
see Energy
Windrose ships
Department of Industry gives grant for feasibility study on sailing ships as marine transport, 663
Windscale Inquiry
see Atomic energy
Woodcraft
Occupy advance factory at Hellaby, 524
Wool
Competition from EEC, (PQ) 667
Exports, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 768
Government assistance, (PQ) 261
Output, (ST): 1978, Jan, 118; Mar, 768
Output and exports, (ST): 1978, Feb, 443
Worksafe 78
UK train tour launched, 59
Wrecks and collisions
(see also Marine safety)
Protection of Wrecks Act 1973: further areas designated, 456
Receiver of Wrecks: running cost, (PQ) 737

Y

Yachts
see Boats
Yarsley Technical Centre Ltd
Visit by Robert Cryer, 128
Yemen Arab Republic
Import regulations: soft drinks, 756
Standards: soft drinks, 756
Yorkshire and Humberside
Investment in manufacturing industry, (PQ) 144
South Yorkshire: economic development, (PQ) 144
Yugoslavia
Import regulations: changes, 166
Relations with EEC, 614

Z

Zaire
Import licensing: restrictions, 232
Zambia
Import licensing: changes, 92
Zoff
Uses, (PQ) 71

Trade and Industry index

7 July to 29 September 1978

Volume 32

Compiled by Departments of Industry, Trade and Prices and Consumer Protection. Common Services: Libraries. Bibliographical services
Tel 01-215 5842

Issue paging and dates

1– 60	7 July 1978
61–108	14 July 1978
109–172	21 July 1978
173–236	28 July 1978
237–300	4 August 1978
301–360	11 August 1978
361–428	18 August 1978
429–476	25 August 1978
477–524	1 September 1978
525–584	8 September 1978
585–632	15 September 1978
633–696	22 September 1978
697–752	29 September 1978

BN **Book notice, new publication**
LA **Leading article, longer article**
PQ **Parliamentary Question**
SI **Statutory instrument**
Sp **Speech**
ST **Statistical table(s)**

A

Aberdeen University
see University of Aberdeen
ABOI
see Association of British Oceanic Industries
Accelerated Projects Scheme
see Industry – Industry Act 1972 assistance
Accidents
see Marine safety
ACP states
Centre for Industrial Development: business opportunities in ACP states, 264
Lomé Convention
EEC aid programme, 733
EEC regulations on originating products, 215
Negotiations on provisions governing subsequent relations between EEC and ACP states, 212, 262, 396
Acrohurst Ltd
Proceedings against former director, 704
Adcock-Shipley Division of Textron Ltd
Develop digital read-out system for Bridgeport milling, drilling and boring machine, 494
Adhesives
Metal-to-metal low-cost sealing and locking compound developed, 495
Advance factories
see Industrial building; Industrial location
Advertising
British supplement in Hungarian economic newspaper, 719
National Consumer Congress discussion, 182
Overseas promotion and advertising: conference, 650
Statutory control needed, 698
Advisory Committee on Development Education
see Developing countries
Advisory Council for Agriculture and Horticulture in England and Wales
Agricultural Exports: credit and finance, 380
Advisory Council for Applied Research and Development
see Research and development

Trade and Industry
incorporating the Board of Trade Journal
Eighth Floor, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET
Her Majesty's Stationery Office 1978

Adwest Group
Merger not referred to MMC, 121
Aerospace industry
British industry in space, (LA) 484
Collaboration with Europe: talks in Paris and Bonn, 213
Cost index nos, (ST): 1978, Apr, 56; May, 297
Cost indices for the aerospace and radio, radar and electronic capital goods industries, (ST): 560
Exhibitions and fairs: Farnborough, (LA) 526
Financial Times World Aerospace conference, 530
Aerospatiale
see Aircraft industry – Airbus Industrie
Afghanistan
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 272
Vehicle entry and transit permits required, 274
African, Caribbean and Pacific States
see ACP States
AFSONG
see Anglo-French Safety of Navigation Group
AGA Navigation Aids Ltd
Develop lightweight plastic buoy, 78
Agricultural machinery
Automatic transplanter feed systems: bandolier-type seed block carrier developed, 541
Exhibitions and fairs: Peking, 546
Mowing and grinding machines: effect on imports and exports of EEC noise level directive, (PQ) 257
Recent imports and tariff code assigned, (PQ) 21
Wholesale prices 1976–78, (PQ) 259
Agriculture
Agriculture Exports: credit and finance, 380
EEC Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (Feoga): grants for UK processing and marketing projects, 85
EEC Common Agricultural Policy
Dominance in EEC budget: UK expresses concern, 211
Effect on retail food prices, (PQ) 260
Expenditure: reduction needed, 135
Government seeks reform, (Sp) 135
Reforms needed, (Sp) 211
Regulations, decisions and directives: 136, 215, 398, 440; Animal feeding stuffs, 88, 136, 215, 265, 330, 544, 662; Cattle, beef and veal, 215, 262, 263; Cereals, 88, 136, 265, 330; Cereals and rice, 215, 398; Concentrated butter, 182; Fish, 265; Flax and hemp, 330; Fruit and vegetables, 136, 215, 398; General, 662; Hops, 265; Isoglucose, 27; Milk and milk products, 88, 136, 265, 398, 440, 609, 662; Oils, fats and oilseeds, 27, 88, 215, 398; Pigs and pigmeat, 88, 330; Processed agricultural products, 88, 215, 398; Processed fruit and vegetables, 265, 440; Rice, 265; seeds, 27, 88; Seeds and plants, 330, 544; Sugar, 88, 136, 215, 330, 398, 609; Tobacco, 27, 215; Wine, 27, 215, 330, 440, 544
Farm capital grant scheme: closing date for winter farm damage aid, 183
Feeding stuffs: Price Commission report, 482
Fertilisers: Fertiliser Regulations 1977, 508; Indian urea plant to be built with UK aid, 498; UK grant for Indian plant, 274
Grain: moisture content measuring system developed, 543
Grants: revised standard costs in operation, 118
Green pound devaluation: effect on food prices, (PQ) 260
Plant protection products: EEC directive on classification, packaging and labelling of pesticides, 26
Research programme proposed by European Commission, 212
Winter farm damage aid: closing date, 183
AHEM
see Association of Hydraulic Equipment Manufacturers Ltd
Al Welders Ltd
Join in development of continuously welded wear-resistant rails, 542
Air Fares
Departmental working party on illegal discounting: report, (PQ) 257
Discounted air fares: working party report published, 586
Lowest possible fares consistent with reasonable profit called for, 530
Air pollution
see Pollution
Air Products Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 592
Air safety
Dangerous Goods Advisory Group set up, 480
Air traffic control
Eurocontrol: UK representation, (PQ) 257
Air Transport
(*see also* Civil Aviation Authority *and under name of airline*)
Air service agreements
UK/Scandinavia discussions, 382
Air Transport Users' Committee; role in representing consumer interests, (PQ)316; terms of reference, (PQ) 316
Airline tariff determination, (PQ) 316
Airport flight delays: compensation, (PQ) 210
Dangerous Goods Advisory Group set up, 480
European air navigation planning group: UK representation, (PQ) 257
Export services, 93, 143, 342, 393, 615
Iberian services to move to Gatwick, 430
Improving consumer representation, (PQ) 316
North Sea oil operations: government policy on use of helicopters, (PQ) 261
Second UK airline for London to Los Angeles service, 307
Temporary relief the Skytrain and standby passengers to US, 306
UK air trade, (ST): 1977, 462
Air Transport Users Committee
see Air transport
Airbus
see Aircraft
Airbus Industrie
see Aircraft industry
Aircraft
(*see also* Helicopters)
Airbus: A310, agreement for British Aerospace participation endorsed, 530; B10 derivative and RB-211 engine, (PQ) 320; Laker Airways order, 634
BAC 1-11: British Airways negotiations to purchase approved, 62; 670 series funding allocated, 594
Boeing 737: British Airways purchase approved, 62
Boeing 757: orders from British Airways and Eastern Air Lines, 530
British Airways replacement requirements, 241
Concorde: cleared for all-weather landings, 594; landing rights in US, (PQ) 257; secondary sonic booms report, 239; structural cracking, (PQ) 209; talks on Malaysian flight ban, (PQ) 257; wing cracks and delay in US certification, (PQ) 131
Condition Monitored Maintenance: an explanatory handbook, 604
DC10: Laker Airways order, 634
F28: proportion of customer cost accounted for by UK manufactured items, (PQ) 134
Firecracker trainer, 81
HS 146: development approved, 62; engine development cost, (PQ) 134; proportion of customer cost accounted for by imported items, (PQ) 134
HS 748: series 2B to be available, 594
Panavia Tornado: envelope expansion flights, 251
Aircraft industry
Airbus Industrie: agreement endorsed, 530; UK participation discussed, 382
Airbuses and DC10's:Laker Airways order, 634
Civil aircraft projects: government support, (PQ) 82
Dart 536-2 engine: to power HS 748 series 2B, 594
Jet engine test facilities to be developed, 19
Nationalisation; compensation, (PQ) 111, (PQ) 133, 433
RB-211 engine: suitability for B10 Airbus, (PQ) 320; to power Boeing 757, 530
Aircraft noise
Secondary sonic booms report, 239
Airports
(*see also* British Airports Authority)
Advisory committee on policy, (PQ) 257
Airports policy: advisory committee and study group to be set up, 307
Customs arrangements for international general aviation: review published, 137
Dacca: UK grant aid for aviation refuelling facilities, 719
East Midlands: runway extension, (PQ) 134
Ghana: temporary closure of Kotoka Airport, 549
Government grants for development since 1968, (PQ) 133
London
Gatwick: Iberian services to be transferred from Heathrow, 430
Heathrow: aircraft movements 1979, (PQ) 208; document conveyor tube system installed, 381; *Heathrow Airport Taxi Information*, 482; Iberian services to be transferred to Gatwick, 430
Orkney and Shetland landing strips: fire-fighting equipment inadequate, (PQ) 317
Public expenditure on airport development in Scotland and England over past 10 years, (PQ) 23
Sites in south-east, (PQ) 257

Airports—*continued*
Sumburgh: aircraft movements, (PQ) 208; EIB loan for extension, 440
United States: Concorde landing rights, (PQ) 257
Wales: passenger and freight traffic 1973–77, (ST) 133
Alaska
Purchases rights to oil-study computer model, 376
Albright and Wilson Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 72, 75
Alcoa Manufacturing (GB) Ltd
Open new aluminium rolling mill near Swansea, 182
Aldred, Robert, Chairman of Taylor Woodrow International
On UK trade with China, 446
Alexander, Sir Kenneth, Chairman of Highlands and Islands Development Board
To chair Influencing business growth conference, 482
Algeria
Surveys of African Economies — Volume 7: Algeria, Mali, Morocco and Tunisia, (BN) 248
Allan, Dr A. L.
Develops polar alidade plotter, 647
Allen (Jane) (Jewellery) Ltd
Receives 1977–78 ACE award, 498
Alluvial Mining Ltd
Develop submersible jet pump system, 606
Alternative energy
see Energy
Aluminium
see Metals
Alvarez Dominguez, Dr Luis, Venezuelan Development Minister
Discusses Anglo-Venezuelan economic and industrial co-operation, 132
Amalgamated Metal Corporation Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 704
Merger not to go ahead, 644
American Association Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 644
Anglo-French Safety of Navigation Group
Discusses Channel safety system, 589
ANR Screen Process Printing and Design Centre
Occupy terrace unit at Hull, 246
Anti-dumping
Action on: chipboard, (PQ) 133, (PQ) 257; pianos, (PQ) 319
Definitive duties: iron and steel products from Czechoslovakia, Japan, Poland and Spain, 324
Duties: iron and steel into EEC, 397; Kraft liner from US, 609
Duties lapse on Australian iron and steel, 661
Duty suspended: on iron and steel sheets and plates from Romania, 28
EEC investigations: electric motors from Eastern Europe, (PQ) 259; filament lamps for lighting from Eastern Europe, 609; galvanised steel sheets and plates from Australia, closed, 440; iron or steel imports, closed, 440; poly butadiene-styrene from GDR, Poland and Romania, 440; vinyl acetate from United States, 544; viscose rayon yarn from Greece, 609
Provisional duties: ferro-chromium from South Africa and Sweden, 28,213; iron and steel into EEC, 397; iron or steel coils from Australia, suspended, 324
Antigua
Consumption tax: changes, 221; distillate fuels, 618; motor spirits and other light oils, 618
Appointments
see Public appointments
Arab boycott of Israel
see Foreign trade, UK – Exports
Arab Maritime Transport Academy
Arab Maritime Data, 1978, (BN) 77
Arbitration
Commercial Court Committee: Report on Arbitration 183
Reform in arbitration law recommended, 183
Architects
British design goes further afield, (LA) 450
Argentina
Import regulations: changes, 549; colour television receivers, 448
Payment terms for capital goods imports, 549
Argyle Securities (Holdings) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 121
Arms and Armaments
see Military equipment
Armstrong, Ernest, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State, Department of Environment
Introduces loft insulation publicity campaign, 640
Armstrong Patents Co Ltd
Assistance for exhaust manufacturing project, 532
Arnold, Guy
Statistical Guide to the Nigerian Market, (BN) 77
Arrow Construction Equipment Ltd
Occupies government factory at Blyth, 71
Asbestos
see Minerals
Asean countries
EEC – Asean trade: barriers still exist, 730
Trading opportunities: Seatag audio-visual presentation, 612
Asia
Asia Corporate Profile and National Finance 1977, (BN) 331
Asian Finance Publications Ltd
Asia Corporate Profile and National Finance 1977, (BN) 331
Assisted areas
see Regional development
Associated Engineering Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 482
Association of British Mining Equipment Exporters
Co-operates in organisation of outward missions to China, 546
Association of British Oceanic Industries
Sponsors UK joint venture to Rio de Janeiro, 141
Association of Consulting Engineers
Annual review of overseas projects, (LA) 450
Association of Hydraulic Equipment Manufacturers Ltd
Joint venture and outward mission plans for 1979, 140
Association of Learned and Professional Society Publishers
Sponsors UK joint venture to Kansas City, 142
Aston University
Energy technology course, 72
Atomic energy
(*see also* European Atomic Energy Community)
Particle accelerator: magnets, 250
UKAEA: role in nuclear power programme, (LA) 647
Auctions
Government surplus stores for sale by auction (*Published in all numbers*)
Audio systems
see Domestic equipment
Audio-visual industry
Exhibitions and fairs: Tokyo, 344
Austin and Pickersgill Ltd
Nationalisation: compensation agreed, 433
Austin Beech Ltd
Develop range of pneumatic silencers (Mazak), 379
Australia
Anti-dumping: injection moulding machines, 145; lubrication nipples, 505; phthalic anhydride, 346; polypropylene resins, 505
Import duties: ball and roller bearings, 221; brassieres, 94; brooms and brushes, 505; changes, 549; domestic electrical appliances, 145, 284; electrical equipment, 618; heavier commercial vehicles and components, 448; orange juice, 221; welded steel pipes and tubes, 549
Import licensing: footwear, 448
Import quotas: footwear, 221; sheets and plates of iron and steel, 221
Import regulations: clothing quotas, 346; non-metric measuring devices, 346; passenger motor vehicles quotas, 346; textiles quotas, 346; thick plywood quotas, 284
Industries Assistance Commission
Draft reports: confectionery and chocolate products, 728; furniture, 284; inks, 38; umbrellas and sunshades, 728; vegetable oils and animal oils and fats, 94
Import regulations: vices quotas, 38
Inquiries: asbestos, 38, 94; bed sheeting bounty, 38; cheese, 38; cosmetics and toilet preparations, 346; hosiery, 658; injection and puncture needles, 505; luggage, 448; sugar, 145; undergarments, knitted sleepwear and hosiery, 38; welded steel pipes and tubes, 549
Reports: light commercial vehicles, 346
Temporary protection: cultivators, 284; dental alloy, 549; hoes, 284; industrial engines, 38; insulators, 448; rotary tillers, 284; sheets and plates of iron and
Import regulations; textile labelling, 394
Temporary protection applications: shaft couplings, gearboxes and gears, 94
UK/Australia nuclear safeguards agreement blocked by EC Commission, 263
Austria
Import regulations: textile labelling, 394
Autex
Develop miniature temperature controlled soldering iron, 79
Automation
Industrial robots: new association formed, 494
Micro-processors in Automation and Communications: conference, 252
Autonumeric Ltd
Retrofit for Newall 1520 jigborer, 255
Avco Lycoming
To supply engines for HS146, 62
Averin, Igor, Head of USSR Merchant Marine Ministry, Foreign Relations Department
To address seminar: Towards a shipping policy for the EEC, 324
Avery Parkinson
Develop gamma ray weighing apparatus (Neweigher), 379

B

BAA
see British Airports Authority
BAC 1-11
see Aircraft
Bahamas
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 272
Baird and Tatlock (London) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 644
Balance of payments
Current account of the UK balance of payments, (ST): 1978, June, 164; July, 362, 421; Aug, 667
Current and capital accounts of the UK balance of payments, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 627
Recent movements in visible trade: balance of payments basis, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 561
Trade deficit with EEC: 12 months ended June 1978, (PQ) 210
UK balance of payments 1967–77, (ST): 579
UK trade balance: figures since 1945, (PQ) 23
Balfour, Peter, Chairman, Scottish Council
To chair Influencing business growth conference, 482
Bananas
see Food
Bangladesh
Import duties: changes, 347
UK grant aid for aviation refuelling facilities at Dacca airport, 719
Banking
Banking and Sources of Finance in Comecon, (BN) 77
Banking Bill published, 174
Export services, 37, 144, 393
Protection of Depositors Act: companies treated as banking or discount companies, 122
Bankruptcy
Bankruptcies and liquidations, (PQ) 317
Bankruptcy: general annual report for the year 1977, 239
Insolvencies in England and Wales, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 293
Official Receivers' Office: appointments, 247
Receivers: appointments, 1973–78, (ST): 132
Barbados
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 498
Import licensing: changes, 221, 658
UK aid loan, 274
Barclay, Curle and Co Ltd
Nationalisation: compensation agreed, 72, (PQ) 133
Barclays Bank Ltd
Join in formation Monotype Holdings Ltd, 480
Barlow, Sir William, Chairman of the Post Office
Announces: Post Office profits 1977–78, 174
Barnett, Joel, Chief Secretary to the Treasury
Announces: proposals to increase petroleum revenue tax, 305
BAT Industries Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 596
Baugh and Weedon Ltd
Develop underwater ultrasonic thickness gauge, 206
Bayly, Peter
Report: *The Work Experience Programme*, 183
Bedding
Code of practice launched, 238
Beds
see Furniture
Beecham Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 534
Belgium
Clothing and fabrics treated with tris-, 38
Decrees: cosmetic products, 658; edible oils, harmonisation of legislation, 394
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 42, 288, 553
Excise duty: cigarettes, 394
Law on hallmarking of silverplated goods: stringent application, 728
Bell (Arthur) and Sons Ltd
EC Commission decision on conditions of sale, 608
Ben Nevis Packaging
Supply egg grading and packaging machine to Malawi, 334
Benford Ltd
Develop retractable tilting fork lift truck (Liftmate 2000), 605
Benn, Anthony Wedgwood, Secretary of State, Department of Energy
Announces: appointment of committee on offshore safety regulations and procedures, 589; membership of Severn Barrage Committee, 433
Gives go-ahead for cross-channel electricity link, 310
Meets Venezuelan Development Minister, 332
Bergsten, C. Fred
Managing International Economic Interdependence: selected papers of C. Fred Bergsten 1975—76, (BN) 645
Bermuda
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 272
Beverages
Coffee and chicory extracts: draft metrication order, 11
BIM
see British Institute of Management
Bingham, T. H.
Report on the Supply of Petroleum and Petroleum Products to Rhodesia, 634
Biochemistry
Biochemical reactor research project, 493
Birks, C. I.
Information Services in the Market Place, (BN) 331
Birmingham and Midland Canal Carrying Co
Inspector's report published, 592
Birmingham and Midland Counties Trust
Merger not referred to MMC, 644
Birmingham Chamber of Industry and Commerce
Advanced Middle East revision course, 653

Birmingham Chamber of Industry and Commerce—*continued*
Export missions: Colombia and Panama, 218, 274; United States, 381
Sponsors: three 1979 joint ventures, 218; UK joint venture to Toronto, 497
BISFA
see British Industrial and Scientific Film Association
BL Ltd
BL Components: autonomous company within BL cars in operation, 3
Government assistance, (PQ) 320
Leyland Vehicles Ltd take over Leyland Truck and Bus, 10
Black and Edgington Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 308
Blue book
see Income and wealth
BMEC
see British Marine Equipment Council
BNOC
see British National Oil Corporation
Boats
British Shipbuilders: special report, (LA) 187
Exhibitions and fairs: Annapolis, 610; Hamburg, 497
Glass-fibre cargo carrier development, 315
BOC Ltd
Develop cryogenic scrap reclamation plant, 315
Toxic hazard testing facility, 252
BOC Murex
Welding research and development programme, 712
Boeing 757
see Aircraft
Bolivia
Import duties: changes, 658
Bondi, Sir Herman
Appointed chairman, Severn Barrage Committee, 433
Book reviews
Accident Prevention on Board Ship at Sea and in Port, 540
Arab Maritime Data, 1978, 77
Asia Corporate Profile and National Finance, 1977, 331
Banking and Sources of Finance in Comecon, 77
Cases and Statutes on Labour Law, 374
The Channel Islands: basic business information, 331
Chemfacts: Spain, 374
Chemicals in Ships, 203
Communications Equipment and Systems: proceedings of a conference, 16
Computer Law, 16
Computer Systems: a basic guide for managers, 460
Computers in International Trade and Transport, Data Standards, 16
Consumers and the Law, 491
Consumers: know your rights, 599
Demand Management, 710
Design Protection: a guide to the law on plagiarism for manufacturers and designers, 203
Eastern Europe, 203
Electronics: the market in 1982, 374
An Engineer's Guide to Costing, 460
Exclusion Clauses After the Unfair Contract Terms Act, 710
Exclusion Clauses in Contracts, 491
Future Trends in Computer and Communications Systems, 16
The Gulf Pattern 1977—1982: trade, ports, economies, 77
How British Industry Exports, 248
Industrial Pricing in the United Kingdom, 203
The Industrial Tribunals Handbook, 331
Information Services in the Market Place, 331
Institutional Investors, 599
International Trade Policy, 645
Introducing the Unfair Contract Terms Act, 710
An Introduction to Microfilm (including equipment, systems and services available in the UK), 248
Is my Office Safe? A handbook for supervisors, 540
The Law of Consumer Protection and Fair Trading, 491
Management of Working Time in Industrialised Countries, 374
Managing International Economic Interdependence: selected papers of C. Fred Bergsten 1975—76, 645
Managing Manufacturing Operations, 124
Planning and the Growth of the Firm, 124
Planning Permission: a guide for industry, 599
Product Tankers and their Market Role, 710
Protection of the Eyes, 540
The Reindustrialisation of Britain, 248
Running a Business from Home, 124
Safety in the Cotton and Allied Fibres Industry: fabric production, 540
The St Merino Solution: a manager's guide to computing, 16
Some International Comparisons of Industrial Financing: a study of company accounts in the UK, USA, Japan and Israel, 645
Statistical Guide to the Nigerian Market, 77
A Study of the Evolution of Concentration in the Food Distribution Industry for the United Kingdom, 248
Successful Business Policies, 124
Surveys of African Economies – Volume 7: Algeria, Mali, Morocco and Tunisia, 248
Systematic New Product Development, 645
Tanzania: a report for agricultural exporters, 460
Taxation of Branches and Subsidiaries in Western Europe, Canada and the USA, 599
Tolley's Employment Handbook, 710
United Kingdom Mineral Statistics 1977, 460
World Index of Economic Forecasts, 374
Book reviews—*continued*
Worldwide Automotive Activity 1977 and Outlook 1978—79, 331
Yugoslavia: export opportunities in the food and agricultural sectors, 460
Yugoslavia: the report of a follow-up mission, 460
Booker McConnell
Purchase share capital of Pitcraft Summit Ltd, 116
Books
Exhibitions and fairs: Kansas City, 142
Borrie, Gordon, Director General of Fair Trading
Addresses: conference on product liability, (Sp) 115
Announces action against unsatisfactory car dealers and garages, (Sp) 68
Considers further protection for credit card holders, 705
Proceedings against mortgage broker, 704
Receives assurances: from Scan Aluminium Design Ltd, 182; from Westminsters of Witham Ltd, 182
Warning about unfair contracts, 182
Botswana
UK aid, 382
Bottles
see Packaging
Bowater Corporation Ltd
Mergers not referred to MMC, 435
Bowling Reproductions
Furniture display in Finland, 653
BP Chemicals Ltd
Mergers not referred to MMC, 644
BP Oil Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 435
Brackley, Peter, General Manager, BP Processing
On UK trade with China, 446
Braham Millar Group
Develop low-profile mortar mixing plant, 128
Brandauer and Co Ltd
Develop adhesive-backed cable clips, 495
Branded Furniture Society
Code of practice, 238
Brazil
Import duties: changes, 619; diesel-hydraulic dredgers, 94; exemptions extended, 94; filter blocks, 94; polypropylene film, 94
Import regulations: changes, 94
Reference prices: ball and roller bearings, 38; changes, 728; hand files, 347; hand taps, 38; iron or steel containers for compressed or liquified gases, 94; jaw-type lathe-plates, 347; tapes for tape measures, 38
Bread
see Food
Brewing industry
Rents charged to tenants of licensed premises, (PQ) 207
Bridge, John
Planning and the Growth of the Firm, (BN) 124
Briston, Richard J.
Institutional Investors, (BN) 599
Bristow Helicopters Ltd
Appeal against Civil Aviation Authority decision dismissed, 246
British Aerospace
Allocates funding for BAC 1-11 670 series, 594
Collaboration in Airbus Industrie, 530
Collaborative arrangements, (PQ) 130
Dividend payment approved, (PQ) 83
Dynamics Group: development of geostationary scientific satellite, 126
HS146: development approved, 62; government assistance, (PQ) 82
British Aerospace Dynamics Group
OTS2 communications satellite, 250
British Agricultural Export Council
Tanzania: a report for agricultural exporters, (BN) 460
Yugoslavia: export opportunities in the food and agricultural sectors, (BN) 460
Yugoslavia: the report of a follow-up mission, (BN) 460
British Airports Authority
Airport Information: ninth edition published, 371
Annual report, 1977–78, 111
Heathrow Airport Taxi Information, 482
Part-time member appointed, 183
Passengers handled: 1978, July, 531
British Airways
Annual report for 1977–78, 241
Financial performance, (PQ) 131
First quarter 1977–78 results, 371
Negotiations for purchase of BAC 1-11s approved, 62
Order for RB-211-powered Boeing 757 approved, 530
Prospect for Airbus orders, 530
Purchase of Boeing 737's approved, 62
British Arabian Advisory Co Ltd
Experts to study Saudi Arabian water resources, 604
British Caledonian Airways
Applications for Scandinavian services to be reheard, 115
British Development Division in the Caribbean
see Ministry of Overseas Development
British Film Fund Agency
see Film industry
British Film Institute
see Film industry
British Food Export Council
Sponsors British food promotion in British Columbia and Alberta, 281
British Furniture Manufacturers' Federated Associations
Code of practice, 238
British Gas Corporation
Assists in industrial energy-saving campaign, 116
Occupy advance factory at Cramlington, 706
To develop inspection system for high-pressure gas pipelines, 706
British Gypsum Ltd
Price Commission report, 308
Undertaking on restricted price increases, 433
British Health Care Export Council
Sponsors seminar on US medical equipment legislation, 441
British Hovercraft Corporation
Interest shown in Super-4, 646
British Industrial and Scientific Film Association
To present Communicating within the company, 371
British Institute of Management
The British Manager: careers and mobility, 238
Centre for Physical Distribution Management: conference on use of resources in physical distribution, 371
Conference: trading in the 1980s, 537
Organises course on Developing Export Sales, 139
British Knitting Export Council
Sponsors UK joint venture to New York, 610
British Leyland Ltd
see BL Ltd
British Marine Equipment Council
Sponsors UK joint venture to Rio de Janeiro, 141
British Menswear Guild
Sponsors UK joint venture to Cologne, 615
British National Oil Corporation
Participation agreements: 62 signed, (Sp) 118
Represented at Rio de Janeiro exhibition and conference, 141
To market oil received as part payment of royalty, 532
British Overseas Trade Board
(*see also* Catherwood, Sir Frederick; Ezra, Sir Derek)
Assistance to UK firms this quarter, 30
Conference: profitable overseas promotion, 650
Expenditure on overseas exhibitions, 1977–78, (PQ) 261
Export Services Handbook: revised edition, 175
Grants for trade missions to South Africa 1977–78, (PQ) 83
Inward mission scheme discussed, 271
North American Advisory Group: sponsors seminars on export opportunities in South Eastern US, 335; sponsors seminars on export opportunities in southern US, 546
Outward missions: China, 546
Overseas Projects Board: advice on construction exports, (PQ) 259; first annual report, 1977–78, 137, 272
Produces audio-visual presentation of services for exporters, 332
Receives painting from Woodward Stores Ltd, 716
Seminars: City of London, in Chicago, 610; export planning and market research techniques, 612
Sino-British Trade Council: second vice-president appointed, 272
South East Asia Trade Advisory Group: audio-visual presentation on Asean trading, 612
Sponsors 1500 firms at German trade shows, 497
Study group on foreign languages for overseas trade: first meeting, 137
Support for trade fair exhibitors: US, 610
British Petroleum Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 644
British Photographic Exports Group
Photographic and audio-visual equipment exhibition: Tokyo, 344
Sponsors UK joint venture to Cologne, 497
British Plastics Federation
Sponsors UK joint venture to Paris, 141
British Rail
Board: co-operates in organisation of outward missions to China, 546
Investigates light-weight rail-bus performance, 126
Joins in development of continuously welded wear-resistant rails, 542
Mid-year progress report, 362
Minicomputers monitor train times and control information display in southern region, 713
British Railways Board
Freightliners Ltd: controlling interest transferred from National Freight Corporation, 367
British Robot Association
Receives Department of Industry grant, 494
British Security Industry Association
Intruder alarms: guidance on contract conditions to be prepared, 372
British Shipbuilders
Age profile of employees, (PQ) 317
Co-ordinated marketing brings benefits to shipbuilding industry, (LA) 194
Diversifies into defence products, 184
Financial target announced, 3
General facts, 201
Importance of engine building and general engineering companies, (LA) 198
Loss forecast: (PQ) 257; relation to intervention fund, (PQ) 261
Mission to Peking, 699
New spirit of co-operation, (Sp) 10
Part-time board member appointed, 309
Promotion of industrial democracy: report, (PQ) 318

British Shipbuilders—*continued*
Returns: 1978, Apr-June, 430
Trade union co-operation, (LA) 196
World's largest shipbuilding organisation: special report, (LA) 187
British Standards Institution
Annual conference: company standards, 246
Insulating Jackets for Domestic Hot Water Storage Cylinders (BS 5615) published, 592
New rig for testing seat belts, 204
Technical Help to Exporters: *Electrical Components Directory*, 651; grant made, (PQ) 208; *UK Approval Authorities and Test Houses for EEC Directives*, 440
Thermal Insulation of Cavity Walls (with Masonry Inner and Outer Leaves) by Filling with Urea-Formaldehyde (UF) Foam (BS 5618), code of practice published, 531
Urea-Formaldehyde (UF) Foam for Thermal Insulation of Cavity Walls (BS 5617), published, 531
British Steel Corporation
Annual report and accounts 1977–78, 3
Appointments to board, 309
Co-operates in organisation of outward missions to China, 546
European Commission finance for BSC employees, 213
Joins in development of continuously welded wear-resistant rails, 542
Loans for employee housing from ECSC, 264
Losses and reduced demand for steel, 3
Production and sales of steel 1976–78, (ST) 131
Production co-ordination arrangements within European Community, (PQ) 209
To sponsor students for energy technology course, 72
Tubes Division: modernisation for production of de-surfaced tube, 10
British Textile Confederation
Delegation meets Secretary of State for Trade, 323
British Tourist Authority
see Tourist trade
British Virgin Islands
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 498
Broadcasting
Broadcasting: white paper published, 241
Films and television material: overseas transactions in 1977, (ST): 472
Brush Electrical Machines
Visit by Malaysian railways officials, 497
Bryanston Finance Ltd
see Ramor Investments Ltd
BSI
see British Standards Institution
BSO
see Business Statistics Office
BTB (Engineering) Ltd
Investment finance for three-wheeled vehicle manufacturer (ANT), 433
BTR Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 596
Buckley, Sir John
On UK trade with China, 445
Buckman, Bernard
Appointed second vice-president, Sino-British Trade Council, 272
Building Industry
Roofing contractors: action against trading abuses, (PQ) 207
Building materials
Bricks: LBC give undertakings on delivery charges, 308
Builders' Merchants Grant: government assistance, (PQ) 257
Chipboard: dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Concrete: Restrictive Practices Court declaration on ready-mixed sought, 62
Concrete roof tiles: mobile production plant developed, 495
EEC decision on imports from non-member countries, 27
Gypsum: restricted price increase allowed, 433
Low-profile mortar mixing plant developed, 128
Metal doors and window frames: Price Commission examination, 594
Building Materials Export Group
Sponsors UK joint venture to Bahrain, 332
Building Research Station
Experimental solar house, 436
Building Societies
Building Society Support Scheme for Local Authorities: notes on the operation of the scheme, 118
Mortgage interest: increases raise retail price index, 642
Bulgaria
UK – Bulgarian joint commission: meeting discusses ways of expanding trade, 216
Burgoyne, Dr J. H.
To chair committee on offshore safety regulations and procedures, 589
Burke, C.
Cases and Statutes on Labour Law, (BN) 374
Burke, Richard
EC Commissioner with Special Responsibility for Shipping to address seminar: Towards a shipping policy for the EEC, 324
Burma
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 29
Burman and Sons
Merger not referred to MMC, 121
Burnt Hill Electronics Limited
Workshops expanded, 539
Burundi
Import regulations: changes, 728
Buses
see Road transport
Business Co-operation Centre
see European Communities
Business Statistics Office
Purchases inquiry 1979, 573
Butter
see Dairy products
Buttons
see Fasteners

C

CAA
see Civil Aviation Authority
Cable and Wireless Ltd
Financial results, 1978, 586
Install satellite earth station in Tongan Islands, 140
Cables
Adhesive-backed cable clips developed, 495
Cable avoiding tool developed, 715
Exhibitions and fairs: Basle, 141
Fire resistant cable developed, 128
New telecommunications link with Netherlands, 205
Wire and cables: MMC reference extended, 12
Callaghan, James, Prime Minister
Announces: review of official procedures and forms, 175
Opens aluminium rolling mill near Swansea, 182
Cameroon
Commercial work: changes in handling procedures, 658
Camping equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 497
Canada
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 42, 288, 553
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 272
Import regulations: form of invoice, 347; textiles and clothing quotas, 94
Quebec language law: labelling to be in French, 221
Standards: labelling of food shipping containers, 221
Canary Islands
Europe's Atlantic outpost: market report, (LA) 616
Cape Verde
West Africa's changing face: market report, 386
Capital expenditure
Manufacturing, distributive and service industries, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 48; 2nd qtr, 514, 739
Car leasing
see Road transport
Carding Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 75
Cargill Incorporated
Merger not referred to MMC, 596
Cargo
see Transport
Caribbean Group for Economic Development
Development fund established, 90
Caroline Haslett Memorial Trust
Award to be made to girl technician engineer of the year, 376
Carriage by air
see Air transport
Casey, Michael, Chief Executive, British Shipbuilders
New structure and diversity: British Shipbuilders has a big future, 190
Catering trades
Price display proposals: outside menus, 308
Report of the Committee of Inquiry into Motorway Service Areas, 589
Turnover, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 406
Catherwood, Sir Frederick, Chairman, British Overseas Trade Board
Addresses: seminar on unemployment at Nottingham University, 548
Visits Milthorp International, 274
Cattle
see Livestock
CBI
see Confederation of British Industry
Cement and Concrete Association
Concrete Block Paving for Heavily Trafficked Roads and Paved Areas, 80
Census of production
see Industrial production
Central Electricity Generating Board
Annual report and accounts for 1977–78, 242
Capital expenditure approved for 1978–79, 242
Cross-channel electricity link to go ahead, 310
Sponsors students for energy technology course, 72
Central Policy Review Staff
Review of Overseas Representation: white paper, 333
Centre for Industrial Development
see ACP States
Centre for Physical Distribution
see British Institute of Management
Ceramic Holdings Ltd
Merger reference: laid aside by MMC, 75
Ceramics
China and earthenware factory expansion planned, 538
CERN
see European Organisation for Nuclear Research
Ceylon
see Sri Lanka
Chalmers, John
British Shipbuilders: co-operation from trade unions, (LA) 196
Chandler, Geoffrey, Director General, National Economic Development Office
Addresses: Scientific Instrument Manufacturers' Association, 70
Channel Islands
The Channel Islands: basic business information, (BN) 331
Chapman, David, Director, P.E. Consulting Group
On UK trade with China, 446
Charcoal Cloth Ltd
Developed activated charcoal cloth, 646
Charmilles (UK) Ltd
Extension of Gloucester factory planned, 538
Chemical Data Services
Chemfacts: Spain, (BN) 374
Chemical engineering
see Engineering
Chemical Industries Association
Chemical Industry Safety and Health Council: *Protection of the Eyes*, (BN) 540
Negotiates EC Commission rebates to encourage use of sugar in fermentation, 542
Chemical industry
Activity in the chemical industry, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 228
Bulgarian minister visits UK, 175
Chemfacts: Spain, (BN) 374
Effect on exports of US Toxic Substances Control Act, (PQ) 134
Exhibitions and fairs: Calgary, 34
Fermentation: EC Commission allows rebates to encourage use of sugar, 542
Import duties *see* Import duties
Labelling of dangerous chemicals: conference, 367
Chemical Society
Faraday Division's electrochemistry group supports proposed study of electrochemical R and D needs, 81
Chemicals
Chemicals in Ships, (BN) 203
Children's Film Foundation
see Film industry
Chile
Repayment of debts to UK, (PQ) 209
Trade: ECGD arrangements, (PQ) 209
China
see Ceramics
China (People's Republic)
Civil delegation to Farnborough Air Show, 610
EEC trade mission to China, 699
Joins International Organisation for Standardisation, 714
UK trade mission, 239, 332, 362, (LA) 444
China Mechanical Engineering Society
Visits NPL, 250
Chipboard
see Building materials
Chrysler Corporation
Proposal to combine with Peugeot-Citroen, 362, 365
Chrysler (UK) Ltd
Commercial division: investment and employment, (PQ) 209
Future: discussions between trade unions and Eric Varley, 638
City of London
Seminar to be held in Chicago, 610
City of Westminster Chamber of Commerce
Sponsors UK joint venture to Moscow, 142
Civil aviation
see Air transport
Civil Aviation Authority
Annual report 1977–78: reduced financial losses, 702
Clears Concorde for all-weather landings, 594
Condition Monitored Maintenance: an explanatory handbook (CAP 418), 604
Dangerous Goods Advisory Group set up, 480
Directed to rehear British Caledonian Airways applications for Scandinavian Services, 115
Grant of application by Management Aviation Ltd for helicopter operation upheld, 246
Receives EIB loan for Sumburgh airport extension, 440
Skytrain and standby passengers: temporary arrangements introduced, 306
Civil aviation licences
One million more holidays authorised in 1978, 73
Civil engineering
Public sector works contracts: EEC directive on advertising, 699
Roads: *Concrete Block Paving for Heavily Trafficked Roads and Paved Areas*, 80; Roads in Wales (*Ffyrdd yng Nghymru*), 586
Sub-surface survey equipment: cable avoiding tool developed, 715
Tunnels: Concrete in tunnels symposium to be held, 372
Civil Service
Rules governing disclosure of interest, (PQ) 82
Civil Service Department
Is my Office Safe? A handbook for supervisors, (BN) 540

Cleaning equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Frankfurt, 34
Industrial washing machine developed, 438
Low toxicity fungi/bacteriacide wash developed, 17
Clelands Shipbuilding Co Ltd
Nationalisation: compensation agreed, 72, (PQ) 133
Climaire Ltd
Develop thermal shock chamber, 127
Clothing
(*see also* Fashion trade)
Activity in the clothing industry, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 152
EC Commission proposals, (PQ) 320
EEC decisions on imports from non-member states, 27
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 614; Düsseldorf, 726; Frankfurt, 497; Paris, 724
Exports, 1976–78, (ST) 261
Imports: 1976–78, (ST) 261; EEC discussion, (PQ) 256; from Cyprus, 1975–1978, (ST) 256; from Malta, 1976–1978, (ST) 321
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Jeans: direction to Price Commission on distribution, (PQ) 317; Price Commission examination extended, 704
Made up clothing: orders and deliveries, (ST): 1978, March, 47; Apr, 296; May, 405; June, 628
Multilateral trade negotiations, (PQ) 256
Trousers: import regulations *see* Import regulations
Coal
(*see also* European Coal and Steel Community; Mining)
Exports: to USA, 245
Imports by country of origin, 1978, (ST) 134
Redundant workers: loans available for re-employment projects, 439
Coastguard, HM
Appointments: Chief Coastguard, 246
Extension of coastguard activity in the Pentland Firth considered, (PQ) 23
Reorganisation, 246
Coffee
see Beverages
Colombia
Import duties: changes, 505
Import licensing: changes, 95
Yellow fever outbreak, 221
Colt Balloons Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Oswestry, 644
Comben Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 704
Comecon countries
see Communist countries
Committee for Materials Handling
see Materials handling
Committee for Middle East Trade
Market opportunities, and Methods of Doing Business in the YAR, 719
Committee on Invisible Exports
see Invisible exports
Common Agricultural Policy
see Agriculture
Common Customs Tariff
see Import duties, EEC
Communications
see Satellites; Telecommunications; Transport
Communist countries
Banking and Sources of Finance in Comecon, (BN) 77
Companies
Accounts: EEC directive, 264; EEC fourth directive, (LA) 325; late filing, (PQ) 133; *Some International Comparisons of Industrial Financing; a study of company accounts in the UK, USA, Japan and Israel*, (BN) 645
Analysis of large listed companies' accounts: financial year 1976–77, (ST): 52
Code of conduct: British companies in South Africa to report to Department of Trade, 651
Companies registration records in Scotland: microfilming ready in a year, 183
Control of name style of foreign companies operating in the UK, (PQ) 22
Dividend controls and reduction in advance corporation tax, 311
Insurance Companies Act 1974: authorisations and revocations, 186
Investigations: Birmingham and Midland Canal Carrying Co report published, 592; Land and General Developments Ltd interim and final reports published, 111; Napet Secruities Ltd interim and final reports published, 111; Rajawella Produce Holdings Ltd report published, 62; Ramor Investments Ltd, new inspector appointed, 120
Law: check list of EEC directives, 86; proposals for changes published in white paper, 178
Microfiche search system for Scottish company records, (PQ) 208
New companies registered, (ST): 1978, June, 231; July, 517; August, 629
New companies registered in Northern Ireland, (ST): 1978, May, 46; June, 155; July, 517; Aug, 751
Official forms and procedures: government review announced, 175
Rate of return on capital employed 1960–1977, (ST) 675
South Africa: EEC code of conduct on operations, 262
Survey of company liquidity: 1978, 2nd qtr, 576
Compensation
Nationalisation: aircraft industry, 433; shipbuilding in industry, 433
Occupational diseases: changes to be considered, 116
Competition
(*see also* European Economic Community – Rules of competition)
Competition policy to be reviewed, 702
Conference on EEC law and policy to be held, 440
Compressed air
Pneumatic silencers developed, 379
Computers
(*see also* National Computing Centre Ltd)
The Application of Microprocessors and Minicomputers in Manufacturing: conference, 252
Burnt Hill Electronics Ltd extend workshops, 539
Computer Law, (BN) 16
Computer Systems: a basic guide for managers, (BN) 460
Computers in International Trade and Transport, Data Standards, (BN) 16
Cycling record broken with aid of computer terminal, 708
Export services, 503
Export trade procedure use, 392
Future manpower requirements of industry to be studied, 541
Future Trends in Computer and Communications Systems, (BN) 16
Gintex: glossary of computing terms published, 125
Logica group: holding company to be formed by NEB, 70
Management Handbook of Computer Security, 376
Microprocessors, Automation and Communications and Zambra Ltd, 204; vehicle counter and classifier, 17
Microprocessor applications project: industry, 2, 603; West Midland, (PQ) 321
Microprocessor-based controller to be developed, 647
Microprocessors: Automation and Communications conference, 252; course to be repeated, 712; in process instrumentation development programme, 711; role in non-destructive testing, briefing organised, 542
Minicomputers monitor train times and control display of passenger information, 713
NCC holds first board meeting as self-supporting company, 313
New factory to open at Dunstable, 538
The St Merino Solution: a manager's guide to computing, (BN) 16
Talking points: cassette series for data processors, 125
Concorde
see Aircraft
Concrete
see Building materials; Construction industry
Concrete Society
North West Region: to hold Concrete in Tunnels symposium, 372
Confederation of British Industry
Seminar: Yemen Arab Republic, 548
Construction industry
British design goes further afield, (LA) 450
Concrete in Tunnels symposium to be held, 372
Exhibitions and fairs: Bahrain, 332; Dubai, 332
Output and employment in the construction industry, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 630
Output and employment: quarterly survey launched, 155
Consultants
Consulting engineers: British design goes further afield, (LA) 450
Export opportunities in Panama, 654
Consumer Advice Centres
see Consumer protection
Consumer credit
see Credit
Consumer goods
see Domestic equipment
Consumer prices
see Prices
Consumer protection
Air Transport Users' Committee: role in representing consumers interests, (PQ) 316
Campaign against unsatisfactory car dealers and garages, (PQ) 207
Consumer advice centres: Leamington and Warwick CAC opened, (Sp) 68; Scotland 1976–78, (PQ) 259
Consumer influence in decision-making is increasing, 702
Consumer Safety Act: summary of powers, 180
Consumer Safety Bill: conference, 11
Consumers and the Law, (BN) 491
Consumers' contractual rights: television rental, (PQ) 318
Consumers: know your rights, (BN) 599
EEC may hinder developments, (Sp) 63
Firms give assurances of better conduct to Director General of Fair Trading, 182
Food (Prohibition of Repricing) Order 1978, (SI) 175
The Law of Consumer Protection and Fair Trading, (BN) 491
National Consumer Congress: Edinburgh meeting, 182
Street traders' price displays enforced, 7
Unfair contracts: warning, 182
Contact lenses
see Medical equipment and supplies
Container transport
see Transport
Contracts
Exclusion Clauses After the Unfair Contract Terms Act, (BN) 710
Contracts—*continued*
Exclusion Clauses in Contracts, (BN) 491
Introducing the Unfair Contract Terms Act, (BN) 710
Unfair contracts: warning, 182
Contracts preference schemes
see Industry; Regional development
Cooke, (Henry) Converters Ltd
Plant re-development programme, 539
Co-operative Development Agency
see Co-operatives
Co-operatives
Co-operative Bank to help launch worker co-operatives, 63, 120
Co-operative Development Agency: Act passed, 7; chairman appointed, 63; members appointed, 246
Government assistance, (PQ) 130
Loans for worker-controlled enterprises, (PQ) 82
Copes Regulators
To supply control valves and desuperheaters to Portugal, 92
Copyright
Copyright (International Conventions) (Amendment) Order 1978, (SI) 380
Registered Designs (Amendment) Rules 1978: certain fees increased, (SI) 13
Corkhill, Michael
Product Tankers and Their Market Role, (BN) 710
Cornwall
Tourist trade development, (PQ) 83
CoSIRA
see Council for Small Industries in Rural Areas
Cosmetics
Safety: Cosmetic Products Regulations 1978, 705
Costing
An Engineer's Guide to Costing, (BN) 460
Cotton
Dust in cotton processing: conference to be held, 120
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Production, (ST): 1978, May, 296
Production in cotton industry, (ST): June, 582; July, 745
Safety in the Cotton and Allied Fibres Industry: fabric production, (BN) 540
Yarn: imports from Greece, (PQ) 256
Council for Small Industries in Rural Areas
Designs and constructs advance factories at Wells next the Sea, 71
New offices at Wellington, Salop, 706
Council of British Manufacturers of Petroleum Equipment
Sponsors seminar on UK/Japan co-operation in third countries, 90
Council of Ministers of the European Communities
see European Communities
Court Line Ltd
Winding-up, (PQ) 210
Coutts, Kenneth
Industrial Pricing in the United Kingdom, (BN) 203
Covina NV
Merger not referred to MMC, 482
CPC (UK) Ltd
Price Commission report, 242
Crafts
Scottish crafts industry centre to be established, 534
Cranes
see Materials handling
Cranfield Institute of Technology
Laser detection of vehicle vibration, 251
Cranston, Ross
Consumers and the Law, (BN) 491
Credit
(*see also* Export Credits Guarantee Department)
Consumer Credit Act: complaints, (PQ) 131
Consumer credit: study to be undertaken, 370
Credit card holders: further protection considered, 705
Credit reference agencies: complaints, (PQ) 131
Credit Unions Bill published, 174
Hire purchase and other instalment credit business, (ST): 1978, May, 45; June, 351; July, 581
Protection to guarantors, (PQ) 21
Criminal detection
Fingerprint detector for polythene articles developed, 81
Croom-Johnson, Justice
Heads Crown Agents inquiry, 634
Crossley Building Products Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 435
Crown Agents
Inquiry opens, 634
New chairman: Sidney Eburne, 13
Crum, Richard
Non-production Activities in UK manufacturing Industry, 63
Cryer, Robert, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Industry
Announces: publication of Wool Textile Industry Scheme, (Sp) 601, (*correction*) 706
Cunningham, Dr John, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Energy
Announces: new study of code of practice on payment of fuel bills, 311; review of code of practice on the payment of gas and electricity bills, 11
Visits Transport and Road Research Laboratory, 116
Welcomes: British standard for domestic hot-water tank jackets, 592
Customs and Excise, HM
Customs duty deferment liability: national guarantee scheme to be introduced, 612

continued

Customs and Excise, HM—*continued*
Guide to HM Customs and Excise, (*insert*, 18 August)
Notices of interest to exporters, (LA) 652
Review of customs arrangements for international general aviation: published, 137
Vehicle excise duty: losses from evasion announced, 311
Customs duties
see Import duties, EEC; Import duties, UK; *and under individual countries*
Customs procedure
see Export trade procedure; Import regulations, EEC; Import regulations, UK; *and under individual countries*
Cutlery
Imports, 1977, (PQ) 321
Cygnet Telewriter
see Feedback instruments
Cyriax, George, (ed)
World Index of Economic Forecasts, (BN) 374

D

Dairy products
Butter: concentrated butter to become available in Britain, 182; EC Commission proposals for sales from intervention stocks, 263; reasons for price increases, (PQ) 317
Milk: dehydrated preserved milk, harmonisation of legislation, 544
Dana Corporation
Merger not referred to MMC, 75
Dart 536-2 engine
see Aircraft industry
Davies, Denzil, Minister of State, Treasury
Announces: no change in development land tax, 12
Davis, Stanley Clinton, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Trade
Visits Lewmar Marine factory, 115
Welcomes: appointment of UK experts to advise Panama on shipping safety, 276; report of working party on discounted air fares, 586
Deafness
see Health
Deakins, Eric, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Health and Social Security
Meets Venezuelan Development Minister, 332
Debts
Chile: repayment of debts to UK, (PQ) 209
Ghana to repay debts in return for ECGD line of credit, 30
Decca Communications Ltd
Develops hf interference tracing and measuring radio receiver, 127
Decca Radar Ltd
Ship simulator bridge combined in all-weather ship simulator, 541
Defence equipment
see Military equipment
Degree day figures
see Fuels
Dell, Edmund, Secretary of State, Department of Trade
Addresses: Financial Times World Aerospace conference, 530
Announces; approval for British Airways order for RB-211-powered Boeing 757, 530; new contingency arrangements for dealing with oil pollution, 306; setting up of airports policy advisory committee, 307
Comments on: export trade, 500; July balance of payments, 362; UK trade mission to China, 362
Discusses: Anglo-Venezuelan economic and industrial co-operation, 332; multilateral trade negotiations, 29
Heads trade mission to China, 239, 332
Meets: British Textile Confederation delegation, 323; Mexican Foreign Minister, 63
Presents award for outstanding seamanship, 245
Public appointments made and salaries paid, (PQ) 21
Statement on UK trade mission to China, (Sp) 444
Welcomes limit on Greek textile exports to EEC, 85
Deloitte Haskins and Sells
The Channel Islands: basic business information, (BN) 331
Denmark
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 272
Department of Education and Science
Invited comments on EC Commission education proposals, 608
Department of Employment
Research commissioned: effects of employment legislation in industry, 7
Department of Energy
Announces: designation of new off-shore area, 306
Degree day figures *see* Fuels
Degree Days (No. 7 in the Fuel Efficiency series), 310
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 76, 309, 537
Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics 1978, 433
Electricity: report of the Secretary of State for Energy for the year ended 31 March 1978, 242
Department of Energy—*continued*
Energy Technology Support Unit: wave energy conference, 714
Gas Gathering Pipelines in the North Sea (Energy paper No. 30), 185
List of publications in print: new edition, 16
Department of environment
Central Water Planning Unit: experts to study Saudi Arabian water resources, 604
Launches: loft insulation publicity campaign, 640
Report on Research and Development 1977, (LA) 436
Standing Property Advisory Group: programme agreed, 246
Studies land supply for private house building in Greater Manchester, 245
Department of Health and Social Security
Proposes ban on use of phenacetin, 531
Department of Industry
Advance factories *see* Industrial building
Approves Tenneco takeover of Albright and Wilson Ltd, 72
Chemicals and Textiles Division: *Wool Textile Industry Scheme: an assessment of the effects of selective assistance under the Industry Act 1972, summary,* (LA) 600
Circular: planning control over mineral working, 365
Commissions survey on component reliability, 205
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 76, 309, 537
Energy conservation scheme, (Sp) 2
Expenditure on industrial innovation 1977-78, (PQ) 132
Grant to: British Robot Association, 494; electric vehicle programme, 174
Industrial Development Advisory Board: list of members, 120
Industrial Development Unit: personnel and functions, (PQ) 130
Marine Survey Office: east of Scotland district, change of address, 537
Microelectronics industry support programme (Misp) announced, 174
Microprocessor Applications Project, 2, 603
New Regional Director for East Midlands, 67
Non-civil-service appointments by Secretary of State, (PQ) 133
Non-ferrous foundry industry scheme closes, 8
Non-production Activities in UK Manufacturing Industry, 63
Publishes hand book on terotechnology, 111
Research and Development Requirements and Programmes Report 1977/78, 312
Research and development requirements boards, 312
Research Establishments Review 1978, (PQ) 130
Sponsors development of ship simulator, 541
Supports metal cutting lubricant project, 375
Towards a Strategy for the Plastics Processing Industry, 430, (LA) 492
Unpaid appointments by Secretary of State: expenses 1977-78, (ST) 82
Use of commercially confidential information by staff, (PQ) 82
Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Calls for comments on proposed changes to prices orders, 67
Cost to public funds, (PQ) 208
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 309, 537
Non-civil-service appointments by Secretary of State, (PQ) 133
Public appointments to bodies under the department and expenses paid to members, (PQ) 23
Department of Trade
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 76, 309, 537
Industrial adviser appointed, 120
Issue of deck officers' certificates of service, 480
Marine Division: new planning and operations unit to deal with oil pollution, 306; two experts to advise Panama on shipping safety, (PQ) 261, 276
Marine survey office: new address, 12
Non-civil-service appointments by Secretary of State, (PQ) 134
Notices to importers: *1673*, 339; amendment to *1685*, 30; *1687*, 33; *1688*, 92; *1689*, 140; *1690*, 140; *1691*, 219; *1692*, 220; *1693*, 278; *1694*, 278, (*correction*) 498; *1695*, 279; *1696*, 335, 384; *1697*, 339; *1698*, 339; *1699*, 339; *1700*, 441; *1701*, 442; *1702*, 498; *1703*, 498; *1704*, 612; *1705*, 613; *1706*, 613; *1707*, 653; *1708*, 653
Oil pollution act: inspections of vessels and prosecutions in 1977, 306
Paid public appointments by Secretary of State, 1974-75–1977-78, (PQ) 319
Proposes suspension of CCT on wire, 213
Public appointments to bodies under the department and expenses paid to members, (PQ) 23
Requires reports from British companies in South Africa, 651
Research expenditure, 1974-78, (PQ) 257
Department of Transport
A New Guide to Goods Vehicle Drivers' Hours, 439
Report on Research and Development 1977, (LA) 436
Desalination
see Water
Design
Design Protection: a guide to the law on plagiarism for manufacturers and designers, (BN) 203
Design—*continued*
Exhibitions and fairs: Courtaulds HQ, 640
Industrial design: exhibitions and fairs, London, 536
Registered Designs (Amendment) Rules 1978: certain fees increased, (SI) 13
Design Council
Advisory officer for north east appointed, 311
Appoints advisor for south-eastern England, 372
Design Protection: a guide to the law on plagiarism for manufacturers and designers, 120
Exhibition of work of post-graduate industrial design students, 536
Descutter Brothers Limited
Develop air-operated hoists, 379
D'Estaing, Valery Giscard
Proposes study of community institutions with community enlargement in mind, 661
Detection
see Criminal detection
Deutsche Airbus
see Aircraft industry – Airbus Industrie
Developing countries
Advisory Committee on Development Education: report, government action, 334
Campaign to improve understanding to be launched, 334
Favourable treatment in industrial tariff offers, (PQ) 131
Retrospective terms adjustment to cancel past aid loans, 239
UK aid grants and loans: orders to British industry, 1978, May, 139; June, 497; July, 548
Development Analysts Limited
A Study of the Evolution of Concentration in the Food Distribution Industry for the United Kingdom, (BN) 248
Development areas
see Regional development
Development Board for Rural Wales
see Wales
Development land tax
No change for further year proposed, 12
Diazo copying
see Reprography
Dies and die-casting
Diehead for tangential thread-cutting developed, 78
Diesel engines
Manufacturers of medium-speed engines in UK, (PQ) 210
Diesel fuel
see Petroleum
Directories
see Trade directories
Distribution
Capital expenditure of the manufacturing, distributive and service industries, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 48; 2nd qtr, 514, 739
Distributive Industry Training Board: to commence unified vocational preparation schemes, 592
Manufacturers' and distributors' stocks, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 102; 2nd qtr (provisional), 516; 2nd qtr (revised), 742
Use of resources: conference, 371
Distributive Industry Training Board
see Distribution
Diving
Lifeboat decompression chamber to be built, 249
One-atmosphere diving suit developed, 254
Do-it-yourself industry
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 332
Dobbins, Richard
Institutional Investors, (BN) 599
Docks
see Ports
Documentation
see Export trade procedure
Dodds, J. C.
Planning and the Growth of the Firm, (BN) 124
Domestic equipment
Audio systems
Exhibitions and fairs: Düsseldorf, 381, 548
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 610; Frankfurt, 656; Tokyo, 35, 281
Hot-water tanks: British standard for jackets published, 592
Television: Anglo-Japanese joint manufacturing venture, 430; government grant for tube assembly plants, 244; government support for increased use of UK made tubes, 245
Television rental: consumers' contractual rights, (PQ) 318; Price Commission report, 704
Video tape recorders: Price Commission examination, 594
Dominguez, Dr Luis Alvarez, Venezuelan Development Minister
see Alvarez Dominguez, Dr Luis
Dominica
Airport licensing: changes, 221
Doorstep selling
see Trading practices
Douglas, Gordon, et al
Systematic New Product Development, (BN) 645
Doxford Engines Limited
Develop three cylinder marine propulsion engine, 206
Drewry (H.P.)
Middle East Liner Shipping: forum to be held, 612
Drugs
see Medical equipment and supplies

Dry cleaning
see Laundries
Dundee and Tayside Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Export missions: Singapore, 140
Duni Bilá Ltd
Leases Runcorn factory for disposable tableware manufacture, 538
Duncon Ceramics
Receive 1977-78 ACE award, 498
Dynamo and Motor Repairs Ltd
Instal computer controlled dynamic balancing machine, 378

E

Eadie, Alex, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Energy
Opens wave-testing tank, 116
East African Community
Corporations and general fund services: claims deadline, 334
East Kent Electronics Ltd
Develop road-speed governor, 647
Eastern Air Lines
Order RB-211-powered Boeing 757, 530
Eastern Europe
Eastern Europe, (Bn) 203
Eastwood (J.B.) Ltd
Mergers not referred to MMC, 596
Eaton Ltd
Industrial Drives Division: becomes Powerdrive PSR Ltd, 594
Eburne, Sidney
New chairman for Crown Agents, 13
ECGD
see Export Credits Guarantee Department
Econa Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 372
Economic conditions
Asia Corporate Profile and National Finance 1977, (BN) 331
Bonn Heads of Government meeting, 110
EC Council of Ministers discussions, 262
The Economic Impact of North Sea Oil on Scotland, 366
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 42, 288, 553
The economy: selected indicators (*Published in all numbers*)
EEC heads of government discuss economic problems, 84
IMF annual report: 1977 growth slow and uneven, 650
Inflation rate: remainder of 1978, (PQ) 207
Recent inflation statement included cost of raw materials and fuel, (PQ) 23
Surveys of African Economies – Volume 7: Algeria, Mali, Morocco and Tunisia, (BN) 248
World Index of Economic Forecasts, (BN) 374
Economic policy
Demand Management, (BN) 710
Pay guidelines set out: *Winning the Fight Against Inflation,* 180
Economics
Industrial Pricing in the United Kingdom, (BN) 203
Managing International Economic Interdependence: selected papers of C. Fred Bergsten 1975-76, (BN) 645
Economist Intelligence Unit
Worldwide Automotive Activity 1977 and Outlook 1978-79, (BN) 331
ECSC
see European Coal and Steel Community
Edinburgh University
see University of Edinburgh
Education
EC Commission proposals: DES invites comments, 608
Qualification in exporting: course, 218
Staff training techniques: RIPA course, 274
Educational equipment
Grant to Egyptian technical school for British equipment and training, 33
Edwards, Frank, Deputy Chairman, Humphreys and Glasgow
On UK trade with China, 446
Edwards, J. C.
Appointed head of the British Development Division in the Caribbean, 33
Edwards High Vacuum
Develop fingerprint detector for polythene articles, 81
EFTA
see European Free Trade Association
Egan, Bowes
The Industrial Tribunals Handbook, (BN) 331
Egypt
Grant to technical school for British equipment and training, 33
EIB
see European Investment Bank
El Salvador
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 498
Electric motors
Imports from Eastern Europen, (PQ) 259
Electric vehicles
see Motor industry
Electrical equipment
Digital multimeter developed, 127
Electrical Technology Requirements Board: proposes study of electro-chemical R and D, 81
Electricity supply meters: MMC reference, period extended, 532
Filament lamps for lighting: anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Largest solenoid manufactured, 125
Lighting: Factory (Standards of Lighting) (Revocation) Regulations 1978, (SI) 396; portable and mobile floodlighting units developed, 438
Soldering irons: miniature controlled temperature model developed, 79
Technical Help to Exporters: *Electrical Components Directory,* 651
Wire: exhibitions and fairs, Basle, 141
Electrical Technology Requirements Board
see Electrical equipment
Electricity
(*see also* Central Electricity Generating Board; Electricity Council)
Consultative Councils Midlands: Midlands: members appointed, 246
Consumers' Council: running cost, (PQ) 257
Cross-channel electricity link to go ahead, 310
Electricity: report of the Secretary of State for Energy for the year ended 31 March 1978, 242
Girl technician engineer of the year award, 376
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board: Peterhead fuel receiving jetty, 589
Payment of gas and electricity bills: review of code of practice, 11
South of Scotland Electricity Board: Price Commission report, 68
Electricity Consultative Councils
see Electricity
Electricity Council
Annual report and statement of accounts for 1977-78, 242
Assists in industrial energy-saving campaign, 116
Negotiates Japanese Loan, 373
Electrochemistry
see Science
Electrolocation Ltd
Develop cable avoiding tool, 715
Electronic Components Industry Federation
Receives French visitors at component manufacturing plants, 90
Electronic Industries Association of Japan
Meeting with UK's Radio Industry Council on co-operation, 7
Electronics
New micro-electronics venture: Inmos Ltd, 204
Electronics industry
The Applications of Semiconductor Technology, Advisory Council for Applied Research and Development, 634
Communications Equipment and Systems: proceedings of a conference, (BN) 16
Co-operation between British and Japanese consumer electronic industries, 7
Cost index nos, (ST): 1978, Apr, 56; May, 297; June, 560
Design and development factory to open at Glasgow, 539
Electronics: the market to 1982, (BN) 374
Exhibitions and fairs: Basle, 726; London, 90; Moscow, 142; Zurich, 726
Extra-low noise micro-movement momentary contact switches developed, 255
Girl technician engineer of the year award, 376
Government policies, (PQ) 129
Integrated circuits: custom-made capability developed, 254; mask-making process developed, 254
Microelectronic circuits: joint UK/US production venture, 375
Microelectronics applications, (PQ) 129
Microelectronics industry support programme announced, 174
Monochrome cathode ray tube monitor developed, 606
Performance, (ST) 684
Printed circuit-board design system developed, 494
Teletext beginning to be exploited, 711
Use of microprocessors in process instrumentation: development programme, 711
Ellis and Everard (Building Supplies) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 482
Employment
(*see also* Manpower Services Commission)
Aid for youth employment: European Commission proposals, 26
Cases and Statutes on Labour Law, (BN) 374
Construction industry: new quarterly survey launched, 155
Employment in the construction industry, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 630
Employment protection legislation in industry: effects, 7
Job creation: effects of Industry Act 1972 assistance, (PQ) 320; venture workshop opened in Glasgow, 239
Knitwear cottage industry in Wales: feasibility study, 8
Maternity pay and PAYE, 183
Employment—*continued*
Newcastle upon Tyne: firms encouraged under employment policy programme, 8
Non-production Activities in UK Manufacturing Industry, 63
Redundant coal and steel workers: loans available for re-employment projects, 439
Steel output and employment in different countries: 1970-77, (ST) 318
Subsidy for employment of long-term unemployed, 110
Tolley's Employment Handbook, (BN) 710
Unemployment and vacancies, (ST): 1978, July, 110, 230; Aug, 430, 518; Sept, 699
Unemployment: seminar, 548
Unified vocational preparation schemes for distributive industry to commence, 592
Work experience programme: report, 183
Youth opportunities programme: progress, (Sp) 72
Endell (Southern) Ltd
To develop microprocessor-based controller, 647
Energy
Alternative sources of energy: EC Commission offers financial aid for projects, 323
Conservation scheme: Department of Industry, (Sp) 2
Department of Energy Publications in Print: new edition, 16
Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics 1978, 433
Energy conservation: British standard for domestic hot-water tank jackets published, 592; *Energy use in the Woollen and Worsted Industries,* 365; Exhibitions and fairs: Seoul, 380; Government scheme, inclusion of effluent heat recovery plant, (PQ) 261; large response to Government scheme, 310; industrial campaign launched, 116; insulated window shutters developed, 715; insulating material, exports and imports, (PQ) 256; loft insulation publicity campaign, 640; *Thermal insulation of cavity walls (with masonry inner and outer leaves) by filling with urea-formaldehyde (UF) foam,* BSI code of practice published, 531; *Urea-formaldehyde (UF) foam for thermal insulation of cavity walls,* BSI standard published, 531
Energy saving demonstration projects: European Commission invites proposals, 212
Energy technology course at Aston University, 72
Exhibitions and fairs: Peking, 546
Heat recovery: inclusion in energy conservation scheme, (PQ) 261
Solar energy: experimental solar house, 436; silicon on stainless steel cells, (PQ) 257
Spain publishes *National Energy Plan 1978–1987,* 620
Tidal power: Seven Barrage Committee members appointed, 433
Wave power: conference, 714; testing tank opened, 116; oscillating water column device developed, 313
Energy conservation
see Energy
Energy Equipment Co Ltd
Investment by National Enterprise Board, 644
Energy Technology Support Unit
see Department of Energy
Engineering
British Shipbuilders: importance of engine building and general engineering companies, (LA) 198
Exhibitions and fairs: Basle, 726; Munich, 35
Export mission to Saudi Arabia, 650
Indices of production, (ST): 1978, Feb-Apr, 227; May, 512
Mechanical Engineering and Machine Tools Requirement Board: supports survey of plastics as replacements for metals, 249; supports swarf reclamation projects, 375
Metal cutting lubricants: extended life project, 375
Redpath Dorman Long announce £1.5m modernisation programme, 539
Sales and orders in the engineering industries, (ST): 1978, Apr, 148; May, 467; June, 674
Speed monitoring bearing assembly developed (Revtel), 127
System for cold roll forming of inner-bearing rings developed, 18
Engineers
Young Engineer for Britain competition: 1978 entries closed, 377
Engines
see Aircraft industry; Marine Technology
English Channel
see Marine safety
English Tourist Board
see Tourist trade
Environment
Environmental Bibliography of Wales, 434
Inner cities, 246
Quarry waste to be landscaped for tourist development, 8
Urban-aid programme for Hackney and Islington, 1978–79, approved, 8
Epic Precision Tools Ltd
Develop wax-pattern machine, 647
ESA
see European Space Agency
ESC Publishing Ltd
To publish monthly *European Intellectual Property Review,* 440
Ethiopia
Exchange control, 39; *(Correction)* 95; National Bank of Ethiopia notice, 347

Euratom
see European Atomic Energy Community
European Atomic Energy Community
Euratom/US Co-operation Agreement: re-negotiation authorised, 85
European Chemical Federation
Negotiates EC Commission rebates to encourage use of sugar in fermentation, 542
European Coal and Steel Community
Fines for breaches of minimum prices for steel: system extended, 730
Foreign currency investment loans available for job creation projects, 439
Loans to: British Steel Corporation, 264; National Coal Board, 264
European Communities
Business Co-operation Centre: choosing a community business partner, (LA) 86; requests, 731
Commission
Agrees to renewal of shipbuilding intervention fund, 238
Agricultural research programme proposed, 212
Announces ECSC loans for housing, 264
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Blocks UK/Australia nuclear safeguards agreement, 263
Confidence in community's ability to deal with world economic problems, (Sp) 661
Decisions: infringement of rules of competition by manufactured tobacco industry, 544; Scotch whisky conditions of sale, 608
Energy-saving demonstration projects: proposals invited, 212
Euratom/US Co-operation Agreement: re-negotiation authorised, 85
Finance: for Ford and BSC employees, 213; for uranium prospecting, 212
Offers financial aid for alternative energy source projects, 323
Proposals: education with European content, 608; language teaching, 608; research and development programme for 1979–1982, 135; sales of butter from intervention stocks, 263; study of community institutions with community enlargement in mind, 661; synthetic fibres cartel, (PQ) 131; textile and clothing industries, (PQ) 320; textile fibres industry, (PQ) 129
Rebates on sugar allowed to encourage use in fermentation, 542
Research programme on industrial hygiene in mines, 323
Reviews of policy, (PQ) 134
Steel market: measures to assist, 84
To discuss steel import controls with member states, 262
Council of Ministers
Discussion concerning textiles, (PQ) 317
Ministers' meetings: European monetary system, 730; finance, 262; foreign, (PQ) 131, 262, 323; multilateral trade negotiations and US threat of countervailing duties, 730; textiles, (PQ) 133
European development fund: major aid schemes and prospects for British exporters, (LA) 733
European social fund: proposal to aid youth employment, 26
Foreign affairs council: report of June meeting, 24
Labour and social affairs council: report of June meeting 26
New EEC documents, 27, 85, 136, 213, 264, 330, 509
Trade Mark Office: siting in London, (PQ) 210
Transport policy: report of the House of Lords select committee on the European Communities, 731
European Development Fund
see European Communities
European Economic Community
(*see also* Import duties, EEC; Import regulations, EEC)
Accession of new countries: arrangements for textile imports, (PQ) 210
Agriculture *see* Agriculture
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Budget: dominance of CAP causes concern in UK, 211; draft budget for 1979, 135
Code of conduct for firms in South Africa, (PQ) 257
Common Agricultural Policy *see* Agriculture – EEC Common Agricultural Policy
Common Customs Tariff *see* Import duties, EEC
Common Fisheries Policy *see* Fishing industry
Consumer and food price increases in 5 EEC countries: 1977, (PQ) 22
Directives
Checklists: company law, 86
Commission proposals *see* EC Commission
Directives: advertising of public sector works contracts, 699; aids to shipbuilding, (PQ) 259; company accounts, 264 (LA) 325; insurance companies and their margins of solvency, 62; on noise levels on mowing and grinding machines, (PQ) 257; poultry meat, 263; recognition of insurance qualifications, 26; veterinary supervision in export slaughterhouses,263
Draft directive: doorstep selling, directive not acceptable, (Sp) 25; textile and clothing industries, (PQ) 256
Eliminating technical barriers to trade: Article 100, checklist of draft and adopted directives, (LA) 267; hundredth directive adopted on pesticide classification, packaging and labelling, 26
Food-law harmonisation directives, draft and adopted, 270

European Economic Community—*continued*
Framework directive on pressure vessels: Health and Safety Executive appoints inspection organisations, 26
UK Approval Authorities and Test Houses for EEC Directives, 440
EEC procedures and documentation seminar, 508
Effect on consumer protection, (Sp) 63
Exports of dairy products, pigmeat and beef to UK: 1977–78, (PQ) 21
Green pound *see* Agriculture
Harmonisation of legislation: company accounts, (LA) 325; dehydrated preserved milk, 544; drivers' hours, 85; food standards, 398, 544; import/export duties, 265; materials for use with foodstuffs, 27; measures of length, 440; motor vehicles, 265, 544; motor vehicles and trailers, 136
Heads of government discuss economic problems, 84
Imports: percentage share from different areas in 1977, (PQ) 207
Lomé Convention
Negotiations on provisions governing subsequent relations between EEC and ACP States, 212, 262, 396
Regulations: originating products, 215
Mandate on multilateral trade negotiations under GATT: meets UK interests, 24
New EEC documents, 27, 85, 136, 213, 264, 330, 509
Non-production Activities in UK Manufacturing Industry, 63
Regional Development Fund *see* Regional development
Rules of competition: 608, 731; manufactured tobacco industry, 544
Steel pricing, (PQ) 209
Sugar: high prices, 661
Textiles: new origin rules, (PQ) 210
Towards a shipping policy for the EEC: seminar to be held, 324
Trade agreements: Portugal on textiles, 262; Yugoslavia, 262
Trade mission visits China, 699
Trade with Asean: barriers still exist, 730
UK tariff quotas 1978: exhaustions, 28
Workshop on European business opportunities organised, 509
European Free Trade Association
EEC/EFTA trade agreements: tariff-dismantling period not ended for certain goods, 92
European Investment Bank
EIB 1958–78: survey of first 20 years, 212
Loans: Civil Aviation Authority for Sumburgh airport extension, 440; National Water Council for supply and drainage schemes, 323; small and medium-sized firms, (PQ) 132
European Mesh Consortium
OTS 2 communications satellite, 250
European Organisation for Nuclear Research
Particle accelerator: magnets supplied by UK, 250
European Parliament
Direct elections: date fixed, 262; Draft Regulations for the Conduct of European Assembly Elections in Great Britain, 508
Relations between the United Kingdom Parliament and the European Parliament after Direct Elections, 396
Report on European parliament constituencies in England, 731
European Regional Development Fund
see Regional development
European Social Fund
see European Communities
European Space Agency
First communications satellite operational, 250
Geostationary scientific satellite Geos-2 launched, 126
European Study Conferences Ltd
Organises: conference on EEC competition law and policy, 440; seminar on Pricing for the Common Market and America. 324, 439
Eutelsat
European telecommunications satellite organisation: set up to manage ECS project, 712
Evison, Peter
Electronics: the market in 1982, (BN) 374
Excise duties
see Customs and Excise, HM
Exhibitions and fairs, Home
Courtaulds HQ: Texprint 78, 640
Farnborough: Air Show, (LA) 526
London: work of post graduate industrial design students, 536
Trade promotions: quarterly guide July 1978, (*insert*, 28 July)
Exhibitions and fairs, Overseas
Alberta: British food promotion (A Taste of Britain), 281
Annapolis: United States Sailboat Show, 610
Bahrain: Arab Build, 332
Basle: International Chemical Engineering, Measurement and Automation Exhibition and Congress (Ilmac) and Surface Treatment Exhibition, 726; International Wire Exhibition (Wire 78), 141
British Columbia: British food promotion (A Taste of Britain), 281
British Overseas Trade Board: assistance to UK firms this quarter, 30; expenditure, 1977–78, (PQ) 261
Brussels: International Industrial Exhibition, 34;
Buenos Aires: Anglo-Argentine seminar on finance and services, 447

Exhibitions and fairs, Overseas—*continued*
Cairo: International Fair, 381
Calgary: National Petroleum Show, 34
Chicago: City of London, promotion of British consumer goods, 610; International Machine Tool Show, 610; Marine Trades Exhibition, 610; National Hardware Show, 332; National Packaging Week, 610
Cologne: International Garden Trade Fair, 497; International Trade Fair of Sports Goods, Camping Equipment and Garden Furniture (Spoga), 497; Men's Fashion Week, 615; World Fair of Photography (Photokina 78), 497
Dubai: Middle East Construction Exhibition, 332
Düsseldorf: Igedo – Dessous, 726; International Hi-Fi Exhibition, 381, 548; Metec 79, 218; Packaging Machines and Packaging Materials Exhibition (Interpack), 271; Thermoprocess 79, 218
Frankfurt: International Book Fair, 497; International Exhibition of Automobile, Workshop and Garage Equipment (Automechanika), 497; International Fair, 656; International Laundry and Dry Cleaning Exhibition (IWC), 34; International Textile for Clothing Exhibition (Interstoff), 497
Hamburg: International Boat Show (Emtec), 497
Kansas City: Special Libraries Association Annual Conference and Exhibition, 142
Leipzig: Autumn Fair, 656
Mexico City: Tecnologia Industrial Britanica, 216
Milan: Micam, 656
Moscow: International Electronic Packaging and Production Exposition (Internepcon 78), 142
Munich: International Trade Exhibition for Sewage Engineering and Municipal Cleansing (Ifat 78), 35
New York: European Fashion Fair, 610
Oslo: Offshore North Sea Conference and Exhibition (ONS 78), 724
Paris: Bijorhca, 724; British gardening equipment, 142; Childrenswear Salon, 724; European Congress of Anaesthesiology, 726; European Menswear Exhibition, 724; Europlastique/Eurocaoutchouc, 141; International Leather Week, 655
Peking: Agricultural Machinery Exhibition, 546; All-British Scientific Instrument Exhibition, 546; British Energy Exhibition, 546
Plovdiv: International Trade Fair, 656
Rio de Janeiro: offshore oil-related subjects in South America, 141
Seoul: Energy-Saving Exhibition, 380
Tokyo: British Export Marketing Centre exhibition of household goods and gift items, 281; British Export Marketing Centre photographic and audio-visual equipment exhibition, (LA) 344; British Housewares and Gardening Equipment Exhibition, 35; British Textiles Fair, 725; International Toy Fair, 725
Toronto: Canadian Hardware Show, 497; National Industrial Production and Machine Tool Show, 218
Trade promotions guide: quarterly guide July 1978, (*insert*, 28 July)
Zurich: Semicon Europa, 726
Expenditure
Airport development in Scotland and England: public expenditure over past 10 years, (PQ) 23
Blue Book 1976–77 published, 750
Consumers' expenditure, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 513
Department of Prices and Consumer Protection: cost to public funds, (PQ) 208
Household expenditure on food, (PQ) 207
Export Credit
USSR: balance available, (PQ) 83
Export Credits Guarantee Department
Arrangements for trade with Chile, (PQ) 209
Buyer credits: for oxygen plant in Botswana, 651
Export credit guarantees are available for trade with Vietnam, (PQ) 21
Foreign currency specific bank guarantee introduced, 90
Insurance cover available for goods exhibited at fairs overseas, 185
Lines of credit: Bank of Ghana, 30; general purpose, (LA) 32; Ursus Tractor Project in Poland, 716; Yugoslavia, 441
Loan guarantees: for fluid catalytic cracking complex in Yugoslavia, 334; for nuclear fuel enrichment services in Brazil, 272; for polyacrylic fibre plant in Yugoslavia, 139; for railways in Tanzania, 634; for tinplate complex in Yugoslavia, 3; total to date, 334 plex in Yugoslavia, 3; total to date, 334
Manchester office: exports insured 1977/78, 586
Statutory return: 1978, 2nd qtr, 441
Export duties, EEC
Harmonisation of legislation, 265
Export licensing, UK
Cobalt waste and scrap, 439
Non-alloy ferrous scrap: revised arrangements, 719
Export services
see under individual subject
Export trade procedure
Anglia Export Services formed, 503
ATA carnets: use for Spain recommended, 334
Customs Duties (Inward and Outward Processing Relief) Regulations 1978, (SI) 382
Customs notices of interest to exporters, (LA) 652
Document transmission system: export services, 660
Export services: 393; literature, 37
How British Industry Exports, (BN) 248
Seminars: EEC procedures and documentation, 508; export planning and market research techniques, 612

continued

Export trade procedure—*continued*
Simplification of International Trade Procedures Board: *Computers in International Trade and Transport, Data Standards*, (BN) 16; cutting through the paper jungle, (LA) 388; *Future Trends in Computer and Communications Systems*, (BN) 16; organises conference on increasing profits through use of new international trade techniques, 546
Use of form EUR2, 544
Export trade promotion
ACE awards: 1977–78 winners, 498
Audio-visual presentation: trade in South East Asia, 612
BOTB assistance to UK firms this quarter, 30
Competition for export expert, 90
Conferences: Middle America Conference on Licensing and Joint Venture Opportunities to be held, 92; profitable overseas promotion, 650
Developing Export Sales course organised by BIM, 139
European Fact Finder, 143
Export market research group set up: Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 218
Export office procedures courses, 140
Export Services Handbook: revised edition, 175
Export United: export drive in North West England, 3
Foundation course in overseas trade arranged, 139
Furniture display in Finland, 653
Grants: to Egyptian technical school for British equipment and training, 33; to Guinea – Bissau to buy one British aircraft, 33; to Somalia to buy British goods and services, 30
Industry received orders following overseas aid: 1978, May, 139
Information bank developed by Scottish Development Agency, 509
Information: government export services, 216
Korean metal working industry: paper, 218
Leicester and County Chamber of Commerce: programme of overseas selling missions for 1979, 716
Major EEC aid schemes and prospects for British exporters, (LA) 733
Opening and developing an export market, (LA) 443
Scatter mission: sponsored by West India Committee, 33
Seminars: export opportunities in South-eastern US, 335; export opportunities in the Southern US, 546; Middle East, 612
Trade promotions guide: quarterly guide July 1978, (*insert*, 28 July)
UK has good export opportunities, 29
Workshop: European business opportunities, 509
Export United
see Export Trade Promotion
Exports
see Invisible exports *and under Subject*
Ezra, Sir Derek, Chairman, BOTB European Trade Committee
Opens British food promotion in British Columbia and Alberta, 281
Ezra, Sir Derek, Chairman, National Coal Board
On UK trade with China, 446
Reports: NCB trade surplus, 174

F

Factories
see Industrial building; Industrial location
Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation
Joint venture for microelectronic circuit production, 375
Fairclough Construction Group Limited
Merger not referred to MMC, 186
Fancy goods
see Giftware
Farnborough Air Show
see Exhibitions and fairs, Home
Fashion Trade
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 615; New York, 610; Paris, 724
Fasteners
Buttons: protection against low-cost imports, (PQ) 83
Rivets: tubular rivet extrusion pin-break monitor developed, 543
Federation Belge-Luxembourgeoise des Industries du Tabac
EC Commission decision on infringement of rules of competition, 544
Federation of British Audio
Sponsors UK joint venture to Düsseldorf 381, 548
Federation of British Engineers Tool Manufacturers
Sponsors Australian inward mission, 272
Federation of British Hand-Tool Manufacturers
Sponsors Australian inward mission, 272
Federation of Manufacturers of Construction Equipment and Cranes
Sponsors UK joint venture to Dubai, 332
Federation of Master Builders
Co-operates in study of land supply for private house building in Greater Manchester, 245

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 32 7 July to 29 September 1978

Issue paging and dates

1– 60	7 July 1978
61–108	14 July 1978
109–172	21 July 1978
173–236	28 July 1978
237–300	4 August 1978
301–360	11 August 1978
361–428	18 August 1978
429–476	25 August 1978
477–524	1 September 1978
525–584	8 September 1978
585–632	15 September 1978
633–696	22 September 1978
697–752	29 September 1978

Fedetab
see Federation Belgo-Luxembourgeoise des Industries du Tabac
Feedback Instruments
Develop apparatus to transmit written messages by telephone (Cygnet Telewriter), 78
Feeding stuffs
see Agriculture
Fees
see Government fees
Feoga
see Agriculture – EEC Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund
Ferranti Ltd
Develop Acculin digital read-out kit for Bridgeport series 1 milling machines, 255
Establishes joint company with NEB, 480
To lease factory at Glasgow, 539
Ferranti Resin Ltd
Established by Ferranti Ltd and NEB, 480
Ferries
see Shipping
Ferrous scrap
see Iron and Steel
Fertilisers
see Agriculture
Fiji
Import licensing: baking powders, 222
Film industry
British Film Fund Agency: grants, 1978-79, (PQ) 319; returns, (ST): 1978, May, 106; June, 359; July, 583
British Film Institute: grant for 1978–79, (PQ) 319
Children's Film Foundation: grant for 1978–79, (PQ) 319
Cinema admissions and takings, (ST): 1977, 473; 1978, Apr, 171; May, 473; June 693
Films Act 1960: Section 6, combination of quota periods, (ST): 473, 693
Interim Action Committee on the Film Industry: welcomes white paper on broadcasting, 242
National Film Development Fund: review of first two years completed, (PQ) 319
National Film School: grant for 1978–79, (PQ) 319
Finance
Assistance to Ipswich industry under the Industry Act 1972 since 1974, (PQ) 23
British Shipbuilders notified of its financial duties, 3
EEC ministers discuss European monetary system, 730
Exhibitions and fairs: Buenos Aires, 447
Some International Comparisons of Industrial Financing: a study of company accounts in the UK, USA, Japan and Israel, (BN) 645
Finance houses
Banking and Sources of Finance in Comecon, (BN) 77
Finland
Decrees: frozen foods, 284
Import regulations: cash pre-payments requirements, 222
Minimum import prices: women's tights, 145
Finlay (James) and Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 308
Fire precautions
see Safety
Fire Protection Association
Fire precautions: new training films, 640
Fire Research Station
Awards contract for investigation of combustion products of some polymeric materials, 252
Fireclay
see Minerals
Firecracker
see Aircraft
Fish
see Fishing industry; Food
Fishermen
see Fishing industry
Fishing industry
Accidental deaths in British vessels, 1961–77, (ST) 259
Accidents to fishermen, (PQ) 318
Conservation of fish stock in UK waters: measures announced, 2, 508
EEC Common Fisheries Policy: discussions, 263
Herring fishing licensing: UK unilateral action, 508
Floorcoverings
Carpet sales, (ST): 1978, Mar, 47; Apr, 232; May, 581; June, 744
Fluidrive Engineering Co Ltd
Mergers not referred to MMC, 482
Food
Bananas: import licensing *see* Import licensing
Bananas: import regulations *see* Import regulations
Bread prices: investigation, (PQ) 207
Draft metrication order: prepacked foods, 11
Exhibitions and fairs: British Columbia and Alberta, 281
Factory at Cambuslang allocated to Maxco Foods Ltd, 71
Fish from Norway and Iceland: EEC import duties, (PQ) 210
Food (Prohibition of Repricing) Order 1978, (SI) 175
Food supplies moving into consumption in UK, (ST): 1977, 746
Frozen convenience potato products: retail price changes, (PQ) 207
Harmonisation of legislation: draft and adopted directives, 270
Household food consumption, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 104
Import duties: concessions on Icelandic cod, (PQ) 21
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Imports of dairy products, pigmeat and beef from the EEC: 1977–78, (PQ) 21
Increase in food price index since Feb 1974, (PQ) 21
Materials for use with foodstuffs: harmonisation of EEC legislation, 27
Meat
Beef: imports from Botswana, 262, 263
Exports to EEC: certification, 263
Poultry meat: EEC directives, 263; Poultry Meat (Hygiene) Regulations 1976, 263
Orange juice: EEC decision on imports from non-member countries, 27
Prices: annual changes in retail prices and in food prices 1946–1978, (ST) 209; cumulative increases since 1974, (ST) 131; effect of 'green pound' devaluation, (PQ) 260; increases since Feb 1974, (PQ) 207; percentage changes in EEC countries, 1970–78, (ST) 260; reductions, (PQ) 259
Retail food index: increases, 1973–78, (ST) 260
A Study of the Evolution of Concentration in the Food Distribution Industry for the United Kingdom, (BN) 248
Sugar: EC Commission allows rebates to encourage use in fermentations, 542; high EEC prices, 661
Unit pricing: progress towards extension, (PQ) 207
Footwear
Code of practice: Price Commission monitoring report, 368
Exhibitions and fairs: Milan, 656
Footwear Industry Scheme: applications received and decided, (PQ) 132; consultancy service, (PQ) 257
Gross profit margins of multiple specialists to be restricted: draft order, 368; order, 594
Orders deliveries and stocks, (ST): 1978, Apr, 156; May, 404. *(Correction)* 466; June, 629
Ford Motor Company
European Commission finance for Ford employees, 213
Foreign and Commonwealth Office
Review of Overseas Representation: white paper, 333
Foreign exchange
EEC: closer monetary co-operation proposals, 262
Official reserves, (ST): 1978, June, 101; July, 359; Aug, 581
Foreign trade
Ceilings on goods from Portugal, (PQ) 317
EEC – Asean trade: barriers still exist, 730
EEC: percentage share of imports from different areas in 1977, (PQ) 207
EEC exports, (ST): 133
EEC ministers discuss multilateral trade negotiations and US threat of countervailing duties, 730
EEC trade mission visits China, 699
Exhibitions and fairs: Leipzig, 656; Plovdiv, 656
Imports of dairy products, pigmeat and beef from the EEC: 1977–78, (PQ) 21
Japanese imports monitored, (PQ) 21
International Trade Policy, (BN) 645
Multilateral trade negotiations: agricultural trade objectives, (PQ) 319; EEC mandate agreed meets UK interests, 24
Statement of framework of understanding, (LA) 138, (PQ) 256, 262; success important, 29
Percentage of UK imports originating from Japan, (PQ) 317
USSR foreign trade organisations to operate on profit basis, 610
Foreign trade, UK
Balance of trade: EEC, 1968–1977, (ST) 321
Compensation trading with state trading countries, (PQ) 83

continued

Foreign trade, UK—*continued*
Counter-purchase trading with state trading countries, (PQ) 83
Disclosure of import information: electronic micro circuits, 30
Export office procedures courses, 140
Export performance: no room for complacency, (LA) 500
Export prospects to 1st qtr 1979, (ST) 624
Export successes, 92, 245, 271
Exports to: Arab States, effect of boycott, (PQ) 321; Chile, (PQ) 322; EEC, 1968–77, (ST) 83; Israel, effect of Arab boycott, (PQ) 321; Uganda, (PQ) 83; (PQ) 322
Foundation course in overseas trade arranged, 139
Import penetration of UK machine tool market, (PQ) 210
Imports of products see under subject
Market reports: Canary Islands, (LA) 616; German Democratic Republic, (LA) 282; Guinea, Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde, 386; Pakistan, (LA) 720; Panama, (LA) 654; Senegal, Mali and Mauritania, (LA) 340
Overseas transactions enquiry: direct exporters and credit terms of exports in 1976, (ST), 162
Trade in sensitive products with Japan, (ST) 208
Trade with: China, 362; (LA) 444; Commonwealth, 1968–77, (ST) 256; developing countries, 1970–73, (ST) 261; East Europe, (ST) 319; EEC countries, (PQ) 256; EFTA countries, 92; Egypt, 381; Libya, 95; New Zealand, (PQ) 256; USSR, (PQ) 83; USSR 1973–1977, (ST) 131; USSR, agreements, (PQ) 318
UK air trade, (ST): 1977, 462
UK – Bulgarian joint commission: meeting discusses ways of expanding trade, 216
UK Overseas trade analysed in terms of industries, (ST): 1977, 4th qtr, 511
UK share of OECD exports to non-oil exporting developing countries, (PQ) 210
UK share of world trade since 1955 among main manufacturing countries, (PQ) 22
UK trade balance: figures since 1945, (PQ) 23
Value added tax: refunds to UK traders in France, 30
Forklifts
see Materials handling
Formflo Ltd
Develop system for cold roll forming of inner-bearing rings, 18
Forms, official
see Companies
Foster Wheeler Ltd
Awarded contract for: fluid catalytic cracking complex in Yugoslavia, 334; Indian fertiliser plant design and engineering services, 498
Foundry industry
Exhibitions and fairs: Düsseldorf, 218
Ferrous Foundry Scheme: grants paid, (ST) 132
Korean metal working industry: paper, 218
Noise problems to be investigated, 81
Non-ferrous foundry industry scheme: closes, 8; grants paid, (ST) 132
France
Decrees: certain petroleum products, 658
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST). 42, 288, 553
Import regulations: ban on decorative goods containing chemicals, 658
Labelling: textiles, 619
Franco British Committee for Industrial Co-operation
Discuss: possibilities for expanding industrial co-operation, 212
Fraser, John, Minister of State, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: Institute of Purchasing and Supply, 702
Announces: draft order on VAT – inclusive pricing, 308; Monopolies and Mergers Commission report on ceramic sanitaryware, 531; National Consumer Council consumer credit study, 370; new safety regulations for prams and push chairs, 705
Comments on EEC draft directive on doorstep selling, (Sp) 25
Opens Leamington and Warwick Consumer Advice Centre, (Sp) 68
Freighting
see Air transport; Rail transport; Road transport; Shipping; Transport
Freightliner Service
see Rail transport
Freightliners Ltd
Controlling interest transferred to British Board, 367
Frommel, S. N.
Taxation of Branches and Subsidiaries in Western Europe, Canada and the USA, (BN) 599
Fruit
see Food
F28
see
Aircraft
Fuels
Code of practice on payment of fuel bills: new study announced, 311
Degree day figures, (ST): 1978, June, 75; July, 310; Aug, 596
Payment of gas and electricity bills: review of code of practice, 11
Fulmer Research Institute Ltd
Develop wax-pattern machine for Epic Precision Tools Ltd, 647
Furnaces
see Foundry industry
Furniture
Beds: Price Commission report, 532
Code of practice launched, 238
Display of British furniture in Finland, 653

G

Gabon
Development plan, 145
Gailey Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 308
Garages
Filling stations see Petroleum
Office of Fair Trading to take action against unsatisfactory operators, (Sp) 68
Garden equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 332; Cologne, 497; Paris, 142; Tokyo, 35
Safety advice, (PQ) 210
Tractor developed, 79
Gardenex
Sponsors UK joint ventures: to Chicago, 332; to Cologne, 497
Gas
Air Products Ltd: price increases to be investigated by Price Commission, 592
Consumers' Councils
Official appointments, 183
Scottish: members appointed, 246, 596
South Western: member appointed, 246
Wales: members appointed, 482
Payment of gas and electricity bills: review of code of practice, 11
Gas Consumers' Councils
see Gas
GATT
see General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
GEC Computers Ltd
To co-operate in Prestel export drive, 437
To occupy new factory at Dunstable, 538
GEC Semiconductors Ltd
Develop custom-made integrated circuit capability (Cellmos), 254
Develop integrated circuit mask-making process, 254
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Multi-fibre arrangement: imports of knitwear from Taiwan, India and Pakistan, (PQ) 133; negotiations, (PQ) 320, 323; quota usage, (PQ) 130; surveillance systems, (PQ) 133
Multilateral trade negotiations: EEC mandate agreed meets UK interests, 24; selective safeguard clause, (PQ) 131
General Electric Co Ltd
Joint venture for micro electronic circuit production, 375
General Motors Ltd
AC-Delco Division: £5m expansion plan, 538
General Oriental Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 121
General Paper and Box Manufacturing Co Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 244
Generalised system of tariff preferences
see Import duties, EEC
Generators
see Power plant industry
Genertron
see Sykes (W. E.) Ltd
Genetic engineering
see Research and development
German Democratic Republic
Permits for road haulage to or through GDR no longer required, 30
Where aggression is the better part of valour: market report, (LA) 282
Germany (Federal Republic)
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 42, 288, 553
Food regulations: poultry, 728
Import regulations: animal foodstuffs, 728
Lecture: the German economy – business prospects and problems, 608
Gesellschaft fur Mathematik und Datenverarbeitung
Publishes Gintex glossary of computing terms, 125
Ghana
Closure of Kotoka Airport, 549
Import licensing: special unnumbered licences, 448
Import regulations: pre-shipment inspection of publications, 728
Gibraltar
Soft drinks regulations, 95
Giftware
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 724; Tokyo, 281
Glitspur Packaging Ltd
Chinese civil delegation visits Farnborough Air Show stand, 610
GIRO
see Post Office
Glasgow District Council
Opens venture workshop, 239
Glass fibre
Ferranti Resin Ltd to acquire assets of Vetro Resin Engineering Ltd, 480
Glenamara, Lord
Announces Cable and Wireless 1978 financial results, 586
Golden River Co Ltd
Develops vehicle counter and classifier, 17
Goole Shipbuilding and Repairing Co Ltd
Nationalisation: compensation agreed, 72, (PQ) 133
Government assistance
see Industry
Government fees
Motor Vehicles (Type Approval and Approval Marks) (Fees) (Amendment) Regulations 1978, (SI) 591
Motor Vehicles (Type Approval) (Great Britain) (Fees) (Amendment) Regulations 1978, (SI) 591
Government sales
see Auctions
Grant Instruments (Cambridge) Ltd
Develop cooling water circulator, 128
Greece
Clothing exports to EEC, (PQ) 133
Import duties: polyvinyl chloride, 505
Import licensing: fresh fish, 222
Import regulations: changes, 394; fresh veal, 347; pork, 505; Scotch whisky banned, (PQ) 132; second-hand machinery, 658
Green pound
see Agriculture
Grenada
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 498
Griffin, Admiral Sir Anthony, Chairman, British Shipbuilders
Addresses: Confederation of Shipbuilding and Engineering Unions annual conference, (Sp) 10
Progress in uniting shipbuilding industry, 189
Gross domestic product
Above average GDP increases for North, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland, (ST): 1976, 151
Estimates of gross domestic product at 1975 factor cost, (ST): 578
GDP 1973–77 at 1975 factor cost, (ST) 511
Preliminary estimate: 1978, 2nd qtr, 519
GRP Products Ltd
Vehicle refrigeration service, 255
Gruner, Martin, State Secretary, Federal German Ministry for Economic Affairs
Discusses UK participation in Airbus Industrie, 382
Gscheidle, Kurt, Federal German Minister of Transport
Visits London for discussions on international rail freight, 26
Guadeloupe
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 498
Guatemala
Import regulations: vehicle weights and dimensions, 658
Gudgin, Graham
Non-production Activities in UK Manufacturing Industry, 63
Guinea
West Africa's changing face: market report, 386
Guinea – Bissau
Grant to buy Hawker Siddeley aircraft, 33
West Africa's changing face: market report, 386
Gulf States
see United Arab Emirates
Gypsum
see Building materials
Gyro Mining Transport Ltd
Develop linear-motored mine train, 604

H

Hall (Frank B.) and Co Inc
Merger not referred to MMC, 372
Hall, J.
Appointed Department of Industry, Regional Director, East Midlands, 67
Hamworthy Engineering Ltd
Receive first quality assurance certificate from Lloyd's Register, 493
Hand tools
Australian mission sees industry, 272
Harbours
see Ports
Harbral Ltd
Develop light box for drawing offices, 649
Hardware
Exhibitions and fairs: Toronto, 497
Hardware Manufacturers' Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to Chicago, 332
Harries, John
Consumers: know your rights, (BN) 599
Hart, Judith, Minister of Overseas Development
Confirms Botswana aid converted to grant, 382
On UK aid to Zambia, 380
Harvey, Brian W.
The Law of Consumer Protection and Fair Trading, (BN) 491
Harwell
see United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority

Hattersley, Roy, Secretary of State, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: International Organisation of Consumer Unions world congress, (Sp) 63; National Co-operative Drapery and Fashion Managers' Association conferences, 698
Announces: publication of *Report of the Committee of Inquiry into Motorway Service Areas*, 586; results of discussion on Price Commission animal feedingstuffs industry report, 482
Comments on: June retail price index, 115; Price Commission report on decorative paint, 370; Price Commission report on the South of Scotland Electricity Board, 68
Concludes consideration of Price Commission report, *Banks: Charges for Money Transmission Services*, 704
Public appointments made and salaries paid, (PQ) 21
Receives price assurances from Trust Houses Forte Hotels Ltd, 640
Havant Instruments Ltd
Develop solid state timing relay, 78
Haven Automation Ltd
Develop transportable process control workshop, 605
Hawker Siddeley Aviation Ltd
Nationalisation: compensation agreed, 433
Hawker Siddeley Dynamics Ltd
Nationalisation: compensation agreed, 433
Healey, Denis, Chancellor of the Exchequer
Announces: white paper on pay guidelines, *Winning the Fight Against Inflation*, 180
Health
Cancer treatment: new cyclotron unit, 20
Deafness: *Occupational deafness* report published, 116
EC Commission research programme on industrial hygiene in mines, 323
Exhibitions and fairs: Munich, 35
Leather footwear workers can claim benefits if they suffer from nasal carcinoma, 186
Low toxicity fungi/bacteriacide wash developed, 17
Medical facilities on cross-Channel ferries, (PQ) 257
Reducing noise in industry: seminar and course, 205
Seminar: health and safety in the machine shop, 536
Health and safety
Health and safety at work, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 353
Health and Safety Commission
Code of practice: *Time off for training of safety representatives*, 706
Factory (Standards of Lighting) (Revocation) Regulations 1978, (SI) 396
Tanker – labelling regulations, 245
Health and Safety Executive
Appoints inspection organisations: requirement of EEC framework directive on pressure vessels, 26
Health and Safety: industrial air pollution 1976, 72
List of publications, (LA) 6, 66, 119, 369, 597, 703
A Safety Evaluation of the Professed St Fergus to Moss *Moran Natural Gas Liquids and St Fergus to Boddam Gas Pipelines*, 366
Safety in the Cotton and Allied Fibres Industry: fabric *production*, (BN) 540
To prepare tanker labelling regulations, 367
Hearing Aid Council
Members, (PQ) 261
Hearing aids
see Medical equipment and supplies
Heat
see Energy
Heating and ventilation
(see also Fuels)
Cooling water circulator with accurate temperature control developed, 128
Cryogenic scrap reclamation plant developed and installed, 315
Heating modules for curing and drying ovens for Poland, 447
Refrigerated vehicles for food distribution industry, 255
Helicopters
Sikorsky S-61: special inspection, (PQ) 318
Use in North Sea oil operations, (PQ) 261
Henderson (J. and W.) (Holdings) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 186
Herbert Tooling
Develops tangential thread-cutting diehead (Prematic), 78
Hermann, A. H. (ed)
Banking and Sources of Finance in Comecon, (BN) 77
Herrings
see Fishing industry
Hi-fi
see Domestic equipment
Highlands and Islands Development Board
see Scotland
Highland Craftpoint
Set up to provide services to Scottish crafts industry, 534
Hints to businessmen
Revised editions: Afghanistan, 272; Bahamas, 272; Barbados, Grenada, the West Indies Associated States, Montserrat, Guadeloupe, Martinique, St Martin, St Maarten and the British Virgin Islands, 498; Bermuda, 272; Burma, 29; Canada, 272; Denmark, 272; El Salvador, 498; Israel, 30; Liberia, 272; Netherlands, 29; Nicaragua, 29; Peru, 334; Sweden, 498; Syrian Arab Republic, 498; Turks and Caicos Islands, 272
Hiring
see Leasing
HM Coastguard
see Coastguard, HM
HM Customs and Excise
see Customs and Excise, HM
Hoists
see Materials handling
Holidays
see Tourist trade
Holland
see Netherlands
Holland, Geoffrey, Director, Manpower Services Commission Special Programmes Division
Opens youth training centre in Lancashire, (Sp) 72
Hollandsche Beton Groep NV
Merger not referred to MMC, 482
Home Office
Police Scientific Development Branch: develop *fingerprint detector for polythene articles*, 81
Home safety
see Safety
Hong Kong
UK trade mission, 239, 332, 362, (LA) 444
Honours
Birthday honours for services to export, 272
Horan, John, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Transport
Visits Transport and Road Research Laboratory, 116
Horticulture
Grants: revised standard costs in operation, 118
Hosiery
Index of production of hosiery and other knitted goods, (ST): 1978, Mar, 47; Apr, 296; May, 469; June, 745
Hospital equipment
see Medical equipment and supplies
Hotels
Eligibility for Queen's Award for Export and Technology, (PQ) 83
Trust Houses Forte Hotels Ltd *see* Trust Houses Forte Hotels Ltd
Washington, DC: booked at end of September, 335
House Builders' Federation
Co-operates in study of land supply for private house building in Greater Manchester, 245
Household equipment
see Domestic equipment
Household expenditure
see Expenditure
Housing
ECSC loans for coal and steel workers' housing, 264
Housing report, (ST): 1978, July, 630
Land supply for house-building in Greater Manchester: study in progress, 245
Prices, (PQ) 207
Hovercraft
Interest shown in Super-4, 646
HS 146
see Aircraft
HS 748
see Aircraft
Huber, (J. M.) Corporation
Merger not referred to MMC, 644
Huckfield, Leslie, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Industry
Addresses: Norwich energy managers' group inaugural meeting, (Sp) 2; TUC seminar, 638
Industrial strategy sector working parties, achievements, (Sp) 67
Public appointments made and salaries paid, (PQ) 21
Visits: ERA Ltd, 250; Motor Industry Research Association, 375
Hungary
British supplement in Hungarian economic newspaper, 719
Hydra-Tight Ltd
Develop underwater bolt tensioning device, 206
Hydraulics
Joint ventures and outward missions 1979: AHEM *plans*, 140
Pump protection unit developed, 18
Pumps: solids-handling automatic vacuum-priming *centrifugal range developed*, 543
Safety discharge valve for road and rail tankers developed, 206
Submersible jet pumps system developed, 606
Hylogrip
see Marston Lubricants Ltd

I

ICAO
see International Civil Aviation Organisation
ICFC
see Industrial and Commercial Finance Corporation Ltd
IEC
see International Electrotechnical Commission
IEETE
see Institution of Electrical and Electronics Technician Engineers
ILO
see International Labour Office
IMCO
see Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organisation
IMF
see International Monetary Fund
Imperial Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 596
Imperial Tobacco Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 244
Impero (United Kingdom) Ltd
Develop toolholder with new locking system, 606
Import duties, EEC
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Common Customs Tariff: Emping Melindjo, 265; suspension proposed: wire, 213; suspension requested: epoxyethyl benzene, 213; suspensions, *aircraft parts, 214; 2-acrylamido-2-methylpropanesulphonic acid*, 609; temporary suspension of the CCT on aircraft parts, 732
Fish: from Norway and Iceland, (PQ) 210; reductions dependent on compliance with reference prices, 509
Generalised System of Tariff Preferences: restoration of normal duties, 28, 214, 397, 732; textile quotas and ceilings, 264
Harmonisation of legislation, 265
Import duties, UK
Concessions for Icelandic cod, (PQ) 21
Customs Duties (Inward and Outward Processing Relief) Regulations 1978, (SI) 382
Customs duty deferment liability: national guarantee *scheme to be introduced*, 612
Import licensing, UK
Bananas from the dollar area, 33, 220, 498
Cotton yarn from Turkey, 653
Import licences: extensions of validity, 92, 339
Iron and steel: from Bulgaria, 442; from the German Democratic Republic, 442; from the USSR, 339
Iron and steel products: surveillance licensing, 335, 382
Knitwear: trousers from Singapore, 498
Surveillance licensing, (LA) 278, (*correction*) 498, (LA) 279
Textiles: from Argentina, 441; from Taiwan, 653; letters of credit, 278; surveillance licensing, (LA) 278, (*correction*) 498
Import penetration
see Foreign trade, UK
Import regulations, EEC
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Clothing: origin rules, (PQ) 131
Imports from non-member states, 662; bed linen from India, 215; changes, 265, 609; clothing, 265; clothing from Brazil, 215; from Greece, (PQ) 133; from Romania, 215; from South Korea, 215; from Thailand, 215; decision on building materials, 27; on clothing, 27; on orange juice, 27; industrial clothing from Hong Kong, 215; knitted shirts from Greece, (PQ) 259; textiles from Greece, 85; from Mediterranean countires, 323; from Portugal, (PQ) 133; twine, cordage, ropes and cables, from Portugal, 330; textiles from Spain and Portugal, 613
Outward processing: control systems, (PQ) 130
Rules of origin: bearings, 398
Steel: EC Commission to discuss with member states, 262
Tariff quotas, agricultural produce from Cyprus, 266; changes, 613; magnesium, 398; 1978: exhaustions, 28, 398, 732; 1978: sweet peppers from Cyprus, 732; trousers from the Philippines, 612; textiles origin rules, (PQ) 131
Import regulations, UK
Disclosure of import information, 30
Increased import controls: effects on UK trading partners, (PQ) 256
Notices to importers: amendment to 1685, 30
Tariff quotas: bananas from dollar area, 498; coated printing paper from Sweden, re-opened, 441; knitted or crocheted trousers from Singapore, 498; knitwear, (PQ) 133; knitwear from Greece, 140; 1978: exhaustions, 398; 1978: paper and board and printed products from EFTA countries and Finland, 398; from the Philippines, 140; from Taiwan, 339; trousers from the Philippines, 612
Textiles from Mediterranean countries, 323; from the state trading area, 219
Imports
see Foreign trade or under subject
Income and wealth
'Blue Book' 1967–77 published, 750
India
Import restrictions: policy for 1978–79, 347
UK grant for fertiliser plant, 274
Indiana
State sponsors Middle America conference on licensing and joint venture opportunities, 92
Indonesia
Import duties: borax for fertilisers, 728; carpet base sheet, 39; changes, 145; cigarette paper, 95; gold or silver metallised yarn, 95; guns, 347; polyvinyl chloride, 39; refined copper, 95; shipbuilding goods, 39; silver, 95; wrought aluminium, 39
Import regulations: changes, 658
Sales tax: changes, 145; guns, 347
Industrial Acoustics Co Ltd
To develop jet engine test facilities: NATO contract, 19

Industrial and Commercial Finance Corporation Ltd
Invests in: BTB (Engineering) Ltd, 433; small and medium sized companies, 1977–78, 70
Loans available for employment creation projects, 439
Industrial and Trade Fairs Ltd
Organise British energy exhibition in Peking, 546
Industrial building
Advance factories: Barnsley, 482; Bishop Auckland, 483; Bootle, 434; Callington, 370; Clitheroe, 370; Crook, 370; Durham, 434; Elland, 434; Greater Manchester, 246; Haydon Bridge, 370; Leeds, 534; Liskeard, 10; Liverpool, 434; Merseyside, 534; Oswestry, 434; St Columb Major, 370; St Ives, 370; £10 million programme announced, 304; Torrington, 370; Wallasey, 434; Widnes, 370
Advance factories being built: Hatherleigh, 594; Hayle, 594; Nelson, 594; Redruth, 594
Advance factories built: Wells next the Sea, 71
Advance factories to be built: Highlands and Islands, 71; Rawtenstall, 71
Advance factory programme: 1978, 304
Construction of new sports car assembly plant in Belfast: announcement, 304
Scottish Development Agency: hundredth factory opened in Kilmarnock, 8
Industrial Common Ownership Finance Ltd
Funds for co-operatives, (PQ) 130
Loans, (PQ) 82
Industrial democracy
British Shipbuilders: report on promotion of industrial democracy, (PQ) 318
Industrial design
see Design
Industrial Development Advisory Board
see Department of Industry
Industrial development certificates
see Industrial location
Industrial Development Unit
see Department of Industry
Industrial diseases
see Health
Industrial equipment
see machinery
Industrial exhibitions
see Exhibitions and fairs
Industrial Injuries Advisory Council
Examines occupational asthma, 590
Occupational deafness: report published, 116
To consider changes in compensation for occupational diseases, 116
Industrial innovation
see Industry
Industrial location
Advance factories occupied: British Gas Corporation at Cramlington, 706; Colt Balloons Ltd at Oswestry, 664; Laidlaw and Thomson (Holdings) Ltd at Gateshead, 596; Morganite Ceramic Fibres Ltd at Bromborough, 644; Palace Chemicals at Liverpool, 644; RAM Engineering Supplies at Truro, 434; Sharp (Andrew) and Sons at Cambuslang, 71; Webster Machine Co Ltd at Rotherham, 371; Woodcraft at Hellaby, 706
Industrial development certificates: applications decided 1974/75–1977/78, (ST) 320; grants and refusals, 1972–77, (ST) 83; refusals Jan 1977-May 1978, (PQ) 320; schemes of 15 000 sq ft and over, 1973–78, (ST) 258; West Midlands region, 1975–78, (ST) 258
Terrace units occupied: ANR Screen Process Printing and Design Centre at Hull, 246
Industrial Market Research Association
Organises seminar: export planning and market research techniques, 612
Industrial Market Research Ltd
How British Industry Exports, (BN) 248
Industrial production
Census of production: analyses of foreign enterprises in the UK, (ST): 1973, 518, (*correction*) 685
Construction industry: output, new quarterly survey launched, 155
Exhibitions and fairs: Toronto, 218
Index nos, (ST): 1978, May, 151; June, 468; July, 486
Index nos for Scotland, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 625
Index nos for Wales, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 358
Industrial property
Design Protection: a guide to the law on plagiarism for manufacturers and designers, 120
Overseas royalties and similar transactions 1976, (ST) 99
Overseas royalty transactions in 1976, (ST) 99
Registered Designs Act 1949: amended rules, 367
Industrial relations
British Shipbuilders: co-operation from trade unions, (LA) 196
The Industrial Tribunals Handbook, (BN) 331
Industrial robots
see Automation
Industrial safety
see safety
Industrial strategy
see Industry
Industry
(*see also* Regional development)
Contracts preference schemes: brochure published, 534
Co-operation between British and French industry discussed, 212
Eastern Europe, (BN) 203
Industry—*continued*
Eliminating technical barriers to trade within the EEC: Article 100, check list of draft and adopted directives, (LA) 267
Employment protection legislation in industry: effects, 7
Exhibitions and fairs: Brussels, 34; Mexico City, 216
Government assistance
Electric vehicle programme: vans being developed, 174
Grants and subsidies to private sector, 1974–78, (PQ) 129
Microelectronics industry: support programme announced, 174
Microprocessor use to be encouraged, 2
Non-ferrous foundry industry scheme closes, 8
Northern region, (PQ) 129
Yorkshire and Humberside, (ST) 129
Industrial strategy: incentives for investment praised, 638; objectives, (PQ) 129; sector working parties achievements (Sp) 67: Strategy News No 1, July 1978, (*insert* 7 July); No 2, Aug 1978, (*insert* 11 August) No 3, Sept 1978, (*insert* 8 September); success 'in industry's hands', (Sp) 70
Industry Act 1972 assistance
Accelerated Projects Scheme: amount offered, (ST) 411; monitoring of projects, (PQ) 133
Amount paid, 1972–78, (PQ) 320
Armstrong Patents Co Ltd, 532
BL Ltd, (PQ) 320
Co-operatives, (PQ) 130
Financial assistance to industry in Ipswich since 1974, (PQ) 23
Lancashire, 1972–78, (PQ) 320
North-West region, 1972–78, (PQ) 320
Sectoral assistance, (ST) 410
Sectoral industry schemes, list of companies receiving first payment, (ST) 471
Selective assistance: offers to May 1978, (PQ) 129; to north Staffordshire, (PQ) 83
Selective Investment Scheme: amount offered, (ST) 411; applications received, 1976–78, (ST) 132; effect on implementation of projects, (PQ) 130; grant to Wedgwood Group for factory expansion, 538
West Midlands, (PQ) 321
Wool Textile Industry Scheme: an assessment of the effects of selective assistance under the Industry Act 1972, summary, (LA) 600
Input – output tables for UK: 1973, (ST) 150
Managing Manufacturing Operations, (BN) 124
Orders received following overseas aid: 1978, May, 139
Patent office publications for industry, 203
Planning agreements: as condition for government assistance, (PQ) 258; Lucas Aerospace, (PQ) 131; private sector, (PQ) 129
Planning Permission: a guide for industry. (BN) 599
Queen's Awards for Export and Technology: applications invited, 334; for export achievement, (PQ) 83
The Reindustrialisation of Britain, (BN) 248
Welsh knitwear cottage industry: feasibility study, 8
Industry Act 1972
see Industry
Inflation
see Economic conditions; Economic policy
Information disclosure
Price Commission information: availability to government departments, (PQ) 209
Information services
Information Services in the Market Place, (BN) 331
Information systems
Teletext beginning to be exploited, 711
Inland Revenue
Premium relief by deduction regulations, 435
Reduction of basic rate of income tax not to be altered, 68
Inmos Ltd
New company to design and manufacture integrated circuits, 204
International Civil Aviation Organisation
To produce standards for carriage of dangerous goods by air, 480
Insac Data Systems Ltd
To co-operate in Prestel export drive, 437
Insolvency
see Bankruptcy
Institut de Recherche d'Informatique et d'Automatique
Publishes *Gintex* glossary of computing terms, 125
Institute of Cost and Management Accountants
An Engineer's Guide to Costing, (BN) 460
Institute of Export
ACE awards for commendable effort in exporting: 1977–78 winners, 498
Organises EEC freight movement conference, 85
Second competition for export expert, 90
Institute of Geological Sciences
United Kingdom Mineral Statistics 1977, (BN) 460
Institute of Manpower Studies
To study future manpower requirements of computer industry, 541
Institute of Marketing
Assists in organisation of conference: trading in the 1980's, 537
Organises seminar on Pricing for the Common Market and America, 324, 439
Institute of Packaging
Sponsors UK joint venture to Chicago, 610; to Düsseldorf, 271
Institute of Purchasing and Supply
Assists in organisation of conference: trading in the 1980's, 537
Institution of Electrical and Electronics Technician Engineers
Award to be made to girl technician engineer of the year, 376
Institution of Electrical Engineers
Communications Equipment and Systems: proceedings of a conference, (BN) 16
Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers
Conference: Micro-processors in automation and communications, 252
Institution of Production Engineers
Conference: The Application of Microprocessors and Mini-computers in Manufacturing, 252
An Engineer's Guide to Costing, (BN) 460
Insulation
see Energy
Insurance
(*see also* Export Credits Guarantee Department)
EEC directive: insurance companies and their margins of solvency, 62; mutual recognition of qualifications, 26
Insurance Companies Act 1974: authorisations and revocations, 1978, May, June, 186; July, 372; Aug, 596
Life insurance: tax relief regulations, 435
Overseas companies in UK: deposit regulations, 62
Intellectual property
European Intellectual Property Review: monthly to be launched, 440
Interest relief grants
see Regional development
Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organisation
Conference: adopts convention on training for seamen, 63, (PQ) 132; international convention on standards of training, certification and watchkeeping for seafarers, (LA) 276
International conventions: ratifications, (PQ) 132
Marine safety corps: advisers for Panama, (PQ) 261, 276
Proposals for tanker traffic control to be submitted, (PQ) 261
Technical assistance programme: more experts required, 380
International Electrotechnical Commission
To prepare standards for fibre optic components, 376
International Labour Office
Accident Prevention on Board Ship at Sea and in Port, (BN) 540
Management of Working Time in Industrialised Countries, (BN) 374
International Monetary Fund
Annual conference: Washington, 335
1978 Annual report: 1977 growth slow and uneven, 650
Surveys of African Economies – volume 7: Algeria, Mali, Morocco and Tunisia, (BN) 248
International Organisation for Standardisation
New member: People's Republic of China, 714
International Wire and Machinery Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to Basle, 141
Invest in Britain Bureau
see Investment
Investment
BOTB chairman calls for more investment in manufacturing industry, 548
Development finance company for small firms set up, 480
Estimates of investment in assets for leasing, hiring and renting out, (ST): 1977, 741
European Investment Bank: survey of first 20 years, 212
Industrial and Commercial Finance Corporation Ltd: investments, 1977–78, 70
Industrial strategy praised, 638
Institutional Investment, (BN) 599
Invest in Britain Bureau: activities in Germany, Holland and Italy 1973–78, (PQ) 130; arranged German mission to UK, 638
Investing in Britain, 538
Investment Reserve Scheme: working party report published, 589
Japanese investment in UK industry, (PQ) 132; Japanese investment in UK welcomed, (Sp) 590
Manufacturing industries: (PQ) 129; monitoring, (PQ) 130
Manufacturing industry investment: as percentage of GDP, 1971–77, (ST) 320
Manufacturing industry investment: per capita, 1960–77, (ST) 319
NRDC: increase in project investment, (LA) 646
Pakistan, 96
Sri Lanka: investment promotion zones, 348
Technical Development Capital Ltd: investments 1977–78, 71
US investment in Northern Ireland, (Sp) 590
Yugoslav law, 146
Invisible earnings
see Invisible exports

Invisible exports
Committee on Invisible Exports: 1977–78 annual report, 2; helps to stage seminar on finance and services, 447
Films and television material: overseas transactions in 1977, (ST) 472
Overseas royalties and similar transaction 1976, (ST) 99
Tourism: most valuable invisible export, 586
Iraq
Company registration, 95
National development plan 1976–80: semi-official translation available, 39
Irish Republic
Import regulations: reminder, 728; textiles origin documentation, 448
IRD Mechanalysis Inc
Computer-controlled dynamic balancing machine, 378
Iron and steel
(*see also* British Steel Corporation; European Coal and Steel Community)
Anti-dumping duty suspended: iron and steel from Romania, 28
Fines for breaches of ECSC minimum prices for steel: system extended, 730
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Non-alloy ferrous scrap: revised arrangements for export licenses, 719
Steel
Consumption and stocks, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr. 356; 2nd qtr, (Provisional) 407
Consumption, volume per head of population in different countries, (PQ) 209
Crude steel production, 1948-77, (ST) 258
Demand forecasts, (PQ) 131
EC Commission: measures to assist, 84
EEC: prices of steel products, 85; pricing, (PQ) 209; protective measures for special steel industry, (PQ) 257
Loans available for re-employment of redundant workers, 439
Output and employment in different countries: 1970-77, (ST) 318
Per capita production 1976, (ST) 131
Protective measures for special steel industry, (PQ) 257
Israel
Anti-dumping surcharge, 550
Commodities and Services Control (Sale of Intoxicating Liquors in Closed Bottles) Order 1978, 550
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 30
Import duties: glass, 145; medical equipment and supplies, 145; typing ribbons, 145
Import regulations: piled carpets, 145
Standards: 549; fuses, 619
Italy
Decrees: chemical additives to milk, 284; chemical additives in preparation and conservation of foodstuffs, 619
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST) 42, 288, 553
ITT Business Systems Group
Develop low-cost message switching system (ITT 6100 ADX), 379
ITT Creed Ltd
Meets Post Office orders for new teleprinters, 709
Ivory Coast
Five-year plan: English translation available, 658

J

J. & P. Engineering (Reading) Ltd
Investment by National Enterprise Board, 70
Jamaica
Additional consumption duty: changes, 394
Consumption duty: beer, 394; changes, 619; cigarettes, 394; motor spirit, 394; spirits, 394
Retail sales tax: motor vehicles, 394
Stamp duty introduced, 394
Japan
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 42, 288, 553
Exports monitored as they enter UK, (PQ) 21
Fire regulations: carpeting for use in public areas, 448
Investment in UK industry, (PQ) 132
Investment in UK welcomed, (Sp) 590
Percentage of UK imports originating from Japan, (PQ) 317
Seminar on UK/Japan co-operation in third countries, 90
Standards: energy consumption, 95
Syndicated bank loan to Electricity Council, 373
Use by Japanese of British geographic names as trade marks, (PQ) 259
Japan Industrial Robot Association
Arranges British Robot Association Study tour to Japan, 494
Japan Task Force
Sponsors seminar on UK/Japan co-operation in third countries, 90
Jeans
see Clothing
Jenkins, Roy
Speech: confidence in European Community to deal with world economic problems, (Sp) 661
Jet engines
see Aircraft industry
Jewellery
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 724
Joad Engineering Ltd
Develop fast pneumatically operated scabbler, 649
John Curran Ltd
To develop jet engine test facilities: NATO contract, 19
Johnson-Richards Tiles (H. and R.) Ltd
Merger reference: laid aside by MMC, 75
Johnson and Firth Brown Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 644
Johnston, Dan
Design Protection: a guide to the law on plagiarism for manufacturers and designers, (BN) 203
Jolly Baker
To occupy advance factory at Leeds, 534
Jones, Barry, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Welsh Office
Introduces *Roads in Wales (Ffyrdd yng Nghymru),* 586
Jones, Robert H. (Ed)
The Reindustrialisation of Britain, (BN) 248
Jordan
Road Transport regulations: loaded weights and measurements, 449

K

Kaufman, Gerald, Minister of State, Department of Industry
Announces: white paper on the Post Office, 178
Welcomes: report on strengthened shipbuilding industry, 187
Ke Hua
New Chinese ambassador visits Edmund Dell, 699
Kent Chemical Co
Develops new filling line for non-hazardous liquids, 123
Kenworthy, L.
Chemicals in Ships, (BN) 203
Kenya
Food, Drugs, and Chemical Substances (General) Regulations 1978, 550
Government contracts: treasury countersignature, 145
Import duties: changes, 95
Insurance of imports: no foreign exchange available, 39; to be placed locally, 222, 284
Keswick, Sir John, Vice-President, Sino-British Trade Council
On UK trade with China, 446
Keyser Ullman
Join in formation of Monotype Holdings Ltd, 480
Kirklees and Wakefield Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Holds courses on export office procedures, 140
Knight, Sir Arthur, Chairman, Courtaulds
On UK trade with China, 446
Knightley, M.
Running a Business from Home, (BN) 124
Knitwear
Index of production of knitwear, (ST): May, 469; June, 745
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Index of production of hosiery and other knitted goods, (ST): 1978, Apr, 296
Quotas exceeded, (PQ) 210
Shirts: imports from Greece, (PQ) 256, 259
Welsh cottage industry: feasibility study, 8
Kodak
To present Communicating within the company, 371
Korea
Metal working industry: paper, 218
Korea Energy Management Association
Organises energy-saving exhibition, 380
Kuwait
Import duties: changes, 222

L

Labelling
Price Marking (Food) Order 1978, (SI) 7
To be discussed at National Consumer Congress, 182
VAT – inclusive price marking: draft order, 308
Lagos Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Sponsors: conference on Nigeria's future development, 650
Laidlaw and Thomson (Holdings) Ltd
Occupy terrace unit at Gateshead, 596
Laker Airways
Orders for Airbuses and DC10's, 634
Skytrain and standby passengers: temporary arrangements introduced, 306
Lamson, (D. D.) Ltd
Develops document conveyor tube system, 381
Land and General Developments Ltd
Inspectors' interim and final reports published, 111
Land use planning
see Environment
Landers Bread
see RHM Bakeries (Northern) Ltd
Languages
BOTB study group on foreign languages for overseas trade: first meeting, 137
Courses run by London Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 30
EC Commission proposals: DES invites comments, 608
Laundries
Exhibitions and fairs: Frankfurt, 34
Law
Arbitration law: reform recommended, 183
Changes in Company Law: proposals published in white paper, 178
Computer Law, (BN) 16
Reform of Section 2 of the Official Secrets Act 1911: white paper proposals, 180
Lawson, Richard
Exclusion Clauses After the Unfair Contract Terms Act, (BN) 710
Le Theule, Joel, French Minister of Transport
Discusses UK participation in Airbus Industrie, 382
Discussions with William Rodgers, 608
League of Arab States
Arab Maritime Data, 1978, (BN) 77
Leasing
Rents charged to tenants of licensed premises, (PQ) 207
Television rental: consumers' contractual rights, (PQ) 318
Leather
Boot and shoe workers suffering from nasal carcinoma can claim benefits, 186
Exhibitions and fairs: Milan, 656; Paris, 655
Lebanon
Import duties: changes, 95, 222
Insecticides, pesticides and rodenticides legislation, 449
Lee-Dickens Ltd
Develop self-recharging electric car, 251
Leeds university
see University of Leeds
Legislation
(*see also* Law)
Cases and Statutes on Labour Law, (BN) 374
Companies Act 1976: control of name style of foreign companies operating in the UK, (PQ) 22
Consumer Safety Act: summary of powers, 180
Consumer Safety Bill: conference, 11
Control of Pollution Act 1974, Section 2: in force, 12
Co-operative Development Agency Act passed, 7
Patents Act 1977: revision of patenting procedure, (LA) 14
Leicester and County Chamber of Commerce
Programme of overseas selling missions for 1979, 716
Leillo, Barry
Appointed director general of Saudi-British Economic Co-operation Office, 699
Leslie and Godwin Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 372
Lever Brothers Ltd
Price increases allowed, 115
Lever, Harold, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster
Welcomes guide to law on design protection, 120
Lewmar Marine
Visited by Stanley Clinton Davis, 115
Leyland Vehicles
Bus bodies adapted for rail use, 126
Liberia
Development plan, 1976-80, 505
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 272
Libya
Import licensing: changes, 347
Import regulations: 95; agricultural machinery, 284
Lighting
see Electrical equipment
Limerick, Lord, Director, Kleinwort Benson
On UK trade with China, 446
Opens Anglo-Japanese trade co-operation seminar, 90
Limpet Tapes Ltd
Develops self-adhesive polypropylene packaging tape (Polyprop No. 540), 379
Liquid Plastics Ltd
Develops Biocidal Wash: low toxicity fungi/bacteriacide wash, 17
Liquidation
see Bankruptcy
Lite-Rite Ltd
Develop portable and mobile floodlighting units, 438
Livestock
Cattle: exports of calves to Italy, 1977-78, (ST) 261; imports from Irish Republic, 1977-78, (ST) 132
Exports: to EEC, 1977-78, (ST) 259
Live cattle and sheep imports: origins and numbers for 1977-78, (PQ) 23
Lloyd's Register of Shipping
Quality assurance certificate: first award, 493
Loan guarantees
see Export Credits Guarantee Department
Location of Offices Bureau
see Office location
Logica Group
Investment by National Enterprise Board, 70
Lomé convention
see ACP States; European Economic Community

London
(*see also* City of London)
Royal Docks to stay open on conditions, 308
London Brick Co Ltd
Undertakings on brick delivery charges, 308
London Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Co-operates in organisation of outward missions to China, 546
Language courses, 30
Lecture: the German economy – business prospects and problems, 608
Middle East Section: to hold forum on Gulf and Red Sea economies, 612
Seminar on what the US buyer expects, 716
Sponsors: conference on Nigeria's future development, 650
To hold reception for commercial section heads of British embassies in Western Europe, 334
London Transport
Delivery of Titan bus, 642
London Transport Executive
Orders optical fibre telephone link, 80
Lorries
see Road transport
Loughborough Consultants Ltd
Offer surface analysis service, 605
Lucas Aerospace
Planning agreements, (PQ) 131
Luffman, George A.
Successful Business Policies, (BN) 124
Luxembourg
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST) 42, 288, 553

M

Mabon, Dr J. Dickson, Minister of State, Department of Energy
Addresses: British-Soviet Chamber of Commerce, 272
Announces: report on gas gathering pipelines, 185
Attends exhibition and conference on offshore oil-related subjects in South America, 141
On BNOC involvement in North Sea oil development, (Sp) 118
McBride, (Robert) (Middleton) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 435
Machado, Dr Vitor Sa, Portuguese Foreign Minister
Visits UK, 24
Machine Tool Industry Research Association
Reducing noise in industry: seminar and course, 205
Seminar: health and safety in the machine shop, 536
To hold conference on transfer of grinding technology to industry, 376
Machine Tool Industry Scheme
see Machine tools
Machine Tool Trades Association
Sponsors UK joint venture to Chicago, 610
Machine tools
Digital read-out kit for Bridgeport series 1 milling machines developed, 255, 494
Electronic gear shaper developed, 79
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 610; Toronto, 218
Grinding: conference on transfer of technology to industry, 376
Import penetration of UK market, (PQ) 210
Jig borer: retrofit saves new tool cost, 255
Machine Tool Industry Scheme, (PQ) 129
Metal-cutting machine developed, 649
Metal-working machine tools: sales and orders, (ST): 1978, Apr, 291; May, 513; June, 737
Toolholder with new locking system developed, 606
Machinery
Balancing machine installed, 378
Conference on condition monitoring, 714
Exhibitions and fairs: Brussels, 34
Export mission to Columbia and Panama, 218
Fast pneumatically operated scabbler developed, 649
Korean metal working industry: paper, 218
System for cold roll forming of inner bearing rings developed, 18
Swiss company plans factory expansion, 538
Wax-pattern machine developed, 647
Mack Brooks Exhibitions Ltd
Organises International Wire Exhibition (Wire 78), 141
Mackenzie, Gregor, Minister of State, Scottish Office
Opens bedding factory at Cambuslang, 71
Opens tanker jetty at Peterhead Bay Harbour, 589
Visits: Redpath Engineering's Cambuslang works, 539
Maclean, Ian
Statistical Guide to the Nigerian Market, (BN) 77
Maclennan, Robert, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: National Consumer Congress, 702
Announces: proposals on display of menu prices, 308
Macmillan Bloedel Containers Ltd
Announces £15m capital expenditure plan, 538
Maintenance
Machinery: conference on condition monitoring, 714
Malawi
Ministry of Natural Resources: purchases egg grading and packaging machine, 334
Malaysia
Import duties: carpets, rugs and mats, 659; changes, 505; heating-insulating and refractory bricks, 347; hi-fi equipment, 347; precious stones and gold bullion, 347
Railways order diesel shunting locomotives, 497
Talks on Concorde flight ban, (PQ) 257
Mali
Surveys of African Economies – Volume 7: Algeria, Mali, Morocco and Tunisia, (BN) 248
West Africa's changing face: market report, (LA) 340
Malta
Import licensing: changes, 222; nuts, 347; shirts, 222; ties, 619; tissues, 39; toiletries, 284
Man-made fibres
Capacity limitation and market sharing, (PQ) 129
Deliveries, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 521
Production: analysis, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 522
Production, (ST): 1978, May, 296; June, 521; July, 745
Viscose rayon yarn: anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Management
The British Manager: careers and mobility, 238
'Communicating within the Company': programme to be presented, 371
Managing Manufacturing Operations, (BN) 124
Planning and the Growth of the Firm, (BN) 124
Project management model developed: Prompt, 647
The St Merino Solution: a manager's guide to computing, (BN) 16
Successful Business Policies, (BN) 124
Management Aviation Ltd
Permission to operate S61N helicopter on North Sea oil and gas operations upheld, 246
Manchester
Land supply for private house-building: study in progress, 245
Manchester Chamber of Commerce
Seminars: export planning and market research techniques, 612
Manchester Garages Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 704
To develop utility vehicle, 313
Manchester University
see University of Manchester
Manpower Services Commission
Annual report for 1977–78, 242
Employment programmes to be built up, 370
Problem of long-term unemployed, 110
Research commissioned: effects of employment legislation in industry, 7
Training Services Agency: *Is my Office Safe? A handbook for supervisors*, (BN) 540
Training Services Division: courses on export office procedures, 140; foundation course in overseas trade, 139
Work experience programme: report, 183
Mantis
see Submersibles
Manufactures
Capital expenditure of the manufacturing, distributive and service industries, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 48; 2nd qtr, 514, 739
Exports, 1972-June 1978, (ST) 319
Gross fixed per capita investment, 1960–77, (ST) 319
Import penetration of manufactured goods, (ST): 1977, 400
Imports, 1972-June 1978, (ST) 319
Investment as percentage of GDP, 1971–77, (ST) 320
Manufacturers' and distributors' stocks: 1978, 1st qtr, 50, 102; 2nd qtr, (provisional) 516, 742
Manufacturers' stocks: monthly estimates, (ST): 1978, Apr, 102, May, 231
Manufacturing industries: UK performance since 1963–1976, (ST) 574
Non-production activities in UK Manufacturing Industry, 63
Output, input prices, (ST): June, 103
Manufacturing Investments
see Investment
Man-made fibres
Producers' cartel proposals, (PQ) 131
Marconi Avionics Ltd
To develop jet engine test facilities: NATO contract, 19
Marconi Radar Systems Ltd
Visual display system ('Tepigen') combined in all-weather ship simulator, 541
Marine engineering
see Marine technology; Shipbuilding
Marine exploration
see Submersibles
Marine safety
(*see also* Coastguard, HM; Diving; Wrecks and collisions)
Accident Prevention on Board Ship at Sea and in Port, (BN) 540
Accidental deaths in British fishery vessels, 1961–77, (ST) 259
Accidents to fishermen, (PQ) 318
Channel safety system discussed, 589
Committee on offshore safety regulations and procedures appointed, 589
Department of Industry Marine Survey Office for east of Scotland: change of address, 537
IMCO Marine safety corps: advisers for Panama, (PQ) 261, 276
IMCO seeks technical assistance experts, 380
International conventions: ratification, (PQ) 132
Lightweight plastic buoy developed, 78
Marine survey office: new address, 12
Marine safety—*continued*
Report: *Study of Marine Traffic in the English Channel*, 306
Ship simulator developed, 541
Steering committee on the safety of merchant seamen at work: proposals, 239
Marine survey
see Marine safety
Marine technology
(*see also* Submersibles)
Chemicals in Ships, (BN) 203
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 610
First quality assurance certificate awarded, 493
Floatpads developed, 711
International Offshore Craft Conference, 536
Neutrabaric Wellhead chamber developed, 603
Marine propulsion engine with three cylinders developed, 206
One-man submersible used as remotely controlled vehicle, 17
Submersible jet pump system developed, 606
Underwater bolt tensioning device developed, 206
Underwater ultrasonic thickness gauge developed, 206
Maritime Unit Technology Ltd
Develop remote control submersible: Smartie, 314
Market reports
see Foreign trade, UK
Market research
Export market research group set up: Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 218
Export services, 93
Seminars: export planning and market research techniques, 612
Market Research Society
Organises seminar: export planning and market research techniques, 612
Marketing
(*see also* Export trade promotion)
British Shipbuilders: co-ordinated marketing brings benefits to shipbuilding industry, (LA) 194
Display books, 286
Export services, 393
Market opportunities, and methods of doing business in the YAR, 719
Seminar on what the US buyer expects, 716
Systematic New Product Development, (BN) 645
Marley Tile Co Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 702
Marryat Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 482
Marston Lubricants Ltd
Develop low-cost metal-to-metal sealing and locking compound (Hylogrip), 495
Martinez De Hoz, Dr Jose Alfredo
Argentine Minister of the Economy addresses Anglo-Argentine seminar on finance and services, 447
Martinique
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 498
Mason, Roy, Secretary of State for Northern Ireland
Addresses: British Chamber of Commerce in Tokyo, (Sp) 590
Announces: construction of new sports car assembly plant in Belfast, 304
Materials handling
Classifier developed, 128
Crane manufacturers and government schemes to assist industry, (PQ) 210
Export services, 37
Forklifts: retractable tilting model developed, 605
Hoists: air-operated range developed, 379
Seminar: Bulk materials handling – new technology solves the problems, 713
Storage: silo liners developed, 378
Warehousing: export services, 393
Mauritania
West Africa's changing face: market report, (LA) 340
Maxco Foods Ltd
Allocated factory at Cambuslang, 71
Meacher, Michael, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Trade
Announces Pennine tourism scheme, 7
Visits Indonesia, the Philippines and Sri Lanka, 380
Welcomes: publication of *Planning for Tourism in England*, 586
Measurement
Co-ordinate measuring machine developed, 315
Gamma ray weighing apparatus developed, 379
Moisture in grain: measuring system developed, 543
Road-speed governor developed, 647
Underwater ultrasonic thickness gauge developed, 206
Vehicle counter and classifier developed, 17
Meat
see Food
Mechanical engineering
see Engineering
Mechanical Engineering and Machine Tools Requirement Board
see Engineering
Medical equipment and supplies
Contact lenses for continuous wear to be developed, 312
Cyclotron unit: based on neutron therapy treatment of cancer, 20
Drugs: Pakistan national formulary published, 395; phenacetin ban proposed, 531
Electronic digital thermometer developed, 78
continued

Medical equipment and supplies—*continued*
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 726
Eye preparations: Optrex Ltd not to increase prices, 183
Hearing aids: dispensing by trainee dispensers, (PQ) 261
Isotope tomographic scanner (Tomogscanner) developed, 70
Nuclear magnetic resonance whole-body imaging apparatus developed, 437
Review of medicines: new and faster procedures, 640
Seminar on US legislation to be held, 441
Ultrasonic medical diagnostic probe demonstrated, 704
Medical Research Council
Supports nuclear magnetic resonance imaging research, 437
Medicines
see Medical equipment and supplies
Merck, (E.) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 644
Mergers
Acquisitions and mergers of industrial and commercial companies, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 352
Mergers not referred to MMC:
Adwest Group, 121
Albright and Wilson Ltd, 72, 75
Alliance Wholesale Grocers Ltd, 13
Amalgamated Metal Corporation Ltd, 704
American Association Ltd, 644
Argyle Securities (Holdings) Ltd, 121
Associated Engineering Ltd, 482
Baird and Tatlock (London) Ltd, 644
BAT Industries Ltd, 596
Beecham Group Ltd, 534
Birmingham and Midland Counties Trust, 644
Black and Edgington Ltd, 308
Bowater Corporation Ltd, 435
BP Chemicals Ltd, 644
BP Oil Ltd, 435
British Dredging (Sand and Gravel) Ltd, 244
British Petroleum Co Ltd, 644
BTR Ltd, 596
Burman and Sons, 121
Carding Group Ltd, 75
Cargill Incorporated, 596
Carlton Industries Ltd, 13
Comben Group Ltd, 704
Covina NV, 482
Crossley Building Products Ltd, 435
Dana Corporation, 75
Econa Ltd, 372
Edmund Nuttall, Sons and Co (Manchester) Ltd, 482
Ellis and Everard (Building Supplies) Ltd, 482
E. Merck Ltd, 644
Fairclough Construction Group Ltd, 186
F. H. Tomkins Ltd, 372
Fluidrive Engineering Company Ltd, 482
Frank B. Hall and Co Inc, 372
Gailey Group Ltd, 308
General Oriental Ltd, 121
Hawker Siddeley Group Ltd, 13
Hollandshe Beton Groep NV, 482
Imperial Group Ltd, 596
Investment Trust Corporation, 13
J. and W. Henderson (Holdings) Ltd, 186
J. B. Eastwood Ltd, 596
J. M. Huber Corporation, 644
James Finlay and Co Ltd, 308
Johnson and Firth Brown Ltd, 644
Kearley and Tonge Ltd, 13
Leslie and Godwin Holdings Ltd, 372
Manchester Garages Ltd, 704
Marryat Group Ltd, 482
Mitchell Somers Ltd, 372
Monsanto Company: certain European subsidiaries, 644
NCR Corporation Appleton Papers Division, 596
National Enterprise Board, 435
Negretti and Zambra Ltd, 435
Mewey Group Ltd, 75
Newman Tonks Ltd, 372
Oliver Rix Ltd, 704
Orme Developments Ltd, 704
Porter Bros (Wholesale Distributors) Ltd, 186
Post Office Staff Superannuation through Barclays Bank Ltd, 13
Preussag AG, 704
Ready Mixed Concrete Ltd, 244
Robert McBride (Middleton) Ltd, 435
Robert Watson and Company (Constructional Engineers) Ltd, 186
Roadstone Holdings Ltd, 186
Saint Piran Ltd, 704
Sandvik Ltd, 372
Scott and Bowne, 534
Seaforth Maritime Ltd, 308
Spooner Industries Ltd, 372
Starwest Investment Holdings, 372
Tenneco Inc, 72, 75
Thomas Tilling Ltd, 13, 482
Travis and Arnold Ltd, 482
Tridant Group Printers Ltd, 372
Turner Manufacturing Co Ltd, 75
Unigate Ltd, 75
Union Carbide Inc: certain European subsidiaries, 644
Veba AG: certain assets, 644
W. H. Smith and Son Ltd, 186
Mergers—*continued*
Weston-Evans Group Ltd, 644
William Prym Werke KG, 75
Worcester Controls Corporation, 596
Yale Lock and Hardware Division of Eaton Ltd, 13
Mergers not to go ahead
Amalgamated Metal Corporation Ltd, 644
Preussag AG, 644
References laid aside by MMC
Ceramic Holdings Ltd, 75
H. and R. Johnson-Richards Tiles Ltd, 75
Merseyside Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Sponsors mission to United States, 653
Mesa Group
Beatrice oilfield: development approved, 366
Metals
Aluminium rolling mill opened near Swansea, 182
Exhibitions and Fairs: Düsseldorf, 218
Ferro-chromium from South Africa and Sweden: EEC provisional anti-dumping duty, 28
Plastics substitutes: survey, 249
Uranium: European Commission finance for prospecting, 212
Meteorology
Satellite images of UK produced, 20
Metrication
Food: draft orders prescribing metric quantities, 11
Meyer, F. V.
International Trade Policy, (BN) 645
Mexico
Foreign Minister Santiago Roel visits UK, 63
Import duties: changes, 394, 659
Import licensing: changes, 394; chemicals, 619; electronic valves, 39
Official prices: changes, 394, 499, 550
Micro-organisms
Yeast genetic manipulation: research project, 646
Microbiological Research Establishment
Yeast genetic manipulation: research project, 646
Microforms
An Introduction to Microfilm (including equipment, systems and services available in the UK), (BN) 248
Microfilming of Scottish company records ready in a year, 183
Microprocessors
see Computers
Microscopes
see Scientific instruments
Middle East
Orientation Courses: revision courses, 653
Midland Bank Ltd
Establishes joint company with NEB, 480
Military equipment
British Shipbuilders company diversifies into defence products, 184
Exports to Warsaw pact countries, (PQ) 321
Milk
see Dairy products
Milton Keynes Development Corporation
Plans small-business centres, 591
Milne, Dr P. A.
British Shipbuilders: importance of engine building and general engineering, (LA) 198
Minerals
Asbestos: warning labels, (PQ) 261
Fireclay: UK resources, (PQ) 258
non-ferrous minerals: proportion of UK production found in the Peak Park, (PQ) 318
Phosphates: UK aid for exploration in Pakistan, 497
United Kingdom Mineral Statistics 1977, (BN) 460
Mining
EC Commission research programme on industrial hygiene in mines, 323
Improved froth flotation system for cleaning fine coal developed, 437
Linear-motored mine train developed, 604
New mine winder: Bentley colliery, 12
Planning control over mineral working; circular, 365
Uranium prospecting: European Commission finance, 212
Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Winter farm damage aid: closing date, 183
Ministry of Defence
To breach fuel tanks in wrecked trawler, 366
Ministry of Overseas Development
Aid for: Botswana, 381; Zambia, 380
Aid grants and loans: yield for UK industry, 1978, May, 139; June, 497; July, 548
Aids loans: to be cancelled by retrospective terms adjustment, 239
British Development Division in the Caribbean: new head appointed, 33
Grant aid for aviation refuelling facilities at Dacca airport, 719
Grants to: Sri Lanka, 612
Sponsors overseas officials attending staff training technique course, 274
To Launch campaign to improve understanding of third world issues, 334
MIRA
see Motor Industry Research Association
Mitchell Somers Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 372
Moakley, Thomas, Vice-Chairman, US Federal Maritime Commission
To address seminar: Towards a shipping policy for the EEC, 324
Modexynon Electronics
500th customer of northern small firms counselling service, 706
Moneylending
Moneylenders Acts: list of exemptions, 122
Protection of Depositors Act: companies treated as banking or discount companies, 122
Mono Pumps Ltd
Develop pump protection unit: Sensaflo, 18
Monoframe (Engineering) Ltd
Develop independent suspension road trailer, 79
Monopolies and Mergers Commission
Members appointed, 708
Merger references *see* Mergers
References: discounts, 482; electricity supply meters, period extended, 532; insulated electric wire and cables, period extended, 12
Reports: Ceramic sanitary ware (Cmnd 7327), 531
Monotype Corporation Ltd
Join in formation of Monotype Holdings Ltd, 480
Monsanto Company
Merger not referred to MMC, 644
Montserrat
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 498
Morfax Ltd
Construct magnets for CERN particle accelerator, 250
Morganite Ceramic Fibres Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Bromborough, 644
Morocco
Consumption taxes: alcoholic products, 394; beverages, 394
Import deposits: changes, 659
Import duties: changes, 222
Import licensing: changes, 95, 394
Import regulations: deposits, 284, 394
Surveys of African Economies – Volume 7: Algeria, Mali, Morocco and Tunisia, (BN) 248
Morris, John, Secretary of State, Welsh Office
Announces publication of *Environmental Bibliography of Wales*, 434
Morrison, William
Appointed advisory officer of Design Council, 311
Mortgages
see Building Societies
Motor industry
(*see also* Road transport)
BL Ltd *see* BL Ltd
Campaign against unsatisfactory car dealers and garages (PQ) 207
Cars: spare parts manufacture and distribution, Price Commission investigation, 370
Chrysler (UK) Ltd *see* Chrysler (UK) Ltd
Components: £5m expansion plan, 538
Electric vans: Department of Industry contract for development, 174
Electric vehicles: self-recharging car developed, 251
Exhibitions and fairs: Frankfurt, 497
Export: cars, 1973–74 — 1977–78, (ST) 256
Goods Vehicles (Plating and Testing) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1978, (SI) 367
Imports: cars, 1973–74 — 1977–78, (ST) 256; 1978, Jan-June, (PQ) 319
Index nos of turnover, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 471
Lorries: UK grant for Sri Lanka purchase, 612
Motor vehicle production in the UK and percentage share of world output since 1948, (ST) 22
Motor Vehicles (Construction and Use) Regulations 1978, (ST) 367
Motor Vehicles (Type Approval and Approval Marks) (Fees) (Amendment) Regulations 1978, (SI) 591
Motor Vehicles (Type Approval) (Great Britain) (Fees) (Amendment) Regulations 1978, (SI) 591
Motor Vehicles (Type Approval) (Great Britain) (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 1978, (SI) 591
Motor Vehicles (Type Approval) (Great Britain) (Amendment) (No. 4) Regulations 1978, (SI) 591
Office of Fair Trading to take action against unsatisfactory dealers, (Sp) 68
Peugeot-Citroen/Chrysler corporation combination proposal, 362, 365
Production of cars, 1948–77, (ST) 258; (ST) 1968–77, 82; 1978, Jan-June, (PQ) 319; (ST): 1978 (provisional) June, 103; (ST): 1978 June, 292; (ST) 1978, July (provisional), 407; (ST):1978, Aug (provisional), 626; (ST): 1978, Aug, 738
Three-wheeled vehicles: BTB (Engineering) Ltd to manufacture, 433
Type approval: 'T' registered cars, 73
Tyre imports 1975–77, (PQ) 317
Tyre testing facility commissioned at RAPRA, 20
Utility vehicle to be developed, 313
Vehicle noise: laser vibration detector, 251
Vehicle refrigeration service, 255
Vehicles: Harmonisation of Legislation, 136, 265, 544
Worldwide Automotive Activity 1977 and Outlook 1978—79, (BN) 331
Motor Industry Research Association
Seeks Department of Industry support for new facilities, 375
Motorways
see Road transport
Mozambique
Tax laws: changes, 96
MTIRA
see Machine Tool Industry Research Association
Mullard Ltd
Government grant for tube assembly plants, 244

Multi-Fibre arrangement
see General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Music industry
Pianos: anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping

N

Nagarjuna Fertiliser and Chemicals Ltd
Urea fertiliser plant to be built, 498
Namibia
EC Council of Ministers: declaration, 262
Napet Securities Ltd
Inspectors interim and final reports published, 111
National Association of Retail Furnishers
Code of practice, 238
National Bedding Federation
Code of practice, 238
National Building Agency
Planning Permission: a guide for industry, (BN) 599
National Coal Board
Assists in industrial energy-saving campaign, 116
Bentley colliery: new mine winder, 12
Consultants to explore phosphate deposits in Pakistan, 497
Government assistance for coal burn extended, 245
Loans for employee housing from ECSC, 264
Lofthouse colliery: tests improved froth flotation system for cleaning fine coal, 437
Supplies blast furnace coke for Ford, Detroit, 245
Trade surplus and improved productivity, 174
National Computing Centre Ltd
Annual report, 1977/78, 125
Becomes self-supporting and holds first board meetings, 313
Management Handbook of Computer Security, 376
Publishes *Gintex* glossary of computing terms, 125
Regional offices: addresses, 314
Talking points cassette series for data processors, 125
National Consumer Council
Member appointed, 596
Recommendations: improving consumer representation in the air transport industry, (PQ) 316
To study consumer credit, 370
National Economic Development Office
(*see also* Chandler, Geoffrey)
Electronic Computers Sector Working Party: to study future manpower requirements of computer industry, 541
Investment Reserve Scheme published, 589
Sector working parties: electronic components, (PQ) 129
National Engineering Laboratory
Develops floatpads: for use in marine engineering, 711
Develops wave power device, 313
National Enterprise Board
Corporate plan, 1977-81, (PQ) 318
Establishes joint company with Midland Bank, 480
Financial limit: increase, (PQ) 129
Investment in: BTB (Engineering) Ltd, 433; Energy Equipment Company Ltd, 644; Inmos Ltd, 204; J. and P. Engineering (Reading) Ltd, 70; Negretti and Zambra Ltd, 204; Powerdrive PSR Ltd, 594
Merger not referred to MMC, 435
Shareholdings: current list, (PQ) 134; disposal of Pitcraft Summit Ltd shares, 116; Ferranti Resin Ltd, 480; Logica holding company to be set up, 70; Monotype Holdings Ltd, 480
National Film Development Fund
see Film industry
National Film School
see Film industry
National Freight Corporation
Freightliners Ltd: controlling interesting transferred to British Railways Board, 367
National Girobank
see Post Office
National House Building Council
Co-operates in study of land supply for private house building in Greater Manchester, 245
National Institute of Agricultural Engineering
Develops bandolier-type seed block carriers, 541
National Institute of Economic and Social Research
Economic policy paper no. 1: *Demand Management*, (BN) 710
National Physical Laboratory
Develops laser interferometer for precision barometry, 80
Visit by China Mechanical Engineering Society delegation, 250
National Research Development Corporation
Annual report: increase in project investment, (LA) 646
Joint venture to develop continuous-wear contact lenses, 312
New chairman appointed, 646
Proposes study of electrochemical R and D, 81
Supports: design and construction of diver lifeboat decompression chamber, 249; development of improved froth flotation system for cleaning fine coal, 437; development of utility vehicle, 313
National Terotechnology Centre
see Terotechnology
National Water Council
see Water
National Wool Textile Export Corporation
Sponsors UK joint venture to Frankfurt, 497
Natural resources
Raw materials: government policy, (PQ) 208
NCC Ltd
see National Computing Centre Ltd
NCR Corporation
Appleton Papers Division: merger not referred to MMC, 596
NDN Aircraft Ltd
Develop Firecracker trainer, 81
NEB
see National Enterprise Board
NEDO
see National Economic Development Office
Negretti and Zambra Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 435
Netherlands
Decrees: cheese, 394; eggs, 146; fish, 394; fodder, curative of prophylactic, 146; milk and milk products, 659; preservatives, 394
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST) 42, 288, 553
Excise duty: cigarettes, 223
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 29
Netherlands Antilles
Import duties: cereals, 223
Newbould, Gerald D.
Successful Business Policies, (BN) 124
Newspapers
British supplement in Hungarian economic newspaper, 719
New Zealand
Customs tariff: changes, 223
Import duties: cotton woven fabrics, 506; enzymes, rennet, 506; fruit juices, 506; vehicle parts, 729
Import licensing: metal-working machine tools, 449
Import regulations: sugar, 96
Newey Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 75
Newman Tonks Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 372
Newtown Securities (Northern) Ltd
Established by Midland Bank and NEB, 480
Nicaragua
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 29
Nicholson, T. A. J.
Managing Manufacturing Operations, (BN) 124
Nigeria
Conference: on future development, 650; role of technology in Nigeria's industrial development, 223
Decrees: shipping, 348, 506
Immigration: work permits, 394
Import duties: CKD components for local assembly of passenger cars, 347; payment requirements, 506
Import regulations: changes, 96; eggs, 347
Statistical Guide to the Nigerian Market, (BN) 77
Nigerian-British Chamber of Commerce
Sponsors: conference on Nigeria's future development, 650
Noise
Foundry problems to be investigated, 81
Plastics industry: acoustic enclosure for granulator crushing plant developed, 606
Reducing noise in industry: seminar and course, 205
Vehicle noise: laser vibration detector, 251
Non-destructive testing
Role of microprocessors: briefing organised, 542
Non-Ferrous Foundry Scheme
see Foundry industry
Norfrond Ltd
Develop bank note security storage ('Counter Cache'), 378
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board
see Electricity
North Sea Oil
see Offshore oil and gas industry
Northern Ireland
US investment, (Sp) 590
Northumbrian Water Authority
see Water
Norton-Harty Colliery Engineering Ltd
Develop improved froth flotation system for cleaning fine coal, 437
Norway
Decrees: price control, 223
Import regulations: ice cream, 96
Notices to importers
see Department of Trade
Notsa Engineering Co Ltd
Develop co-ordinate measuring machine, 315
Nottingham University
see University of Nottingham
Nottinghamshire County Council
Consumer Protection Department: assistance in obtaining Fair Trading assurance acknowledged, 532
NRDC
see National Research Development Corporation
Nuclear Enterprises
Ultrasonic probe demonstrated to German mission, 704
Nuclear magnetic resonance
see Scientific instruments
Nuclear power
see Atomic energy
Nuclear Waste
see Waste materials
Nuttall (Edmund) Sons and Co (Manchester) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 482

O

Oceanography
Satellite images of UK produced, 20
Office equipment
Light box for drawing offices developed, 649
Office location
Location of Offices Bureau: annual report, 110
Office development permits, (ST): 1978, 2nd quarter, 683
Office of Fair Trading
(*see also* Borrie, Gordon; Consumer protection)
Assurances to the Director General: RHM Bakeries (Northern) Ltd, 532
Furniture and bedding trade code of practice, 238
Monitoring reports: footwear code of practice, 368
Seeks Restrictive Practices Court declaration: on ready-mixed concrete, 62; diazo copying materials, 62
To take proceedings against animal feeding-stuffs suppliers, 482
Offices
Is my Office Safe? A handbook for supervisors, (BN) 540
Official Receivers' Office
see Bankruptcy
Offshore Centre
see Offshore oil and gas industry
Official Secrets Act
Reform of Section 2 of the Official Secrets Act 1911: white paper proposals, 180
Offshore oil and gas industry
(*see also* British National Oil Corporation)
Beatrice oilfield: development plans approved, 366
Committee on safety regulations and procedures appointed, 589
Computer model of impact on onshore economy sold to Alaska, 376
Exhibitions and fairs: Oslo, 724; Rio de Janeiro, 141
Gas gathering pipelines in the North Sea (Energy Paper no. 30), 185
International Offshore Craft Conference, 536
New offshore area designated, 306
North Sea oil: effects of developments on invisible accounts, 2; first to fourth round licence participation negotiations completed, (Sp) 118; proposals to increase petroleum revenue tax, 305; *The Economic Impact of North Sea Oil on Scotland*, 366
Offshore Centre: description of work, 642; special export conference, 642
Offshore 1977: UK Goods and Services for Developments Offshore, (ST) 118
Production licences: fifth round allocations confirmed, 366
Royalties: part payment in kind proposed, 532
UK/Soviet co-operation prospects, (Sp) 272
Offshore Supplies Office
Represented at Rio de Janeiro exhibition and conference, 141
Offshore Technology
see Marine technology
OFT
see Office of Fair Trading
Oil
see Petroleum; Pollution
Oman
Import duties: bananas and potatoes, 39
Onshore oil and gas industry
see Petroleum
Onshore petroleum exploration
see Petroleum
Optrex Limited
Prices of eye preparations not to be increased, 183
Oram, Lord
Appointed Chairman, Co-operative Development Agency, 63
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
Draft resolution establishing steel committee agreed by European Community, 730
Orme Developments Limited
Merger not referred to MMC, 704
Ormiston, Captain D. S.
Award for outstanding seamanship, 245
OSO
see Offshore Supplies Office
Output
see Industrial production
Outward processing
see Import regulations, EEC
Overseas business visits
see Visits overseas by businessmen
Overseas development
Grant to Somalia: tied to purchase of British goods and services, 30
Overseas Development, Ministry of
see Ministry of Overseas Development
Overseas Projects Board
see British Overseas Trade Board
Overseas representation
Review of Overseas Representation: white paper, 333
Overseas trade
see Foreign trade
Oyez International Business Communication Limited
Organises EEC freight movement conference, 85

P

Packaging
Corrugated fibreboard containers: £15m expansion plan, 538
Egg grading and packaging machine supplied to Malawi, 334
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 610; Düsseldorf, 271
Export services, 286
Filling line for non-hazardous liquids developed, 123
Laminate materials: plant re-development programme, 539
Paper sack factory opened at Warwick, 538
Self-adhesive polypropylene packaging tape developed, 379
Paints
Decorative paint: Price Commission report, 370
Pakistan
Import duties: changes, 96, 619
Import Policy Order 1978, 619
Import regulations: changes, 96, 619
Market report, 720
National formulary published, 395
Pakistan — foreign investment guide, 96
UK aid for phosphate deposit exploration, 497
Palace Chemicals
To occupy advance factory in Liverpool, 644
Panama
Import regulations: cheeses, 223
Market report, (LA) 654
Panavia Tornado
see Aircraft
Pankov, Georgi
Bulgaria's Minister of the Chemical Industry visits UK, 175
Paper
Paper Handling and Storage: measures to reduce waste and accidents, 19
Papropack (Midlands) Ltd
Opens new factory at Warwick, 538
Papua New Guinea
Trade Marks Act, 96
Parker, John
British Shipbuilders: co-ordinated marketing brings benefits to industry, (LA) 194
Parliament
Relations between the United Kingdom Parliament and the European Parliament after Direct Elections, 396
Parliamentary Boundary Commission for England
Report on European parliament constituencies in England, 731
Patent Office
Publications for industry, 203
Patents
Applying for a patent, 15
Endorsement licences of right: cancellation, 644
New national and international patenting procedure, (LA) 14
Patents Act 1977: revision of patenting procedure, (LA) 14
Patents recorded 'licences of right', 13, 75, 120, 184, 247, 311, 373, 435, 483, 598, 644, 708
Pay
Effects of budget tax relief, 68
Indices of average earnings, (ST): 1978, May, 231; June, 470; July, 749
Indices of basic rates of wages, (ST): 1978, June, 231; July, 749
Maternity pay and PAYE, 183
White paper on pay guidelines: *Winning the Fight Against Inflation,* 180
Peabody Holmes Limited
Build scale model of power station sulphur absorption process, 493
Peabody Process Systems Inc
Commissions scale model of power station sulphur absorption process, 493
Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Co
Gulf Pattern 1977-82: forum to be held, 612
The Gulf Pattern 1977-1982: trade, ports, economies, (BN) 77
Pensions
War pensions scheme: 1977 payments, 183
PERA
see Production Engineering Research Association
Perambulators and push chairs
New safety regulations, 704
Peru
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 334
Pesticides
see Agriculture
Petrochemicals
see Chemical industry
Petrol
see Petroleum
Petroleum
(see also Offshore oil and gas industry: Pollution)
Dorset oil reserves larger than expected, 11
Exhibitions and fairs: Calgary, 34
Imports: from USSR, 1973-77, (ST) 131
Imports, 1966, 1967 and 1978, Jan-May, (ST) 321
Petrol and diesel fuel prices, (PQ) 317
Petrol: display of prices, (PQ) 261; lead content, Swedish regulations, 348; note acceptors for pumps approval delay, (PQ) 322; price display regulations, 111; prices at motorway service areas, 589
Premium petrol: average prices 1974-77, (PQ) 317
Petroleum—*continued*
Report on the supply of Petroleum and Petroleum Products to Rhodesia, T. H. Bingham and S. M. Gray, 634
PETT
see Project-Engineers and Technologists for Tomorrow
PSA Peugeot-Citroen
Proposal to combine with Chrysler Corporation, 362, 365
Philippines
Decrees: establishment of multinational regional warehouses, 619
Phillips, Richard
Worldwide Automotive Activity 1977 and Outlook 1978-79, (BN) 331
Phosphates
see Minerals
Photographic equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 497; Tokyo, 344
Pianos
see Music industry
Pipelines
Gas gathering pipelines in the North Sea (Energy Paper no. 30), 185
Radio frequency spark hazard, 366
A Safety Evaluation of the Proposed St Fergus to Moss Moran Natural Gas Liquids and St Fergus to Boddam Gas Pipelines, 366
Pirelli General Cable
Develop fire resistant cable, 128
Pitcraft Summit Limited
NEB shareholdings: disposal of shares, 116
Planner, Gordon, Deputy Chairman, Sterling Group
On UK trade with China, 446
Planning agreements
see Industry
Planning Research Corporation
Shares in Logica group to be purchased by NEB holding company, 70
Plastics
Acoustic enclosure for granulator crushing plant developed, 606
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 141
Polyvinylidene fluoride: first fabrications developed, 495
Replacements for metals: survey, 249
Towards a Strategy for the Plastics Processing Industry, 430, (LA) 492
Plessey Wound Products Limited
Develop monochrome cathode ray tube monitor, 606
Pneumatic transport
see Transport
Pneumatics
see Compressed air
Policy Studies Institute
Research done: effects of employment legislation in industry, 7
Pollution
Control of Pollution Act, 1974: plans required from waste disposal authorities, 12
Control service announced, 81
Health and safety: industrial air pollution 1976, 72
International conventions: ratification, (PQ) 132
Oil: dispersant research, (PQ) 130; Ella Hewitt fuel tanks to be breached, 366; government measures, (PQ) 256
Oil pollution act: inspections of vessels and prosecutions in 1977, 306
Oil pollution: new contingency arrangements announced, 306
Sulphur from power station flue gases: scale model cleansing process built, 493
Porter Bros (Wholesale Distributors) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 186
Ports
Dover Harbour Board's scheme for construction of new berths approved, 29
Export services, 36, 727
Peterhead Bay Harbour: tanker jetty opened, 589
Royal Docks to stay open on conditions, 308
Portugal
Ceilings on goods from Portugal, (PQ) 317
Drug regulations: packaging of phytopharmaceutical products, 550
Export certificates: textiles for EEC countries, 613
Food regulations: vegetable proteins, 506
Foreign Minister visits UK: discusses EEC application, 24
Import duties: drawback on float glass, 506; electrical components, 146; exemption on capital goods, 39
Import licensing: application deadline, 550
Import regulations: changes, 223
Posts and telecommunications regulations: radio telephone type approval, 506
Standards: plant seeds, 620
Textile exports: to EEC, (PQ) 133
Trade agreement: EEC on textiles, 262
Turnover tax: changes, 395
Vehicles for school transport: requirements, 550
Posner, Michael
Demand Management, (BN) 710
Post Office
Financial targets outlined, 178
Industrial action: special review, (PQ) 257
Invest in giant cable to Netherlands, 205
National Girobank: capital structure, (PQ) 320; change of name from National Giro, 246; financial objective, (PQ) 209
Post Office—*continued*
Opening and developing an export market, (LA) 443
Orders new ITT teleprinters, 709
Post Office Review Committee report, (PQ) 130
Post Office Users' Council for Scotland: chairman reappointed, 373
Post Office Users' National Council: criteria for membership, (PQ) 322
Prestel: export drive agreed, 437
Price freeze extended, 699
Profits 1977-78 announced, 174
Telegrams: campaign to stimulate use, 241
Telephones: subscribers' deposits, (PQ) 130
Telex: export Services, 286, 503
Post Office Engineering Union
Industrial action: special review, (PQ) 257
Post Office Users' Council
see Post Office
Postal services
see Post Office
Potatoes
see Food
Poultry meat
see Food
Powell Duffryn
Consultants to explore phosphate deposits in Pakistan, 497
Power plant industry
Armature overhauled after decade of service, 638
De-surfaced tube: production by BSC for power generation industries, 10
Equipment for Portugal, 92
Flue gas cleansing process: scale model constructed, 493
Powerdrive PSR Ltd
Investment by National Enterprise Board, 594
Powys County Council
Planning Department: compiles mid-Wales industrial directory, 482
Prams
see Perambulators and push chairs
Prematic
see Herbert Tooling
Pressac Ltd
Develop extra-low noise micromovement momentary contact switches, 255
Pressure vessels
EEC directive: Health and Safety Executive appoints inspection organisations, 26
Prestel
see Post Office
Preussag AG
Merger not referred to MMC, 704
Merger not to go ahead, 644
Price Commission
(see also Prices)
Allows price increases: British Gypsum Ltd, 433
Allows interim price increases: Lever Brothers Ltd, 115; Royal Doulton china and earthenware, 111
Change of address, 244
Changes proposed in prices orders, 67
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 76, 537
Examinations: jeans, time extended, 704; metal doors and window frames, 594; video tape recorders, 594
Increasing efficiency in wage cost absorption looked for, 698
Index, (ST): 1978, June, 149; Aug, 681
Index: increases Jan-June 1978, (PQ) 207
Information: availability to government departments, (PQ) 209
Investigations: Air Products Ltd, 592; effect of increases in directors' salaries and fees (PQ) 132; effects on prices, (PQ) 316; General Paper and Box Manufacturing Co Ltd, 244; Imperial Tobacco Ltd, 244; Marley Tile Co Ltd, 702; motor car spare parts, 370; Proctor and Gamble Ltd, 115; Rizla Ltd, 244; Royal Doulton Tableware Ltd, 12; service charges, (PQ) 132; unit trust managers' charges, 244
New regional office in Southampton, 12
Price Commission index, (ST): July, 405
Procedures simplified by new orders, 238
Reports: animal feeding-stuffs industry, 482; bed prices, 532; British Gypsum Ltd, 308, 433; CPC (UK) Ltd, 242; decorative paint, 370; footwear distribution, 368; intruder alarms, 372; London Transport's increases in fares, 175; South of Scotland Electricity Board, 68; Trust Houses Forte Hotels Ltd, 640; TV rentals, 704
Price marking
see Labelling; Prices *and under subject*
Prices *(see also* Price Commission)
Bread, (PQ) 207
Brick delivery charges, undertakings by LBC, 308
Butter price increases, reasons, 317
Cleaning equipment: interim increase allowed, 115; prices to be investigated, 115
Consumer prices: cumulative increases since 1974, (ST) 131; percentage changes in EEC countries, 1970-78, (ST) 260
Counter-inflation (Price Code) Order: changes proposed, 67
Counter-inflation (Price Code) Order 1978, 238
Food price index: increase since Feb 1974, (PQ) 21
Food (Prohibition of Repricing) Order 1978, (SI) 175
Increases: effect of increases in directors' salaries and fees, (PQ) 132
Industrial Pricing in the United Kingdom, (BN) 203

continued

Prices—*continued*
Maize starch, glucose syrups and derived products, 242
Menus: price display proposals, 308
Percentage increases in consumer and food prices in five EEC countries: 1977, (PQ) 22
Petrol and diesel fuel, (PQ) 317
Post Office price freeze extended, 699
Potato products, (PQ) 207
Premium petrol: average prices 1974-77, (PQ) 317
Price Commission investigations: effects on prices, (PQ) 316
Prices and Charges (Notification of Increases and Information) Order: changes proposed, 67
Prices and Charges (Notification of Increases) Order 1978, 238
Pricing for the Common Market and America: seminar to be held, 324, 439
Repricing of goods on display: policy, (PQ) 207
Thames Water Authority: price increases modified, 311
Three monthly percentage increases in three price indices since Oct 1974, (PQ) 21
Unit pricing of food: extension, (PQ) 207
VAT-inclusive pricing: draft order, 308

Printing
Monotype Holdings Ltd: new parent company set up, 480

Probe International
Sponsors Middle America conference on licensing and joint venture opportunities, 92

Process industries
Transportable process control workshop developed, 605

Process Plant Association
Co-operates in organisation of outward missions to China, 546

Proctor and Gamble Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 115

Product and Process Development Scheme
Assistance to West Midlands, (PQ) 321

Product liability
Call for return to standards of past, (Sp) 115
New legislation: further consultation, (PQ) 320

Production Engineering Research Association
Announces pollution control service, 81
Metal cutting lubricant extended life project, 375
Survey of plastics as replacements for metals, 249
Swarf reclamation projects, 375
To investigate noise problems in foundries, 81

Productivity
Improvements sought, (PQ) 129

Profits
National Coal Board trading profit, 174
Post Office profits 1977-78, announced, 174
Profit margin controls to end, 67

Project-Engineers and Technologists for Tomorrow
Young Engineer for Britain competition: 1978 entries closed, 377

Property, intellectual
see Intellectual property

Prospecting
see Mining

Protimeter Ltd
Develop system for measuring moisture in grain (Grain Mini mk II), 543

Prym (William) Werke KG
Merger not referred to MMC, 75

Public appointments
(see also under name of body, eg Post Office)
Appointments to bodies under the Department of Prices and Consumer Protection and expenses paid to members, (PQ) 23
Appointments to bodies under the Department of Trade and expenses paid to members, (PQ) 23
Non-civil-service appointments: by Secretary of State for Industry, (PQ) 21, (PQ) 133; by Secretary of State for Prices and Consumer Protection, (PQ) 21, (PQ) 133; by Secretary of State for Trade, (PQ) 134
Paid appointments: by Secretary of State for Prices and Consumer Protection, (PQ) 317; by Secretary of State for Trade, (PQ) 319
Unpaid appointees: expenses 1977-78, (ST) 82

Public expenditure
see Expenditure

Public health
see Health

Public houses
see Brewing industry

Public transport
Price Commission report: London Transport passenger fares, 175

Publicity
see Advertising

Publishing
Exhibitions and fairs: Frankfurt, 497; Kansas City, 142

Puerto Rico
Excise tax: beer, 284; cigarettes, 284

Pumps
see Hydraulic

Pye Unicam
Develop scanning spectrophotometer (SP8-200), 128

Q

Qualifications
Exporting: course leading to professional qualification, 218
Insurance: EEC directive, 26

Queen's Award for Export and Technology
see Industry

R

Racal-Redac Ltd
Develop printed circuit-board design system (Redac Maxi), 494

Racal-Thermionic Ltd
Develop cassette recorder/reproducer for telecommunications use, 315

Radio
see Telecommunications

Radio Industry Council
Increased use of UK made tubes: government support, 245
Meeting with Electronic Industries Association of Japan on co-operation, 7

Rail transport
Continuously welded wear-resistant rails developed, 542
Cross-channel facilities: government ready to consider investment, 706
Diesel shunting locomotives ordered for Malaysian railways, 497
Export services, 727
International rail freight: Federal German Minister of Transport visits London for discussions, 26
Light-weight rail-bus developed, 126
Linear-motored mine train developed, 604

Railways
see Rail transport

Rajawella Produce Holdings Ltd
Inspectors' report published, 62

RAM Engineering Supplies
Occupy advance factory at Truro, 434

Ramor Investments Ltd
New company inspector appointed, 120

Rank Radio International Ltd
Joint manufacturing venture with Toshiba (UK) Ltd, 430

Rank Toshiba Ltd
Anglo-Japanese joint television manufacturing venture, 430

RAPRA
Tyre testing facility designed and commissioned, 20

Raw materials
see Natural resources

RB-211 engine
see Aircraft industry

Reality Furniture
To occupy advance factory at Merseyside, 534

Reclamation
see Waste materials

Records
see Sound recording industry

Recycling
see Waste materials

Redland Roof Tiles Ltd
Develop mobile concrete roof tile plant, 495

Redpath Dorman Long Ltd
Announces £1.5m modernisation programme, 539

Redring electric
Heating modules for curing and drying ovens for Poland, 447

Refrigeration
see Heating and ventilation

Regional development
Assistance to small companies in Greater Manchester, (PQ) 208
Assisted areas: incentives to invest, (PQ) 208
Contracts preference schemes: brochure published, 534
EEC Regional Development Fund: non-national quotas, (PQ) 82; UK allocations, 27 *(correction to article in* vol 31 no 11, 16 June 1978, 615), 586, 662
Effect of enlargement of EEC on community's regional policy, (PQ) 132
Government assistance: per capita, 1976–77, (ST) 257
Government policies: effect, (PQ) 129
Industry Act 1972 assistance
Amount paid: 1972–78, (PQ) 320; to May 1978, (PQ) 129
Armstrong Patents Co Ltd, 532
Co-operatives, (PQ) 130
Cost-per-job limits: (PQ) 82; confidentiality, (PQ) 82
Grant to Mullard Ltd: tube assembly plants at Durham and Simonstone, 244
Grants and subsidies to private sector, 1974–78, (PQ) 129
Interest rates for loans: increases, 175
Interest relief grants: BTB (Engineering) Ltd, 433; increases, 175; Rank Toshiba Ltd, 430
Lancashire, 1972–78, (PQ) 320
North-West region, 1972–78, (PQ) 320
Principles of Co-ordination of Regional Aid Systems, (PQ) 82

Regional development—*continued*
Inner Merseyside regeneration: government response to report, 305
Newcastle-upon-Tyne: employment policy programme, 8
North: government assistance, 71
Northern Region: government assistance, (PQ) 129
Regional development grants payments, (LA): 1978, 2nd qtr, 354
Regional selective assistance: applications and offers, (ST) 46, 409, 628
Special development areas: minor boundary changes in Scotland and Wales, 304
Yorkshire and Humberside: government assistance, (PQ) 129

Reliability
see Systems reliability

Renting
see Leasing

Reprography
Diazo copying materials: Restrictive Practices Court declaration sought, 62

Republic of Ireland
see Irish Republic

Research and development
(see also National Research Development Corporation; United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority – Harwell)
Advisory Council for Applied Research and Development: studies of micro-electronics applications and implications of new technologies, (PQ) 129
Agricultural research programme proposed by European Commission, 212
The Applications of Semiconductor Technology: Advisory council for Applied Research and Development, 634
Department of Trade expenditure, 1974–78, (PQ) 257
EC Commission: proposals on research in reference materials and measuring techniques, 135
Genetic engineering: project on yeast, 646
Government expenditure on industrial innovation, 1977–78, (PQ) 132
Report on Research and Development 1977, (LA) 436
Research and Development Requirements and Programmes Report 1977/78, 312
Research and development requirements boards, 312
Research Establishments Review 1978, (PQ) 130
Systematic New Product Development, (BN) 645
Welding: BOC Murex, 712

Respiratory diseases
see Health

Restrictive trade practices
(see also Office of Fair Trading)
Diazo copying materials: Restrictive Practices Court declaration sought, 62
Ready-mixed concrete: Restrictive Practices Court declaration sought, 62

Retail price index
see Retail prices

Retail prices
(see also Prices)
Food: effect of green pound devaluation, (PQ) 260; low increases 1978, (PQ) 209; percentage changes in EEC countries, 1970–78, (ST) 260; reductions, (PQ) 259
Increase in retail price index since Feb 1974, (PQ) 21
Increases, 1945, July 1978, June, (ST) 322
Index: annual changes in retail prices and in food prices 1946–1978, (ST) 209; increases, (PQ) 207; raised by increase in mortgage interest, 642; (ST): 1978, June, 149, comment, 115; July, 470; Aug, 683
Petrol: price display, (PQ) 261
Retail food index; increases, 1973–78, (ST) 260

Retail trade
Bank note security storage system developed, 378
Index nos of value and volume of sales, (ST): 1978, May, 45; June (provisional) 149; June, 350; July (provisional), 405; July, 580; Aug (provisional), 630
Retailers' stocks, (ST): 1978, May, 101; June, 406; July, 681
Retailing inquiry for 1976: final results, (ST): 679

Rexel Ltd
Slimview display book, 286

RHM Bakeries (Northern) Ltd
Assurance to Director General of Fair Trading, 532

RHP Ltd
Develop speed monitoring bearing assembly (Revtel), 127

Rivets
see Fasteners

Rix (Oliver) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 704

Rizla Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 244

RMC Mortars Ltd
Develop low-profile mortar mixing plant, 128

Ro-Ro
see Shipping

Road haulage
see Road transport

Road Operators Associated Delivery Services Ltd
New road haulage service company, 715

Road transport
(see also BL Ltd)
Car leasing: taxation provisions, 244
Carriage of dangerous goods discussed, 367

continued

Road transport—*continued*
Dangerous goods: tanker-labelling regulations in preparation, 245
Drivers' hours: harmonisation of legislation, 85; *A New Guide to Goods Vehicle Drivers' Hours*, 439
Export services, 503
Lorries: no weight increase for heavy lorries proposed, 367
Motorways: *Report of the Committee of Inquiry into Motorway Service Areas*, 589
Road haulage: additional permits for West Germany, 216; entry and transit permits required for Afghanistan, 274; service company launched, 715; UK-Portugal agreement, 218
Road-speed governor developed, 647
Taxis: *Heathrow Airport Taxi Information*, 482
Titan bus delivered to London Transport, 642
Trailers: independent suspension model developed, 79
UK-GDR road transport agreement: road haulage permits to or through GDR no longer required, 30
Vehicle counter and classifier developed, 17
Vehicle weights and measurements: Jordan regulations, 449
Vehicles carrying dangerous goods: new regulations proposed, 596
Roads
see Civil engineering
Roadstone Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 186
Robey of Lincoln Ltd
Supply new mine winder for Bentley Colliery, 12
Rodgers, William, Secretary of State, Department of Transport
Addresses: European passenger-train timetable and tariff conference, 706
Announces: additional road haulage permits for West Germany, 216; losses from evasion of vehicle excise duty, 311; publication of *Report of the Committee of Inquiry into Motorway Service Areas*, 589; UK-Portugal road haulage agreement, 218
Approves: Dover Harbour Board's scheme for construction of new berths, 29
Calls meeting on transport of dangerous goods, 367
Discussion with Joel Le Theule, French Transport Minister, 608
Statement: Royal Docks to stay open on conditions, 308
Rolls-Royce (1971) Ltd
Dart 536-2 engine: to power HS 748 series 2B, 594
RB-211 engine: suitability for B10 Airbus, (PQ) 320; to power Boeing 757, 530
Romania
Sulina free zone established, 348
Roney, Alex
Introducing the Unfair Contract Terms Act, (BN) 710
Ronnenberg, Helmut, Managing Director, German Confederation of Employers Association
To address London Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 608
Royal Doulton Tableware Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 12
Price increases allowed, 111
Royal Institute of British Architects
Annual review of overseas projects, (LA) 454
Royal Institute of Public Administration
Course in staff training techniques, 274
Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors
Annual review of overseas projects, (LA) 457, (*correction*) 653
Royalties
see Offshore oil and gas industry
Rubber
Exhibitions and fairs: Pairs, 141
Rubber and Plastics Industry Training Board
Towards a Strategy for the Plastics Processing Industry, (LA) 492
Rural Industry
see Industry
Russia
see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

S

Safety
(*see also* Air safety)
Asbestos: warning labels, (PQ) 261
Carriage of dangerous goods: discussions, 367; seminar, 367
Combustion and thermal decomposition: characterisation of toxic products, 252
Consumer Safety Act: summary of powers, 180
Consumer Safety Bill: conference, 11
Cosmetic Products Regulations 1978, 705
Dangerous chemicals: labelling, conference, 367
Fire-fighting equipment at Orkney and Shetland landing strips inadequate, (PQ) 317
Fire precautions: new training films, 640
Garden equipment: advice on safe usage, (PQ) 210
Health and Safety Commission: *Time off for training of safety representatives*, 706
Home Accident Surveillance System: accidents caused by lawn mowers and hedge trimmers, (ST) 131

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 32 7 July to 29 September 1978

Issue paging and dates

1– 60	**7 July 1978**
61–108	**14 July 1978**
109–172	**21 July 1978**
173–236	**28 July 1978**
237–300	**4 August 1978**
301–360	**11 August 1978**
361–428	**18 August 1978**
429–476	**25 August 1978**
477–524	**1 September 1978**
525–584	**8 September 1978**
585–632	**15 September 1978**
633–696	**22 September 1978**
697–752	**29 September 1978**

Safety—*continued*
Industrial safety: occupational asthma examined, 590; seminar on health and safety in the machine shop, 536
Is My Office Safe? A handbook for supervisors, (BN) 540
Paper Handling and Storage: measures to reduce accidents and waste, 19
Prams and push chairs: new regulations, 705
Protection of the Eyes, (BN) 540
Safety discharge valve for road and rail tankers developed, 206
Safety in the Cotton and Allied Fibres Industry: fabric production, (BN) 540
Seat belts and anchorages: Motor Vehicles (Type Approval) (Great Britain) (Amendment) (No 4) Regulations 1978, (SI) 591
Seat belts: new BSI test rig, 204
Vehicles carrying dangerous goods: new regulations proposed, 596
Saint Piran Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 704
Sanders, Norman
The St Merino Solution: a manager's guide to computing, (BN) 16
Sandilands, Sir Francis
Reports: effects of North Sea oil developments on UK's invisible accounts, 2
Sandvik Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 372
Sanitaryware
Ceramic sanitaryware: MMC report, 531
Satellites
European communications satellite (ECS) project, 712
Geostationary scientific satellite Geos-2 launched, 126
OTS 2 communications satellite operational, 250
Responding to the challenge, (LA) 485
Satellite images of UK produced by University of Dundee, 20
Saudi Arabia
Labelling: foodstuffs, 620
Standards: 348; goods vehicles, 506; meat and meat products, 96; soft drinks and mineral waters, 449
Telecommunications contract signed, 586
Water resources to be studied, 604
Work permits, 284
Saudi-British Economic Co-operation Office
Director general appointed, 699
Scan Aluminium Design Ltd
Assurance of better conduct given to Director General of Fair Trading, 182
Scandinavia
UK/Scandinavia air services discussed, 382
Schofield, P. G.
Cases and Statutes on Labour Law, (BN) 374
Science
Electrochemical research and development study proposed, 81
Science Research Council
Grant: for biochemical reactor research, 493; for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy service, 314
Programme of grinding research, 376
Scientific Instrument Manufacturers Association of Great Britain
Sponsors UK joint venture in Peking, 546
Scientific Instruments
Acoustic microscope developed, 205
Electron spectrometer-based surface analysis service offered, 605
Exhibitions and fairs: Peking, 546
Laser interferometer developed for precision barometry, 80
Microscopes: stereo screen projection model developed, 438

Scientific Instruments—*continued*
NMR spectroscopy service to be set up, 314
Process instrumentation: development of use of microprocessors, 711
Scanning spectrophotometer developed, 128
Solid state timing relay developed, 78
Thermal shock chamber developed, 127
Underwater ultrasonic thickness gauge developed, 206
Scotland
The Economic Impact of North Sea Oil on Scotland, 366
Highlands and Islands Development Board: advance factory and workshop building programme, 71
Index nos of industrial production, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 625
Scottish Development Agency: develops information bank, 509; factory opened at Cambuslang, 71; invests in crafts industry centre at Beauly, 534; leases Glasgow factory to Ferranti Ltd, 539; opens hundredth factory in Kilmarnock, 8; organises workshop on European business opportunities, 509
Tourist development at former quarry, 8
Scott and Bowne
Merger not referred to MMC, 534
Scottish Council (Development and Industry)
(*see also* Balfour, Peter)
Conference: Influencing business growth, 482
Scottish Development Agency
see Scotland
Scottish House Furnishers' Association
Code of practice, 238
Scottish Office
Sells rights to oil-study computer model to Alaska, 376
Scrap
see Waste materials
Seaforth Maritime Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 308
To construct diver lifeboat decompression chamber, 249
Sealol Ltd
Develops safety discharge valve for road and rail tankers, 206
Securities
Licensed and exempted dealers in securities: amendments, 73, 536
Security systems and equipment
Bank note security storage system developed, 378
Export services, 503
Intruder alarms: Price Commission report, 372
Management Handbook of Computer Security, 376
Selective Investment Scheme
see Industry
Senegal
West Africa's changing face: market report, (LA) 340
Service trades
Granting of Queen's Award for Export and Technology, (PQ) 83
Services for exporters
see Export trade promotion *and under individual subject*
Severn Barrage Committee
see Energy
Sewage
Exhibitions and fairs, Munich, 35
Seychelles
National development plan, 1978–82, 550
Sharp (Andrew) and Sons
Occupies Scottish Development Agency factory at Cambusland, 71
Sheep
see Livestock
Shell (UK) Ltd
A Safety Evaluation of the Proposed St Fergus to Moss Moran Natural Gas Liquids and St Fergus to Boddam Gas Pipelines, 366
Shetland Boats Ltd
Develops glass-fibre cargo carrier, 315
Shift work
Management of Working Time in Industrialised Countries, (BN) 374
Ship and Boatbuilders National Federation
Sponsors UK joint venture to: Annapolis, 610; Chicago, 610; Hamburg, 497
Shipbuilding
(*see also* British Shipbuilders)
EC Council of Ministers reaches provisional agreement on resolution, 262
Exhibitions and fairs: Hamburg, 497
Government assistance: EEC directive, (PQ) 259
Intervention fund: (PQ) 318; relation to British Shipbuilders loss forecast, (PQ) 261; renewal agreed by EC Commission, 238
Investment grants 1967–78, (PQ) 134
Nationalisation: compensation, (PQ) 133; compensation agreed, 72, (PQ) 133; compensation payments, (PQ) 111, 433
Production in the UK since 1948 and percentage share of world output, (ST) 22
Shipping
Arab Maritime Data, 1978, (BN) 77
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 610
Export services, 36, 37, 93, 143, 286, 342, 393, 503, 660, 727
Ferries: cross-channel, medical facilities, (PQ) 257
IMCO seeks technical assistance experts, 380
Marine examination results 1977, 121
Product Tankers and their Market Role, (BN) 710
continued

Shipping—*continued*
Report: *Study of Marine Traffic in the English Channel,* 306
Seamen: certificates of service for deck officers, 480; international convention on standards of training, certification and watchkeeping, (LA) 276, (PQ) 132, adopted, 63
Seminar: Towards a shipping policy for the EEC to be held, 324
Ship simulator developed, 541
Tankers: proposals for traffic control, (PQ) 261
Shirley Institute
To hold conference on dust in cotton processing, 120
Shore, Peter, Secretary of State for the Environment
Approves: 1978–79 urban programme for Hackney and Islington, 8
Meets Venezuelan Development Minister, 332
Sierra Leone
Import duties: changes, 620
Import licensing: changes, 659
Sikorsky S-61
see Helicopters
Silkin, John, Minister of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Announces fish conservation measures: UK waters, 2
Calls for reform of Common Agricultural Policy, (Sp) 135
Comments on EC Commission opposition to herring conservation measures, 508
Simpact Systems Ltd
Develop project management model: Prompt, 647
Simplification of International Trade Procedures Board (SITPRO)
see Export trade procedure
Sinclair Radionics Ltd
Develop: digital multimeter, 127; portable video monitor, 715
Singapore
Import regulations: drugs, 96
Motor vehicles: legislation on permitted exhaust gas level under consideration, 506
SIRA Institute Ltd
Microprocessor course to be repeated, 712
Organises briefing on the role of microprocessors in non-destructive testing, 542
Programme to develop use of microprocessors in process instrumentation, 711
SITPRO
see Export trade procedure
Slade, Elizabeth
Tolley's Employment Handbook, (BN) 710
Sloggett, Jolyon
Addresses: International Offshore Craft Conference, 536
Small firms
Development finance company set up, 480
European Investment Bank loans, (PQ) 132
Government assistance: (PQ) 130; in Greater Manchester, (PQ) 208
Investments by ICFC, 1977–78, 70
Newcastle upon Tyne: employment policy programme, 8
Review of official forms and procedures: to reduce burden on industry, 175
Running a Business from Home, (BN) 124
Scottish Council conference: Influencing business growth, 482
Small-business centres planned by Milton Keynes Development Corporation, 591
Small Firms Counselling Service: London and south-east region cost and personnel, (PQ) 320; northern service helps 500th customer, 706
Small firms employment subsidy: extension, (PQ) 130
Small Firms Information Centres: inquiries from people wishing to set up in business for the first time, 1975–77, (PQ) 320
Venture workshop opened in Glasgow, 239
Smith, A. D.
An Introduction to Microfilm, (BN) 248
Smith (W. H.) and Son Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 186
Smith's Dock Co Ltd
Nationalisation: compensation agreed, 72; (PQ) 133
Social security
Benefits to leather footwear workers suffering from nasal carcinoma, 186
Society of British Aerospace Companies
Farnborough Air Show, (LA) 526
Society of Business Economists
The Reindustrialisation of Britain, (BN) 248
Society of Chemical Industry
Electrochemical Technology Group proposes study of electrochemical R and D, 81
Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders
Sponsors UK joint venture to Frankfurt, 497
Solar energy
see Energy
Soldering
see Electrical equipment
Solomon Islands
Import duties: new customs tariff, 395
Somalia
Grant for development: to buy British goods and services, 30
Sound recording industry
Cassette recorder/reproducer for telecommunications use developed, 315
Records: exemption from origin marking, 435
South Africa
British companies in South Africa to report to Department of Trade, 651
Companies: EEC code of conduct on operations, (PQ) 257, 262
Customs tariffs: changes, 39
Import duties: application for increases, 659; beer, rebates and refunds, 550; changes, 97, 224, 348, 449, 506, 659, 729, clutches, 97; flat knives and cutting blades for industrial use, 146; laundry drying machines, 395; paper and paperboard, 550; rucksacks, 550; tents, 97; titanium oxides and titanium white, 506
Patents Act 1978, 39
Sales tax, 97
Tariff application, 729
Trade missions: British Overseas Trade Board grants, (PQ) 83
South East Asia Trade Advisory Group
see British Overseas Trade Board
South of Scotland Electricity Board
see Electricity
South West Africa
see Namibia
South West Water Authority
see Water
Space industry
see Aerospace industry; Satellites
Spain
Decrees: acid engraving machines, 729; establishment of foreign tanks, 146; home compensation tax 659
Export certificates: textiles for EEC Countries, 613
Import duties: changes, 97, 146, 395; equipment and aids for the handicapped, 449; ethyl alcohol, 449
Import licensing: changes, 506
Import regulations: coal for coking quotas, 348; motor vehicle parts, 97
National Energy Plan 1978–1987 published, 620
Use of ATA carnets for temporary imports recommended, 334
Spearhead Publications
Organise offshore oil-related subjects exhibition in Rio de Janeiro, 141
Spectroscopes
see Scientific instruments
Spirits
Japanese whisky: competition, (PQ) 208
Whisky: EC Commission decision on conditions of sale, 608; exports, (PQ) 208; exports to Australia, (PQ) 319; Greek ban on imports, (PQ) 132; Japanese exports to Australia, (PQ) 319
Spooner Industries Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 372
Sport
Cycling: record broken with aid of computer terminal, 708
Sports equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 497
Sri Lanka
Import duties: changes, 40, 146; tobacco, 620
Investment promotion zones: *Sri Lanka, Greater Colombo Economic Commission,* 348
UK grant, 612
St John, S. M.
Computer Systems: a basic guide for managers, (BN) 460
St Maarten
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 498
St Vincent
Import licensing: cereal flour of wheat or meslin, 449
Staffordshire
Government assistance to industry, (PQ) 83
Stanton Redcroft
Toxic hazard testing facility, 252
Starwest Investment Holdings
Merger not referred to MMC, 372
Statistics
Guide to government statistics, (*insert*, 21 July)
Release dates of economic statistics, (ST): 1978, Aug, 231: Sept, 520; Oct. 749
Steel
see Iron and steel
Stirk, John, & Sons Ltd
Develop metal-cutting machine with Wickman Group, 649
Stone-Wallwork International
Heating modules for curing and drying ovens for Poland, 447
Stonefield Vehicles
Develops four-wheel drive, cross-country vehicle, 18
Storage
see Materials handling
Strang, Gavin, Parliamentary Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Addresses: Environmental Health Officers' Association's Lancaster symposium, 263
Sturtevant Engineering Products Ltd
Develops: industrial washing machine, 438; materials classifier, 128
Sub-surface survey equipment
see Civil engineering
Submersibles
Neutrabaric wellhead chamber developed, 603
One-man submersible used as remotely controlled vehicle: Mantis, 17
Remote controlled submersible developed: Smartie, 314
Sugar
see Food
Suriname
Import restrictions: cars, 40
Surveying
Polar alidade plotter developed, 647
Surveying and Scientific Instruments Ltd
Manufacture polar alidade plotter, 647
Surveyors
British design goes further afield, (LA) 450
Sussex University
see University of Sussex
Swan Hunter Group Ltd
Nationalisation: compensation agreed, 72, (PQ) 133
Swan Hunter Shipbuilders Ltd
Nationalisation: compensation agreed, 72, (PQ) 133
Swan Hunter Training and Safety Co Ltd
Nationalisation: compensation agreed, 72, (PQ) 133
Sweden
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 498
Regulations: lead content of petrol, 348
Switzerland
Food regulations, vinyl chloride monomer, 286
Import duties: changes, 659
Turnover tax: beer, 224
Sykes Pumps Ltd
Develop range of solids-handling automatic vacuum-priming centrifugal pumps (Super Univac), 543
Sykes (W. E.) Ltd
Develop electronic gear shaper (Genertron), 79
Syria
Decrees: tetracycline, 507
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 498
Systems reliability
Component reliability information: survey, 205

T

Tableware
Disposable tableware: factory leased, 538
Tamari, Meir
Some International Comparisons of Industrial Financing: a study of company accounts in the UK, USA, Japan and Israel, (BN) 645
Tankers
see Shipping
Tantalic Engineering Ltd
Develop acoustic enclosure for plastics granulator crushing plant, 606
Tanzania
Tanzania: a report for agricultural exporters, (BN) 460
Unitisation of cargo: guidelines, 729
Tapes
see Sound recording industry
Tapper, Colin
Computer law, (BN) 16
Taxation
(*see also* Development land tax)
Advance corporation tax reduction and dividend controls, 311
Double taxation conventions: UK/Denmark, revised, 274
Income tax: reduction of basic rate to stay, 68
PAYE and maternity pay, 183
Petroleum revenue tax: increases proposed, 305
Relief on life insurance premiums: regulations, 435
Taxation of Branches and Subsidiaries in Western Europe, Canada and the USA, (BN) 599
Taxis
see Road transport
Teacher (Wm) and Sons Ltd
EC Commission decision on conditions of sale, 608
Technical Development Capital Ltd
Investments in technological innovations: 1977–78, 71
Technical Help to Exporters
see British Standards Institution
Technology
(*see also* Terotechnology)
Investments by Technical Development Capital Ltd, 1977–78, 71
UK/USSR technology agreements, (PQ) 318
Telecommunications
(*see also* Cable and Wireless Ltd)
Apparatus to transmit written messages by telephone developed, 78
Cassette recorder/reproducer developed for telecommunications use, 315
Communications Equipment and Systems: proceedings of a conference, (BN) 16
Contract with Kingdom of Saudi Arabia signed, 586
Cost indices for the aerospace and radio, radar and electronic capital goods industries, (ST) 560
Cost index nos, (ST): 1978, Apr, 56; May, 297
Ferranti Resin Ltd: manufacture of resin impregnated tubes, 480
Fibre optics: international standards to be prepared, 376
Government policy, (PQ) 83
High frequency interference tracing and measuring radio receiver developed, 127
IBA Radio Forth transmitters: move away from natural gas liquid terminal recommended, 366
Low-cost message switching system developed, 379
continued

Telecommunications—*continued*
Micro-processors in Automation and Communications: conference, 252
New cable to be laid to Netherlands, 205
Optical fibre telephone link developed, 80
Satellite earth station installed in Tongan Islands, 140
Video equipment: portable video monitor developed, 715
Telephone Cables Ltd
Develop optical fibre telephone cable, 80
Telephones
see Post Office; Telecommunications
Television
see Broadcasting; Domestic equipment; Telecommunications
Telex
see Post Office
Tenneco Inc
Merger not referred to MMC, 72, 75
Terotechnology
Component reliability information: survey, 205
Explanatory handbook, 111
Machinery: conference on condition monitoring, 714
National Terotechnology Centre: first international conference on terotechnology, 714
Teslar Engineering
Construct largest solenoid, 125
Textiles
(*see also* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade – Multi-fibre arrangements; Man-made fibres)
Activated charcoal cloth developed, 646
Activity in the textile industry, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 152
Capacity limitation and market sharing, (PQ) 129
Discussion in the Council of Ministers concerning textiles, (PQ) 317
EC Commission policy proposals, (PQ) 320
EEC import arrangements for accession of new countries, (PQ) 210
EEC: new origin rules, (PQ) 210
Exhibitions and fairs: Courtaulds HQ, 640; Frankfurt, 497; Tokyo, 725
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Imports: EEC discussion, (PQ) 256; from Mediterranean countries, EC Commission arrangements, 262
Multilateral trade negotiations, (PQ) 256
Wholesale textile houses: sales and stocks, (ST): 1978, Apr, 103; May, 295; June, 628
Thailand
Food regulations: beverages, 348
Import duties: adhesive plasters, 40; changes, 620, 659; fabrics and yarns, 40; sodium hydroxide, 40
Import licensing: dyestuff, 620
Labelling: dyestuff, 620
Report: electrification project, 224
Standards: oil and fat, 40; peanut oil, 97
Thames Water Authority
see Water
Thermit Welding (GB) Ltd
Join in development of continuously welded wear-resistant rails, 542
Thermoblind Insulated Window Shutters Ltd
Develop insulated window shutters, 715
Tidal power
see Energy
Tilling (Thomas) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 482
Timber
Factory at Welshpool to process timber, 371
Tobacco
Manufactured tobacco industry: infringement of EEC rules of competition, 544
Togo
Import regulations: vehicles, 620
Tomkins (F. H.) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 372
Tonga
Satellite earth station installed, 140
Tornado
see Aircraft
Toshiba (UK) Ltd
Joint manufacturing venture with Rank Radio International Ltd, 430
Tourist trade
British Tourist Authority: annual report indicates slower growth, 699; effect of devolution on Board, (PQ) 256
CAA holiday licences, 1977, 73
English Tourist Board: *Planning for Tourism in England*, 586
Foreign visitor arrivals, (ST): 1978, Mar, 55; Apr, 226; June, 736
Overseas travel and tourism, (ST): 1978, 1st qtr, 402
Overseas visitors to the United Kingdom, (ST): 1977, 570
Pennine tourism scheme announced, 7
Scottish Highlands: tourist development at former quarry, 8
Tourism Act 1969 assistance: Cornwall, (PQ) 83
Visits abroad by UK residents in 1977, (ST): 1977, 571
Tower Silos Ltd
Develop Glass shield and Glassguard silo liners, 378
Toys
Exhibitions and fairs: Tokyo, 725
Tractors
see Agricultural machinery; Garden equipment
Trade
see Foreign trade
Trade descriptions
see Consumer protection
Trade directories
Mid-Wales industrial directory published, 482
Trade fairs
see Exhibitions and fairs
Trade marks
European Community Trade Mark Office: siting in London, (PQ) 210
Fees increased, 372
Papua New Guinea, 96
Pre-emptive registration in EEC countries, (PQ) 322
Registration in EEC countries, (PQ) 322
Use of British geographic names by Japanese, (PQ) 259
Trading practices
(*see also* Consumer protection)
Doorstep selling, (PQ) 207
EEC draft directive on doorstep selling not thought acceptable, (Sp) 25
Repricing of goods on display: policy, (PQ) 207
Unfair contracts: warning, 182
Training
see Education
Training Services Agency
see Manpower Services Commission
Transport
Container transport: export services, 615
Cross-country, four-wheel drive vehicle developed, 18
EEC freight movement conference to be held, 85
Export services, 36, 37, 144, 393, 615, 727
Glass-fibre cargo carrier developed, 315
Hazardous substances: seminar, 367
Pneumatic transport: document conveyor tube system developed, 381
Price Commission report: London Transport passenger fares, 175
Safety discharge valve for road and rail tankers developed, 206
Transport policy: report of the House of Lords select committee on the European Communities, 731
Transport Users' Consultative Committee for Wales: member appointed, 708
UK/French discussions, 608
Transport and Road Research Laboratory
Fuel economy tests, 116
Transport Users' Consultative Committees
see Transport
Travis and Arnold Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 482
Tridant Group Printers Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 372
Trinidad and Tobago
Import licensing: 620; shoe polishes and creams, 224
Trust Houses Forte Hotels Ltd
Price assurances given, 640
Tugendhat, Christopher
Speech: Common Agricultural Policy needs to be reformed, (Sp) 211
Tunisia
Fifth development plan, 621
Import duties: kraft paper and paperboard, 286
Surveys of African Economies – Volume 7: Algeria, Mali, Morocco and Tunisia, (BN) 248
Taxe speciale de compensation: changes, 621
Tunnels
see Civil engineering
Turks and Caicos Islands
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 272
Turner Manufacturing Co Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 75
Turnock, David
Eastern Europe, (BN) 203
Tyres
see Motor industry

U

UKAEA
see United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Underwater and Marine Equipment Ltd
Develop one-atmosphere diving suit, 254
Unemployment
see Employment
Unfair Contract Terms Act
see Contracts
Unigate Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 75
Union Carbide Inc
Merger not referred to MMC, 644
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Foreign trade organisations: to operate on profit basis, 610
UK/USSR technology agreements, (PQ) 318
UK/USSR trade, (PQ) 83; 1973–77, (ST) 131
UK/USSR trade agreements, (PQ) 318
Unit trusts
Authorised unit trust schemes: amendments, 73, 536
Managers' charges to be investigated by Price Commission, 244
United Arab Emirates
Export services from Hull, 36
The Gulf Pattern 1977–1982: trade, ports, economies, (BN) 77
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Annual report: role in nuclear power programme, (LA) 647
Desalination programmes, (PQ) 129
Harwell: research programmes, (LA) 252; Non-destructive Testing Centre organises briefing on role of microprocessors in ndt, 542
To issue indemnities to ship-owners in respect of dumping of radio-active waste at sea, 480
United States
Anti-dumping investigations: automotive and motorcycle repair manuals from the UK, 449
Care labelling of textile products, 224
Concorde landing rights, (PQ) 257
Conference on licensing and joint venture opportunities, 92
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 42, 288, 553
Environmental Protection Agency
Fuel economy regulations: motor vehicles, amendments, 395
Motor vehicle diesel engines: NOx standard waiver applications, 395
Motor vehicle emission standards, 660
Motor vehicle pollution: waiver of Federal preemption, 395
Pesticides registration, 621
Use of chemical substances: reporting, 395
Export Administration Act: extra-territorial effect, (PQ) 259, 271
Export opportunities in the southern US: seminars, 546
Federal Aviation Administration Directive: helicopter inspection, (PQ) 318
Federal Trade Commission: composition of gold jewellery, 395; motor vehicle fuel economy labelling, rule proposed, 507
Food and Drug Administration: sponsors seminar on US medical equipment legislation, 441
Food and drug regulations: carbonates and bicarbonates, 40; ethylene oxide, 97; fruit jelly, 395; medical devices, 395, 660; medical equipment seminar to be held, 441; suntan products, 660; vegetable protein, 395; X-ray screens, 40
Import regulations: EEC quotas for speciality steels, 40; footwear, 395; speciality steels, 97; speciality steels under quota, 224, 395; stainless steel plates, 507, 550, 621
International Trade Commission
Investigations: bolts, nuts and large screws of iron and steel, 550; high-carbon ferrochromium, 146; machine needles, 621; unalloyed unwrought copper, 621; unalloyed unwrought zinc, 146
Investment in Northern Ireland, (Sp) 590
Labelling regulations: home appliance energy costs, 395; wine, 621
Quotas: changes, 224
Safety regulations: carcinogens in consumer products, 40; cellulose insulation, 507; children's sleepwear, 395; consumer products containing nitrobenzene, 40; consumer products safety, 507; electric toys, 97; motor vehicle headlamps, 395; motor vehicle speedometers, 395; motor vehicle tyres, 395; pesticides, 224; pneumatic tyres on passenger cars, 40; power lawn mowers, 40; radio and TV antennas, 224; ventilation systems for boats, 395
Standards: architectural glazing materials, 97; marine sanitation devices, 224; motor vehicle controls and displays, 97; motor vehicle fuel economy labelling, 97; motor vehicle lighting, 40
Toxic Substances Control Act: effect on trade, (PQ) 134
University College, London
Develop acoustic microscope, 205
University of Aberdeen
Department of Political Economy: computer model of economic impact of offshore oil, 376; *The Economic Impact of North Sea Oil on Scotland*, 366
University of Dundee
Produces satellite images of UK, 20
University of Edinburgh
Wave power research team constructs testing tank, 116
University of Leeds
Builds froth flotation pilot unit for cleaning fine coal, 437
University of Manchester
Institute of Science and Technology: awarded SRC grant for biochemical reactor research, 493
University of Nottingham
Department of Physics develops whole-body nuclear magnetic resonance imaging apparatus, 437
University of Sussex
Science Policy Research Unit: to aid study of future manpower requirements of computer industry, 541
Uranium
see Metals
Urban planning
see Environment
Uruguay
Decrees: concessions for agricultural machinery, 729; liquid ink for ballpens, 660
Import duties: surcharge list changes, 621
Import regulations: concessions for seeds, 729
USSR
see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

V

Value added tax
Inclusive pricing: draft order introduced, 308
Refunds of French VAT to UK traders, 30
VAT News 14 and other leaflets published, 705
Valves
see Hydraulics
Vanneck, Sir Peter, Lord Mayor of London
To open Chicago store promotion of British consumer goods, 610
Varicel Ltd
Develop first fabrications in polyvinylidene fluoride, 495
Varley, Eric, Secretary of State, Department of Industry
Announces: approval for development of RB-211 engine, 530; endorsement of agreement for British Aerospace collaboration in Airbus Industrie, 530; financial duties of British Shipbuilders, 3; microelectronics industry support programme, 174
Comments on Peugeot-Citröen proposal to combine with Chrysler UK, 362
Discusses: future of Chrysler (UK) Ltd with trade unions, 638; UK participation in Airbus Industrie, 382
Talks on aerospace collaboration with Europe, 213
Veba AG
Merger not referred to MMC, 644
Venezuela
Import duties: changes, 348
Import regulations: changes, 660
UK/Venezuela economic and industrial co-operation discussed, 332
Vetro Resin Engineering Ltd
Assets to be acquired by Ferranti Resin Ltd, 480
Vickers-Intertek Ltd
Develop neutrabaric wellhead chamber, 603
Video equipment
see Telecommunications
Video tape recorders
see Domestic equipment
Vietnam
Export credit guarantees are available, (PQ) 21
Viewdata
see Post Office
Villiers, Sir Charles, Chairman of British Steel Corporation
Reports on BSC's economic problems, 3
Vision Engineering Ltd
Develops stereo screen projection microscope (TS-1), 438
Visits by overseas businessmen
Australian mission sees hand tools industry, 272
Bulgaria's Minister of the Chemical Industry visits UK, 175
German mission examines prospects for investment in UK, 638
Visits by overseas commercial officers
Qatar, 216
United States, 216
Visits overseas by businessmen
De-briefing on trade mission to China, 651
Export missions and tours: Australia, 140; China, 239, 332, 362, (LA) 444; Colombia, 274; Hong Kong, 239, 332, 362, (LA) 444; Panama, 274; Saudi Arabia, 650; Singapore, 140; United States, 381, 653
Export Services, 37
Vocational training
see Employment
Voytone Ltd
see Woodcraft

W

Walch, Ron
Appointed regional manager in charge of Price Commission office in Southampton, 12
Wales
Development Board for Rural Wales: annual report, 1977–78, 371; produces mid-Wales industrial directory, 482; to build factory at Welshpool, 371
Environmental Bibliography of Wales, 434
Roads in Wales (Ffyrdd yng Nghymru), 586
Warehousing
see Materials handling
Warren Spring Laboratory
Microprocessors course to be repeated, 712
Seminar on bulk materials handling, 713
Washing machines
see Cleaning equipment
Washington, DC
Hotels booked at end of September, 335
Waste materials
Cryogenic scrap reclamation plant developed and installed, 315
Paper Handling and Storage: measures to reduce waste and accidents, 19
Paper: recycling, UK participation in EEC research programme, (PQ) 134
Quarry waste to be landscaped for tourist development, 8
Radio active waste: disposal at sea, indemnities for ship-owners, 480
Waste disposal authorities: plans required under pollution legislation, 12
Waste paper
see Waste materials
Water
Desalination: research and development grants, (PQ) 129
National Water Council: EIB loan for supply and drainage schemes, 323
Northumbrian Water Authority: EIB loan for Kielder Scheme, 323; EIB loan for sewerage works, 323
Saudi Arabian resources to be studied, 604
South West Water Authority: EIB loan for supply works, 323
Thames Water Authority: price increases modified, 311
Watson (R. Kelvin) Ltd
To develop continuous-wear contact lenses, 312
Watson (Robert) and Company (Constructional Engineers) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 186
Wave power
see Energy
Way, Arthur
Worldwide Automotive Activity 1977 and Outlook 1978–79, (BN) 331
Webster Machine Co Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Rotherham, 371
Wedgwood Group
Expansion planned, 538
Weights and measures
Measures of length: harmonisation of legislation, 440
Welding
Research and development programme: BOC Murex, 712
Welsh Office
Environment Protection Unit: *Environmental Bibliography of Wales*, 434
Welshpool Timber Co
To occupy factory at Welshpool, 371
West India Committee
Sponsors scatter mission, 33
West Indies Associated States
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 498
West Midlands Low Cost Automation Centre
Develops electronic tubular rivet extrusion pin-break monitor, 543
Westminster
see City of Westminster
Westminsters of Witham Ltd
Assurances of better conduct given to Director General of Fair Trading, 182
Weston-Evans Group Ltd
Mergers not referred to MMC, 644
Westwood Engineering
Develops garden tractor, 79
Wetherell, Ken, Chairman, BOTB Latin American Trade Advisory Group
Meets Venezuelan Development Minister, 332
Whisky
see Spirits
Wholesale prices
(see also Prices)
Index nos: change of weights and reference year, (ST): 689
Index nos, (ST): 1978, June, 157; July, 350, 412; Aug, 627, 688
Index: rises for agricultural machinery, 1976-78, (PQ) 259
Wholesale trade
Sales by textile houses, (ST): May, 295; June, 628
Wickman Group
Develops metal-cutting machine with John Stirk and Sons Ltd, 649
Wilks, Jim, Chief Executive of the British Overseas Trade Board
Opportunities for UK exports, 29
Williams, Alan, Minister of State, Department of Industry
Announces: Anglo-Japanese joint television manufacturing venture, 430; Co-operative Bank aid for worker co-operatives, 120; minor boundary changes to special development areas in Scotland and Wales, 304; £10 million advance factory programme for England's assisted areas, 304
Describes meeting between the Radio Industry Council and the Electronic Industries Association of Japan: closer co-operation, 7
Opens: Arrow Construction Equipment Ltd factory at Blyth, 71; National Teletext Week, 711
Responds to report on the economic regeneration of inner Merseyside, 305
Visits: BOC at Skelmersdale, 719
Williams, Charles, Chairman of Price Commission
Comments on Commission's quarterly report, 698
WIRA
Energy Use in the Woollen and Worsted Industries, 365
Wire
see Cables; Electrical equipment
Wood, Sir Frederick
Appointed chairman of NRDC, 646
Woodcraft
Occupy additional advance factory at Hellaby, 706
Woodeson, Sir James, Chairman, Northern Engineering Industries
On UK trade with China, 446
Woodward Stores Ltd
British food promotion (A Taste of Britain), 281
Wool
Energy Use in the Woollen and Worsted Industries, 365
Exports, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 744
Output, (ST): 1978, Apr, 232; May, 582; June, 744
Water and effluent treatment charges: effects on wool textile industry, report, (PQ) 259, (PQ) 321
Wool Textile Industry Scheme: an assessment of the effects of selective assistance under the Industry Act 1972, summary, (LA) 600, (*correction*) 706
Worcester Controls Corporation
Merger not referred to MMC, 596
Works contracts
see Civil Engineering
Wrecks and collisions
Award for outstanding seamanship, 245
'Ella Hewitt': fuel tanks to be breached, 366
Investigation: collision of 'Rotche' and 'Stroma II', 537

Y

Yates, David
Exclusive Clauses in Contracts, (BN) 491
Yemen Arab Republic
CBI seminar, 548
Market opportunities, and methods of doing business in the YAR, 719
Yorkshire and Humberside
Government assistance, (ST) 129
Yugoslavia
Agency agreements law, 449
EEC/Yugoslavia trade agreement, 262
Foreign investment, 146
Long-term co-operation, 146
Long-term co-operation and agency legislation, 660
Yugoslavia: export opportunities in the food and agricultural sectors, (BN) 460
Yugoslavia: the report of a follow-up mission, (BN) 460

Z

Zaire
Import duties: changes, 729
Zambia
UK loan for manufacturing industry, 380

This page gives you more businessmen for your money

Trade and Industry has an audited circulation of nearly 14 000. And an estimated businessman readership of 33 000.*

The 1978 NBRC survey has shown just how important that circulation is among the people who matter.

Trade and Industry is a unique publication; with its direct access to government information, it presents up-to-date facts and figures which are often unobtainable from any other source. For the people who make the decisions, Trade and Industry is invaluable; it helps to keep them – and their companies – one step ahead. More and more people are reading Trade and Industry. 33 000 each week.

Put it on your media schedule and reach the real decision makers.

Ring Dudley Masters or Terry Day on 01-242 9478 and ask them why.

* Audit Bureau of Circulation certified average circulation for 1977: 13 541 copies. The 1978 NBRC Businessman Readership Survey gives estimated readership of 33 000.

Trade and Industry: the decision makers' magazine.

Trade and Industry index

6 October to 22/29 December 1978

Volume 33

Compiled by Departments of Industry, Trade and Prices and Consumer Protection. Common Services: Libraries. Bibliographical Services Tel 01-215 5842

Issue paging and dates

1– 40	6 October 1978
41–100	13 October 1978
101–160	20 October 1978
161–208	27 October 1978
209–256	3 November 1978
257–308	10 November 1978
309–372	17 November 1978
373–428	24 November 1978
429–476	1 December 1978
477–548	8 December 1978
549–608	15 December 1978
609–656	22-29 December 1978

BN **Book notice, new publication**
LA **Leading article, longer article**
PQ **Parliamentary question**
SI **Statutory instrument**
Sp **Speech**
ST **Statistical tables(s)**

A

Abacus Conferences
Organises conference on: powers of the European Commission to apply controls to companies' trading, 17
Abrasives
see Iron and Steel
ABTA
see Association of British Travel Agents
Abu Dhabi
see United Arab Emirates
Accidents
see Marine safety
Accles and Pollock Ltd
Develop new golf club shafts using strain gauges and accelerometers, 177
Accountancy
Accounting Standards Committee: report proposing changes in accounting standard setting procedures, 12
An Audit Approach to Computers: a new practice manual, (BN) 438
Auditors: appointment under Iron and Steel Act 1975, (PQ) 330
Company accounts: consultation promised on fourth directive, 336
Disclosure thresholds: amendments, (PQ) 445
Inspectors' Report on Electerminations Ltd: inquiry to be set up, 313
New accounting standard on deferred taxation, 168
The Presentation and Terminology of Company Accounts in 10 European Countries, (BN) 61
Accounting Standards Committee
Publishes new accounting standard on deferred taxation, 168
ACP states
Business opportunities in ACP states, 67
Lomé Convention: accession of Cape Verde, Papua, New Guinea, Sao Tome and Principé, 338
Adhesives
Glue sniffing: sale of products, (PQ) 387
Advance factories
see Industrial building; Industrial location

Trade and Industry
incorporating the Board of Trade Journal
Eighth Floor, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H OET
Her Majesty's Stationery Office
1978

Advanced Water Services
Occupy advance factory at Doncaster, 10
Advertising
Government's intention to control printed advertisements, 108
OFT survey: control of advertising, 377
Profitable overseas promotion: conference report, (LA) 232
Roadside advertising services: MMC investigation, 316
Statutory control proposed, 314
Advisory Committee on Airports Policy
First meeting, (PQ) 332
Advisory Council on Energy Conservation
see Energy
Aerospace industry
Cost indices, (ST): 1978, July, 34; Aug, 251; 544
Record exports to United States, 1978, 168
Research and development funding, assistance (PQ) 625
Spacelab: British Aerospace Dynamics Group delivers first European pallet, 567
Africa
West Africa: investors' forum in Dakar, 183
African, Caribbean and Pacific States
see ACP states
Agents
see Commercial agents
Agricultural machinery
Conference for exporters of mobile agricultural equipment, 440
Exhibition and fairs: Moscow, 188; Peking, 457
Prices, (PQ) 502
Tractor lighting: EEC directive, 238
Agriculture
(*see also* Agricultural machinery)
Agricultural aviation: seminar, 68
Animal feeding stuffs: conclusions following discussions of Price Commission report, (PQ) 443
Cereals: bumper harvest expected in EEC, 17
EC ministers discuss: changes in market organisation for olive oil, 285; development of Mediterranean agriculture, 284; EEC wine regime, 284
EEC: bumper cereals harvest expected, 17
EEC Common Agricultural Policy
Milk: problem of rising production and falling consumption, 180
Pigmeat and butter problems emphasised, 17
Regulations, decisions and directives
Agricultural plant species and vegetable seeds, 117; Animal feeding stuffs, 117, 338, 508, 629; Animal health, 18, 508; Beef and veal, 508; Cattle, beef and veal, 117; Cereals and rice, 67, 117, 338; correction to regulation on sale of butter, 117; Fruit and vegetables, 507; Hops, 239, 508; Milk and milk products, 18, 67, 117, 239, 338, 507, 629; Oils, fats and oilseeds, 117, 338, 507, 629; Poultry and poultrymeat, 67; Processed agricultural products, 507; Processed fruit and vegetables, 629; seeds and plants, 18, 338; Sugar, 338, 629; Wine, 18, 239,338, 507, 629
EEC Common Customs Tariff suspensions: review, (LA) 508
EEC grants for production structures: applications deadline extended, 394
Seminar: agriculture in South America, 631
Agrivisual Ltd
Develop self-contained mobile film presentation unit, 115
Ahem
see Association of Hydraulic Equipment Manufacturers
Air fares
Atlantic air fares: some increases rejected, 48
Cheaper transatlantic fares hit charter flights, 48
Domestic air fares: British Airways apply to CAA for increases, 554
Fares charged by UK airlines, (PQ) 443
UK domestic routes: applications for fare increases and senior citizens' discounts, 320
Air freight
see Air transport
Air safety
Ditching characteristics of aircraft studied, 440
Air traffic
Flights to and from Stansted by Uganda Airlines Corporation since Jan 1977, (PQ) 503
Air traffic control
Data processing system for Prestwick oceanic area control centre, 484
Speech processing and control system for air traffic control development, 441
Air transport
Air service agreements: Bermuda talks, (PQ) 501
British Airways: lose appeal to operate charter flights from Heathrow to Strasbourg, 217
Conference on transatlantic routes and provision of UK airport reception facilities, 484
Export services: 125, 407, 517, 578, 637; Pandair appoints Florida agent, 83
Gateway '79 transatlantic air travel conference held in London, 550
Scottish lowland airports: review of air traffic distribution, (PQ) 218
Services from London to Spain and Portugal: government policy, (PQ) 314
Shipment of small packages: export service, 83
Airbus
see Aircraft
Airbus Industrie
British Aerospace's membership receives government approval, 214
Aircraft
(*see also* Helicopters)
Airbus: British participation, (PQ) 562
Concorde: developments in obtaining permission to overfly Malaysian territorial waters, (PQ) 387
Ditching characteristics of aircraft studied, 440
Exhibitions and fairs: Abidjan, 458
HS 748: repeat orders from Caribbean airlines, 484
Jaguars: order from India, 43
Jetstream 31: British Aerospace to launch, 566
Role in combating oil pollution, (PQ) 446
Tristar: 2 airliners ordered by BWIA to be powered by RB-211-524B engines, 168
Aircraft accidents
Decisions to investigate, (PQ) 330
Aircraft industry
(*see also* British Aerospace)
Agricultural aviation: seminar, 68
Chinese aviation minister visits UK, 479
Compensation for nationalisation: further payments, 433
Exhibitions and fairs: Abidjan, 458
RB-211 engine: 524C version to power long-range 747's ordered by British Airways, 48
RB-211-524B engines: for 2 Tristars ordered by British West Indian Airways, 168
Airbus Industrie: opportunities for the British aviation equipment industry, (PQ) 388
Jaguars: contract received from Indian Air Force, 43
Aircraft noise
Heathrow: aircraft movements at night, (PQ) 332
Minimum noise routes for London airports, (PQ) 445
Noise insulation grants: homes near Gatwick and Heathrow, 262
Noise insulation grant schemes: six months extension, (PQ) 332
Quieter approach procedures at Gatwick: progress, (PQ) 502
Quota restrictions on noisier night flights at Stansted, 103
Airports
Conference on trans-Atlantic routes and UK airport reception facilities, 484
London
Gatwick: entry clearance delays, (PQ) 384; go-ahead given for replacement of north pier, 262; government policy on services between London and Spain and Portugal, (PQ) 314; noise insulation grant scheme, 262; progress with quieter approach procedures, (PQ) 502; Spanish and Portuguese invited for visit, 314
Heathrow: aircraft movements, (PQ) 384; aircraft movements at night, (PQ) 332; entry clearance delays, (PQ) 384; new terminal satellite planned for busy European services, 12; noise insulation grant scheme, 262; two improvement schemes for passengers using terminal one, 262
Minimum noise routes, (PQ) 445
Stansted: flights by Uganda Airlines Corporation since Jan 1977, (PQ) 503; quota restrictions on noisier night flights, 103
Prestwick: data processing system for air traffic control, 484; future operations, (PQ) 384
Scottish Lowland airports: review of air traffic distribution, (PQ) 218
Albert, Kenneth J.
How to Pick the Right Small Business Opportunity: the key to success in your own business, (BN) 61
Albion Sugar Company Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 318
Algeria
EEC/Algeria co-operation agreement, 239
Hints to Exporters: revised edition, 513
Alida Packaging Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 318

Allen, Kevin (ed)
Regional Problems and Policies in the European Community: a bibliography, vol 1, (BN) 490
Allied breweries
Merger not referred to MMC after assurances given about J. Lyons and Co purchase, 7
Allied Retailers Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 618
Andreotti, Mr, Prime Minister of Italy
Talks with James Callaghan, 447
Anglo-Japanese Economic Institute
Organises visit to North Wales by Japanese ambassador, 11
Animal feeding stuffs
see Agriculture
Antigua
Import licensing: changes, 25, 579
Anti-dumping
Action on: cheap UK imports of leather, (PQ) 501
Duties: stainless steel bar from Spain, order amended, 238
EEC investigations: fibre building board from Eastern Europe and USSR, 507; sodium bicarbonate, 449
Ferrochromium from South Africa and Sweden: anti-dumping procedure ends, 117
AP valves
To occupy advance factory at Helston, 486
Arden Dies Ltd
Laser die-board cutter increases production, 390
Arden, Richard
Offshore Oil and Gas: a guide to sources of information, (BN) 175
Argentina
Decrees: new temporary admission rules, 352
Import duties: sodium hydroxide and pvc, 408
Argus Press Holdings Ltd
Acquisition of Tridant Group Printers Ltd not referred to MMC, 487
Arts
Conference of European ministers for cultural affairs, 184
Asean countries
First EEC – Asean meeting, 449
Associated Dairies Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 12, 56, 618
Association of British Travel Agents
Agreement referred to Restrictive Practices Court, 556
Association of Building Component Manufacturers
Organises conference: future overseas markets for construction and components, 514
Association of Hydraulic Equipment Manufacturers
Sponsors joint venture to Gothenburg, 637
Association of South-East Asian nations
see Asean countries
Aston University
Department of Industry accelerates plastics recycling research, 565
Atmosphere
Climatology research proposed, 333
Atomic energy
Advanced gas-cooled reactor for East Lothian: financial approval given, 10
Exhibitions and fairs: Basle, 24, 185
Floating nuclear power plant developed, 62
Nuclear power development: decisions must be based on public agreement, 214
Nuclear weapons *see* Military equipment
Subsea nuclear power module (SNPM) to be developed, 62
Auctions
Government surplus stores for sale by auction (*Published in all numbers*)
Auditing
see Accountancy
Australia
Anti-dumping: electric motors, 192; phthalic anhydride, 281; inquiries, 408; hydraulic cranes, 281
Hints to Businessmen, revised edition, 340
Import duties: carpets and carpeting, 84; bed sheeting bounty extended, 235; orange juice, 130; sublimation transfer printing paper, 579
Import regulations: car import quotas, 1979, 281; fabrics, 639; footwear and bra quotas, 460; iron and steel products, 639; knife belts, 518; pencils and paint brushes, 639
Industries Assistance Commission
Draft reports: cheese, 235; chemicals, 130; nuts, bolts and screws, 281;publishing industry, 460; ship repair, 235; tyres and tyre cases, 281
Inquiries: engines, tractors, cultivators etc, 130; polyester yarns, 579; spanners and wrenches, 25, 192; textiles, 579; works trucks, 192
Interim report: carpets and carpeting, 84
Protection: electric motors, generators, rotary converters, 639
Reports: products of the printing industry, accepted, 235
Market intelligence service on Australia set up, 514
Motor vehicles: local content changes, 281
Safety standards: comments on sunglass lenses invited, 281; child restraining devices for use in motor vehicles, 579; portable fire extinguishers, 579; protective helmets, 518
Temporary protection: asbestos, refused, 352; carbon-coated film, 192; gearboxes, gears and shaft couplings, 192; leather, 408; polymeric plasticisers, 84; undergarments, 84
Austria
Import duties: cut paper, 408
Austria—*continued*
Tariff quotas: paper and board and certain printed products, (LA) 635
UK/Austria agreement on carriage of hydrazine, 460
Australian-British Trade Association
Sets up market intelligence service on Australia, 514
Automation
Automated small batch production: study published, 177
Exhibitions and fairs: Geneva, 190; Paris, 351
Aviation
Security levy increased, 614
Awards
see Honours

B

BAEC
see British Agricultural Export Council
Bahrain
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 575
Balance of payments
Balance of trade with EEC, 1977 – mid 1978, (PQ) 388
Changes in terms of trade: effect on overall trade balance, (PQ) 443
Contribution of industries: information not available, (PQ) 330
Current account of the UK balance of payments, (ST): 1978, 3rd qrt, 591; Sept, 134; Oct, 411; Nov, 643
October current account in surplus, 310
Recent movements in visible trade: balance of payments, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 528
UK balance of trade deficit in manufactured goods with EEC: 1975-1978, Oct, (PQ) 444
UK/EEC trade balance: 1975-76, 1978, 2nd qtr, (PQ) 501
UK trade with EEC: 1st half 1978, (ST) 397
Balfour Beatty
Win transmission system export order, 551
Bambergers Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 487
Bangladesh
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 271
Bank of England
Announces rise in minimum lending rate, 313
Banking
(*see also* European Investment Bank)
Barclays Bank International opens branch in Pittsburg, 83
Charges for money transmission services: action on Price Commission recommendations, (PQ) 387
Export services, 407, 637
Minimum lending rate raised, 313
National Girobank given listed bank status, 12
Bankruptcy
Insolvencies in England and Wales, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 245
Receivership Manual, (BN) 619
Barbados
Development Plan 1978-82, 579
Import duties: fertilisers, 25
Import licences: charges, 579
Market report, (LA) 78
Trade mission to Britain, 78
Barclays Bank International
Opens branch in Pittsburgh, 83
Opens new branch in Ivory Coast, 407
Barlow, Sir William, Chairman of the Post Office
Announces: extension of National Girobank's services, 318
Barr and Murphy
Joins Harwell separation processes services (SPS), 63
Batteries
Sodium sulphur battery: grant for continued development, 211
Beauchamp (Dr Robert F.) (Dental and Finance Equipment Inc)
Merger not referred to MMC, 318
Bedding
Blankets: imports, 1975-78, (PQ) 385
Beds
see Furniture
Beleggingsmaatschappij (N.V.) Wereldhave
Merger not referred to MMC, 487
Belgium
Decrees: additives in foodstuffs, 235; animal feedingstuffs, 130; decorative electric lamps, 579
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 28, 242, 521
Benn, Anthony Wedgwood, Secretary of State, Department of Energy
Announces: extension of winter fuel bill scheme, 11
Expresses doubts about proposed EEC hydro-carbon working party, 336
Orders public inquiry into Selby electricity lines, 318
Statement that Iran situation no threat to oil supplies, 313
Bennion, Francis
The Consumer Credit Act Manual, (BN) 382
Bicycles
see Cycles
Berliner, Joseph
Winning business in the USSR by Joseph Berliner, Robert Campbell and others, (BN) 619
Biffa Ltd
Develops security identification method for waste containers, 568
Biotechnology
Research: government support, (PQ) 624
BL Ltd
Expansion programme: NEB seeks assurance on Solihull workforce, 210
Financial assistance, (PQ) 622
Future investment programme, (PQ) 331
Holdings or enterprise outside UK, (PQ) 218
To close heavy vehicle plant at Southall, 311
Blanpain, R.
The Badger Case and the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, (BN) 61
Blow (J.J.) Ltd
Supplies children's go-carts to Kuwait, 640
Boats
Exhibitions and fairs: Annapolis, 234; Hamburg, 350
Salvage tugs: numbers and location, (PQ) 446, (PQ) 560
BOC Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 316
Boilers
see Power plant industry
Bolivia
Hints to Exporters: revised edition, 513
Bonser Engineering Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 112
Book reviews
The Art of International Negotiation, 268
An Audit Approach to Computers: a new practice manual, 438
The Badger Case and the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, 61
Business Directory of Iceland: Vidskipti og pjonusta, 1978/1979, 268, (price correction) 438
Coal: 1985 and beyond, 13
Commodity Agreements and Price Stabilisation: a policy analysis, 113
Construction in the Middle East, 268
The Consumer Adviser, 382
The Consumer Credit Act Manual, 382
Corporate Models Today: a new tool for financial management, 113
Direct foreign investment: a Japanese model of multinational business operations, 564
Disclosure of Financial Information to Employees, 61
An Employer's Guide to Disclosure of Information, 61
Energy Research and Development Programmes in Western Europe, 13
European Communities Who's Who: and other European organisations, 490
European Communities Yearbook: and other European organisations, 490
Financial Management Made Simple, 321
Gods of Management: how they work and why they fall, 321
The Growth of British Industry, 175
A Guide to the Official Publications of the European Communities, 491
High Performance Management, 113
How to Pick the Right Small Business Opportunity: the key to success in your own business, 61
The Independent Director: a study of the non-executive director and of the audit committee, 175
Industrial Development Guide 1978-79, 175
Influencing Organisational Change: the role of the personnel specialist, 321
The International Commodity Markets in the European Community, 619
An International List of Flammability Test Methods for Plastics: a guide for the building, electrical, textile, aviation and transport industries, 438
An Introduction to Dictation Machines and Systems, 438
Investing in Japan, 564
Issues in retailing: a comparative study of the current situation in the Federal Republic of Germany and in the United Kingdom, 619
Leasing, 438
Leisure Markets in Europe: a comparative study of growth and market opportunities, 3 vols, 490
A Management Guide to Numerical Control Machine Tools, 564
Marketing and the Consumer Movement, 382
Marketing Opportunities in Japan, 564
North Sea Oil in the Future: economic analysis and government policy, 13
Offshore Oil and Gas: a guide to sources of information, 175
The Presentation and Terminology of Company Accounts in 10 European Countries, 61
Receivership Manual, 619
Regional Problems and Policies in the European Community: a bibliography, Vol 1, 490
Saudi Arabia: business opportunities II, 268
The Social Audit and Consumer Handbook: a guide to the social responsibilities of business to the consumer, 382
The Social Audit Pollution Handbook: how to assess environment and workplace pollution, 382
Strategic Marketing Problems: cases and comments, 321
Successful Commodity Futures Trading: how you can make money in commodity markets, 113
continued

Book reviews—*continued*
United Kingdom Oil and Gas: an assessment of related inspection, maintenance and repair opportunities, 13
United Kingdom Oil and Gas: situation review, 13
Winning business in the U.S.S.R., 619
Books
Exhibitions and fairs: Frankfurt, 350
Price Commission report: comments, 378
Booth, Albert, Secretary of State, Department of Employment
Announces extension of small firms job subsidy, 314
Comments on provisional unemployment figures for mid-November, 375
Borrie, Gordon, Director-General, Office of Fair Trading
Addresses: Glasgow Insurance and Actuary Society, 166; Motor Agents' Association, 214
Announces results of OFT survey on advertising, 377
Obtains court order against trader in glass fibre panels for cars, 217
Receives assurances of better behaviour from two traders of fire extinguishers, 318
Welcomes: Mail Order Traders' Association's new code of practice, 316
BOTB
see British Overseas Trade Board
Botswana
Hints to Businessmen series: revised edition for Southern Africa, 271
Bourne and Hollingsworth Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 318
Bowater Richardson Engineering Ltd
Occupies advance factory at Thornaby, 318
BP Chemicals
Government assistance to build Grangemouth chemical complex, 430
Brazil
Import duties: changes, 84, 579
Bread
see Food
Brewing industry
Exchange of licensed premises between brewers, 614
British Agricultural Export Council
Seminar: agriculture in South America, 631
Bristol City Council
Arrange small firms' workshop in Bristol, 259
British Aerospace
Contract to supply Indian Air Force with Jaguars, 43
Development of industrial democracy, (PQ) 388
Dynamics Group delivers first European Pallet for Spacelab, 567
Funds for participation in European Airbus project, (PQ) 502
HS 748: repeat orders from Caribbean airlines, 484
Membership of Airbus Industrie: government gives approval, 214
To launch Jetstream 31, 566
British Airports Authority
Announces new terminal satellite for Heathrow Airport, 12
Statistics show reduction in charter traffic and increases in scheduled traffic, 48
British Airways
Domestic fares increase: application to CAA, 554
Loses appeal to operate charter flights from Heathrow to Strasbourg, 217
Orders RB-211-524C for long-range Boeing 747 airliners, 48
British Ceramics Research Association
Pottery industry: report on energy-saving potential, 620
British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers Association Ltd
Sponsors firms to International Exhibition of Electrical and Electronic Equipment in Singapore, 271
British Export Marketing Centre
see Japan
British Furniture Manufacturers Federated Association Ltd
Sponsors furniture trade fairs, 24
British Hovercraft Corporation
Studies ditching characteristics of aircraft, 440
British Leyland Ltd
see BL Ltd
British Midland Airways Ltd
Acquisition of minority shareholding not referred to MMC, 318
British Numerical Control Society
A Management Guide to Numerical Control Machine Tools, (BN) 564
British Offshore Research Group
National corrosion service joins group, 219
British Overseas Trade Board
British commerical representation overseas (*insert*, 20 October)
British industrial exhibition opens in Mexico, 340
Conference: Earning more from exports, (LA) 512; Profitable overseas promotion, 68
Construction industry: Overseas Project Board's activities, (PQ) 562
European trade committee member wins Austrian award, 271
Exports to Japan Unit: organises seminar on penetrating the Japan market, 221
Japan Trade Advisory Group: organises seminar on Japan, 184
The Japanese Market for Jewellery, Personal Accessories and Leathergoods, 573
British Overseas Trade Board—*continued*
Launches Hints to Exporters series, 513
Market entry guarantee scheme, (PQ) 622
Members appointed, 68
Needs support of export clubs, (Sp) 452
Organises: British industrial exhibition in Mexico, 183; conference, Earning more from exports, 182
Profitable overseas promotion: conference report, (LA) 232
Receives award for joint venture at Middle East construction exhibition, 403
Selling to Japan, 43
Services to exporters: new charges announced, 259
South East Asia Trade Advisory Group: seminar in Glasgow, 453
Sponsors joint ventures to electrical and electronics trade fairs, 271
Support for trade fair exhibitors and outward trade missions, 19
To compile register of UK exporters with overseas marketing organisations, 181
British Rail
British Rail Sealink orders 2 new passenger vehicle ferries, 48
Technical co-operation with China, 221
British Reinforcement Manufacturers' Association
Representation concerning trading practices agreement, (PQ) 445
British Shipbuilders
Announces losses for first nine months, 310
Corporate plan: (PQ) 442; discussed, 612
Future capital expenditure authorised, (PQ) 444
Joint monitoring committees: establishment, (PQ) 502
British Standards Institution
Annual report: priority to contribute to objectives of industrial strategy, 215
Limits of Radio Interference and Leakage Currents According to CISPR and National Regulations, published, 620
Petrol standard for motor vehicles tightened up (BS 4040), 114
Technical Help to Exporters: conference for exporters of mobile agricultural equipment, 440; conference on explosion-protected electrical equipment, 184; English version of electrical installation regulations for Norway available, 272; surveys of safety requirements of electrical equipment in particular countries, 270
British Steel Corporation
Cuts half-year losses, 481
'Might set up a sales office in China,' (Sp) 553
Receives ECSC loan for housing improvement, 180
British Tourist Authority
Gateway '79: conference on trans-Atlantic air routes and UK airport reception facilities, 484
Grant in aid: 1970-71 to 1978-79, (ST) 501
Sponsors: conference on tourism growth and London accommodation, 263, 478
British Toy and Hobby Manufacturers' Association
Organises seminar on toy safety, 313
Britten-Norman (Bembridge) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 112
Broadcasting
Exclusive televising of football matches: enquiries, (PQ) 445
A Guide to the Implementation of EEC Council Directives on Radio Interference, 108
Local radio stations: go-ahead given for 18 more, 162
Radio interference: regulations laid to implement EEC directives, 108
Brunner, Guido
Receives Melchett medal of the Institute of Fuel, 395
Bryan, Sir Arthur
Appointed member of BOTB, 68
Budget
see Economic policy
Building industry
see Construction industry
Building materials
(see also Construction industry)
Asbestos – free tiles developed, 16
Collection of statistics on purchases by construction industry, (PQ) 442
Bunzl, G. G.
Awarded Grand Silver Badge of Honour for Services to the Austrian Republic, 271
Burr Brown International Ltd
Digital – analogue converter developed, 621
Buses
see Motor industry
Business Co-operation Centre
see European Communities
Business machines
see Office equipment
Business monitor series
List of those recently issued (*Published in all numbers*)
Business Statistics Office
Collection of statistics on purchases by construction industry, (PQ) 442
Cost to public funds and number employed, 1977-78, (PQ) 442
Introduces new personalised form, 297
Surveys handled, 1977 and 1978, (PQ) 444
Butlins Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 110
Butter
see Dairy Products

C

CAA
see Civil Aviation Authority
Cable and Wireless
Develops speech processing and control system for air traffic control, 441
Cables
Cable and pipe locator (Parametron) introduced, 499
Exhibitions and fairs: St Louis, 351
Largest cross-channel telephone cable being laid, 15
CADC
see Computer Aided Design Centre
Callaghan, James, Prime Minister
Announces: discontinuance of discretionary powers under pay policy, 612; European monetary system to be set up, (Sp) 569; increased government support for the UK microelectronics industry, 565
Calls for broad balance between interests of community members, 310
Comments on: European monetary system, 447
Supports Portugal's application to join EEC, 393
Talks with Mr Andreotti, Prime Minister of Italy, 447
Cambridge Information and Research Services Ltd
Industrial Development Guide 1978-79, (BN) 175
Campbell, Robert
Winning Business in the USSR by Joseph Berliner, Robert Campbell and others, (BN) 619
Camping equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 186
Canada
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 28, 242, 521
Import regulations: marking of gold and silver articles, 281
New immigration law: implications for businessmen, 235
Capital expenditure
British Shipbuilders: future authorisations, (PQ) 444
Manufacturing, distributive and service industries, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, (provisional) 464
Caravans
Exhibitions and fairs: Essen, 187
Cargill Incorporated
Merger not referred to MMC, 318
Cargo
see Sea transport
Caroline Haslett Memorial Trust
Makes award to girl technician of the year, (LA) 498
Carpets
see Floor coverings
Carriage by air
see Air transport
Carriage of goods
see Transport
Cars
see Motor industry
Catering trades
Exhibitions and fairs: Gothenburg, 278
Index nos of turnover, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 362
Catherwood, Sir Frederick, Chairman, BOTB
Addresses: conference, Earning more from exports, (LA) 512; Council of British Manufacturers of Petroleum Equipment conference, 181; Rotary international conference, 340
Export United visit to north Wales, 452
Visits: Simon Engineering (Dudley) Ltd, 68; West Midlands firms under Export United campaign, 2
Cattle
see Livestock
Cayman Islands
Import regulations: endangered species, 235
CBI
see Confederation of British Industry
Central Electricity Generating Board
Scheme to increase quantity of coal burned at power stations, 110
Centre for Industrial Development
Business opportunities in ACP states, 67
Centre for International Briefing
Arranges seminar for business people on China, 272
Ceramics
Pottery industry: energy-saving potential, 620
Royal Doulton tableware: Price Commission recommendations, (PQ) 443
Cereals
see Agriculture
Certificates of origin
see Export trade procedure
Chandler, Geoffrey, Director General, National Economic Development Office
Pay disputes should be discussed at NEDC, 46
Chemical Industries Association Ltd
An International List of Flammability Test Methods for Plastics: a guide for the building, electrical, textile, aviation and transport industries, (BN) 438
Chemical industry
Activity in the chemical industry, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 142
Blackpowder manufacture and sale: EEC competition rules decision, 506
BP Chemicals: government assistance for new Grangemouth chemical complex, 430
Chemicals and Minerals Requirements Board: accelerates plastics recycling research at Aston University, 565

continued

Chemical industry—*continued*
Exhibitions and fairs: Gothenburg, 457
Harwell separation processes service (PS) enrols 25th member company, 63
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Petrochemical industry: incentives to overseas manufacturers, (PQ) 625; sites, promotion and development, (PQ) 622
Chemicals and Minerals Requirements Board
see Chemical industry
Children's goods
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 234
Chile
Import regulations: used or second-hand commercial vehicles, 518
Chilvers, Donald
Receivership Manual, by Donald Chilvers and Paul Shewell, (BN) 619
China
see Ceramics
China (People's Republic)
Chinese aviation minister visits UK, 479
Chinese Minister of Foreign Affairs visits London, 43
ECGD backs UK – China trade facility, 573
Economic co-operation agreement with UK, 401
EEC – China joint committee plans 1979 meeting, 180
Railway development: technical co-operation with British Rail, 221
Seminar for business people on China, 272
Seminar: the transfer of British technology to China, 631
Trade with China grows, (LA) 343
Vice Premier, Wang Chen: to visit UK, 211
China Light and Power
Announces contract to be signed with Balfour Beatty for new transmission system, 551
Chloride Silent Power Ltd
Receives grant for development of sodium sulphur battery, 211
Christos Bitas
see Pollution
Chrysler (UK) Ltd
Agreement with PSA Peugeot-Citroen, (PQ) 622
Planning agreement: investment at Luton and Dunstable, (PQ) 383
Takeover of Chrysler's European activities by PSA Peugeot-Citroen approved, 5
Citizens Advice Bureaux
Government assistance after March 1981, (PQ) 386
Grants received 1974-78, (PQ) 560
Civil Aviation Authority
British Airways apply for domestic fares increase, 554
Places contract for data processing system for Prestwick air traffic control, 484
Receives applications for fare increases and senior citizens' discounts on UK routes, 320
Rejects proposed increases on some Atlantic fares, 48
Civil engineering
(*see also* Construction industry)
Construction in the Middle East, (BN) 268
Latest projects won by British contractors overseas, (LA) 126
Roads: trunk road map of Great Britain, 1978 edition published, 211
Water supply tunnel under Bangkok completed, 182
Cinematograph Films Council
Members appointed, 110
Clarke (George), and NEM Ltd
Compensation settled for unquoted securities, 265
Clark, T. M.
Leasing, (BN) 438
Cleaning equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Düsseldorf, 234
Oil dispersants: anti-pollution capability in Conway-Llandudno area, (PQ) 503; effectiveness against 'Christos Bitas' oil spill, (PQ) 503
Price Commission examination, 434
Soaps and detergents: Lever Brothers' prices to be held, 102; Proctor and Gamble's prices to be held, 318
Washing machines: imports from Italy, (PQ) 502
Climate
Research programme proposed, 333
Clothing
(*see also* Fashion trade)
Clothing industry unemployed: government assistance, (PQ) 384
Exhibitions and fairs: Frankfurt, 577
Garment and Allied Industries Requirements Board: role, 326
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Jeans: Price Commission report, 487
Made-up clothing: orders and deliveries, (ST): 1978, July (provisional), 249; Aug, 303
Menswear promotion launched in Belgium, 458
Report on UK wool textiles, clothing and carpet industries, (LA) 322
Tris-treated children's nightwear banned, 482
Coal
'Coal can insure against large energy imports', 556
Coal: 1985 and beyond, (BN) 13
Coal technology development needs international collaboration, 110
ECSC grant and loan for UK coal industry, 507
Energy-saving demonstration project: fluidised-bed boiler project, 390

Coal—*continued*
Imports and countries of origin: 1974-78, (PQ) 501
Indonesian coal reserves: UK funds for exploration, 184
Scheme to increase quantity burned at CEGB power stations, 110
UK-Italian coal liquifaction collaboration agreement signed, 565
Coal Processing Consultants Ltd
Contract to review waste tyre pyrolysis, 390
Coastguard, HM
Aerial daylight patrol of Channel shipping routes, 108
Coastguard services at Swanage and St Aldhelm's Head, (PQ) 501
Cobalt
see Metals
Cole (A.W.) (Wire Products) Ltd
Occupies advance factory at Bootle, 318
Commercial agents
Export services, 280
Commercial representatives, British
British commercial representation overseas, (*insert, 20 October*)
Training courses need industry's co-operation, 19
Commercial vehicles
see Motor industry
Committee for Middle East Trade
Moroccan mission: debriefing meeting, 402
Commodities
Commodity Agreements and Price Stabilisation: a policy analysis, (BN) 113
The International Commodity Markets in the European Community, (BN) 619
Successful Commodity Futures Trading: how you can *make money in commodity markets*, (BN) 113
Common Agricultural Policy
see Agriculture
Common Customs Tariff
see Import duties, EEC
Common Fisheries Policy
see Fishing industry
Common Fund Conference
see United Nations' Conference on Trade and Development
Communications
see Telecommunications; Transport
Companies
(*see also* Companies Registration Office)
Amendments on disclosure thresholds, (PQ) 445
Anglo-French industrial co-operation: comments, 447
Annual report on companies in 1977: availability, (PQ) 444
Audit Committees, 617
The Badger Case and the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, (BN) 61
Business law: seminar on sources of information, 268
Companies acts: consolidation, (PQ) 386
Companies failing responsibilities, (PQ) 561
Company and commercial law in the EEC: conference on new developments, 180
Company accounts: consultation promised on fourth directive, 336
Company law: fact-finding visit to US, 211; insider-dealing should be made a criminal offence, (Sp) 167; major reforms in Companies Bill 1978, 262; recent developments, 167; standing advisory committee proposed, 374
Company registrations, (PQ) 560
Department of Trade annual report: Companies in 1977, 434
EEC companies in South Africa: use of common reporting format, (PQ) 500
An Employer's Guide to Disclosure of Information, (BN) 61
European company law harmonisation, 167
Foreign-owned companies: number of employees, (PQ) 625; proportion of UK exports, (PQ) 625
Gross trading profits, (ST): 144
The Independent Director: a study of the non-executive director and of the audit committee, (BN) 175
Insurance Companies Act 1974: authorisations and revocations, 1978, Sept, 112; Nov, 590
Insurance companies investments and assets, (ST): 1977, 288; 1978, 3rd qtr *(correction)*, 651
Investment by insurance companies and private sector pension funds, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 588
Investment in UK by British and overseas firms: review, (LA) 173, (LA) 489
Mergers: text of EEC directive on harmonisation of company law, (LA) 399
Microprocessor – based bus ticket system developed, 392
New companies registered, (ST): 1978, Sept, 197; Oct, 426; Nov, 650
New companies registered in Northern Ireland, (ST): 1978, Sept, 301; Oct, 539
New VAT return form: completion difficulties, 316
Non-executive directors, 617
Number of companies currently registered, (PQ) 445
Official forms: BSO introduces new personalised form, 297
Powers of the European Commission to apply controls to companies trading: conference, 17
Profitability of British industry, (PQ) 445
The Presentation and Terminology of Company Accounts in 10 European Countries, (BN) 61
Rates of return on capital for industrial and commercial companies, excluding North Sea activities, (ST) 218
Reports submitted by UK firms with South African interests, (PQ) 217

Companies—*continued*
Returns on invested capital: source of estimates, (PQ) 444
Survey: of Britain's top 1500 companies, (LA) 355; Of company liquidity, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 537
UK manufacturers' product sales: concentration ratios, (ST) 358
Companies Registration Office
Business names: applications for registration, (ST) 622
Companies in 1977: report, 434
Company registration fees, (PQ) 332
Compensation
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund: location, (PQ) 502
Nationalisation of aircraft and shipbuilding industries: further payments, 433
Oil pollution victims: new fund under 1971 international convention, 42
Competition
EEC rules of competition: blackpowder manufacture and sale, 506; comments invited on medical research venture, 238; maize seed supply agreements, 285; sugar refiners seek clearance, 65; Zanussi guarantees, 506
Compton (J), Sons and Webb (Holdings) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 487
Computer Aided Design Centre
Develops computer system for generating photo-fits, 439
Computers
An Audit Approach to Computers: a new practice manual, (BN) 438
Computer system for generating photo-fits developed, 439
Computerised directory inquiries go on trial, 176
Computing power developed for Prestel viewdata service, 334
Data processing system for Prestwick air traffic control, 484
Distributed computing systems: research programme set up, 63
Electronic data processing: export statistical data on magnetic tape, 574
Exhibitions and fairs: Paris, 124
Microelectronics and microprocessor potential in industry: measures to increase awareness, 269
Microprocessor application project: inquiries, applications and expenditure, (PQ) 218; progress, 269, 494
Microprocessors: applications in design engineering, (LA) 496; applications in manufacturing industry, register to be set up, 269; automatic parking system developed, 566; Department of Industry study, (PQ) 624; International design engineering show and conference, 333; recorder for monitoring lost machine time developed, 220; 3 year programme of seminars on industrial applications, 211
National Computing Centre develops computer security scheme, 567
Report of the national committee on computer networks, 478
Confederation of British Industry
Points out difficulties in completing new VAT return form, 316
Second national conference, 320
Confederation of Western Australian Industry
Mission to visit UK offshore oil and gas industries, 182
Congo, People's Republic
Hints to Exporters: revised edition, 513
Construction Industry
BOTB's Overseas Project Board: activities, (PQ) 562
Collection of statistics on purchases of building materials, (PQ) 442
Conference: Future overseas markets for construction and components, 514
Construction in the Middle East, (BN) 268
Exhibitions and fairs: Dubai, 276
Housing report for August, (ST) 148
Latest projects won by British contractors overseas, (LA) 126
Orders for new construction, (ST): 1978, July, 37; Aug, 301
Consultative Shipping Group
Talks with US on liner trades, 311
Consumer Advice Centres
see Consumer protection
Consumer credit
see Credit
Consumer goods
see Domestic equipment
Consumer prices
see Prices
Consumer protection
Action against roof repairers contracted for unnecessary work, (PQ) 443
Assurances of better conduct given: Lanmere Ltd, 484; T. and J. Motors Ltd, 484
Conference on new developments, 629
Consumer Advice Centres: DPCP grants after March 1979, (PQ) 387; Importance of role emphasised, 316
The Consumer Adviser, (BN) 382
Consumer Safety Act 1978: commencement order signed, 6; sections in force, (PQ) 388
Consumer Transactions (Restriction on Statements) Order 1976: statements about consumers' rights, (SI) 265

continued

Consumer protection—*continued*
Consumers and the nationalised industries: select committee investigation, 483
Court undertaking from Saray Electronics (London) Ltd, 486
Eliminating technical barriers to trade within the EEC: Article 100, checklist of consumer protection directives, 507
Lambeth receives new consumer advice bus, 558
Marketing and the Consumer Movement, (BN) 382
The Social Audit and Consumer Handbook: a guide to the social responsibilities of business to the consumer, (BN) 382
Trident Discount Centres: give assurance to OFT, 210
Container transport
see Transport
Contracts
The Art of International Negotiation, (BN) 268
Unfair Contract Terms Act: misleading notices in shops or terms in contracts are worthless, 102
Conveyors
see Materials handling
Co-operative Development Agency
Director appointed, 50
Co-operatives
Co-op retail sales increase, 46
Co-operative Development Agency: expenditure proposals, 386
Kirkby Manufacturing and Engineering Co Ltd: government assistance, (PQ) 383; Parliamentary statement, 612; take over by Worcester Engineering Co Ltd proposed, conclusion of working party report, 377; temporary assistance until working party report completed, 2; working party recommendations, negotiations collapse, 550
Meriden Workers Co-operative: interest on Government loans, (PQ) 624
Copyright
Artists' rights in resale of work, (PQ) 386
Cornwall
European development fund: commitments to projects located in Cornwall, (PQ) 561
Corrosion
National Corrosion Service: joins British Offshore Research Group, 219
Cotton
Cotton textiles: effect of enlarged EEC, (PQ) 560
Government grants and assistance, (PQ) 561
Production, (ST): 1978, Aug, 205; Sept, 471
Coty Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 56
Council for Cultural Co-operation
Arranges conference of European ministers for cultural affairs, 184
Coventry Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Plans third mission to Japan and Hong Kong, 20
Crafts
Exhibitions and fairs: Düsseldorf, 123
Cranes
see Materials handling
Credit
(*see also* Export Credits Guarantee Department)
Consumer Credit Act: activities of finance houses, (PQ) 445; agreements secured on land to be exempt, 487; plans for future legislation, comments, 7; *The Consumer Credit Act Manual*, (BN) 382; implementation and sections in force, (PQ) 445; licenses, applications for, 614; working of section 155, (PQ) 386
Consumer credit regulations: proposals for amendment, (PQ) 502
Hire purchase and other instalment credit business, (ST): 1978, Aug, 36; Sept, 300; Oct, 542
Criminal detection
Computer system for generating photo-fits developed, 439
Cryer, Robert, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State, Department of Industry
Addresses: Hereford and Worcester County Council industry and energy seminar, 259
Launches SFCS for eastern region, 112
Opens small firms' workshop in Bristol, 259
Resigns from post of Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State, Department of Industry, 374
Responds to wool scouring industry report, 6
Cuba
Anglo/Cuban Joint Commission for Economic and Industrial Co-operation: third session, 221
Cunningham, John, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Energy
Addresses: British Insurance (Atomic Energy) Committee, (Sp) 214; national energy management conference, 42
Announces: energy-saving demonstration project in dairy industry, 258
Currency
see Foreign exchange
Customs and Excise, HM
Export statistical data on magnetic tape, 574
Issues supplements on warehousing documentation, 513
Notices of interest to exporters, (LA) 240
Raises low-value consignment limit, 513
Customs documents
see Import regulations, EEC
Customs procedure
see Export trade procedure
Cutlery
Survey of cutlery and flatware industry, (PQ) 383
Cycles
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 80
Motor cycle noise levels: EEC directive, 238
Czechoslovakia
UK-Czechoslovak Joint Commission: annual meeting, 72

D

Daily Telegraph Ltd
Price Commission investigation, 378
Dairy products
Butter: method of paying special butter subsidy in the UK rejected, 17
EEC ministers agree on butter subsidies and import levies, 284
Milk: problem of rising production and falling consumption in EEC, 180
Dale Electric of Great Britain Ltd
Develops containerised telecommunications power system, 64
Data transmission
see Telecommunications
Datron Electronics Ltd
Develops digital voltmeters, 335
Davis, Stanley Clinton, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Companies, Aviation and Shipping
Addresses: British Insurance Brokers' Association, 106; European Study Conference on company law and the city, 617; Gateway '79 transatlantic air travel conference, London, (Sp) 550
Announces: increase in security levy, 614; noise insulation schemes for homes near Gatwick and Heathrow, 262
Makes orders under Insurance Brokers (Registration) Act 1977, 8
Outlines EC transport ministers' meeting, 504
Visits US for company law fact-finding talks, 211
Winds up debate on oil spillage, 481
Davy International Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 56
Decopart
Advance factory expanding: Nelson, Lancs, 554
Defence
Soviet merchant fleet: monitoring of activities, (PQ) 446
Degree day figures
see Fuels
Dell, Edmund, Secretary of State, Department of Trade
Addresses: Liverpool Society of Chartered Accountants, (Sp) 167
Visits Canada and USA, 43
Denmark
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST) 28
Import regulations: labelling of textiles, 460
Dentsu Incorporated
Marketing Opportunities in Japan, (BN) 564
Department of Employment
Mid-October figures: fewer unemployed and more vacancies, 162
Department of Energy
Degree day figures *see* Fuels
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 59, 304, 491
Energy-saving: fluidised-bed boiler project, 390; report on dairy industry, 258
Energy Technology Support Unit: organises wave energy conference, 63
Energy Trends: summary of contents, 296
Manpower Requirements of the Energy Industries (Energy Commission Paper No 18), 482
Official fuel consumption figures for new cars, second edition, 216
Department of Environment
House price rises: figures released, 258
Department of Industry
Arranges small firms' workshop in Bristol, 259
Assistance for mineral exploration projects: report, 478
Assistance for R and D activities in industry, revised edition published, 566
Awards contract to review waste tyre pyrolysis, 390
Biotechnology: support, (PQ) 624
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 58, 304, 491
EEC: This is your Business 1, How it Works (supplement published with 24 November issue); *2, Knowing your Markets* (supplement published with 1 December issue); *3, Keeping in Touch* (supplement published with 8 December issue)
Energy conservation scheme: applications for assistance, 259
Grant to Chloride Silent Power Ltd for battery development, 211
Industrial Development Advisory Board: list of members, (PQ) 502
Industrial technologies: campaign winds up, 374; education and training programme, 439
Mineral Exploration and Investment Grants Act 1972. Sixth Annual Report, 565
Department of Industry—*continued*
Pay scales of technicians employed in research establishments, (PQ) 443
Report of the national committee on computer networks, 478
Survey of industry's investment intentions, 2
Temporary assistance to Kirkby Manufacturing and Engineering Ltd, 2
To meet pumping costs at Wheal Jane and Mount Wellington mines, 162
Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Announces: increased fees for examination of weighing or measuring equipment patterns, 434
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 59, 304, 491
Grants to Consumer Advice Centres after March 1979, (PQ) 387
Legal Metrology Department: delays in examination of weighing or measuring machines, (PQ) 502
Running costs: 1974-75 to 1978-79, (PQ) 331
Department of Trade
Annual report: Companies in 1977, 434
British pavilion at Poznan fair 1979: space still available, 453
Collaboration with joint service maritime HQ, (PQ) 446
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 58, 304, 491
Invites applications for UK quotas for exports in 1979 of metals waste and scrap to third world countries, 453
Marine Division: safety code for seamen published, 479
New Marine Pollution Control Unit: director appointed, 374
New Secretary of State appointed, 310; appoints private secretary, 380
Notices to importers: *1709*, 22; *1710*, 120; *1711*, 122; *1712*, 122; *1713*, 272; *1714*, 341; *1715*, 341; *1716*, 403; *1717*, 576
Oil pollution: follow up to review of contingency arrangements, (PQ) 330
Promises consultation on fourth directive on company accounts, 336
Report on fight to combat oil pollution risk from Christos Bitas, 431
Reports received from firms with South African interests in accordance with EEC code of conduct, (PQ) 217
UK-China trade unit formed, 551
UK import developments 1970-77, (LA) 226
Department of Transport
Announces: increased quotas of Italian and French road haulage permits for 1979, 118
Public road transport licensing activities: annual reports, 11
Design
Computer system for office space allocation developed, 441
Design engineering conference: paper on microprocessor applications, (LA) 496
Exhibitions and fairs: Kortrijk, 350; Toronto, 515; industrial design, importance of good designers, 488; International design engineering show and conference, 333
Safety legislation for the machine tool designer, 439
Detergents
see Cleaning equipment
Development areas
see Regional development
Development Corporation for Wales
see Wales
Developing countries
EC programme of aid to non-associated countries approved, 116
UK aid grants and loans: orders to British industry, 1978, Oct, 513
Dies and die-casting
Laser system for die-board cutting, 390
Directories
see Trade directories
Disclosure of information
see Information disclosure
Distribution
Capital expenditure of the distributive industries, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, (provisional) 464
Export services, 191, 407
Manufacturers' and distributors' stocks, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, (provisional) 466
To be aided by register of UK exporters with overseas marketing organisations, 181
DJB Engineering Ltd
Wins order for eight 33-ton articulated dumptrucks from Fiji, 236
Dollond and Aitchison Group
Price Commission investigation, 48
Domestic equipment
(*see also* Electrical equipment)
Electric blankets: safety check list, 380
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 190; Tokyo, 456
Microwave ovens: safety standards, (PQ) 624
Television receivers: GEC-Hitachi joint venture, 612
Television rentals: certain charges frozen until April 1979, 210; Price Commission report considers investment plans of industry, (PQ) 444
Trident Discount Centres: give assurance to OFT, 210
Video tape recorders: Price Commission examination time extended, 56
Washing machines: imports 1973-78, (PQ) 623

Dominican Republic
New Foreign investment law: unofficial translation, 192
UK direct dialling, 575
Duke of Kent, Vice-Chairman of BOTB
Addresses: opening of British Industrial Exhibition in Mexico, 404
Duneim Overall Manufacturing Company
Occupies advance factory at Bishop Auckland, 48
Dunlop GRG Division
Develops reduced fabric construction printers' blankets, 392
Dunlop Irrigation Services
Develops easy-build storage tank, 115
Dunlop Ltd
Develops Denloc tyre safety locking mechanism, 176
Duo Rubber and Engineering Company
Investment by National Enterprise Board, 612
Dyes
Energy saving conference, 567
New dye developed for improved printing of polyester cellulose fabrics, 178

E

Eadie, Alex, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Energy
Addresses: International Conference on Coal Research, 110
Opens: solar-assisted water heating project, 14
Eanes, Antonio Ramalho, Portuguese President
Visits UK, 393
Eaton Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 618
ECSC
see European Coal and Steel Community
ECGD
see Export Credits Guarantee Department
Economic conditions
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 28, 242, 521
The economy – selected indicators (*Published in all numbers*)
Improved economy result of monetary and pay policies, (LA) 172
Inflation: modest upturn expected in 1979, 377
Inflation and unemployment: main theme of white paper, *Development in the European Communities*, 65
Economic policy
Conference: job investment important in future EEC economic strategy, 393; Draft budget for 1979 debated by European Parliament, 162
EEC draft budget: increases approved, (PQ) 448
Government pay sanctions, (PQ) 562
Improved economy result of monetary and pay policies, (LA) 172
Inflation rate will hold into next year, (Sp) 166
EDP
see Computers
Education
Industrial technologies: education and training programme, 439
Microelectronics technology: need for education and training, 494
Training standards for seafarers: UK signs international convention, 513
EFTA
see European Free Trade Association
Egypt
EEC/Egypt co-operation agreement, 239
EIB
see European Investment Bank
El Salvador
UK direct dialling, 575
Electric blankets
see Domestic equipment
Electric motors
Electric motor enclosure standard (Hi-Seal) developed for harsh environments, 178
Electric vehicles
see Motor industry
Electrical equipment
(*see also* Domestic equipment)
Electric shower: electrocution risk from model from France, 46
Electrical installation regulations for Norway: new English edition available, 272
Exhibitions and fairs: St Louis, 351; Singapore, 271
Explosion – protected electrical equipment: conference, 184
Frequency changes: export control to be imposed, 120
Lighting on tractors: EEC directive, 238
Microwave ovens: reassurance on safety, 7
Safety requirements in particular countries: surveys, 270
Saray Electronics (London) Ltd gives court undertaking, 486
Vehicle bulbs: imports, 1975-1978, June, (PQ) 384; 501
Zanussi household appliances: EEC competition rules decision, 506
Electricity
(*see also* Central Electricity Generating Board)
Electricity—*continued*
Award made to girl technician of the year, (LA) 498
Consultative Councils:
Chairman of councils in England and Wales, (PQ) 385
East Midlands: chairman reappointed, 50
London: member appointed, 618
Merseyside and North Wales: chairman reappointed, 50; members appointed, 217, 486
North Eastern: members appointed, 217
North Western: members appointed, 486
South Eastern: members appointed, 217
South Western: member appointed, 380
Southern: chairman appointed, 50; deputy chairman appointed, 619
Off-peak electricity, (PQ) 387
Winter fuel bill scheme extended, 11
Yorkshire Electricity Board: public inquiry into application to erect overhead lines, 318
Electricity Consultative Councils
see Electricity
Electronic Components Industry Federation
Arranges studies of standardisation of fibre optics, 114
Sponsors companies to International Trade Fair for Electronic Components and Assemblies in Munich, 271
Electronic data processing
see Computers
Electronics industry
(*see also* Computers)
Award made to girl technician of the year, (LA) 498
Cost indices, (ST): 1978, July, 34; Aug, 251, 544
Digital-analogue converters: developed by Burr-Brown International Ltd, 621
Digital-storage oscilloscope developed, 335
Exhibitions and fairs: Geneva, 190; Munich, 271, 459; Paris, 351; Singapore, 271, 404
Export licensing control: machines to make semiconductor devices, 120
Fibre optics: move towards standardisation, 114
International design engineering show and conference, 333
Microelectronics: Government responds to challenge, (LA) 492; need for industry to keep up-to-date, 478; potential in industry, measures to increase awareness, 269; public investment, (PQ) 623, 625
Microelectronics support scheme: increased government assistance, 565
Solid-state device processing service started, 15
Eleni V
see Pollution
Employment
Clothing industry unemployment: government assistance, (PQ) 384
Education and training programme: industrial technologies, 439
Employment services: review and plans for development, 266
Industrial training: changes in training officer courses proposed, 266
Job investment important in future EEC economic strategy: conference conclusion, 393
Job subsidy for small firms extended, 314
Manpower Requirements of the Energy Industries (Energy Commission Paper no 18), 482
Microelectronics technology: employment and social implications, (LA) 492
Opportunities in Consett and Stanley, (PQ) 384
Redundancy: BL Ltd to close heavy-vehicle plant at Southall, 311
Scotland: MFE Ltd to establish plant at Livingston, 258
Take over of Kirkby Manufacturing and Engineering Co Ltd by Worcester Engineering Co Ltd: would save most jobs, 377
Unemployment: European social fund assistance for young people, 505; largest post-war November drop, 375; lower unemployment and more vacancies recorded, mid-October figures, 162
Unemployment and vacancies: 1978, mid-Sept, 36; mid-Oct, 300; Mid-Nov, 472
Youth opportunities programme: allowance increased, 314
EMS
see European Monetary System
Energy
(*see also* Department of Energy)
Dyeing and finishing industries: energy saving conference, 567
Energy conservation: Advisory Council on Energy Conservation: recommends further financial incentives and mandatory measures to achieve energy-saving targets, 110; Britain better prepared this winter, 42; dairy industry demonstration project announced, 258; fluidised-bed boiler project, 390; pottery industry, 620; seminar on energy saving in the wool textile industry, 329; special report, (*insert* 3 November 1978); strategy for research, development and demonstration (RD & D) in industry, 389
Energy conservation: research, development and demonstration: an initial strategy for industry, (Energy paper no 32), 389
Energy conservation scheme: applications for government assistance, 259
Energy Research and Development Programmes in Western Europe, (BN) 13
Energy Trends: summary of contents, 296
Fuel consumption labelling of appliances could save energy, 108
Proposed EEC hydrocarbon working party: doubts expressed, 336
Energy—*continued*
Solar energy: its future in industry, 14
Water heating project opened, 14
Wave power: conference, 63; machine developed, 114
Energy conservation
see Energy
Energy Technology Support Unit
see Department of Energy
Engineering
Exhibitions and fairs: Singapore, 404; Sydney, 185
Indices of production for engineering industries, (ST): 1978, June-Aug, 468; July, 250
International design engineering show and conference, 333
Mechanical engineering: Institution of Technician Engineers in Mechanical Engineering (ITEME) set up, 63
Plant for plating automotive bearing built, 514
Precision engineering: adjustable lapping plate developed, 178
Production engineering: study on automated small-batch production published, 177
Sales and orders in the engineering industries, (ST): 1978, July, 150; Aug, 424; Sept, 654
SRC plans more research support, 389
English Tourist Board
Sponsors conference on tourism growth and London accommodation, 263, 478
Erskine Systems Ltd
Develops containerised telecommunications power system, 64
ESA
see European Space Agency
Estate agents
Bill to control certain of their activities published, 265
Price Commission examination, 434
European Coal and Steel Community
Loans: to British Steel Corporation for housing improvement, 180; to National Coal Board approved, 117; loans do not need government approval, (PQ) 330; to UK coal industry, 507
Special steels: examination of pricing practices, 504
European Communities
Business Co-operation Centre: requests, (LA) 451
Commission
Discussion paper on EEC budget, 393
Fines Kawasaki Motors (UK) Ltd for restrictive practice, 627
Fish conservation plans: no agreement reached, 17
Iron and steel: deposits scheme expires, 570
Oil pollution arrangements: study (PQ) 446
Powers to control companies' trading: conference, 17
Programme of aid to non-associated countries approved, 116
Proposals: directive on plastics in contact with food, 238; research on climatology, 333
Scheme to prevent steel price undercutting extended, 116
Commissioner for energy policy receives Melchett medal, 395
Council of Ministers
Conference of European ministers for cultural affairs, 184
Greece: EC accession proposals rejected, 569
Ministers' meetings: agriculture, 284, (PQ) 449; December programme, 506; energy, 336; finance, 179, 448; fisheries, 506; foreign affairs, 179, (PQ) 449; social affairs, 505, 506; transport, 504
Steel anti-crisis plans for 1979 to be presented at November council, 179
EEC: This is your Business 1, How it Works (supplement published with 24 November issue); 2, *Knowing your Markets* (supplement published with 1 December issue); 3, *Keeping in Touch* (supplement published with 8 December issue)
Enlargement negotiations: review of progress, (LA) 395
European Communities Who's Who: and other European organisations, (BN) 490
European Communities Yearbook: and other European organisations, (BN) 490
European development fund: commitments to projects located in Cornwall, (PQ) 561
European monetary system: background, (LA) 337; must differ from snake, (Sp) 505; operating arrangements still under discussion, (PQ) 331; success depends on reforms, 447; to be set up, 569; UK government's views published in green paper, 447; UK postpones decision on joining, 447
European Social Fund: more assistance for young unemployed, 505
Future community economic strategy: conference, 393
A Guide to the Official Publications of the European Communities, (BN) 491
New EEC documents, 239, 286
Spain: Commission's views on accession, 570
Special steels industry: discussion on problems, (PQ) 443
European Development Fund
see European Communities
European Economic Community
Agriculture *see* Agriculture
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Assists organisation of investors' forum in Dakar, 183
Association agreements: Israel and Malta, 508
Balance between interests of community members, and their contributions, called for, 310
continued

European Economic Community—*continued*
Budget for 1979: discussions, 626; existing revenue sources inadequate, 393; increases approved, (PQ) 448
Common Agricultural Policy *see* Agriculture
Common Customs Tariff *see* Import duties, EEC
Company and commercial law: conference on new developments, 180
Companies in South Africa: use of common reporting format, (PQ) 500
Community transit: sealing of mixed loads, 180
Co-operation agreements: Algeria, 239; Egypt, 239; Jordan, 239; Lebanon, 239; Morocco, 239; Syria, 239; Tunisia, 239
Customs and Excise (Community Transit Goods) Regulations 1978, (SI) 506
Customs regulations: valuation of goods, 508
Developments in the European Communities: white paper on EEC activity, Jan-June 1978, 65
Directives: company accounts, consultation, 336; company law harmonisation, text, (LA) 399; equality in social security matters, 506; motor cycle noise, 238; public service contracts, UK concern over compliance, 507; tractor lighting, 238
Draft directives: building products, 572
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST) 28, 242, 521
EEC – China joint committee plans 1979 meeting, 180
EEC: This is your Business 1, How it Works (supplement published with 24 November issue); *2, Knowing your Markets* (supplement published with 1 December issue); *3, Keeping in Touch* (supplement published with 8 December issue)
Eliminating technical barriers to trade: Article 100, checklist of consumer protection directives, 507
Enlargement negotiations: review of progress, (LA) 395
European Communities Who's Who: and other European organisations, (BN) 490
European Communities Yearbook: and other European organisations, (BN) 490
European Investment Bank *see* European Investment Bank
European unit of account: value for 1979 for insurance purposes, 395
First EEC – Asean meeting, 449
Fisheries policy negotiations: fishing industry report endorses defence of UK interests, 284
Future community economic stategy: conference, 393
Generalised scheme of preference (GSP) see Import Duties, EEC
A Guide to the Official Publications of the European Communities, (BN) 491
Harmonisation of legislation: agricultural/forestry tractors, 67, 629; company law, text of directive, (LA) 399; correction to food standards directive, 338; EEC pattern approvals, 18; food standards, 338; motor vehicles and trailers, 239, 629; prepackaging, 338
Lomé Convention: accession of Cape Verde, Papua, New Guinea and Sao Tomé and Principé, 338
Making the EEC work: rewards high, 340
Multilateral trade negotiations: agreement depends on US action, 504; uncertainty over conclusion, 179
New EEC documents, 239, 286
Portuguese accession: negotiations begin, 180
Regional Development Fund *see* Regional development
Regional Problems and Policies in the European Community: a bibliography, Vol 1, (BN) 490
Road haulage permits: allocation arrangements if quota increased, 285
Rules of competition: black powder manufacture and sales, 506; comments invited on medical research venture, 238; maize seed supply agreements, 285; sugar refiners seek clearance, 65; Zanussi guarantees, 506
Textiles: import restraint arrangements with Mediterranean suppliers, negotiations, 627
Trade Mark office: progress with siting in London, (PQ) 217
Transport infra-structure study announced: to include value of fixed cross-channel links, 336
Transport policy, (Sp) 2
UK balance of trade: deficit in manufactured goods with EEC, 1975-78, Oct, (PQ) 444; with EEC, 1977-mid 1978, (PQ) 388; 1978, 1st half, (ST) 397; (PQ) 624; 1975-76, 1978, 2nd qtr, (PQ) 501
UK fishing policy, 65
UK imports and exports of manufactured goods less non-metallic mineral manufacturers: 1978, Jan-Sept, (PQ) 501

European Federation of Financial Analysts Societies
The Presentation and Terminology of Company Accounts in 10 European Countries, (BN) 61

European Free Trade Association
Paper products from Efta: percentage changes in duty-free quotas and home consumption, 1974-78, (ST) 503

European Investment Bank
Applications for finance from assisted areas, (PQ) 624
Exchange loss guarantee scheme: loans to firms in development areas, 626
Loans: Kingston upon Hull City Council, for telecommunications network, 395; small and medium-sized companies, 551; for UK telecommunications development, (PQ) 446; UK water authorities for water and sewage schemes, 336

European Investment Bank—*continued*
Projects in assisted and intermediate areas: loans, (PQ) 624
Small companies exchange risk guarantee scheme: UK loan applications, (PQ) 386

European Monetary System
Background, (LA) 337
EC finance ministers' meeting, 448
Must differ from snake, (Sp) 505
Operating arrangements still under discussion, (PQ) 331
Problems of establishment, 102
Proposals, 628
Review of discussions, 396
Success depends on certain EEC reforms, 447
To be set up, 569
UK government's views published in green paper, 447
UK makes no final decision on joining, 447

European Parliament
Constituencies: changes to English boundaries, 450; in England and Wales, 450
Debates 1979 draft budget, 162
Members' salaries, 449

European Regional Development Fund
see Regional development

European Social Fund
see European Communities

European Space Agency
Delay in approving 1978 general budget, (PQ) 331

European Study Conferences Ltd
Organises conferences on: company and commercial law in the EEC, 180; new developments in consumer protection, 629

Evans, Moss
Appointed member of BOTB, 68

Evely, Richard
Issues in Retailing: a comparative study of the current situation in the Federal Republic of Germany and in the United Kingdom, (BN) 619

Exacta Circuits
Announces expansion plans, 557

Exhibitions and fairs, Home
Birmingham: Export Services Exhibition, space available, 191
National Exhibition Centre praised, 210
Trade promotions guide, (*insert* 27 October)
Woking: Export Exhibition, 631

Exhibitions and fairs, Overseas
Abidjan: Les Journées de l'Aviation, 458
Algiers: International Trade Fair, 186
Amsterdam: Europort, 577
Annapolis: United States' Sailboat Show, 234
Argentine Food Fair, 1979: exhibitors invited, 272
Basle: International Fair and Meetings of the Nuclear Industries (Nuclex), 24, 185
Belgium: menswear promotion launched, 458
Bonn: World Fair of Photography (Photokina), 23
Boston: Fish Expo, 351
BOTB joint venture wins award at Middle East construction exhibition, 403
Brussels: International Furniture Fair, 24, 458
Bucharest: Bucharest International Trade Fair, 187
Budapest: International Spring Fair in 1979 to include British pavilion, 118
Buenos Aires: International Cancer Congress, 190
Chicago: Automotive Parts and Accessories Show, 577; British Showcase promotion, 190; International Packaging Exposition (Pack-Expo), 456; International Machine Tool Show (IMTS), 23
Cologne: International Cycle and Motorcycle Exhibition (Ifma), 80; International Fair for Children and Young People, 234; International Garden Trade Fair, 124; International Trade Fair for Office Fittings and Equipment (Orgatechnik), 350; International Trade Fair of Sports Goods, Camping Equipment and Garden Furniture (Spoga), 186
Copenhagen: Scandinavian Fashion Fair, 24
Damascus: International Trade Fair, exhibitors invited, 275
Dubai: Middle East Construction Exhibition, 276
Düsseldorf: Interbad, 516; International Fair for Industry, Trade and Handicraft (Glas 78), 123; International Footwear Exhibition (GDS), 81; International Trade Fair for Industrial Cleaning and Works Hygiene, 234; World Hairdressing Exhibition and Championships, 80
Essen: International Caravan Salon, 187; International Sheet Metal Working and Farming Exhibition (Blech 78), 459; International Stamp Fair, 404
Exhibition expenditure survey 1977, 20
Frankfurt: Frankfurt Book Fair, 350; International Exhibition of Automobile Workshop and Garage Equipment (Automechanika), 80; Interstoff Clothing Exhibition, 577
Geneva: exhibition by British firms at Cern (the European Organisation for Nuclear Research), 190
Gothenburg: International Trade Fair for Chemicals, Processing, and Laboratory-ware (Kemi), 457; Scanautomatic 78 Exhibition, 637; Technical Food Processing Fair with the International Hotel, Restaurant and Catering Fair, 278
Hamburg: Hamburg Boat Show, 350
High Point, North Carolina: Southern Furniture Market, 24
Hong Kong: International Furniture Show, 24
Kortrijk: Interieur, 350
Kyoto: World Congress of the International Society of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology (Sicot), 279
Louisville: Concepts International USA 78, 82

Exhibitions and fairs—*continued*
Lyon: International Furniture Exhibition (Meuroparu), 24, 276
Melbourne: Hospmedex 78, 123
Mexico: British Industrial Exhibition, 183, 340
Mexico City: British Industrial Exhibition, (LA) 455
Milan: International Furniture Exhibition, 124
Monte Carlo: International Conference and Exhibition on Liquefied Natural and Petroleum Gas (Gastech), 458
Moscow: International Agricultural Machinery Exhibition, 188; Nauka 78 Scientific Instruments Exhibition, 188
Munich: International Trade Fair for Components and Assemblies in Electronics (Electronica), 271, 459; Transport 78, 350
Nairobi: International Show, 81
Paris: Automatic Testing 78, 351; International Exhibition of Business Machines and Office Equipment, 124; Paris Food Show (Sial), 515; Salon de l'Automobile et du Motorcycle, 186; Salon du Prêt-à-Porter Féminin, 276; Salon International de l'Emballage du Conditionement et de la Présentation, 516
Peking: Foreign Agricultural Machinery Exhibition, 457
Philadelphia: International Electric Vehicle Exposition, 188
Plovdiv: International Trade Fair, 630
Poznan: International Trade Fair in 1979 to feature British pavilion, 118; British pavilion space still available, 453
Reykjavik: Fishing Forum, 82
Singapore: International Electrical and Electronic Engineering Exhibition (Euex-Asia), 404; International Exhibition of Electrical and Electronic Equipment (Euex) 271; Transpo Asia exhibition, 637
St Louis: Annual Convention and Exhibition of the Wire Association of America, 351
Stockholm: Stockholm Technical Fair, 278
Sydney: International Engineering Exhibition (AIEE 78), 185
Tehran: International Trade Fair, 123
Tokyo: All-Japan Scientific Instruments Show, 278; British Market at World Import Mart, 456
Toronto: International Interior Design Show, 515; International Materials Handling Show, 279
Trade promotions guide, (*insert* 27 October)

Expenditure
Consumers' expenditure, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 197; 3rd qtr (revised), 472
Cost of Business Statistics Office and number employed, 1977-78, (PQ) 442
Estimated cost of dealing with pollution from 'Eleni V', (PQ) 446
Personal income, expenditure and saving, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 90
Public expenditure: costs of public bodies 1977-78 (PQ) 218; supplementary estimates of £2 billion published, 488
Public service contracts directive: UK concern over compliance in EEC, 507

Export Association of Nottingham
Plan outward mission to Colombia and Venezuela, 120

Export Credits Guarantee Department
Cost escalation scheme: extension proposed, 630
Facilities: effect of companies' observance of pay policy, (PQ) 625
Lines of credit: Czechoslovakia, for capital goods and associated services, 72; general purpose, 70; Ghana for semi-capital goods, 182; Hungary, for capital goods and equipment, 20; Mexico, for capital goods and services, 340; Zambia, for mining plant and capital equipment, 272
Loan guarantees: for cement works equipment in Nigeria, 514; for financing UK trade with China, 573; for iron and steel works buildings in Brazil, 225; for small businesses, (PQ) 560; for sugar factory plant in Swaziland, 225; for turbine generators and ancillary equipment in South Korea, 452
Losses, 1975-77, (PQ) 445
Premium rates for export insurance raised, 630
Section moves to Cardiff, 259
Statutory returns, 1973, 3rd qtr, 453
Trading Results: annual report for 1977-78, 513

Export expert 1978
see Export trade promotion

Export Guarantees Advisory Council
Deputy chairman and two members appointed, 182

Export licensing, UK
Changes under Export of Goods (Control) Order 1978 (Amendment no 3) Order 1978, (SI) 120
Non-alloy ferrous scrap: licensing arrangements, revised, 631
Open general export licence: iron and steel products to EFTA countries, 116
UK quotas for exports in 1979 of metals waste and scrap to third countries: applications invited, 453

Export regulations, UK
Changes under Export of Goods (Control) Order 1978 (Amendment no 3) Order 1978, (SI) 120

Export services
see under individual subject

Export successes
see Foreign trade, UK

Export trade procedure
Certificates of origin: issuing bodies, 453
Community transit *see* European Economic Community
Customs notices of interest to exporters, (LA) 240

continued

Export trade procedure—*continued*
Documentation: Low-value consignment limit raised, 513
SITPRO: develop postpacks, documents needed for export by parcel post, 271
Use of form EUR2, 117 (*Correction to article in* vol 32 no 10, 8 September 1978, 544)
Export trade promotion
(*see also* British Overseas Trade Board; Exhibitions and fairs)
Air freighting of small packages: export service, 83
The Art of International Negotiation, (BN) 268
Automatic telex link with Pakistan, 83
Barclays Bank International opens branch in Pittsburgh, 83
BOTB needs support of export clubs, (Sp) 452
British industrial exhibition opens in Mexico, 340
British technical week to be held in GDR, 271
Business opportunities: in ACP states, 67; in the Netherlands, seminar, 225
Commercial officers training courses need industry's co-operation, 19
Conferences: Earning more from exports, 182; Future overseas markets for construction and components, 514; Profitable overseas promotion, 68
Container ships: export services, 83
Course: Understanding the Arabs, 631
Export advice: exhibition and seminar in north east, 20
Export Expert 1978: finals, 573; winner, 630
Export of medical services and equipment to Middle East and North Africa: forum, 183
Export opportunities in Greece: conference, 184
Export United: BOTB chairman visits north Wales firms, 452; conference, Earning more from exports, (LA) 512; Raleigh Ltd, export model bicycles promoted, 181; Sir Frederick Catherwood visits Simon Engineering (Dudley) Ltd, 68; Thorn Electrical Industries launches own campaign, 452; West Midlands firms visited by Sir Frederick Catherwood, 2
Freight handling agent appointed in Jordan, 83
Freighting goods to France: export service, 83
Groupage rates to Sweden reduced, 83
Investors' forum in Dakar, 183
Iraq trade mission: report-back meeting, 20
Market intelligence service on Australia set up, 514
Overseas distribution to be aided by register of UK exporters with overseas marketing organisations, 181
Pandair appoints agent in Florida, 83
Prestel: export effort, 334
Profitable overseas promotion: conference report, (LA) 232
Ro-ro services to Scandinavia: export services, 83
Saudi Arabia: business opportunities II, (BN) 268
Seminar: export potential in the Netherlands, 20; High Wycombe, 630; opportunities for exporting to China, 72; penetrating the Japan market, 221
Service to exporters: BOTB charges revised, 259
Trade missions: union representation, (PQ) 562
Trade promotions guide, (*insert* 27 October)
UK–Mexico joint commission for economic and industrial co-operation: third meeting, 2
Export United
see Export trade promotion
Exports
see under subject
Exports to Japan unit
see British Overseas Trade Board
Ezra, Sir Derek, Chairman, National Coal Board
Addresses: Coal Industry Society lunch, 556
Signs UK–Italian coal liquefaction collaboration agreement, 565

F

Fairey Holdings
Companies visited by Eric Varley, 314
Farrow Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 12
Fashion trade
Exhibitions and fairs: Copenhagen, 24; Paris, 276
Menswear promotion launched in Belgium, 458
Fasteners
Ropes: polypropylene, 618
Federation of Commodity Associations
The international commodity markets in the European community, (BN) 619
Fees
see Government fees
Ferranti Resin Ltd
Produces glass fibre storage tank, 219
Ferries
see Shipping
Field, John, Exports to Japan Unit Advisor, BOTB
Announces: rise in exports to Japan, 43
Fiji
Import duties: changes, 580
Import licensing: envelopes, 460; milk and milk products, 192; poultry and poultry products, 352
Film industry
British Film Fund Agency returns, (ST): 1978, Aug, 158; Sept, 474
Film industry—*continued*
British industrial films win awards at international film festival, 50
Cinema admissions and takings, (ST): 1978, July, 157; Aug, 370
Discussions with British film industry representatives, (PQ) 500
Films Act 1960: section 6, combination of quota periods, (ST): 207, 307, 427
New films registration forms, 427
Registrations of British community and foreign films (*Lists published in all numbers*)
Self contained mobile film presentation unit developed, 115
Finance
(*see also* Banking; Capital expenditure; Credit; Expenditure; Foreign exchange; Investment; Taxation)
British Aerospace: funds for participation in European Airbus project, (PQ) 502
Corporate Models Today: a new tool for financial management, (BN) 113
EEC budget discussion paper: existing revenue sources inadequate, 393
European monetary system: must differ from snake, (Sp) 505; operating arrangements still under discussion, (PQ) 331; reports considered, 179; to be set up, 569
Finance and payments in the Arab world: meeting, 20
Financial Management Made Simple, (BN) 321
Finance houses
Loans to individuals, (PQ) 445
Finishing
see Surface finishing
Finland
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 184
Import prices: printed cotton fabrics and terry towels, 408
Import regulations: cash payments, 460; metal watch straps, 130
Tariff quotas: paper and board and certain printed products, (LA) 633
Fire precautions
see Safety
Fireworks
see Safety
Fish
see Fishing industry
Fishing industry
Common Fisheries Policy discussions: no agreement on UK preferential access, 506
Conservation of fish stocks around Northern Ireland of great concern, 116
EEC fish conservation plans: no agreement reached, 17
EEC grants for production structures: applications deadline extended, 395
Exhibitions and fairs: Boston, 351; Reykjavik, 82
Fish conservation measure postponed: minimum mesh size, 211
Mackerel fishing: licensing arrangements, 216
Report endorsing defence of UK interests EEC fisheries policy negotiations, 284
UK fishing policy: communications with EEC agriculture and fisheries commissioner, 65
White Fish Authority to continue consultancy work, 182
Floorcoverings
Carpet sales, (ST): 1978, July, 206; Aug (provisional), 469
Exhibitions and fairs: Toronto, 515
Report on UK wool textiles, clothing and carpets industries, (LA) 322
Food
Argentine food fair, 1979: exhibitors invited, 272
Bread: further action to prevent overcharging during strike, 434; prices to be pegged at pre-strike levels, 258; prices increased, 556
Dairy industry: energy-saving demonstration project announced, 258
Exhibitions and fairs: Gothenburg, 278; Paris, 515
Fresh fruit: volume of imports, 1974 to mid 1978, (ST) 388
Household food consumption, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 97
Pigmeat: review of MCA's agreed, 17
Plastics in contact with food: discussions on proposed EEC directive, 238
Football league
ITV – Football league agreement registrable, 556
Footwear
Exhibitions and fairs: Düsseldorf, 81
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Orders, deliveries and stocks, (ST): 1978, July, 95; Aug, 302
UK exports increase, 10
Ford Motor Co
Financial assistance, (PQ) 623
Pay settlement outside guidelines: discretionary action possible, 430
Foreign exchange
European monetary system: background, (LA) 337
European unit of account: value for 1979 for insurance purposes, 395
Official reserves, (ST): Sept, 2; Oct, 302; Nov, 478
UK exports: invoicing in foreign currencies, (ST) 253
Foreign trade
Ingots: 1973-78, (ST) 625
Multilateral trade negotiations, (PQ) 500
Nigeria introduces pre-shipment inspection, 551
UK-China trade unit formed, 551
Foreign trade, UK
(*see also* Balance of payments; British Overseas Trade Board; General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade; Invisible exports)
Anglo/Cuban Joint Commission for Economic and Industrial Co-operation: third session, 221
Austrian award for member of BOTB's European trade committee, 271
British/Mexican Joint Commission on Economic and Industrial Co-operation: third meeting, 221
Cargo carried under UK and Soviet flags, (PQ) 445
China and UK agree on economic co-operation, 401
The economy: selected indicators (*Published in all numbers*)
Export award for smaller manufacturers: entries invited, 19; closing date for applications, 271
Export prospects in the first half 1979, (ST): 587
Export successes, 221, 236
Exports: foreign-owned companies share, (PQ) 625
Exports to Japan in 1977 and 1978: increase, (PQ) 330
Import penetration of UK steel market by main exporting countries to UK, 442
Imports of live cattle from Ireland and Northern Ireland, (PQ) 332
Imports of *products see under subject*
Imports: proportion consisting of manufactured goods: 1973 and 1978, (PQ) 500
Japan: discrimination against UK exports, (PQ) 443
Manufactured goods: trade deficit with West Germany, Jan-Sept 1978, (PQ) 331
Market reports: Barbados, (LA) 78; Hong Kong, (LA) 347; Japan, (LA) 74; Syria, (LA) 274
Record aerospace exports to United States, 1978, 168
Source of statistics on industries, (PQ) 330
Steel imports and exports by categories: 1970-78, (ST) 331
Terms of trade index: increase between 1st qtr, 1974 and 3rd qtr, 1978, (PQ) 218
Trade agreements: list, (PQ) 625
Trade in manufactured goods: recent percentage changes, (PQ) 331
Trade with: China, (LA) 343; EEC in first half 1978, (ST) 397; Korea, textiles, (PQ) 562; South Africa, 1973-77, (PQ) 218; West Germany: 1974-June 1978, (PQ) 217
UK-Czechoslovak Joint Commission: progress in 1977 and future prospects for trade, 72
UK/EEC trade in manufactured goods less non-metallic manufactures: 1978, Jan-Sept, (PQ) 501
UK exports: invoicing in foreign currencies, (ST) 253
UK-German Democratic Republic Joint Commission: fifth session, 401
UK import developments 1970-77: UK trade performance, (LA) 226
UK-Israel Joint Committee: third meeting, 181
UK-Poland Joint Commission: seventh meeting, 181
UK-Swedish trade prospects: conference, 225
UK trade balance with original six EEC countries: 1978, (PQ) 330
Forms, official
see Companies
Forshaw Marine Ltd
Occupies advance factory at Birkenhead, 486
48 group
Seminar: the transfer of British technology to China, 631
Foster Wheeler Power Products Ltd
Offers designs to industry for large fluid-bed units, 499
France
Decrees: food and drink, 192; food colourings, 580
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 28, 242, 521
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 575
Import regulations: imitation pearls, 518
Frankel, Maurice
The Social Audit Pollution Handbook: how to assess environment and workplace pollution, (BN) 382
Fraser, John, Minister of State, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: seminar on toy safety, 313
Comments on protection under Consumer Credit Act and plans for future legislation, 7
Emphasises important role of Consumer Advice Centres, 316
Gives reassurances on safety of microwave ovens, 7
Freighting
see Air transport; Rail transport; Shipping; Transport
Fruit
see Food
Fuels
Degree day figures, (ST): 1978, Sept, 54; Nov, 558
Fuel consumption labelling of appliances could save energy, 108
Funerals
Negotiations on code of practice for funeral directors, (PQ) 218
Furniture
Beds: action to be taken on Price Commission report, 210; *Indication of Prices (Beds) Order 1978*, 403
Domestic furniture: deliveries and orders, (ST): 1978, Aug (provisional), 197; Sept (provisional) 361; Oct, 593
Exhibitions and fairs: Brussels, 24, 458; High Point, North Carolina, 24; Hong Kong, 24; Louisville, 82; Lyon, 24, 276; Milan, 124; Toronto, 515
Furniture industry code: introduction, (PQ) 503
South Korea to hold woodworking machinery show, 514

G

The Gambia
British High Commission moves, 235
Garages
Essex garages promise better conduct, 484
Filling stations *see* Petroleum
Garden equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 124, 186
Garment and Allied Industries Requirements Board
see Clothing
Gas
Consumers' Councils
National: member appointed, 265, 380
North Thames: member appointed, 618
Scottish: member appointed, 50, 486
South Eastern: member appointed, 265
Southern: members appointed, 486
Exhibitions and fairs: Monte Carlo, 458
Gas Consumers' Councils
see Gas
GATT
see General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
GEC Gas Turbines
Awarded contracts to supply mobile power stations in Middle East and South America, 25
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Multi-fibre arrangement: burden sharing agreement, (PQ) 560; observance, (PQ) 500
Multi-lateral trade negotiations, (PQ) 500, 626; depends on US action, 504; uncertainty over conclusion, 179
General Electric Company
Television receivers: joint venture with Hitachi, 612
General Paper and Box Manufacturing Company Ltd
Gives undertaking on cigarette paper price increases, 433
Price Commission report, 375
Generalised System of Tariff Preferences
see Import duties, EEC
German Democratic Republic
Chamber of Foreign Trade: to sponsor British technical week in East Berlin, 271
UK-GDR Joint Commission: Fifth session, 401
Germany (Federal Republic)
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST) 28, 242, 521
Food regulations: meat, 192
Ghana
Import duties: changes, 281
Import licensing: special unnumbered licences, 84
Import regulations: cash-on-delivery parcels, 282; tobacco, 281
Kotoka airport: new closure dates, 84
New aid loan offered by UK, 118
Purchase tax: vehicles, 282
Gibraltar
Food regulations: milk and dairies, 408
Giftware
Exhibitions and fairs: Tokyo, 456
Glanfield Securities Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 170
Glass fibre
Storage tank produced, 219
Glass Reinforced Concrete
Develops asbestos-free tiles: Promenade Tiles, 16
Glassware
Export order: tallest stained-glass mural, 221
Horticultural sheet glass: imports, Oct 1977-Sept 1978, 501
Thermal shock protection for hot glass developed, 335
Goddard and Gibbs Studios
Receive export order for tallest stained-glass mural, 221
Godwin Warren Engineering Ltd
Develop microprocessor-controlled automatic parking system, 566
Gould Advance Ltd
Develops digital-storage oscilloscope, 335
Govan Shipbuilders
Launches first ship of Polish order, 170
Government assistance
see Industry
Government chemist
see Laboratory of the Government Chemist
Government fees
Patterns for weighing or measuring equipment: examination fees increased, 434
Government sales
see Auctions
Graham and Trotman
Organize conference: Corporate investment and acquisition by foreign companies in the US, 183
Greece
Export opportunities in Greece: conference, 184
Import licencing: changes, 130, 408
Price controls: vehicles, 130
Rejects EC Council of Ministers' community accession proposals, 569
Grenada
Import regulations: prohibited imports, 236
Grinyer, Peter H.
Corporate Models Today: a new tool for financial management, (BN) 113

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 33 6 October to 22-29 December 1978

Issue paging and dates

1– 40	6 October 1978
41–100	13 October 1978
101–160	20 October 1978
161–208	27 October 1978
209–256	3 November 1978
257–308	10 November 1978
309–372	17 November 1978
373–428	24 November 1978
429–476	1 December 1978
477–548	8 December 1978
549–608	15 December 1978
609–656	22-29 December 1978

Gross domestic product
Gross domestic product and personal income, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 90
GSP
see Import duties, EEC
Guatemala
Food regulations: food registration, 130
UK direct dialling, 575
Guest, Keen and Nettlefolds Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 217
Guisons (Export and Import) Ltd
Promises better conduct towards consumers, 108

H

Haferkamp, Wilhelm, Vice President, EEC-China Joint Committee
Assesses his ten-day visit to China, 180
Hairdressing
Exhibitions and fairs: Düsseldorf, 80
Handy, Charles
Gods of Management: how they work and why they fall, (BN) 321
Harland and Wolff Ltd
Receive order for two-deck ferries for channel service, 48
Hart, Judith, Minister of State, Ministry of Overseas Development
Leads delegation at OECD development assistance committee meeting, 403
Urges postponement of UNESCO decision on mass media, 211
Harwell Non-destructive Testing Centre
Develops positron annihilation method of detecting method fatigue, 176
Harwell Separation Processes Service
see Chemical industry
Haskell Energy System
Develops exhaust-fume diluter, 568
Hattersley, Roy, Secretary of State, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Announces: action to prevent overcharging during bread strike, 258; conclusions on Price Commission report on books, 378; exchange of licensed premises, 614; proposals to prohibit misleading bargain offer claims, 166
Comments on October retail price index and future inflation, 377
Inflation rate will hold into next year, (Sp) 166
Powers to reduce prices, (PQ) 332
Proposes: statutory control of advertising, 314
Receives assurances from Thorn Television Rentals and Visionhire on rental charges 210
Restates government's intention to control printed advertisements, 108
To act on Price Commission report on bed pricing, 210
Hawkins and Tipson
Polypropylene rope; developed, 618
Hayward Tyler
Wins order for circulating pumps for Australia, 518
Healey, Denis, Chancellor of the Exchequer
Addresses: Lord Mayor's banquet for bankers and merchants of the City of London, (Sp) 172
Comments on: European Monetary System, 102, (Sp) 505
Memorandum on background to European Monetary System, (LA) 337
Reports on EC finance ministers' meeting on EMS, 448
Health
(*see also* Health and Safety Executive)
Glue sniffing: sale of products, (PQ) 387
Health and safety precautions at work: constant review needed, 431
Merchant seamen: code of safe working practices, 479
Microwave ovens, 7
Reciprocal health agreement with Hungary, 340
Report of the Government Chemist 1977, 430
Safety legislation for the machine tool designer, 439
Safety representatives: regulations in force, 50
The Social Audit Pollution Handbook: how to assess environment and workplace pollution, (BN) 382
Tris-treated children's nightwear banned, 482
UK/US medical research venture: EC invites comments, 238
Health and Safety Commission
Code of practice: on time off for training safety representatives, 50
Safety Committee's and Safety Representatives, 50
Health and Safety Executive
List of publications, (LA) 109, (LA) 319, (LA) 605
Heating and ventilation
Refrigeration: French inspectors checking for conformity to ATP requirements, 102
Solar – assisted water heating project opened, 14
Thermal insulation: thermal shock protection for hot glass developed, 335
Helicopters
Role in combating oil pollution, (PQ) 446
Hellenic Chamber of Commerce
Organises conference on export opportunities in Greece, 184
Herbert, Alfred Ltd
Machine Tool Industry Scheme: assistance, (PQ) 624
Herbert Morris Ltd
Develop light-duty Handyblock, 16
Hiley Engineering Company (Halifax) Ltd
Occupies advance factory at Halifax, 318
Hingley, Wilfred
Financial Management Made Simple, (BN) 321
Hints to businessmen
(*see also* Hints to exporters)
Revised editions: Australia, 340; Bahrain/Qatar, 575; Bangladesh, 271; Finland, 184; France, 575; Iran, 575; Japan, 575; Malawi, 575; Nigeria, 184; Southern Africa, South Africa, Namibia (S.W. Africa), Botswana, Swaziland, Lesotho, 271; Switzerland and Liechtenstein, 184; Tunisia, 575
Hints to exporters
(*see also* Hints to businessmen)
Revised editions: Algeria, 513; Bolivia, 513; People's Republic of the Congo, 513
Hitachi
Television receivers: joint venture with General Electric Co, 612
HM Coastguard
see Coastguard, HM
HM Customs and Excise
see Customs and Excise, HM
Holland
see Netherlands
Honduras
Commercial representation: British embassy reopened, 282
Hong Kong
Market report, (LA) 347
Honours
Grand Silver Badge of Honour for Services to the Austrian Republic awarded to Mr G. G. Bunzl, 271
Horticulture
Imports of horticultural sheet glass, Oct, 1977–Sept, 1978, 501
Hosiery
Index of production of hosiery and other knitted goods, (ST): 1978, Aug (provisional), 204; Sept (provisional), 472
Hotels
Bangkok: accommodation in short supply in December, 272
Dakar trade fair: hotel rooms full, 341
House of Fraser
Merger reference reporting period extended, 258
Housing
Government help for first-time home buyers, 486
Housing report (ST): 1978, Aug, 148; Sept, 362
Prices rise over 20 per cent in one year, 258
Roof repairs: action against traders contracting for unnecessary work, (PQ) 443
Hovercraft
New hoverport at Dover opened, 216
HS 748
see Aircraft
Huang Hua, Chinese Minister of Foreign Affairs
Visits London, 43
Huckfield, Leslie, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Industry
Addresses: concluding conference of industrial technologies campaign, 374; Institution of Production Engineers, 46; TUC Industrial Stategy seminar, 168
Comments on need for good industrial designers, 488
Takes over special responsibilities for small firms and waste recycling, 374
Visits Wedgwood factory at Stoke-on-Trent, 7
Humble, Jim, Assistant Director, Consumer Affairs Division, Office of Fair Trading
Comments on misleading notices in shops of terms in contracts, 102

Hungary
Budapest international spring fair 1979: to feature British pavilion, 118
Signs reciprocal health agreement with UK, 340
Hydraulics
Butterfly valve for Swaziland dam project, 132
Pumping costs at Wheal Jane and Mount Wellington mines to be met, 162
Pumps: Hayward Tyler wins Australian order, 518
Hy-Ryder
Develops transit-based, chassis-mounted, work access platform, 64

I

Iceland
Business Directory of Iceland: Vidskipti og pjonusta, 1978/1979, (BN) 268, (price correction) 438
Import duties: special goods tax, 282
Tariff quotas: paper and board and certain printed products, (LA) 636
ICI Ltd
see Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd
IMCO
see Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organisation
Immigration
Entry clearance delays: Heathrow and Gatwick, (PQ) 384
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd
Develops Procilene PC liquid dyes for improved printing of polyester cellulose fabrics, 178
Imperial Tobacco Ltd
To freeze cigarette and cigarillo prices, 316
Import duties, EEC
Common Customs Tariff
Changes, 508; proposed suspensions, 17, 117; review of tariff suspensions in agricultural and industrial sectors, (LA) 508, 572; revision from 1 January 1979, 629; suspensions, 570; suspensions, chemicals, 286
Generalised scheme of preferences (GSP): 1979 scheme outlined, 627; restoration of normal duties, 117, 286, 570
Import licensing, UK
Certain trousers from India, 122
The Compressed Acetylene (Importation) Regulations 1978, (SI) 556
Duty-free quotas for imported paper products, (PQ) 444
Iron and steel products from the Republic of Korea, 122
Non-leather footwear from Taiwan, 403
Revision of certain Indian quota levels, 272
Textiles from: Greece, 22; Malta, 341; Taiwan in 1979, 120, (LA) 576
Import penetration
see Foreign trade, UK
Import regulations, EEC
Customs documents: Customs and Excise (Community Transit Goods) Regulations 1978, (SI) 506
Documentation: low-value consignment limit raised, 513
Imports from non-member states, 18, 67, 508, 629; clothing from Macao, 117; from Romania, 239; from Taiwan, 239; cotton yarn from Argentina, 338; fabrics from India, Hong Kong and China, 239; flax fabrics from Hungary, 117; gloves and mittens from China, 338; knives from Japan, 239; man-made fabrics from China, 338; yarn from Romania, 338
Tariff quotas: beef and veal, 571; changes, 570; 1978, exhaustions, 117, 286; paper and board and certain printed products, (LA) 632
Turkish textile quotas to UK, (PQ) 446
Import regulations, UK
The Compressed Acetylene (Importation) Regulations 1978, (SI) 556
Textiles and clothing imports from Turkey, 341
Imports
see Foreign trade *or under subject*
Income and wealth
Personal income, expenditure and saving, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 90
Independent Broadcasting Authority
Agreement on exclusive televising of football matches: inquiries, (PQ) 445
ITV – Football League agreement registrable, 556
India
Import licensing: machinery for the leather industry, 580
Indonesia
Coal reserves: UK funds for exploration, 184
Import duties: exemptions, 460
Industrial building
Advance factories: Cramlington, 170; valuation, (PQ) 388
Advance factories being built: Appleday, Bury and Earby, 554; Askam-in-Furness, 216; Askrigg, 216; Barnoldswick, 8; Blackburn, 216; Blaenau Gwent, 10; Bridlington, 50; Cardiff, 554; Easingwold, 8; Goonhavern, 50; Haltwhistle, 216; Haydon Bridge, 216; Hunmanby, 8; Lamberhead, Wigan, 8; Manchester, 318; Maryport, 8; Merseyside, 318; Middlesbrough, 486; Sutton in Ashfield, 8

Industrial building—*continued*
Advance factory being extended: Schwitzer Division of Wallace Murray at Bradford, 216
Advance factory expanding: Nelson, Lancs, 554
Advance factories to be built: St Helens, 216; Workington, 216
Nursery Workshop units for small companies: Birmingham and Dudley, 170
Industrial democracy
Developments in British Aerospace, (PQ) 388
Disclosure of Financial Information to Employees, (BN) 61
Legislation proposals for new parliamentary session, 210
Recommendation for new institution for industrial participation, (PQ) 443
Response to white paper, (PQ) 332
Rights of consultation for employees, (PQ) 443
White paper: list of organisations which had made representations, (PQ) 387
Industrial design
see Design
Industrial Development Advisory Board
see Department of Industry
Industrial development certificates
see Industrial location
Industrial disputes
Bread strike: further action to prevent over-charging for bread, 434
Industrial equipment
see Machinery
Industrial location
(*see also* Employment)
Advance factories: valuation, (PQ) 388
Advance factories occupied: Advanced Water Services at Doncaster, 10; A. W. Cole (Wire Products) Ltd at Bootle, 318; Bowater Richardson Engineering Ltd at Thornaby, 318; Dunelm Overall Manufacturing Company at Bishop Auckland, 48; Forshaw Marine Ltd at Birkenhead, 486; Hiley Engineering Co (Halifax) Ltd at Halifax, 318; Lustre Welch at Malton, 216; Noonday Graphics UK at Knowsley, 48; PMS Diecasting at Rotherham, 10; P. Simpson and Co Ltd at Batley, 486; Porton Plastics Co at Hellaby, 10; Sunderland; occupation, (PQ) 623; Ullapalm at Knowsley, 486
Advance factories to be occupied: AP Valves at Helston, 486; R. Taylor Engineering and Plastics Ltd at Rochdale, 318; Tuck Tape Ltd in Liverpool, 486
Industrial development certificates: policy changed to help small firms, 311
Industrial production
Concentration ratios, (ST) 358
Index nos (ST): 1978, Aug, 140; Sept, 422; Oct, 652
Index nos for Wales (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, (provisional) 248
Microprocessor-based recorder for monitoring lost machine time developed, 220
Productivity schemes: considered in assessments of price increases, (PQ) 444
Industrial property
see Industrial building; Industrial location; Patents; Trade Marks
Industrial relations
The Badger case and the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, (BN) 61
Industrial strategy
see Industry
Industrial training
see Employment
Industry Act 1972
see Industry
Industry
(*see also* Small firms)
Anglo-French industrial co-operation: comments, 447
Buying British, (PQ) 331, 383
Competitiveness with 'third world' imports, (PQ) 624
Dairy industry: energy-saving demonstration project announced, 258
EEC Common Customs Tariff suspensions: review, (LA) 508
Eliminating technical barriers to trade within the EEC: Article 100, check list of consumer protection directives, 507
Energy conservation: the risk-free investment, special report, (*insert* 3 November 1978; strategy for research, development and demonstration (RD & D), 389
Exhibitions and fairs: Algiers, 186; Bucharest, 187; Düsseldorf, 123; Mexico, 183, 340; Mexico City, (LA) 455; Nairobi, 81; Stockholm, 278
Government assistance
Buying British, (PQ) 331
Discussions on Wharton Cranes, (PQ) 383
Effects on UK wool textile industry, 325
Schemes open to companies inside and outside assisted areas, and estimated cost, 1978-79, (PQ) 502
Small firms job subsidy extended, 314
To the West Midlands, (PQ) 383
Under Industrial Strategy, 5
The Growth of British Industry, (BN) 175
Industrial common ownership grants, (PQ) 562
Industrial films: Britain wins awards at international film festival, 50
Industrial Strategy: co-operation in industry growing, 168; designed as long-term action programme, 46; estimated impact on employment, (PQ) 383;

Industry—*continued*
Strategy news No 4, (*insert* 13 October); No 5, (*insert* 10 November); No 6, (*insert* 15 December); success so far, 5; three years of progress, 433
Industrial technologies: campaign winds up, 374; education and training programme, 439
Industry Act 1972 assistance
Accelerated Projects Scheme: success in preserving and creating jobs, 46
Assistance, (PQ) 623
Industrial development aid, 1977–78, (PQ) 560
Interest rates increased, 313
Kirkby Manufacturing and Engineering Co Ltd, (PQ) 383; interim assistance ceases, 550
Recommended for wool scouring industry, 6
Sectoral industry schemes: list of companies receiving first payment, (ST) 420
Selective financial assistance: cotton textile industry, (PQ) 561; current financial position, (PQ) 562; government pay sanctions, (PQ) 562
Selective investment scheme: assistance to BP Chemicals for Grangemouth chemical complex, 430; grant to Roche Products, 106; list of companies receiving first payment, (ST) 421; payments by sector, (PQ) 625; success in preserving and creating jobs, 46
Industry Bill raises NEB financial limits, 553
Investment: by manufacturing industry, 1973 and 1977, (PQ) 383; intentions, survey, 2; for 1968-77, (ST) 196; for 1978 and 1979, (ST) 533
Legislation proposals for new parliamentary session, 210
Microelectronics and microprocessor potential: applications in industry, register to be set up, 269; measures to increase awareness of potential, study, (PQ) 624
National Enterprise Board *see* National Enterprise Board
Orders received following overseas aid: 1978, Oct-, 513
Planning agreements: progress, (PQ) 384
Profitability of British Industry, (PQ) 445
Regional development *see* Regional development
Report on UK wool textiles, clothing and carpet industries, (LA) 322
Solar energy: possibilities for development, 14
UK import developments 1970-77: UK trade performance, (LA) 226
Inflation
see Economic conditions; Economic policy
Information disclosure
Disclosure of Financial Information to Employees, (BN) 61
An Employer's Guide to Disclosure of Information, (BN) 61
Patent Office: availability of information which could be used by terrorists, (PQ) 384
Information services
Export services, 517
Post Office: computerised directory inquiries go on trial, 176
Prestel: computing power developed, 334; demonstration in Moscow, 334; export drive, 334
Sources of information on business law: seminar, 268
World textile abstracts: now searchable via Dialog system, 177
Inland Revenue
Certificates of tax deposits, 313
Tax relief for expenditure on unsuccessful mining applications, 320
Insider trading
see Stock exchange
Insolvency
see Bankruptcy
Institute of Chartered Accountants for England and Wales
Inquiry following Inspectors' Report on Electerminations Ltd, 313
Institute of Fuel
Awards Melchett medal to Guido Brunner, 395
Institute of Practioners in Advertising
Conference: Profitable overseas promotion, 68
Institution of Electrical and Electronics Technician Engineers
Makes award to girl technician of the year, (LA) 498
Institution of Production Engineers
A Management Guide to Numerical Control Machine Tools, (BN) 564
To set up register of microprocessor applications in manufacturing industry, 269
Instruments
see Scientific instruments
Insurance
Complaints and disciplinary procedures for registered insurance brokers, 106
Insurance brokers: provisions for registration and code of conduct published, 8
Insurance Brokers (Registration) Act 1977: benefit to consumers and insurance industry, 106
Insurance Companies Act 1974: authorisations and revocations, 1978, Sept, 112; Oct, 369; Nov, 590
Insurance companies investments and assets, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr (*correction*), 651
Insurance policies: too many surrendered, 166
Investments by insurance companies and private sector pension funds, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 588
Life assurance buyers given cooling-off period: *Insurance Companies (Notice of Long-Term Policy) Regulations 1978*, (SI) 483

continued

Insurance—*continued*
Value of European unit of account for insurance purposes, 1979, 395
Insurance Brokers Registration Council
Complaints and disciplinary procedures for registered insurance brokers, 106
To open register of qualified insurance brokers, 8
Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organisation
International convention on seafarers' training standards: signed by UK, 513
Seminar on tanker safety and pollution prevention, 103
Interior decoration
see Design
Intermediate areas
see Regional development
International Express
Moves certain export freight reception facilities, 125
International Maritime Industries Forum
To propose scrap and build scheme, (PQ) 501
International Natural Rubber Organisation
Headquarters: proposed location, (PQ) 622
International Timber Corporation Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 487
Invest in Britain Bureau
see Investment
Investment
BL Ltd: future programme, (PQ) 331
Companies return on invested capital: source of estimates, (PQ) 444
Corporate investment and acquisitions by foreign companies in the US: conference, 183
Direct Foreign investment: a Japanese model of multinational business operations, (BN) 564
Energy conservation, the risk-free investment: special report, (*insert* 3 November 1978)
Industry's investment intentions: 10 year review, (ST) 196
Insurance companies investments and assets, (ST): 1977, 288; 1978, 3rd qtr (*correction*), 651
Invest in Britain Bureau: mission to Japan, 311; seminar to German industrialists, 378
Investment in Japan, (BN) 564
Investment in UK: Dutch industrialists visit Britain, 431
Investments by insurance companies and private sector pension funds, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 588
Investments of private sector pension funds, (ST): 1977, 293; 1978, 2nd qtr, 92
Investors' forum in Dakar, 183
Leasing, (BN) 438
Malta – Where Investment Pays, 120
Manufacturing industry: 1973 and 1977, (PQ) 383
Mineral Exploration and Investments Grant Act 1972: assistance and grants under Section 1, (PQ) 388
Polymers, (PQ) 624
Rates of return on capital for industrial and commercial companies, excluding North Sea activities, (ST) 218
Review of investment in UK by British and overseas firms, (LA) 173; (LA) 489
Selective Investment Scheme *see* Industry
Survey of industry's investment intentions, 2
Thai-UK investment treaty signed, 431
Invisible exports
Trends in invisible transactions, (ST): 1977, 1st half of 1978, 31
Iran
Hints to businessmen: revised edition, 575
Political situation no threat to oil supplies, 313
Iraq
Import licensing programme 1978, 192
Trade mission to Iraq: report-back meeting, 20
Irish Republic
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 28, 242, 521
Import regulations: EEC origin textiles, 236
Prime Minister, Jack Lynch, visits London, 431
Iron and steel
(*see also* British Steel Corporation)
Abrasive cutting-off system developed, 441
EC depostis scheme expires, 570
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Steel
Consumption and stocks, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 202
EC Commission anti-crisis plans for 1979 to be presented at November Council, 179
High import levels: representations received, (PQ) 384
Import penetration of UK steel market by main exporting countries to UK, (ST) 442
Imports and exports: by categories, 1970-78, (ST) 331; year ending Oct 1978, (PQ) 501
Price undercutting in EEC: prevention scheme extended, 116
Special steels industry: EEC discussions on problems, (PQ) 443; examination of pricing practices under ECSC treaty, 504; NEB not involved, (PQ) 442; possible re-organisation, (PQ) 442; production prospects, (PQ) 383, proposals to deal with problems, (PQ) 501; representations about current situation, (PQ) 384; working party report not to be published, (PQ) 442
UK imports: tonnage and country of origin, (ST) 502
Israel
EEC/Israel association agreement, 508
Import duties: changes, 192, 580
Import licensing: cigarette paper, 282
Import regulations: Free Imports Order 1978, 236; marking of tampons, 84
Industry development plan available, 25
UK-Israel Joint Committee: third meeting, 181
Italy
Decrees: units of measurement, 131; VAT change on vehicles, 130
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 28, 242, 521
Italian washing machines: UK imports, (PQ) 502
Law: tax on alcohol, 130
VAT: refunds on trade fair expenses and advertising, 84

J

Jaguar
see Aircraft
Jamaica
Currency regulations, 580
Japan
BOTB – sponsored joint events in 1979: proposed programme, 76
British Export Marketing Centre: programme of major exhibitions in 1979, 76; reception commemorating fifth anniversary, 43
Direct Foreign Investment: a Japanese model of multinational business operations, (BN) 564
Discrimination against UK exports, (PQ) 443
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 28, 242, 521
Food regulations: food additives, 25
Hints to businessmen: revised edition, 575
Import regulations: ban on use of chemical substances, 352
Invest in Britain Bureau: mission to Japan, 311
Investing in Japan, (BN) 564
Japanese ambassador visits North Wales, 11
The Japanese market for jewellery, personal accessories and leathergoods, 573
Market report, (LA) 74
Marketing Opportunities in Japan, (BN) 564
Rise in UK exports to Japan, 43
Seminar on Japan, 184; on penetrating the Japan market, 221
UK exports to Japan in 1977 and 1978: increase, (PQ) 330; imports of Japanese vehicles: 1978, Jan-Sept, 500
Jenkins, Brian
An Audit Approach to Computers: a new practice manual, (BN) 438
Jetstream 31
see Aircraft
Jewellery
The Japanese market for jewellery, personal accessories and leathergoods, 573
Jobs
see Employment
Johnson Radley
Develop thermal shock protection for hot glass, 335
Jones, D. M. C.
Disclosure of Financial information to Employees, (BN) 61
Jordan
British commercial department moves, 460
EEC/Jordan co-operation agreement, 239
Import duties: iron and steel products, 85
Import regulations: customs documentation, 236; frozen products, 192
Judd, Frank, Minister of State, Foreign and Commonwealth Office
States need for industry to co-operate in training commercial officers, 19

K

Kaufman, Gerald, Minister of State, Department of Industry
Announces: further compensation payments for nationalisation of aircraft and shipbuilding industries, 433
Meets Jan Stiernstedft, Chairman, ESA, 554
Kawasaki (Motors (UK)) Ltd
European Communities Commission fines for restriction practice, 627
Kaye Organisation Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 112
KCA International Ltd
Acquisition of shares not referred to MMC, 618
Kenya
Margin of preference: Nairobi city council tenders, 131
Kerin, Roger A.
Strategic Marketing Problems: cases and comments, (BN) 321
Kindersley, Lord
Appointed deputy chairman of Export Guarantees Advisory Council, 182
Kirkby Manufacturing and Engineering Company
see Co-operatives
Knight, Sir Arthur
Appointed member of BOTB, 68
Knitting machinery
see Textile machinery
Knitwear
Index of production of hosiery and other knitted goods, (ST): 1978, Aug (provisional), 204; Sept (provisional), 472
Kojima, Kiyoshi
Direct Foreign Investment: a Japanese model of multinational business operations, (BN) 564
Korea (Republic)
Import liberalisation measures, 192
Import licensing: current requirements, 26
Seminar: South Korea into the 1980's, 341
To hold woodworking machinery show, 514
UK trade in textiles, (PQ) 562
Korea Trade Advisory Group
Seminar: South Korea into the 1980's, 341
Kuwait
Import regulations: customs documentation, 639

L

Labelling
Bed pricing: *Indication of Prices (Beds) Order 1978*, 483
Fuel consumption labelling of appliances could save energy, 108
Misleading bargain offer claims: prohibition proposed, 166
Laboratory equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Gothenburg, 457
Instrument developed for testing paints and other surface coatings, 64
Laboratory of the Government Chemist
Cost of move to Cumbria, (PQ) 442
Report of the Government Chemist 1977, 430
Labour
see Employment
Labour relations
see Industrial relations
Lanmore Ltd
Assurances of better conduct, 484
Lasers
Laser system for die-board cutting, 390
Law
Business law: seminar on sources of information, 268
Companies acts: consolidation, (PQ) 386
Company and commercial law in the EEC: conference on new developments, 180
Company law: insider dealing should be made a criminal offence, (Sp) 167; in US, fact-finding visit, 211; major reforms in Companies Bill 1978, 259; recent developments, 167; standing advisory committee proposed, 374
Company mergers: text of EEC directive on harmonisation of company law, (LA) 399
European company law harmonisation, 167
Report on Company Acts and company law reform: Companies in 1977, 434
Lawrence, Dennis
Appointed Director of Co-operative Development Agency, 50
Leasing
Leasing, (BN) 438
TV rental: certain charges frozen until April 1979, 210
Leather
Action against cheap leather imports, (PQ) 501
The Japanese market for jewellery, personal accessories and leathergoods, 573
Use of sperm whale oil, (PQ) 384
Lebanon
EEC/ Lebanon co-operation agreement, 239
Import licensing: import of pharmaceuticals, 518
Import regulations: milk, 580
Insurance premiums: use of Beirut port, 85
Legal and General Assurance Society Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 170
Legislation
Bill: new system of control over pre-packed goods' measures, 378
Companies Bill 1978: includes ban on insider dealing, 262
Consumer Credit Act: agreements secured on land to be exempt, 487; implementation and sections in force, (PQ) 445
Estate agents bill published, 265
Merchant Shipping Bill: second reading, 482
Proposals for new parliamentary session, 210
Safety legislation for the machine tool designer, 439
Weights and Measures Bill: placing of background information, (PQ) 387
Leisure
Leisure Markets in Europe: a comparative study of growth and market opportunities, 3 vols, (BN) 490
Leong, Paul, Malaysian Minister for Primary Industries
Meets UK trade secretary, 402
Leslie, P. E.
Appointed member of Export Guarantees Advisory Council, 182

Lesotho
Hints to Businessmen series: revised edition for Southern Africa, 271
Lever Brothers Ltd
To hold prices of soaps and detergents, 102
Lex Services Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 318
Leyland Vehicles
Win contract from Singapore for 200 bus chassis, 221
Libya
Certificates of origin: changes, 25
Import licensing: changes, 518
Import regulations: changes, 25
Liechtenstein
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 184
Life insurance
see Insurance
Lighting
see Electrical equipment
Livestock
Live cattle: imports from Ireland and Northern Ireland, (PQ) 332
Loan guarantees
see Export Credits Guarantee Department
Location of industry
see Industrial location
Lockheed Missiles and Space Corporation
Dialog system: now includes World textile abstracts, 177
Lomé convention
see European Economic Community
London Borough of Lambeth
Receives new consumer advice bus, 558
London Chamber of Commerce and Industry
Arranges seminar on export potential in the Netherlands, 20
Export missions and tours: Iran, 183; Romania, 631
Middle East Section: forum on opportunities for export of medical services and equipment, 183; report-back meeting on Iraq mission, 20; third meeting on finance and payments in the Arab world, 20
Organise conference: Corporate investment and acquisitions by foreign companies in the US, 183; on export opportunities in Greece, 184; UK – Swedish trade prospects, 225
Organises Seminar: business opportunities in the Netherlands, 225; on Japan, 184
Plans two Middle East missions for 1979, 402
Sponsors trade mission to Nigeria, 574; to Syria and Jordan, 575
To sponsor British technical week in GDR, 271
Lonrho Ltd
Merger reference reporting period extended, 258
Lorries
see Road transport
Lovell, (Y.J.) (Holdings) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 12
Lu Tung, Chinese Minister for the Third Ministry of Machine Building
Meets John Smith, 573
Lubrication
see Tricology
Lustre Welch
Occupy advance factory at Malton, 216
Luton Chamber of Commerce
Organises seminar on penetrating the Japan market, 221
Luxembourg
Decrees: liquid fuels, 193; tobacco and tobacco products, 193
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 28, 242, 521
Prime Minister, Garston Thorn, visits London, 431
Lynch, Jack, Prime Minister of Eire
Visits London, 431
Lyons (J.) and Co
Merger not referred to MMC, 7

M

M & T Chemicals Ltd
Build plating line for Polish automotive bearings plant, 514
Machine Tool Industry Research Association
Safety legislation for the machine tool designer, 439
Machine tools
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 23
Machine Tool Industry Scheme; assistance, (PQ) 624
A management guide to numerical control machine tools, (BN) 564
Metal working machine tools: sales and orders, (ST): 543; 1978, July, 305
Safety legislation for the machine tool designer, 439
Machinery
Bore-finishing facility launched, 270
Exhibitions and fairs: Bucharest, 187; Sydney, 185
Export licensing control: machines to make semiconductor devices, 120
Fast, accurate counting unit developed, 270
Microprocessor-based recorder for monitoring lost machine time developed, 220
Wormgear units for ship-loading facility, 408
MacKenzie, Gregor, Minister of State, Scottish Office
Welcomes new US investment in Scotland, 258
Maclennan, Robert, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Prices and Consumer Protection
Addresses: North Eastern Electricity Consumers' Council, 108
Announces: extension of unit pricing to poultry and fresh fish, 617
McNicol, David L.
Commodity Agreements and Price Stabilisation: a policy analysis, (BN) 113
Mail order business
see Retail trade
Mail Order Traders' Association
New code of practice, 316
Maintenance
Roof repairs: action against traders contracting for unnecessary work, (PQ) 443
Malawi
British high commission moves, 352
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 575
Malaysia
Considering request to allow Concorde to overfly territorial waters, (PQ) 387
Import duties: changes, 282, (LA) 352; explosives, 85; Portland cement, 236; pumps, 85; typewriter ribbons etc., 236
Import licensing: changes, 85
Malta
EEC/Malta association agreement, 508
Import licensing: automotive electrical accessories, 25; computers and electronic data processing equipment, 282; electric power tools and bicycles, 282; sponges and thread, 639
Malta – Where Investment Pays, 120
Textile imports: discussions with Malta, (PQ) 501
Maltese Development Corporation
Malta – Where Investment Pays, 120
Man-made fibres
Deliveries, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 470
Production, (ST): 1978, Aug, 206; Sept, 470; quarterly analysis, 1978, 3rd qtr, 471
Management
Corporate Models Today: a new tool for financial management, (BN) 113
Financial Management Made Simple, (BN) 321
Gods of Management: how they work and why they fail, (BN) 321
High Performance Management, (BN) 113
Influencing Organisational Change: the role of the personnel specialist, (BN) 321
Manpower Services Commission
Announces increase in youth opportunities programme allowance, 314
Proposals for developing employment services, 266
Training and trainers committee report: proposes changes in training of trainers, 266
Mansell, John Jeffries
A Guide to the Official Publications of the European Communities, (BN) 491
Manufactures
Capital expenditure of the manufacturing industries, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, (provisional) 464
Exhibitions and fairs: Nairobi, 81; Tehran, 123
Manufacturers' and distributors' stocks, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, (provisional) 466
Manufacturers' stocks: monthly estimates, (ST): 1978, Sept, 467
Proportion of UK imports consisting of manufactured goods: 1973 and 1978, (PQ) 500
Trade in manufactured goods: recent percentage changes, (PQ) 331
UK balance of trade deficit: with EEC, 1975-1978, Oct, (PQ) 444; with West Germany, Jan-Sept 1978, (PQ) 331
UK/EEC trade in manufactured goods less non-metallic mineral manufactures: 1978, Jan-Sept, (PQ) 501
UK export price of manufactures: percentage changes, (ST) 500
UK manufacturers' product sales: concentration ratios, (ST) 358
Maps
Trunk road map of Great Britain: 1978 edition published, 211
Margerison, Charles
Influencing Organisational Change: the role of the personnel specialist, (BN) 321
Marine pollution
see Pollution
Marine Pollution Control Unit
see Pollution
Marine safety
Accidental deaths in British deep-sea trawlers, 1976-77, (PQ) 562
Channel shipping lanes: aerial daylight patrol, 108
Debate on oil spillage: winding-up, 481
Marine radar interrogation transponder system, (PQ) 623
Merchant Shipping Bill: second reading, 482
Merchant Shipping (Dangerous Goods) Rules 1978, (SI) 320
Tanker safety and pollution prevention: seminar, 103
Marine technology
(*see also* Submersibles)
British Offshore Research Group enlarges and expands services, 219
Exhibitions and fairs: Amsterdam, 577
Marine technology—*continued*
North-West region Marine Technology Consortium receive, SRC research grant, 334
Subsea nuclear power module (SNPM) to be developed, 62
Market entry guarantee scheme
see British Overseas Trade Board
Market reports
see Foreign trade, UK
Market research
Market intelligence service on Australia set up, 514
Marketing
Conference: Earning more from exports, 182
Leisure Markets in Europe: a comparative study of growth and market opportunities, 3 vols, (BN) 490
Marketing and the Consumer Movement, (BN)382
Marketing Opportunities in Japan, (BN) 564
Overseas distribution to be aided by register of UK exporters with overseas marketing organisations, 181
Profitable overseas promotion: conference report, (LA) 232
Strategic Marketing Problems: cases and comments, (BN) 321
Successful Commodity Futures Trading: how you can make money in commodity markets, (BN) 113
Marley Tile Co Ltd
Price Commission investigation cancelled, 12
Martin, William H.
Leisure Markets in Europe: a comparative study of growth and market opportunities, 3 vols, (BN) 490
Mason, Sandra
Leisure Markets in Europe: a comparative study of growth and market opportunities, 3 vols, (BN) 490
Materials handling
Cranes: safety equipment development, 621
Exhibitions and fairs: Toronto, 279
Export services, 517
Glass fibre storage tank produced, 219
Indestructible roll pallet developed, 16
Light-duty Handyblock developed, 16
New ship unloading system developed: Simporter, 392
Transit-based work access platform developed, 64
Warehouse complex: Open University, 59
Warehousing documentation: Customs and Excise aids to form-filling, 513
Materials testing
see Non-destructive testing
Mauritania
Visa applications, 353
Mauritius
Taxation: alcoholic beverages, 639
Meacher, Michael, Parliamentary Under-Secretary, Department of Trade
Announces: approval for plan to develop tourism growth point in North Cornwall, 103; examination of price practices for special steels, 504
Comments on success of 1978 Motor Show and value of National Exhibition Centre, 210
Measurement
Automatic instrument for precision measurement of electrical components developed, 220
Digital voltmeter with automatic calibration developed, 335
Fast, accurate counting unit developed, 270
Metrology conference and exhibition to be held at NEL, 177
Units of measurement (SI): poster available, 219
Meat
see Food
Mechanical engineering
see Engineering
Medawar, Charles
The Social Audit and Consumer Handbook: a guide to the social responsibilities of business to the consumer, (BN) 382
Medical equipment and supplies
Blood pressure machines: importation, (PQ) 503
Exhibitions and fairs: Buenos Aires, 190; Dusseldorf, 516; Kyoto, 279; Melbourne, 123
Export opportunities in Middle East and North Africa: forum, 183
New tomographic scanner developed, 115
Pharmaceutical plant in Scotland to receive government support, 106
X-ray treatment machines: secondary standard dosemeter developed, 391
Medicine
see Health
Merchant seamen
see Shipping
Merchant shipping
see Shipbuilding
Mergers
(*see also* Monopolies and Mergers Commission)
Acquisitions and mergers of industrial and commercial companies, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 295
EEC directive on harmonisation of company law: text, (LA) 399
Establishment of jointly owned subsidiary not referred to MMC: Rank Toshiba Ltd, 318
Merger references' reporting periods extended: House of Fraser, 258; Lonrho Ltd, 258; Scottish and Universal Investments Ltd, 258
Mergers not referred to MMC
A. Monk and Co Ltd: minority shareholding, 56
Albion Sugar Co Ltd, 318
Alida Packaging Group Ltd, 318
Allied Breweries, 7

Mergers—*continued*
Allied Retailers Ltd, 618
Argus Press Holdings Ltd, 487
Associated Dairies Ltd, 12, 56, 618
Bambergers Ltd, 487
Bonser Engineering Ltd, 112
Bourne and Hollingsworth Ltd, 318
British Midland Airways Ltd: minority shareholding, 318
Britten-Norman (Bembridge) Ltd, 112
Cargill Incorporated, 318
Coty Ltd, 56
Davy International Ltd, 56
Dr Robert F. Beauchamp (Dental and Finance Equipment Inc), 318
Eaton Ltd, 618
Farrow Group Ltd, 12
Glanfield Securities Ltd, 170
Guest, Keen and Nettlefolds Ltd, 217
Helena Rubenstein Ltd, 56
International Timber Corporation Ltd, 487
J. Compton, Sons and Webb (Holdings) Ltd, 487
J. Lyons and Co, 7
Kaye Organisation Ltd, 112
Legal and General Assurance Society Ltd, 170
Lex Services Group Ltd, 318
Midhurst White Holdings Ltd, 487
Monotype Holdings Ltd: minority interest, 12
Multipurpose Holdings Berhad, 556
N.V. Beleggingsmaatschappij Wereldhave, 487
National Enterprise Board, 12
Pilatus Flugzeugwerke AG, 112
Plantation Holdings Ltd, 556
Randalls Group Ltd, 618
Raybeck Ltd, 318
Rockware Group Ltd, 318
Schering Plough Incorporated: UK interests, 318
Scholl Incorporated, 318
Scovill Manufacturing Co, 618
Stern Osmat Group Ltd, 217
Transfleet Services Ltd, 318
Tridant Group Printers Ltd, 487
Vantona Group Ltd, 487
Wades Departmental Stores Ltd, 12, 56
Whitecroft Ltd, 618
Y. J. Lovell (Holdings) Ltd, 12
Takeovers by conglomerates, (PQ) 444
Meriden Workers Co-operative
see Co-operatives
Metals
Anti-dumping *see* Anti-dumping
Cobalt: future supplies, (PQ) 384; supplies to British industry, (PQ) 218; UK imports and main supplier countries, 1976-77, (ST) 500
Exhibitions and fairs: Essen, 459
Imports: cobalt, (PQ) 562; 1973-77, (ST) 388
New metal forging and powder making process developed, 439
UK quotas for exports in 1979 of waste and scrap to third countries: applications invited, 453
Metra Consulting
Saudi Arabia: business opportunities II, (BN) 268
Metrication
Progress insufficient, 320
Metrication Board
Going Metric – progress in 1977/78, 320
Metrology
see Weights and measures
Mexico
British Industrial Exhibition: biggest overseas promotion of 1978, (LA) 455
Import duties: changes, 193, 353, 408
Import licensing: changes, 518
Tariff changes: 85, 131; foods, 237
UK-Mexico joint commission for economic and industrial co-operation: third meeting, 2, 221
MFE Ltd
To establish manufacturing plant at Livingston, Scotland, 258
Microelectronics
see Electronics industry
Microelectronics support scheme
see Electronics industry
Microprocessors
see Computers
Middle East
Construction in the Middle East, (BN) 268
Course: Understanding the Arabs, 631
Export opportunities forum: medical services and equipment, 183
Export services, 280
Finance and payments in the Arab world: meeting, 20
UK trade missions planned, 402
Midhurst White Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 487
Military equipment
Exports to South Africa and Namibia: extension of existing controls, 120
Nuclear weapons: measures to prevent proliferation, (PQ) 501
Radar digital display systems ordered for warships, 56
Milk
see Dairy products
Millan, Bruce, Secretary of State for Scotland
Approves programme of expenditure for nuclear power station in East Lothian, 10
Minerals
Fluorspar processing plant opened in Durham, 311
Mineral Exploration and Investment Grants Act 1972.

Minerals—*continued*
Sixth Annual Report by the Department of Industry for the period 1 April 1977 to 31 March 1978, 478, 565
Mineral Exploration and Investments Grants Act 1978: assistance and grants under section 1, (PQ) 388
Supplies and stocks, (PQ) 388
Mining
Pumping costs at Wheal Jane and Mount Wellington mines to be met, 162
Tax relief for expenditure on unsuccessful mining applications, 320
Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Communications on UK fishing policy with EEC agriculture and fisheries commissioner, 65
Ministry of Overseas Development
Aid grants and loans: yield for UK industry, 1978, Oct, 513
Provides funds for investigation of Indonesian coal reserves, 184
Mitchell, Jeremy (ed)
Marketing and the Consumer Movement, (BN) 382
Moneylending
Government help for first-time home buyers, 486
Interest rate changes: effect on retail price index, (PQ) 443
Moneylenders Acts: list of exemptions, 200
Protection of Depositors Act 1963: companies treated as banking and discount companies, 200
Monk (A.) and Co Ltd
Merger of minority shareholding not referred to MMC, 56
Monopolies and Mergers Commission
Investigations: supply of roadside advertising services, 316
Merger references *see* Mergers
Part-time member appointed, 110, 486
Reports: indirect electrostatic reprographic equipment, 484; wholesale supply of petrol, (PQ) 386
Monotype Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 12
Moore Paragon (UK) Ltd
Help develop postpacks: documents needed for export by parcel post, 271
Morgan, John
Appointed chairman of Post Office Users' National Council (POUNC), 12
Morgan, Jon
North Sea Oil in the Future: economic analysis and government policy, (BN) 13
Morley, J.
Successful Commodity Futures Trading: how you can make money in commodity markets, (BN) 113
Morocco
Debriefing meeting on Moroccan trade mission, 402
EEC/Morocco co-operation agreement, 239
Import duties: changes, 518
Import licensing: changes, 640
Motor cycles
see Cycles
Motor industry
BL Ltd *see* BL Ltd
British car market: proportion met by imported vehicles, (PQ) 501
Car and commercial vehicle production in September 1978, 162
Car spares: prices, (PQ) 444
Chrysler (UK) Ltd *see* Chrysler (UK) Ltd
Commercial vehicles and cars: annual motor show, 102
Contract from Singapore for 200 Leyland bus chassis, 221
Electric vehicles: exhibitions and fairs, Philadelphia, 188; wider use predicted, 114
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 577; Frankfurt, 80; Paris, 186
Financial assistance: 1975-78, (PQ) 622; (PQ) 623
Imports of Japanese vehicles: 1978, Jan-Sept, 500
Index nos of turnover, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 425
New cars: fault and warranty problems to be studied, 214
Official fuel consumption figures for new cars, second edition, 216
Petrol tax: effect of increase on UK car industry, (PQ) 385
Production of cars and commercial vehicles, (ST): 1978, Sept, (provisional) 93; Oct, (provisional) 361: Oct, 473; Nov, (provisional) 592
Tyres: Denloc safety mechanism developed, 176; national tyre pressure gauge testing scheme to be introduced, (PQ) 502
Vehicle components: value of certain imports and exports, 1974 to Jan-June 1978, (PQ) 218
Vehicle light bulb imports: (PQ) 384; 1975-78, June, (PQ) 501
Waste tyre pyrolysis: contract to review recovery processes, 390
Motorways
see Civil engineering
Moulds and moulding
New metal forging and powder-making process developed, 439
MTIRA
see Machine Tool Industry Research Association
Multi-fibre arrangement
see General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Multinational companies
see Companies
Multipurpose Holdings Berhad
Merger not referred to MMC, 556

Murphy, Sir Leslie, Chairman, National Enterprise Board
Announces: increases in half-year profits, and recent successes, 46
Musson, A. E.
The Growth of British Industry, (BN) 175

N

Namibia
Hints to Businessmen series: revised edition for Southern Africa, 271
National Association of Citizens' Advice Bureaux
Grants received 1974-78, (PQ) 560
National Centre for Tribology
see Tribology
National Coal Board
Loan from ECSC approved, 117
National Computing Centre Ltd
Develops computer security scheme, 567
Programme to increase awareness of microelectronics potential in industry, 269
National Corrosion Service
see Corrosion
National Economic Development Council
Should be involved in pay dispute discussions, 46
National Economic Development Office
Construction for industrial recovery published, 618
Sector working parties: progress, (PQ) 623
National Engineering Laboratory
Publishes study: *Automated Small-Batch Production*, 177
To hold metrology conference and exhibition, 177
Work outlined in film: *Pattern for Engineering*, 334
National Enterprise Board
Approval for disposal of voting shares or stock, (PQ) 388
BL Ltd's expansion programme: assurances sought from Solihull work force, 210
Directions received under Section 3 of Industry Act, (PQ) 386
External borrowing, (PQ) 503
Financial limits raised by Industry Bill, 553
Increases in half-year profits, 46
Invests in Duo Rubber and Engineering Co, 612
Merger not referred to MMC, 12
Not involved in special steels industry, (PQ) 442
Shareholdings: 15 November 1978, (PQ) 386
National Exhibition Centre
see Exhibitions and fairs
National Film Finance Corporation
Managing director appointed, 380
National Girobank
see Post Office
National Physical Laboratory
Develops: adjustable lapping plate, 178; secondary standard dosemeter for X-ray treatment machines, 391
Units of measurement (SI): poster available, 219
National Research Development Corporation
Supports development of remote-controlled unmanned submersible, 219
National Wool Textile Corporation
Sponsors UK joint venture to Interstoff, Frankfurt, 577
Nationalised industries
Compensation for nationalisation of aircraft and ship building industries, 433
Consumers and the nationalised industries: select committee investigation, 483
Natural gas
see Gas
Natural resources
Industrial raw materials: security of supplies, (PQ) 502
NCC
see National Computing Centre
NEB
see National Enterprise Board
Netherlands
Business opportunities in the Netherlands: seminar, 225
Decrees: chlorofluoromethanes, 409; mustard, 131
Dutch industrialists visit UK, 431
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 28, 242, 521
Netherlands-British Chamber of Commerce
Organises seminars: business opportunities in the Netherlands, 225; export potential in the Netherlands, 20
New Zealand
Import duties: electric lamps etc, 131
Import regulations: contraceptives, 237
Newman Electric Motors
Develops electric motor enclosure standard for harsh environments, 178
Newspapers
Provincial newspapers: advertising content, (PQ) 625
Royal commission on the press: government action, (PQ) 560
UNESCO decision on mass media: postponement urged, 211

Nigeria
Drug and cosmetic regulations: changes, 409; registration of pharmaceuticals and drugs, 193
Hints to businessmen: revised edition, 184
Import prohibitions and licences, 25
Import regulations: changes, 85, (*correction*) 193; changes to prohibition and licence list, 282; import restrictions, 282; pre-shipment inspection, 551, 640; weights and measures marking, 282
Seminars: doing business with Nigeria, 574
UK trade mission, 574
Nigerian-British Chamber of Commerce
Seminars: doing business with Nigeria, 574
Noise
(*see also* Aircraft noise)
Motor cycle noise levels: EEC directive, 238
Silencing system developed for supermarket, 15
Nomura Research Institute
Investing in Japan, (BN) 564
Non-destructive testing
Positron annihilation method of detecting metal fatigue developed, 176
Noonday Graphics UK
Occupy advance factory at Knowsley, 48
North Sea oil
see Offshore oil and gas industry
Northern Ireland
New companies registered in Northern Ireland, (ST): 1978, Sept, 301; Oct, 539
Price levels, (PQ) 444
Norway
Electrical installation regulations for Norway: new English edition available, 272
Import duties: imported tractors, 353
Import regulations: marking of food additives, 640; price freeze, 86
Tariff quotas: paper and board and certain printed products, (LA) 634
Notices to importers
see Department of Trade
NRDC
see National Research Development Corporation
Nuclear power
see Atomic energy
Nuclear safety
see Safety
Nuclear waste
see Waste materials
Nursery goods
see Children's goods

O

Odyssey Travel Ltd
First annual report and accounts due, (PQ) 386
OECD
see Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
Oertling Ltd
Introduces fast, accurate counting unit, 270
Office equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 350; Paris, 124
An Introduction to Dictation Machines and Systems, (BN) 438
Office location
Office development permits, (ST): 1978, 3rd qtr, 546
Office of Fair Trading
Departmental publications not sold through HMSO, 491
Receives assurances: from Philips Industries on resale prices, 215; from Trident Discount Centres, 210
Register of Restrictive Trading Agreements: additions and amendments, 1978, 3rd qtr, (LA) 52
Study of faults in new cars and action against rogue car dealers, 214
Offices
Computer system for office space allocation developed, 441
Official reserves
see Foreign exchange
Offshore Oil and Gas Industry
British Offshore Research Group enlarges and expands services, 219
Celtic Sea oil reserves: reserve estimates down, 557
Comments made on UK petroleum equipment industry, 181
Exhibitions and fairs: Monte Carlo, 458
Licences granted 1977-78, 617
North Sea oil and gas production figures 1977-78, 617
North Sea Oil in the Future: economic analysis and government policy, (BN) 13
North Sea oil: October production sets new record, 557
Offshore Oil and Gas: a guide to sources of information, (BN) 175
UK industries visited by Confederation of Western Australian Industry, 182
United Kingdom Oil and Gas: an assessment of related inspection, maintenance and repair opportunities, (BN) 13
United Kingdom Oil and Gas: situation review, (BN) 13
Offshore technology
see Marine technology
Oil
see Petroleum
Oil dispersants
see Cleaning equipment
Oil pollution
see Pollution
Oil recovery
see Pollution
Open University
Warehouse complex: largest university storage installation in Europe, 59
Optical equipment
Optical cement developed, 568
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
Consumer and food price increases, Feb 1974-Aug 1978, (PQ) 385
Development assistance committee meeting, 403
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 28, 242, 521
UK ship building industry representation, (PQ) 331
Orme, Stanley, Minister for Social Security
Announces: EEC directive on equality in some social security matters, 506
Orthopaedic surgery
Exhibitions and fairs: Kyoto, 279
Osborn, Frank
Financial Management Made Simple, (BN) 321
Osprey Metals
Develops new metal forging and powder making process, 439
Ovens
see Domestic equipment
Overseas development
New aid loan for Ghana, 118
OECD development assistance committee meeting, 403
Technical Education and Training Organisation for Overseas Countries (TETOC): annual report, 20
UK funds for investigation of Indonesian coal reserves, 184
Overseas Projects Board
see British Overseas Trade Board
Overseas representation
Training courses need industry's co-operation, 19
Owen, Dr David, Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs
Comments on European monetary system discussions, 396
Reviews progress of negotiations on EEC enlargement, (LA), 395

P

Packaging
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 456; Paris, 516
Page, G. Terry
An Employer's Guide to Disclosure of Information, (BN) 61
Pakistan
Development plan 1978-83 available, 26
Labelling and packing rules: medicines and drugs, 518
Pallets
see Materials handling
Panama
Import duties: passenger vehicles, 26
Paper
Cigarette paper: booklets and filter tips, undertaking on price increases, 433; Price Commission report, 375
Duty-free quotas for imported paper products, (PQ) 444
Paper products from EFTA: percentage changes in duty-free quotas and home consumption, 1974-78, (ST) 503
Papua New Guinea
Import duties: tobacco, 26
Visa regulations: changes, 519
Parker (Frederick) Ltd
To supply asphalt plants to Saudi Arabia, 639
Parliament
Legislation proposals for new parliamentary session, 210
Queen's speech: extracts, 264
Patent Office
Availability of information which could be used by terrorists, (PQ) 384
Patents
Patents recorded 'licences of right', 12, 54, 201, 249, 294, 360, 425, 471, 539, 590, 653
Pay
European Parliament members: salaries, 449
Ford Motor Company pay settlement: Treasury announces possible discretionary action, 430
Government pay sanctions, (PQ) 562
Indices of average earnings, (ST): 1978, Aug, 247; Sept, 546
Indices of basic rates of wages, (ST): 1978, Aug, 247; Sept, 546
Pay scales of technicians in Department of Industry research establishments, (PQ) 443
Settlements: discretionary powers under counter-inflation policy discontinued, 612
Pegg, (Samuel) & Son Ltd
Develops fast tubular fabrics finisher, 220
Pension funds
Investments of private sector pension funds, (ST): 1977, 293; 1978, 2nd qtr, 92
Performing Rights Society
Activities, (PQ) 387
Perkins Engines Ltd
Exhibits at Royal Smithfield Show, 479
Peru
Import duties: changes, 353
Petbow Ltd
New factory opened at Sandwich, 5
Peterson, Robert A.
Strategic Marketing Problems: cases and comments, (BN) 321
Petrochemicals
see Chemical industry
Petrol
see Petroleum
Petroleum
Comments on UK petroleum equipment industry, 181
Filling stations: Petrol Prices (Display) Order 1978, (SI) 6
Oil supplies not threatened by Iran situation, 313
Petrol: British Standard (BS 4040) tightened up, 114; MMC report on wholesale supply, (PQ) 386; official fuel consumption figures for new cars, second edition, 216
Petrol Prices (Display) Order 1977, (PQ) 384
Petrol pump prices, (PQ) 387
Peugeot SA
Discusses purchase of components from UK suppliers, 162
Pharmaceuticals
see Medical equipment and supplies
Philately
Exhibitions and fairs: Essen, 404
Philippines
Decrees: imported automobiles, 640
Import duties: air-conditioning units, 409; cancellation of duty-free imports, 131
Philips Industries
Gives assurances to OFT on resale prices, 215
Photocopying
see Reprography
Photographic equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Bonn, 23
Pilatus Flugzeugwerke AG
Merger not referred to MMC, 112
Pinkney, Anthony
An Audit Approach to Computers: a new practice manual, (BN) 438
Pipelines
Pipe and cable locator (Parametron) introduced, 499
Planning agreements
see Industry
Plantation Holdings Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 556
Plastics
European Community: possible legislation, (PQ) 622
Film: development, 621
An International List of Flammability Test Methods for Plastics: a guide for the building, electrical, textile, aviation and transport industries, 438
Plastics in contact with food: discussions on proposed EEC directive, 238
Polymers: NEDC recommendations for investment support, (PQ) 624
Recycling research accelerated at Aston University, 565
Rigid plastics material developed to rival light alloys, 499
Plessey Company Ltd
Receives order for radar digital display system, 56
PMS Diecasting
Occupies advance factory at Rotherham, 10
Poland
Foreign affairs minister visits UK, 259
Poznan international trade fair: British pavilion space still available, 453; to feature British pavilion, 118
Pollution
'Christos Bitas': report on salvage and anti-pollution operation to be published, (PQ) 330
Exhaust-fume diluter developed, 568
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund: location, (PQ) 502
Marine Pollution Control Unit responsibilities: (PQ) 374, (PQ) 560; responsibilities outlined and director appointed, 374
Marine pollution: Merchant Shipping Bill has second reading, 482
Oil: anti-pollution capability in Conway-Llandudno area, (PQ) 503
Oil pollution: action to combat 'Christos Bitas' oil spill, (PQ) 503; clearance equipment, (PQ) 560; clearance measures, (PQ) 560; contracts with Oil Mop (UK) Ltd and OMI Ltd, (PQ) 385; costs of 'Christos Bitas' foundering not known yet, (PQ) 330; dispersants, (PQ) 482; EC studies into arrangements for dealing with pollution, (PQ) 446; estimated cost of 'Eleni V', (PQ) 446; follow up to review of contingency arrangements, (PQ) 330; liability and compensation arrangements, (PQ) 446; negotiation on Oil Mop device, (PQ) 388; report on fight to combat risk from 'Christos Bitas', 431; role of aircraft in dealing with accidents, (PQ) 446; spillage from 'Litopia', (PQ) 503; victims to get more compensation from new fund under 1971 international convention, 42; winding-up of debate, 481

Pollution—*continued*
Oil Pollution prevention: joint service maritime HQ, (PQ) 446
Oil recovery: Oil Mop devices, (PQ) 331, (PQ) 443; research, (PQ) 446
Oil spillage: report of Select Committee on Science and Technology, (PQ) 443
Oil tanker incidents, (PQ) 331
The Social Audit Pollution Handbook: how to assess environment and workplace pollution, (BN) 382
Tanker safety and pollution prevention: seminar, 103
Wool industry water and effluent charges, (PQ) 383
Polymers
see Plastics
Polypenco Ltd
Develops plastics material to rival light alloys, 499
Porton Plastic Company
Occupies advance factory at Hellaby, 10
Ports
Export services, 407
New hoverport at Dover opened, 216
Portugal
Decrees: agreements for transfers of technology, 86; import surcharge, 237; manufacture of plastics, 86
Import licensing: livestock and animal products, 86
Import regulations: basic foodstuffs, 131; cereal quotas, 193
Negotiations on accession to EEC begin, 180
President visits UK, 393
Tariff quotas: paper and board and certain printed products, (LA) 636
UK support for application to join EEC, 393
Possess, F.
The Art of International Negotiation, (BN) 268
Post Office Board
see Post Office
Post Office
Code of Practice, (PQ) 443
EIB assistance for UK telecommunications development, (PQ) 446
Half-yearly profits, 612
Internal telephone systems: increased charges, (PQ) 445
Laying the largest cross-channel telephone cable, 15
National Girobank: abolishes bank charges for customers and extends services, 318; given listed bank status, 12; growth of business, 168
Parcel post finances: third good year, 553
Post Office Board: elected workers' representatives, (PQ) 388
Post Office Users' Council for Northern Ireland: members appointed, 217
Post Office Users' Council for Scotland: members appointed, 12
Post Office Users' National Council: members appointed, 12, 50
Postpacks developed: documents needed for export by parcel post, 271
Prestel: demonstration in Moscow, 334; export effort, 334; viewdata service, computing power developed, 334
Publish records of telephone service quality, 10
Telephones: computerised directory enquiries go on trial, 176; new overseas business communications service, 486
Telex: automatic link with Pakistan, 83; automatic service to India, 407
Post Office Users' Councils
see Post Office
Power plant industry
Containerised telecommunications power system developed, 64
Fluid-bed units: designs offered to industry, 499
Fluidised-bed boiler project, 390
Mobile power stations: contracts awarded to GEC Gas Turbines, 25
Precision engineering
see Engineering
Precisionlap Ltd
Introduces adjustable lapping plate: for use in producting flat surfaces, 178
Prestel
see Post Office
Price Commission
Allows price increases: Royal Doulton Tableware, 170; Thermos Ltd, 484
Assessment of price increases, (PQ) 444
Examinations: children's toys and games, 618; estate agents' fees, costs and margins, 434; floor and furniture polishes, 434; toothpaste, time extended, 170; video tape recorders, time extended, 56
Index, (ST): 1978, Sept, 149; Oct, 426
Investigation cancelled: Marley Tile Co Ltd, 12
Investigations: BOC Ltd, 316; Butlins, 110; Daily Telegraph Ltd, 378; Dollond and Aitchison, 48; Thermos Ltd, 110
No action on increased charges for internal telephone systems, (PQ) 445
Powers to reduce prices, (PQ) 332
Reports: banking charges for money transmission services, action taken on recommendations, (PQ) 387; beds, action to be taken, 210; books, 378; compound animal feeding stuffs, discussions, (PQ) 443; General Paper and Box Manufacturing Company Ltd, 375; Imperial Tobacco Ltd, 316; prices, costs and margins in the distribution of jeans, 487; Proctor and Gamble Ltd, 318; Rizla Ltd, 375; road haulage industry, 162; Royal Doulton tableware, recommendations, (PQ) 443; taxicab and private hire car services,
Price Commission—*continued*
11; television rentals, consideration of investment plans, (PQ) 444
To supervise undertakings and associated arrangements, 7
Price marking
see Labelling
Prices
(*see also* Department of Prices and Consumer Protection; Price Commission; Retail prices; Wholesale prices)
Agricultural machinery, (PQ) 502
Assessment of price increases, (PQ) 444
Bread: bakers asked to peg prices at pre-strike levels, 258; further action to prevent overcharging during strike, 434
Cigarette paper booklets and filter tips: undertaking on price increases, 433
Commodity Agreements and Price Stabilisation: a policy analysis, (BN) 113
Consumer and food price increases in OECD countries, Feb 1974-Aug 1978, (PQ) 385
Display of prices: Petrol Prices (Display) Order 1978, (SI) 6
Export price of manufactures: percentage changes, (ST) 500
Government powers to reduce prices, (PQ) 332
House prices rise over 20 per cent in one year, 258
Imperial Tobacco to hold cigarette prices, 316
Internal telephone systems: increased charges, (PQ) 445
Misleading bargain offer claims: prohibition proposed, 166
Motor car spares, (PQ) 444
Petrol Prices (Display) Order 1977, (PQ) 384
Petrol pump prices, (PQ) 387
Price levels in Northern Ireland, (PQ) 444
Proctor and Gamble's prices of soaps and detergents to be held, 318
Special steels: examination of pricing practices under ECSC treaty, 504
Printing
Printers' blankets of reduced fabric construction developed, 392
Process industries
New fluorspar processing plant opened in Durham, 311
Proctor and Gamble Ltd
Soap and detergent prices to be held following Price Commission report, 318
Production engineering
see Engineering
Productivity
see Industrial production
Profits
Profitability of British industry, (PQ) 445
Protection of Wrecks Act
see Wrecks and collisions
Public authority standards
see Standardisation
Public expenditure
see Expenditure
Public supplies contracts
see Expenditure
Publishing
Foreign acquisition of British companies, (PQ) 625
Puerto Rico
Commercial responsibility transferred to New York, 282
Pumps
see Hydraulics

Q

Qatar
Hints to businessmen: revised edition, 575
Trade mark law introduced, 237
Quality
A National Strategy for Quality, (BN) 616
Queen's Speech, The
Extracts, 264

R

Radar
Radar digital display systems ordered for warships, 56
Radiation
X-ray treatment machines: secondary standard dosemeter developed, 391
Radio
see Broadcasting
Radioactive waste
see Waste materials
Rail transport
(*see also* British Rail)
Export services, 83, 280
Raleigh Ltd
Export model bicycles promoted during Export United visit, 181
Randalls Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 618
Rank Toshiba Ltd
Establishment not referred to MMC, 318
Rank Xerox
Appointed sole supplier of xerographic copying services to 1980 Olympic Games, 184
Rank Xerox (UK)
Gives undertakings on commercial policy, (PQ) 484
Raw materials
see Natural resources
Raybeck Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 318
RB-211 engine
see Aircraft industry
Reclamation
see Waste materials
Recycling
see Waste materials
Redifon Telecommunications Ltd
Develops solid-state high frequency transmitters, 568
Redundancy
see Employment
Reed Plastic Packaging Ltd
Manufactures new plastic film, 621
Rees, Merlyn, Home Secretary
Gives go-ahead for 18 more local radio stations, 162
Refrigeration
see Heating and ventilation
Regional Development
Assisted areas: estimated expenditure in south-west and Wales, 1977-78, (PQ) 383
Development areas: employment opportunities in Consett and Stanley, (PQ) 384
EEC Regional Development Fund: assistance, (PQ) 443; benefit to small firms, (PQ) 330; enlargement, (PQ) 624; review of allocations and criteria, (PQ) 445; UK allocations, 550
Government assistance:
development of tourism, (PQ) 500
Industrial Development Guide 1978-79, (BN) 175
Industry Act 1972 assistance
Interest rates for loans increased, 313
Interest relief grants: rate increased, 313
Intermediate areas: qualify for tourism project aid, 374, 434
Regional development areas: changes since 1968, (PQ) 563
Regional Development Grants: allocation depends on applications, (PQ) 383; cotton textile industry, (PQ) 561; grants payments, (LA): 1978, 3rd qtr, 252
Regional Problems and Policies in the European Community: a bibliography, Vol 1, (BN) 490
Regional selective assistance: allocation depends on applications, (PQ) 383; applications and offers, (ST): 1978 July-Aug, 302; July-Sept, 418
South-West: government assistance and industrial progress, (PQ) 332
Tourism projects: financial assistance extended, (PQ) 445
West Midlands: government assistance, (PQ) 383
Register of Restrictive Trading Agreements
see Office of Fair Trading
Renting
see Leasing
Reprography
Electrostatic reprographic equipment: MMC report, 484
Rank Xerox appointed sole supplier of xerographic copying services to 1980 Olympic Games, 184
Republic of (South) Korea
see Korea (Republic)
Resale prices
see Retail prices
Rescue at sea
see Search and Rescue
Research and Development
Assistance for R and D Activities in Industry, revised edition published, 566
Climatology research proposed, 333
Energy conservation: strategy for research, development and demonstration (RD & D) in industry, 389
Energy Research and Development Programmes in Western Europe, (BN) 13
Marine technology research receives SRC grant, 334
Oil recovery, (PQ) 446
Science and engineering: SRC plans more support, 389
UK/US medical research venture: EC invites comments, 236
University of Surrey sets up company to exploit new ideas and inventions, 390
Restrictive trade practices
ITV – Football League agreement registrable, 556
Representation by reinforcement manufacturers on agreement, (PQ) 445
Travel agents agreement referred to the Restrictive Practices Court, 556
Retail price index
see Retail prices
Retail prices
Resale prices: OFT receives assurances from Philips Industries, 215
Resale Prices Act: alleged infringements, (PQ) 483
Retail price index: effects of increases in interest rates, (PQ) 443; (ST), 1978, Sept, 149; Oct, 426

Retail prices—*continued*
Unit pricing extensions: to poultry, (PQ) 624; to poultry and fresh fish, 617
Retail trade
Exhibitions and fairs: Chicago, 190
Index nos of value and volume of sales, (ST): 1978, Aug, 35; Sept (provisional), 144, 299; Oct (provisional), 362, 541; Nov (provisional), 592
Issues in Retailing: a comparative study of the current situation in the Federal Republic of Germany and in the United Kingdom, (BN) 619
Mail order catalogue traders: new code of practice, 316
Retail sales: slight drop in September, 103
Retailers' stocks rise, 42; (ST), 1978, Aug, 94; Sept, 369; Oct, 592
Saray Electronics (London) Ltd gives court undertaking, 486
Retailers' stocks
see Retail trade
Rigby, Brian
Appointed member of BOTB, 68
Rizla Ltd
Gives undertaking on cigarette paper price increases, 433
Price Commission report, 375
RK Print-Coat Instruments Ltd
Develops instrument for testing paints and other surface coatings, 64
Ro-Ro
see Shipping
Road haulage
see Road transport
Road transport
Bus ticket system based on microprocessor developed, 392
Chassis-less van trailer developed, 16
EEC road haulage permits: allocation arrangements if quota increased, 285
Export services, 125, 191, 280, 578
New trailer for loads of 45 tons: export services, 191
Public road transport licencing activities: annual reports of transport commissioners, 11
Road haulage: increase in Italian and French permits for 1979, 118
Road haulage industry: costs too high but savings possible, 162
Speed limits: existing national limits to be continued indefinitely, 263
Taxis and private hire car services: Price Commission report, 11
Roads
see Civil engineering
Robinson, Colin
North Sea Oil in the Future: economic analysis and government policy, (BN) 13
Robinson, Victor
Appointed member of BOTB, 68
Robots
Developed by University of Warwick, 567
Roche Products Ltd
Government grant for plant in Scotland, 106
Rockware Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 318
Rodgers, William, Secretary of State, Department of Transport
Addresses: Chartered Institute of Transport conference on international transport, (Sp) 2
Rolls-Royce (1971) Ltd
Receives order for 2 RB-211-524B engines, 168
Rolls-Royce Nuclear Power
Develops floating nuclear power plant, 62
To develop subsea nuclear power module (SNPM), 62
Romania
Decrees: Sulina free zone, 640
Royal Doulton Tableware Ltd
Price Commission report: recommendations, (PQ) 443
Price increase allowed, 170
Royal Military College of Science
Develops wave-power machine, 114
Royal Navy
Orders radar digital display systems for warships, 56
Rubber
National Enterprise Board to support rubber industry in County Durham, 612
Waste tyre pyrolysis: contract to review recovery processes, 390
Rubenstein (Helena) Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 56
Rwanda
Second development plan, 580

S

Safety
(*see also* Health and Safety Executive; Marine Safety)
Consumer Safety Act 1978: commencement order signed, 6; sections in force, (PQ) 388
Denloc locking device for tyres developed, 176
Electric blankets: safety checklist, 380
Electrical equipment: surveys of safety requirements in particular countries, 270
Electrocution risk from shower made in France and sold since April 1977, 46
Fireworks: restriction of sale, (PQ) 622
Health and safety precautions at work: constant review needed, 431
Safety—*continued*
An International List of Flammability Test Methods for Plastics: a guide for the building, electrical, textile, aviation and transport industries, 438
Merchant seamen: code of safe working practices, 479
Nuclear materials: changes in regulations on materials excluded from Nuclear Installations Act 1965, 440
Report of the Government Chemist 1977, 430
Safety legislation for the machine tool designer, 439
Safety representatives: regulations in force, 50
Toy safety: international standard proposed, 313
Traders in fire extinguishers give assurances to Director-General of Fair Trading, 318
Tris-treated children's nightwear banned, 482
St Vincent
Import duties: changes, 460
Saphier Lerner Schindler
Develops computer system for office space allocation, 441
Saray Electronics (London) Ltd
Gives undertaking to court, 486
Saudi Arabia
Drug regulations: re-registration of medicines and drugs, 193
Import regulations: foodstuffs labelling, 460
Registration for work, 282
Saudi Arabia: business opportunities II, (BN) 268
Standards: soft drinks and mineral waters standard available in English, 86
Schering Plough Incorporated
Merger of UK interests not referred to MMC, 318
Scholl Incorporated
Merger not referred to MMC, 318
Science
SRC plans more research support, 389
Science Research Council
Plans more support for engineering and science research, 389
Research grant to north-west region Marine Technology Consortium, 334
Sets up research programme into distributed computing systems, 63
Starts solid-state device processing service, 15
Scientific instruments
(*see also* Laboratory equipment)
Automatic instrument for precision measurement of electrical components developed, 220
Digital-storage oscilloscope developed, 335
Digital voltmeters with automatic calibration developed, 335
Exhibitions and fairs: Geneva, 190; Gothenburg, 457; Moscow, 188; Tokyo, 278
Scientific exhibition in Moscow: prospects for British companies, 43
Scientific Instruments Manufacturers' Association of Great Britain
Joint venture to scientific exhibition in Moscow, 43
Scottish and Universal Investments Ltd
Merger reference reporting period extended, 258
Scottish Council (Development and Industry)
United Kingdom Oil and Gas: an assessment of related inspection, maintenance and repair opportunities, (BN) 13
Scottish Council (Development and Industry), North East Office
United Kingdom Oil and Gas: situation review, (BN) 13
Scovill Manufacturing Co
Merger not referred to MMC, 618
Sea transport
(*see also* Shipping)
Cargo carried under UK and Soviet flags, (PQ) 445
Soviet merchant fleet: monitoring of activities, (PQ) 446
Seafarers
see Shipping
Search and rescue
Future of operations around Shetland, (PQ) 384
Shetlands: British Airways helicopters to provide service from Sumburgh, 614
Seaspeed
New hoverport at Dover opened, 216
Securities
Licensed and exempted dealers in securities, (ST) 540; amendments, 306
Particulars of dealers in securities and of unit trusts, 56
Selective Assistance to Industry
see Industry
Selective Investment Scheme
see Industry
Senegal
Dakar trade fair: hotel rooms full, 341
Government organises investors' forum in Dakar, 183
Import duty and tax changes, 131
Import regulations: alcoholic beverages, 462
Separation Processes Services, Harwell
see Chemical industry
Services for exporters
see Export trade promotion *and under individual subject*
Sette Avv Pietro, Chairman, Ente Nazionale Idrocarburi (ENI)
Signs UK-Italian coal liquifaction collaboration agreement, 565
Sewage
Water authorities receive EIB loans, 336
Sharetree Ltd
Introduces pipe and cable locator (Parametron), 499
Shewell, Paul
Receivership Manual by Donald Chivers and Paul Shewell, (BN) 619
Shipbuilding
(*see also* British Shipbuilders)
Compensation for nationalisation: further payments, 433
Merchant vessels: completions 1970-77, (PQ) 444
Orders for merchant vessels for UK registration: 1968-78, (PQ) 444; 1977-78, Jan-Sept, (PQ) 445
Polish order: first ship launched, 170
Scrap and build schemes to be proposed, (PQ) 501
UK representation at OECD, (PQ) 331
Shipping
British oil tankers laid up for lack of employment, (PQ) 330
Cargo carried under UK and Soviet flags, (PQ) 445
Carriage of Dangerous Goods in Ships, ('Blue Book'): published by Department of Trade, (BN) 618
'Christos Bitas': report on fight to combat oil pollution risk, 431; report on salvage and anti-pollution operation to be published, (PQ) 330
Consultative Shipping Group and US: talks on liner trades, 311
Debate on oil spillage: winding-up, 481
EC transport ministers: meeting, 504
Export services, 83, 125, 191, 280, 407, 517, 578
Merchant Shipping Bill: second reading, 482
Merchant Shipping (Dangerous Goods) Rules 1978, (SI) 320
Oil tanker incidents, (PQ) 331
Passenger vehicle ferries order for channel service, 48
Seamen: international convention on training standards signed by UK, 513; safety code for merchant seamen, 479
Soviet merchant fleet: monitoring of activities, (PQ) 446
Tanker safety and pollution prevention: seminar, 103
UK shipping and international industry, (ST): 88
Shirley Institute
Introduces carbon-fibre component into yarn winding machine, 391
Sierra Leone
Import licensing: exchange control, 462
Silkin, John, Minister of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Announces: mackerel fishing licensing arrangements, 216
Postpones fish conservation measure, 211
States importance of fish stocks around Northern Ireland, 116
Stresses pigmeat and butter problems, 17
Welcomes: fishing industry report recognising UK interests in EEC fisheries policy negotiations, 284
SIMA
see Scientific Instrument Manufacturers' Association of Great Britain
Simeons, Charles
Energy Research and Development Programmes in Western Europe, (BN) 13
Simon Carves Ltd
Develops ship unloading system: Simporter, 392
Simpson (P.) and Co Ltd
Occupy advance factory at Batley, 486
Singapore
Import duties: changes, 462: furniture, 641: iron and steel, 26
Sino-British Trade Council
Arranges seminar for business people on China, 272
Sira Institute
Develops Sira optical cement, 568
Sitpro (Simplification of International Trade Procedures Board)
see Export trade procedure
Small firms
Benefits from EEC Regional Development Fund, (PQ) 330
Employment subsidy extended, 314
European Investment Bank loans, 551
Export awards: closing date for applications, 271; entries invited, 19
Helped by change in policy for industrial development certificate control, 311
How to Pick the Right Small Business Opportunity: the key to success in your own business, (BN) 61
Nursery workshop units being developed: Birmingham and Dudley, 170
Small Firms Counselling Service: development, (PQ) 443; East Midlands service launched, 374; eastern region service launched, 112; Leicester service launched, 479; one-day clinic for small businesses in Oxford, 487
Small Firms Information Centres: third world students visit Birmingham centre, 112
Workshop held in Bristol, 259
Small Firms Counselling Service
see Small firms
Small Firms Information Centres
see Small Firms
Smith, A. D.
An Introduction to Dictation Machines and Systems, (BN) 438
Smith, Gordon
The Consumer Adviser, (BN) 382
Smith, John, Secretary of State, Department of Trade
Addresses: conference on tourism growth and London accommodation, 478

Smith, John—*continued*
Announces: intermediate areas now qualify for tourism project aid, 374
Appointed Secretary of State for Trade, 310
Appoints private secretary, 380
Britain's trade potential in the 1980's, (Sp) 550
Comments: GATT agreement depends on US action, 504
Meets: Lu Tung, Chinese Minister for the Third Ministry of Machine Building, 573; Paul Leong, Malaysian Minister for Primary Industries, 402
Opens debate on Merchant Shipping Bill, 482
Outlines responsibilities of new Marine Pollution Control Unit, 374
Proposes: standing advisory committee on company law, 374
Smith, Victor
High Performance Management, (BN) 113
SMMT
see Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders
Snow and Co
Develops automatic abrasive cutting-off system, 441
Soaps
see Cleaning equipment
Social security
EEC Directive on equality in some social security matters, 506
Society of British Aerospace Companies
Announces record aerospace exports to United States, 168
Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders
Sponsors UK joint venture to Automotive Parts and Accessories Show, Chicago, 577
Software Sciences Ltd
Receives contract for data processing system for Prestwick air traffic control, 484
Solar energy
see Energy
Solomon Islands
Import duties: soap, 519
Sound Recording Industry
Video tape recorders: Price Commission examination time extended, 56
South Africa
EEC companies in South Africa: use of common reporting format, (PQ) 500
Hints to Businessmen series: revised edition for Southern Africa, 271
Import duties: applications for increases, 86, 131, 193, 409, 519; changes, 26, 132, 194, 462, 641
Import regulations: import permits, 237
Reports submitted by UK firms with South African interests, (PQ) 217
South America
Seminar: Agriculture in South America, 631
South East Asia Trade Advisory Group
see British Overseas Trade Board
South Korea
see Korea (Republic)
South West Africa
see Namibia
Spacelab
see Aerospace industry
Spain
Colour TV: PAL adopted, 194
Decrees: cleomicines, 194; dibencozide, 283; duty-free steel import quotas, 86; eggs for hatching, 283; ethyl alcohol, 283; home compensation tax, 283; opening of commercial establishments, 519; quotas free of import duties, 26; raw cocoa beans, 283; sera, 194
European Commission's views on accession, 570
Food regulations: soya bean protein additives, 283
Import duties: changes, 409
Sperm Whale Products
see Whales
Sport
Football matches: inquiries into agreement on exclusive televising, (PQ) 445
Sports equipment
Exhibitions and fairs: Cologne, 186; Düsseldorf, 516
Golf club shafts developed with aid of strain gauges and accelerometers, 177
Sri Lanka
Formal designation: Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka, 26
Import duties: changes, 132
Stacey, Rear Admiral Michael L.
Appointed director of new Marine Pollution Control Unit, 374
Stamps, Postage
see Philately
Standardisation
(*see also* British Standards Institution)
An International List of Flammability Test Methods for Plastics: a guide for the building, electrical, textile, aviation and transport industries, 438
New accounting standard on deferred taxation, 168
PAS 3: *Mineral Hydraulic Oils*, 63
PAS 4: *Mild Extreme Pressure Gear Oils*, 63
Toy safety: international standard proposed, 313
Statistics
BSO introduces new personalised form, 297
Release dates of economic statistics, (ST): 1978, Nov, 199; Dec, 421
Steel
see Iron and steel
Stern Osmat Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 271

Trade and Industry Index

Volume 33 6 October to 22-29 December 1978

Issue paging and dates

1– 40	6 October 1978
41–100	13 October 1978
101–160	20 October 1978
161–208	27 October 1978
209–256	3 November 1978
257–308	10 November 1978
309–372	17 November 1978
373–428	24 November 1978
429–476	1 December 1978
477–548	8 December 1978
549–608	15 December 1978
609–656	22-29 December 1978

Stiernstedt, Jan, Chairman, European Space Agency
Visits London for series of discussions, 554
Stock Exchange
Insider trading: ban included in Companies Bill 1978, 262; should be made a criminal offence, (Sp) 167
Storage
see Materials handling
Street, Alan J.
The Consumer Adviser, (BN) 382
Sub Sea Surveys Ltd
Develop remote-controlled unmanned submersible, 219
Submersibles
Remote-controlled unmanned submersible developed, 219
'Spider' developed, 620
Sudan
UK-Sudanese spare parts agreement signed, 575
Sullivan (H. W.) Ltd
Develops automatic instrument for precision measurement of electrical components, 220
Surface finishing
Abrasive cutting-off system developed, 441
Cost-cutting bore-finishing facility launched, 270
Instrument developed for testing paints and other surface coatings, 64
Surrey and Hants Export Exhibition
Organises export exhibition at Woking, 631
Surrey University
see University of Surrey
Swaziland
Hints to Businessmen series: revised edition for Southern Africa, 271
Sweden
Ban on advertising alcohol, 462
Import duties: agricultural items, 462; agricultural levies, 641
Import regulations: propellants in aerosols, 26
'One-armed bandits' gambling ban, 580
Price freezes: 519; for car batteries, 462; for petrol, 462
Regulations: conveyors, 283; stacking cranes and trucks, 283
Tariff quotas: paper and board and certain printed products, (LA) 632
UK-Swedish trade prospects: conference, 225
Swiss Aluminium Mining (UK)
Opens new Fluorspar processing plant in Durham, 311
Switzerland
Autumn seed barley: amended conditions of sale and importation, 194
Charges for fodder: changes, 194
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 184
Import duties: foodstuffs, 519
Swiss industrialists and bankers visit UK, 259
Tariff quotas: paper, board and certain printed products, (LA) 635
Syria
Damascus International Trade Fair: exhibitors invited, 275
EEC/Syria co-operation agreement, 239
Import regulations: documentation, 283
Market report, (LA) 274

T

T. and J. Motors Ltd
Gives assurances of better conduct, 484
Tableware
Royal Doulton tableware: Price Commission recommendations, (PQ) 443
Tankers
see Shipping
Tantalic Acoustical Engineering
Develops silencing system for supermarket, 15
Tanzania
Import duties: changes, 283
Tapes
see Sound recording industry
Taxation
(*see also* Inland Revenue)
Double taxation agreement with the United States, 184
Interest rates on new tax deposits increased, 313
Petrol tax: effect of increase on UK car industry, (PQ) 385
Taxis
see Road transport
Taylor, (R.) Engineering and Plastics Ltd
To occupy advance factory at Rochdale, 318
TDS Dextralog Ltd
Develops microprocessor-based recorder to monitor lost machine time, 220
Technical agreements
List, (PQ) 625
Technical Education and Training Organisation for Overseas Countries (TETOC)
Annual report published, 20
Technical Help to Exporters
see British Standards Institution
Technology
Exhibitions and fairs: Stockholm, 278
Important developments in US: seminars held, 211
Industrial technologies: campaign winds up, 374; education and training programme, 439
Microelectronics *see* Electronics industry
Telecommunications
(*see also* Post Office)
Containerised telecommunications power system developed, 64
Cost indices, (ST): 1978, July, 34; Aug, 251
Cost indices for the aerospace and radio, radar and electronic capital goods industries, (ST) 544
Data transmission services: *Report of the National Committee on Computer Networks*, 478
EIB assistance for UK telecommunications development, (PQ) 446
Hull telecommunications network: EIB loan for improvements, 395
Radio: interference, 620
Solid-state high frequency transmitters developed, 568
Speech processing and control system for air traffic control developed, 441
UK direct dialling to El Salvador, Guatemala and Dominican Republic, 575
Telephones
see Post Office; Telecommunications
Television
see Broadcasting; Domestic equipment
Telex
see Post Office
TETOC
see Technical Education and Training Organisation for Overseas Countries
Textile machinery
Carbon-fibre component improves yarn-winder performance, 391
Knitting machinery: fast tubular fabrics finisher developed, 220
Textiles
(*see also* Clothing; Cotton; Fashion Trade; Hosiery; Knitwear)
Activity in the textile and clothing industry, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 145
Cotton textiles: effect of enlarged EEC, (PQ) 560
EEC negotiations: import restraint arrangements with Mediterranean suppliers, 627
Government grants and assistance, (PQ) 561
Import licensing *see* Import licensing
Import regulations *see* Import regulations
Imports: EEC Mediterranean associates, (PQ) 622; from European Community, (ST) 623; yarn, (PQ) 561
Maltese textile imports: discussions, (PQ) 501
Report on UK wool textiles, clothing and carpet industries, (LA) 322
Trade with Republic of Korea, (PQ) 562
Turkish textile quotas to UK, (PQ) 446
Wholesale textile houses: nos of sales (ST), 1978, July, 37; sales and stocks (ST), 1978, Aug, 303; Sept, 422
World textile abstracts goes on-line, 177
Thailand
Bangkok: hotel accommodation in short supply in December, 272
Drug regulations: changes, 353
Import duties: aluminium plates, sheets and strip, 641; changes, 237, 409; lathes, 283
Import regulations: bunker oil, 409
Investment promotion zones, 462
Thai-UK investment treaty signed, 431
Thermal insulation
see Heating and ventilation
Thermos Ltd
Interim price increase allowed, 484
Price Commission investigation, 110
Thorn Electrical Industries
Launches own Export United Campaign, 452
Thorn, Gaston, Prime Minister of Luxembourg
Visits London, 431

Ticket Equipment Ltd
Develops bus ticket system based on microprocessor, 392
Tidd Strongbox
Develops chassis-less van trailer, 16
Tobacco
Cigarette smoking: government chemist studies health aspects, 430
Cigarettes and cigarillos: Price Commission report, 316
Toilet preparations
Price Commission examination extended, 170
Tomogscanner UK
Develops new tomographic scanner, 115
Toothpaste
see Toilet preparations
Toshiba
see Rank Toshiba Ltd
Tourist trade
British Tourist Authority: members appointed to Board, 557
Financial assistance for tourism projects extended, (PQ) 445
Foreign visitor arrivals in the United Kingdom, (ST): 1978, July, 91; Aug, 298
Government assistance for tourism development, (PQ) 500
Intermediate areas qualify for tourism project aid, 374, 434
New tourism programme: areas eligible for assistance, (PQ) 562
North Cornwall tourism growth point: development plan approved, 103
Overseas travel and tourism, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr, 198
Pattern of tourism and foreign travel, (ST): 1977, 582
Tourism growth and London accommodation: conference, 263, 478
Toys
Toy safety: international standard proposed, 313
Tractors
see Agricultural machinery
Trade agreements
see Foreign trade, UK
Trade directories
Business Directory of Iceland: Vidskipti og pjonusta, 1978-1979, (BN) 268, (*price correction*) 438
Trade fairs
see Exhibitions and fairs
Trade marks
Siting of EEC trade mark office in London: progress, (PQ) 217
Trading practices
(*see also* Consumer protection)
Court order against trader in glass fibre panels for cars, 217
Training
see Education; Employment
Transfleet Services Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 318
Translation services
Export services, 578
Transnational companies
see Companies
Transport
Carriage of goods: Merchant Shipping (Dangerous Goods) Rules 1978, (SI) 320
Central Transport Consultative Committee: member appointed, 217
Container transport: export services, 578; security identification method for waste containers developed, 568
EEC transport infrastructure study announced: to include value of fixed cross-channel links, 336
Exhibitions and fairs: Munich, 350; Singapore, 637
Export services, 83, 191, 280, 407, 517
Insulated and refrigerated transport: conformity to ATP requirements checked in France, 102
Transit-based work access platform developed, 64
Transport Users' Consultative Committee North West: members appointed, 50
UK transport policy within EEC, (Sp) 2
Transport Users' Consultative Committees
see Transport
Tribology
Lubricating oils: public authority standards issued, 63
Tribology Centre: tenth anniversary, 15
Tricker, R. I.
The Independent Director: a study of the non-executive director and of the audit committee, (BN) 175
Tridant Group Printers Ltd
Acquisition not referred to MMC, 487
Tripp, Peter, British Ambassador in Thailand
Visits water supply tunnel completed under Bangkok, 182
Tube Boring (Cheltenham) Ltd
Launches cost-cutting bore-finishing facility, 270
Tubing
Bore-finishing facility launched, 270
Tuck Tape Ltd
To occupy advance factory in Liverpool, 486
Tunisia
EEC/Tunisia co-operation agreement, 239
Hints to Businessmen: revised edition, 575
Production taxes: changes, 132
Tunnels
see Civil engineering
Turkey
Turkish textile quotas to UK, (PQ) 446
Tyres
see Motor industry

U

UAE
see United Arab Emirates
Uganda
Uganda Airways: charter flights from Stansted airport, (PQ) 622
Uganda Airlines Corporation
Flights to and from Stansted since January 1977, (PQ) 503
UK–Czechoslovak Joint Commission
Annual meeting: progress in 1977 and future prospects for trade, 72
UK–Israel Joint Committee
Third meeting, 181
UK–Poland Joint Commission
Seventh meeting: seeks co-operation ventures, 181
Ulapaim
Occupies advance factory at Knowsley, 486
UNCTAD
see United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
Undertakers
see Funerals
Unemployment
see Employment
UNESCO
see United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
Unfair Contract Terms Act
see Contracts
UNIDO
see United Nations Industrial Development Organisation
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Credit: amount taken up, (PQ) 621
Monitoring of activities of Soviet Merchant fleet, (PQ) 446
Moscow Olympic Games: Rank Xerox appointed supplier of copying services, 184
Trade under UK and Soviet flags, (PQ) 445
Winning Business in the USSR, (BN) 619
Unit pricing
see Retail prices
Unit trusts
Authorised unit trust scheme: amendments, 306
Particulars of dealers in securities and of unit trusts, 56
United Arab Emirates
Decrees: medicine and drugs, 194
Import duties: changes, 641
Import regulations: artificial sweeteners, 639
Local order: labelling of foodstuffs, 84
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Contribution towards international fair: Nuclex, 24
United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
Common fund: (PQ) 624; conference on progress, 573
United Nations Economic Commission for Europe, Coal Committee
Coal: 1985 and beyond, (BN) 13
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
Decision on mass media: postponement urged, 211
United Nations Industrial Development Organisation
Assists organisation of inventors' forum in Dakar, 183
United States
Anti-dumping investigation ended: automotive repair manuals, 194
Anti-dumping investigations: marine radar systems, 462; titanium dioxide, 237, 519
Company law: fact-finding visit to US, 211
Corporate investment and acquisitions by foreign companies in the US: conference, 183
Domestic appliances: rule prescribing energy targets, 283
Double taxation convention between UK and US, 184
Drug regulations: skin bleaching products, 409
Economic indicators of the industrial countries, (ST): 28, 242, 521
Food and drug regulations: dairy products, 86; foods for special diets, 86, 580
Import duties: changes, 132; high carbon ferrochromium, 641
Import regulations: ceramic tableware, 132; EEC quota for speciality steels, 519; speciality steels under quota, 26, 86, 132, 353, 409; wine labelling, 641
International Trade Commission investigations: ceramic tile setters, 86
Recommendations: unwrought unalloyed copper, rejected, 409
Reports: high-carbon ferrochromium, 86
Safety regulations: book matches, 519; child assistant packaging, 519; electrical toys, 194; flammable fabrics, 283; glazing materials, 409; motorcycle brake systems, 283; toys, 194
Standards: alternatives to passive seatbelt latches, 580; fishery products, 519; motor vehicles' fields of view, 519
Tariff quotas: speciality steel, 641
Technological developments: seminars held, 211
United States—*continued*
US Customs Service: proposed ruling on foreign trade zones, 194
University Business Associates Ltd
Set up by University of Surrey to exploit new ideas and inventions, 390
University of Surrey
University of Surrey sets up company to exploit new ideas and inventions, 390
University of Warwick
Develops research robots, 567
Upadit Pachariyangkun, Dr, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Thailand
Visits UK and signs investment treaty, 431
Uruguay
Import duties: tariff and surcharge changes, 519
USSR
see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

V

Value Added Tax
New VAT return form: completion difficulties, 316
Valves
see Hydraulics
Vannic International
Transfers operations, 125
Vantona Group Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 487
Varley, Eric, Secretary of State, Department of Industry
Addresses: Institution of Production Engineers on the industrial strategy, 433
Announces: approval for takeover of Chrysler's European activities by PSA Peugeot-Citroen, 5; assistance to BP Chemicals for Grangemouth chemical complex, 430; 3 year programme of seminars on applying microprocessors in industry, 211
Comments on provincial wholesale price index for October, 258
Gives assurance of government support for shipbuilding industry, 612
Invites Vice-Premier of China to visit UK, 211
Meets Huang Hua, Chinese Minister of Foreign Affairs, 118
Opens: design engineering show, 478; Petbow's new factory at Sandwich, 5
Outlines measures to increase awareness of microelectronics potential in industry, 269
Visits: Fairey Holdings' companies, 314
Venezuela
Import duties: changes, 641
Vickers-Slingsby Ltd
Builds 'Spider' submersible, 620
Viewdata
See Post Office
Villiers, Sir Charles, Chairman, British Steel Corporation
Comments on BSC's half-year losses, 481
Visits by Overseas Businessmen
Netherlands, 431
Pakistan, 571
Switzerland, 259
Trade mission from Western Europe visits aids for the disabled exhibitions, 19
Visits Overseas by Businessmen
Export missions and tours: Columbia and Venezuela, 120; Iran, 183; Jordan, 575; Middle East, 402; Morocco, debriefing meeting, 402; Nigeria, 574; Pakistan, 571; Syria, 575
Invest in Britain Bureau: mission to Japan, 311
Mission to Japan and Hong Kong planned, 20

W

Wades Departmental Stores Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 12, 56
Wages
see Pay
Wales
Development Corporation for Wales: organises visit by Japanese Ambassador, 11
Export United: BOTB chairman visits North Wales, 452
Index nos of industrial production, (ST): 1978, 2nd qtr (provisional), 248
Welsh Development Agency: advance factories being built at Cardiff, 554; awards contracts for factory construction in Blaenau, Gwent, 10
Walker, Harold, Minister of State, Department of Employment
Addresses: conference of RoSPA and British Safety Council, 431
Wang Chen, Vice-Premier of China
Visits UK, 211, 401
Ward Travis
Acquisition of shareholding in KCA International Ltd not referred to MMC, 618

Warehousing
see Materials handling
Warren Spring Laboratory
Research into oil recovery, (PQ) 446
Waste Management Advisory Council
see Waste materials
Waste materials
Metals: applications invited for UK quotas for exports in 1979 to third countries, 453
Radioactive waste: changes in regulations on nuclear materials excluded from Nuclear Installations Act 1965, 440
Reclamation of products following waste tyre pyrolysis, 390
Waste Management Advisory Council: members appointed, 380
Water
Dyeing and finishing industries: energy saving conference, 567
Water supplies and equipment
Easy-build water storage tank developed, 115
Glass fibre storage tank produced, 219
Tunnel under Bangkok completed, 182
Water authorities receive EIB loans, 336
Watling, T. F.
Successful Commodity Futures Trading: how you can make money in commodity markets, (BN) 113
Wave power
see Energy
WCB-Clares
Develops almost indestructible roll pallet, 16
Weapons
see Military equipment
Weights and Measures
(*see also* Measurement; Standardisation)
Metrology conference and exhibition to be held at NEL, 177
Patterns for weighing or measuring equipment: examination fees increased, 434
Pre-packed goods: new system of control proposed, 378
Weighing or measuring machines: delays in examination, (PQ) 502
Weights and Measures Bill: placing of background information, (PQ) 387
Welsh Development Agency
see Wales
West Africa
see Africa
West Indies
Documentation, 580
West Midlands Productivity Association
Organises course: Understanding the Arabs, 631
Whales
Sperm whale oil: application in leather industry, (PQ) 384; substitutes, 620
Wharton Cranes
Government assistance, (PQ) 383
White Fish Authority
To continue consultancy work overseas under renewed directive, 182
Whitecroft Ltd
Merger not referred to MMC, 618
Wholesale prices
Index nos, (ST): 1978, Sept, 93, 151; Oct, 306, 363; Nov (provisional), 594; Nov, 543
Provisional index for October: comments, 258
Provisional indices show slight rise in September, 42
Wholesale price indices: note on multiplication factors, (ST), 156, 367, 601
Wholesale Trade
Sales by wholesale textile houses, (ST): 1978, Aug, 303; Sept, 422
Wholesale supply of petrol: MMC report being considered, (PQ) 386
Wholesale trades, (ST): 1974, 650
Wilkes, Jim, Chief Executive, British Overseas Trade Board
Addresses: Wessex Export Club, (Sp) 452
Williams, Alan, Minister of State, Department of Industry
Addresses: Metallurgical Plantmakers' Federation, 553; seventh world planning congress, 5; Tribology Centre tenth anniversary celebrations, 15
Discussions with Peugeot SA on purchase of components from UK suppliers, 162
Makes statement on Kirkby Manufacturing and Engineering Company, 613
Opens British international footwear fair, 10
Welcomes GEC-Hitachi joint television manufacturing venture, 612
Wira
Report on current activities, (LA) 323
Seminar: energy saving in the wool textile industry, 329
Wire
see Cables; Electrical equipment
Withers, R. J.
Appointed member of Export Guarantees Advisory Council, 182
Wojtaszek, Emil, Polish Minister of Foreign Affairs
Visits UK, 259
Woodworking machinery
Exhibitions and fairs: Louisville, 82
South Korea to hold woodworking machine show, 514
Wool
Energy saving in the wool textile industry: seminar, 329
Report on UK wool textiles, clothing and carpet industries, (LA) 322
Sales and exports of wool textiles, (PQ) 385
Wool industry: effluent treatment costs, (PQ) 625; water and effluent charges, (PQ) 383
Wool scouring industry: modernisation recommended, 6
Wool textile industry: no plans to issue guidance on location, (PQ) 385
Wool textiles
Output and exports, (ST): 1978, July, 205; Aug, 469
Wooller, Jeff
Corporate Models Today: a new tool for financial management, (BN) 113
Worcester Engineering Co Ltd
Proposal to take over Kirkby Manufacturing and Engineering Co Ltd: conclusion of working party report, 377
Wrecks and collisions
Protection of Wrecks Act 1973: area designations, 558
Wylie Safe Load Indicators Ltd
Develops crane safety equipment, 621

X

X-rays
see Radiation

Y

Yachts
see Boats
Yorkshire Electricity Board
see Electricity